

**AMERICAN ARTISTS,
DIESINKERS, ENGRAVERS,
MEDALISTS AND SCULPTORS
OF COINS AND MEDALS
1652 TO DATE**

Compiled by

D. WAYNE JOHNSON



NUMISMATICS + MEDALLIC ART

D. WAYNE JOHNSON

*Senior Consultant · Author · Editor · Concepts
Cofounder · Signature Art Medals
Corporate Historian · Medallion Art Company*

139 Thompson Drive, Torrington, Connecticut 06790
Phone 860.482.1103
dick.johnson@snet.net

COIN, MEDAL AND TOKEN ARTISTS

-- A --

C.A. [identity unknown]

W O R L D C O I N S

1964 Sharjah Five-Rupee Coin (with John F. Kennedy
portrait on this non-circulating legal tender coin issued
by Sheikh Sagr bin Sultan Al-Quasimi, and struck by
Paris Mint). Mayhew **AR1**, Rochette **K-64-2**
Auctions: J&J 16:1971

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S22 {1966} Mayhew **AR1**, p 93-96.

S23 {1966} Rochette **K-64-2**, p 148-149.

D.A. [full name & dates unknown] sculptor.

R E L I E F S

1881 Garfield (James Abram) Portrait Relief
Auctions: PCA 82:204

D.A. [full name & dates unknown] engraver.

M E D A L S

1891 Jackson Tennessee Fair Medal [d/i: 1891-] . Harkness **Tn-10**
Illustrated: **M63** {2009} Harkness & Corio, page147

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

M63 {2009} Harkness (Andrew) and Corio (Timothy J.) Agricultural and Mechanical
Society Award Medals of the United States. **Tn-10** p 147

S.A. [See Stark, A.P.]

T.A. [identity unknown] engraver, Berlin.

M E D A L S

1928 Europe To America Flight Medal (struck Berlin Mint).
Auctions: J&J 15:41

AARONS, George Manuel (1896-1980) sculptor.

Born Lithuania, 6 April 1896.

Family came to America and Boston in 1906.

Member: National Sculpture Society.

Died Gloucester, Massachusetts, 24 November 1980.

M E D A L S

1972 Gloucester Massachusetts 350th Anniersary

Medal.MAco **1972-099**, Heath **MA107-10**

T A B L E T S

1958 Filene (Edward A.) Plaque.

Archives: Invntory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 87710012**

A R C H I V E S

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, 2 linear ft.; Gloucester Medal mentioned.

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed:9**],

1939 [**2ed:9**], 1941 [**3ed:11**], 1947 [**4ed:15**],

1953 [**5ed:1**], 1956 [**6ed:1**], 1959 [**7ed:1**],

1962 [**8ed:1**], 1966 [**9ed:1**], 1970 [**10ed:1**],

1973 [**11ed:1**], 1976 [**12ed:1**], 1978 [**13ed:1**],

1980 [**14ed:1**].

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 1.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 1.

AE1 {1988} Falk, p **3:61**.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1:43**.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S38 {1977} Heath **MA107-10**.

ABBOTT, W. H. (fl 1876-1928) artist, caster of macerated currency (made of U.S. paper money, 1870-1940). Forrer reports he made a Washington Relief (not in Rulau & Fuld). Young states the artist resided in New York City. British Strand Magazine article reports small statues of United States Capitol, White House, Washington Monument made of macerated currency in addition to popular U.S. presidents including William McKinley. None are signed or dated; all those listed below are attriuted to Abbott with estimated dates.

E X O M E D A L L I C

1895ca Lincoln (Abraham) Plaque.

Illustrated: **N41** {2009} Reed. Lincoln, The Image, p 172

1895ca McKinley (William) Plaque.

1895ca Washington (George) Plaque

Auctions:. PCA 59:306

1900ca United States Capitol Statue

1900ca White House Statue

1900ca Washington Monument Statue. . . ,

Auctions: PCA 84:1026

1905ca Roosevelt (Theodore) Circular Relief

Auctions:..... PCA 75:236

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

101 {1899} Dollar (George) Made of Money. *Strand Magazine* (July 1899) **17**:102.

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 1.

D22 {1968} Young, p 5.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:46.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer, **7**:2.

N41 {2009} Reed (Fred). Abraham Lincoln, The Image of His Greatness, p 172.

ABONDOLO, Maria Altobelli. See Altobelli, Maria.

ADACHI, Kazuhiro () sculptor.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Assn, 2005-10.

2009 Achieve Harmony Medal

Exhibited: **AF31a** {2010} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Finland p . 3

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AF31a {2010} FIDEM XXXI U.S.A. Exhibitors, *AMSA Members Exchange* (June 2010) page 3, illus.

ADALINE, M. (fl 1915) sculptor.

R E L I E F S

1915ca Pearsons (D.K.) Medallion [plaster]

Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1919) no. 286

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:54.

ADAMIAK, Linda M. (1963-) medalist.

Born 1963.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Association.

Member: Fédération Internationale de la Médaille.

R E L I E F S

1987 Becoming (The) Relief.

Exhibited: **AM4** {1990} Newark Museum AMSA Exhibit, p1

1987 Floating Relief.

Exhibited: **AM3** {1988} AMSA Traveling Exhibition. . . p 2

1987 Initiation Relief.

Exhibited: **AM3** {1988} AMSA Traveling Exhibition. . . p 2

1987 Khephera Relief.

Exhibited: **AM4** {1990} Newark Museum AMSA Exhibit, p1

1989 Life Bites But Is Balanced Relief.

Exhibited: **AM4** {1990} Newark Museum AMSA Exhibit, p1

- 1989 She Relief
 Exhibited: **AM4** {1990} Newark Museum AMSA Exhibit, p1
C A S T M E D A L S
- 1986 Dreamscape Art Medal
 Illustrated: F.I.D.E.M. Catalog (1987) **1373**, p . . . ,399
- 1987 Initiation (The) Art Medal.
 Exhibited: **AM3** {1988} AMSA Traveling Exhibition. . . p 2
- 1990 Forbidden (The) Art Medal.
 Exhibited: **AF22** {1990} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Helsinki.
 Exhibited: **AM4** {1990} Newark Museum AMSA Exhibit, p3
- 1990 Waverly Art Medal.
 Exhibited: **AF22** {1990} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Helsinki.
 Exhibited: **AM4** {1990} Newark Museum AMSA Exhibit, p3
 Illustrated: **P8** Medallie Sculpture **6** (Autumn 1990) p 20
NUMISMATIC REFERENCES
- AF21** {1987} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 21st Congress, Colorado Springs (1987)
1376, p 389.
- AM3** {1988} AMSA Traveling Exhibititon (1988) p 2.
- AM4** {1990} Newark Museum AMSA Exhibit List, p 1.
- AE** {1992} AMSA Directory of Artists.

ADAMS, Dunlap (active 1763-4) American Colonial engraver
 on gold, silver, copper, brass, ivory, and as piercer of gold
 and silver medals. Name variation: Dunlap Adems.
 Groce and Wallace state he is in New York City in 1763
 and in Philadelphia in 1764. Fielding states he is more of
 silversmith & diesinker than plate engraver.
 Unknown if any of his work survives.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- R3** {1920} Brix, p 1.
- D8** {1926} Fielding, p 2, 435.
- D15** {1957} Groce and Wallace p 1.
- D33** {1986} Opitz, p 4.
- BF2** {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:56.
- D3a** {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:102.

ADAMS, George Gammon (1821-1898) British artist, medalist.
 Born Staines, Middlesex, England, 21 April 1821.
 Trained by William Wyon (q.v.) 1837–1842, he became an
 accomplished medalist. In 1868 he was offered an engraver's
 position at the U.S. Mint in Philadelphia, which he refused,
 preferring, instead, to remain in England.
 Also prepared busts in plaster and marble.
 Died Chiswick, England, 4 March 1898.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:102.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:11, **7**:6.

E14 {1978} Willey, p 2.

M45{1987} Eimer (Christopher) British Commemorative Medals and Their Values.
Second edition. London: Spink (2010) [17 medals listed], p 302.

ADAMS, Herbert (1858-1945) sculptor, medalist.

Full name: Herbert Samuel Adams.

Born West Concord, Vermont, 28 January 1858.

One of top American sculptors, Adams rose in his profession to a position of eminence by 1892, when he joined with other sculptors to found the National Sculpture Society, of which he became the 4th president (1908-10) and named Honorary Fellow of the Society 9 May 1933.

He prepared four busts for New York University's Hall of Fame; also bronze doors for Saint Bartholomew's Church (New York City) and Library of Congress (started by Olin Levi Warner, q.v., finished by Adams).

He was a director of the American Academy of Arts and Letters, a trustee of both the Hispanic Society of America and the American Academy in Rome, all associated with art and sculpture; sculptor member U.S. Fine Arts Commission.

Frequently he would have his bas-reliefs issued in several sizes, also issue his reliefs for medals as galvanos in original size of his model. This, perhaps, influenced the Medallic Art Company – which made most of his medals – to do likewise, particularly for the issues of The Society of Medalists. These would be positive galvanos and given a patina close to the one chosen for the medal issue.

His medallic work stretched across five decades, interspersed among his larger sculptural genre. He signed models HA, and HA in monogram for his Society of Medalist issue.

The Sculpturing Achievement Award by National Sculpture Soc is named in his honor (awarded since 1946). He was recipient of American Academy of Arts and Letters Gold Medal for Sculpture, 1926.

Died New York City, 21 May 1945.

E M B L E M S

- 1920ca American Academy of Arts and Letters Key
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 74930159**



- 1930 American Academy of Arts and Letters
 Emblem **MAco 1930-054**
 1933 Mariners' Museum Seal [Newport News, Virginia].
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 74930183**

R E L I E F S

- 1889 Autumn Relief
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 74930004**
 1892 Greene (Mary Shepard) with Orchid Relief
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1]. . . **IAS 7930017**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1994.27.1**
 1894 Singing Boys Relief (four Campbell family members). . .
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 74930027**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society
 1897 Baby's Head Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 75002511**
 1891 Pratt (Charles) Portrait Medallion
 Auctions:.PCA 47:399, PCA 57:453, PCA 68:594
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1933.64.44**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **1**
 1894 Campbell Children Relief (portraits Evan, Arnold and
 William Campbell; modeled by Herbert Adams; cast
 by Gorham & Co).
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1924.145.2**
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no. . . . 300
 1905 Monitor Relief (cast by Gorham).
 1910ca Unnamed Portrait Relief
 Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1912) no . . 5
 1911 Hawley (Joseph Roswell) Relief Panel (cast by Gorham). .
 1912ca King (D.W.) Bas-Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. **IAS 74930087**
 Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1912) no. 68
 1916 American Institute of Architects New York Chapter Medal
 of Honor (model for medal struck in 1935, see below). . .
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1. . **IAS 74930107**

- Collection: Corcoran Gallery of Art. **IAS 74930106**
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no.301
 1916ca Mansfield (Richard) Relief.
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no.299
 1924 American Academy of Arts and Letters Good Diction
 on the Stage Relief (for medal, see below)
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 74930136**
 1928 Research Corporation John Jacob Abel Plaque
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1] . . . **IAS 74930138**
 Collection: Corcoran Gallery of Art **IAS 75002514**
 Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1929} Catalog, page . . .2



- 1945ca Eagle Relief (unissued, acquired by Medallic Art Co, see
 below, struck as Eagle Medal, MAco **1966-059**).

B A D G E S

- 1918 Airplane Pilot Badge
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1] . **IAS 74930120**
 Collection: Institute of Heraldry **IAS 74930118**
 Collection: Fitchburg Historical Soc **IAS74930119**
 1918 Airplane Observers Balloon Observers Badge.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1] . **IAS 74930123**
 Collection: Institute of Heraldry **IAS 74930121**

M E D A L S E R I E S

Society of Medalists:



- 1934 Society of Medalists Ninth Issue MAco **1930-001-009**
 Auctions:. CAL 30:9, CAL 31:1-2, CAL 33:3034,
 CAL 35:2009; J&J 7:420, J&J 9:385, J&J 9:387,
 J&J 11:1045; PCA 43:1258, PCA 45:291, PCA 48:1453,
 PCA 49:1210, PCA 50:1458, PCA 57:418, PCA 58:493,
 PCA 58:1823, PCA 63:1679, PCA 65:1713, PCA 67:849,
 PCA 70:1293, PCA 74:601, PCA 71:1289, PCA 74:2153,
 PCA 80:1584

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1] . *IAS 74930781*
Collection: American Numis Soc [>1] *0000.999.44563*
Collection: Century Association, NYC. *IAS 74930111*
Collection: Cleveland Museum of Art *IAS 74930113*
Collection: Cornell University Johnson Art Gallery *3*
Collection: Harvard (Fogg) Art Museum[>1] *IAS20780132*
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art *34.81.1*
Collection: Smithsonian Art Museum. *IAS 08580009*
Collection: Union League Club, NYC *IAS 74930109*
Illustrated: **M68** {2012} Alexander. Am Art Medals, p . . 63

M E D A L S

- 1891 Pratt (Charles) Medal
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture *IAS 74930010*
Collection: Cornell University Johnson Museum of Art. . . *1*
- 1908 American Institute of Architects New York Chapter
Medal of Honor [modeled in 1908 but apparently
never made as a medal until 1935, see below]
Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no. . . . 301
Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1908} model for medal . 1
Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1929} Catalog, page . . 2
- 1912 Gantt (Peggy) Medal (created in two sizes of relief see
large size relief below). Baxter **221**
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1] . . *IAS 74930083*
Collection: American Numismatic Society. *1924.145.1*
Collection: Corcoran Gallery of Art. *IAS 75002513*
Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no. . . . 302
Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1929} Catalog, page . . 2
Illustrated: National Sculpture Soc **AE8** {1923} page. . . 267



- 1922 Classen High School Medal Anton Henry Classen Medal
[Oklahoma City, OK]. Baxter **223**, MAco **1922-010**
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1]. . *IAS 74930145*
Collection: American Numismatic Society. *1940.100.2101*
Collection: Oklahoma University Library. . *IAS 74930142*



10



1931 National Academy of Science John J. Carty Award
For Advancement of Science Medal (dates/issued:
1931- ;see 1982 revision below). **MAco 1931-003**
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 74930161**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1953.144.34**



1935 American Institute of Architects New York Chapter Medal
of Honor (see 1908 entry above) **MAco 1935-009**



1940 American Academy of Arts and Letters Award
of Merit Medal **MAco 1940-023**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1968.192.1**



1940 Hispanic Medal **MAco 1940-005**



1941 Hispanic Society Sculpture American Association of

Teachers of Spanish Medallion MAco **1941-008**
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 74930202**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society.**1993.106.1**

P A P E R W E I G H T S

1945 Eagle V-Day Paperweight
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 74930205**

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S



1966 Eagle—Symbol of Numismatics Medal (made from relief, ca 1945, acquired by Medallie Art Co in 1950, became stock design and die available to anyone) . MAco **1966-059**
 Auctions: J&J 16:1801, J&J 18:487; PCA 50:1540
 1982 National Academy of Science John J. Carty Award
 For Advancement of Science Medal (revision of 1931 medal on 50th anniversary). MAco **1982-285**

S C U L P T U R E

1891 Pratt (Charles) Bronze Bust.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [**>1**]**IAS 74930008**
 Collection: Emmanuel Baptist Church, Brooklyn.
 Collection: Pratt Institute, Brooklyn
 1898 Massachusetts State House Preservations Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 20550029**
 1904 Havemeyer (Frederick C.) Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 74930057**
 1911 Billings (Julia Parmly) Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 74930073**
 Collection: Northfield-Mount Herman School, Mass.
 1912 Gantt (Peggy) Relief (reduction listed above).
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [**>1**]**IAS 74930083**
 Collection: Fitchburg Art Museum, MA. **IAS 74930082**
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no. . 298
 Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1912) no 94
 1926 Simpson (Thomas Henry) Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 74930146**
 Collection: Simpson Institute, University of Michigan
 1937 Wilson (Woodrow) Portrait Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 74930187**
 Collection: Federal Reserve Bldg, Washington DC.

1938 Glass (Carter) Portrait Relief [as U.S. Senator].
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 74930188**
Collection: Federal Reserve Bldg, Washington DC.

A R C H I V E S

GA Gorham Archives.

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

C O L L E C T I O N S

C8 {1965} Gardner **22.88, 34.81.1**, p 66-68.

C12 {1977} Mayor and Davis **I**, p 149.

C14 {1996} Marqusee **I-3**, p 1, (biography) 89.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

E4 {1903} Caffin, American Masters of Sculpture.

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:67.

D5 {1915} Earle, p 21-22.

F1a {1921} Peixotto (Ernest Clifford) The Sculpture of Herbert Adams. *American Magazine of Art* **12**: (May 1921) p 151-159.

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 2, 435.

A2 {1927} Fairman, p 352.

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937

[1ed:10], 1939 **[2ed:1]**, 1941

[3ed:14], 1947 **[4ed:579]**, obit].

BE {1943} Webster's Biographical Dict, p 10.

P30 {1945} New York Times (22 May) 19:3.

BDAB{1946} Dictionary of American Biography, Supplement 3, p 1-2, by William Sener Rusk.

B2 {1950} Who Was Who, p 17.

F1b {1963} Williams (Wheeler) Herbert Adams, Fourth President of the National Sculpture Society. *National Sculpture Review* **12:3** (Fall 1963) pp 17, 28.

Q1 {1956} Brook, p 2 (Herbert Adams Memorial Medal).

A12 {1968} Craven, p 434-437, (biblio) 731.

A13 {1968} Proske, p 26-29, (biblio) 518.

A14 {1970} Osborne, p 9.

A18 {1974} Goode, p 72-73, 75.

A29 {1982} Baigell, p 4.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 4.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 5.

AE1 {1988} Falk, **2**:63, **3**:62.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 50.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 47.

BW6 {1990} Rubinstein, p 125.

AE3 {1991} Chadbourne et al, p 54.

A42 {1993} Reynolds, p 32, 177.

BANB{1999} American National Biography, p **1**:96-97, by Michael W. Panhorst.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:56-57.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:103.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **8**:308.

M10 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **1891a**, p 246.

AE8 {1923} NSS Exhibit Catalog, pp 2, 351.

- E6** {1927} Trees (Clyde Curlee) Medallion Art in Commerce, Civics, Philanthropy, Letters and Science. New York: Medallion Art Company (1927) 39 pages.
- AE6** {1929} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 2 (bio).
- R6** {1950ca} Weil Unpublished Mss. (Adams was U.S. government's sculpture agent in contract for work on World War I Victory Medal).
- S34** {1972} Johnson (Medals of ANS) **39**.
- M42** {1987} Baxter **221-224**, p 58.
- MA1** {1988} Stahl (Alan M., editor) The Medal in America. · Joseph Veach Noble "The Society of Medalists"& Circle of Friends of Medallion, pp 23-247.
- N37** {2005} Burdette. Renaissance of American Coinage, p **2**:10; **3**:*passim*.
- N39** {2008} Moran (Michael F.) Striking Change; The Great Artistic Collaboration of Theodore Roosevelt and Augustus Saint-Gaudens, p 352-353, 356.
- M68** {2012} Alexander (David Thompson) American Art Medals, 1909-1995; The Circle of Friends of Medallion and the Society of Medalists, p 63-64.

ADAMS, Steven G. () designer, engraver, sculptor.

Employed Wendell August Forge, (1980-82); Silver Spring Forge, New Kingstown, PA (1982-1984); Medallion Art Company, Danbury, CT (1984-1989); Medalcraft Mint, Green Bay, WI (1989-?); Northwest Territorial Mint, Auburn Washington (?-present).

Member: American Medallion Sculpture Association.

M E D A L S

- 1996 Father Time Medal (struck by Medalcraft Mint). . . .
Exhibited: **AM8** {1996} AMSA Newark Museum II Exhibit p 8
- 1998 Brubeck (Dave) At The Piano Medal (designed by Charles Vickers, modeled by Gladys Gunzer and Steve Adams; struck by Medalcraft).
- 1999 Looking Toward Our Future Millennium Medal (obv by Adams, struck by Medalcraft)
- 2005 Bush (George W.) Second Inaugural Proposed Medal (unaccepted; obv portraits of President Bush and VP Richard Cheney; struck by Medalcraft)
Auctions: PCA 81:404

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- AE** {1992} AMSA Directory of Artists.
- AM8** {1996} AMSA Newark Museum II Exhibit (1996) p 8.

ADAMSON, Friederike (1910-1980) Austrian designer, author, painter, conservationist.

Known more popularly as Joy Adamson.

Name at birth: Friederike Viktoria Gessner.

Born Troppau (now Opava, Silsia) Austria, 20 January 1910.

Author *Born Free* (1960), *Living Free* (1961),

Forever Free (1962), *Autobiography* (1978).

Died (murdered) Northern Kenya, 3 January 1980.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Living Free Series:

(designed by Adamson, modeled by Philip Kraczkowski;
struck by Robbins; issued by International Mint)

1972 Three medals issued in series.

C O L L E C T I O N S

C10 {1972} Norton (Living Free Series) p 20.

ADAMSON, Jeff () medallist.

May have been staff artist at Medallic Art Co 1999-2002.

M E D A L S

2000 Stevens Institute of Technology Schaefer Entrepreneurs

Medal MAco **2000-004**

ADELINO, [full name and dates unknown] sculptor.

M E D A L S

1988 De Castro (Roman Baldoioty) Medal MAco **1988-052**

ADELMAN, R. () Israeli sculptor.

M E D A L S

1969 Washington (George) Touro Synagogue Medal (also
called B'nai B'rith American Freedom Medal; obv
by Adelman, rev by A. Glickman; struck in Israel,
issued by Simba Awards, New York City) . . Baker **A339**

Auctions: CAL 28:554, CAL 35:928; PCA 53:157,
PCA 66:922. PCA 74:1803, PCA 78:1140, PCA 84:737

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1978.111.2**

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S48 {1999} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **A339**, p 160.

ADOMEIT, George G. () designer.

M E D A L S

1959 Rowfant Club Frederick Locker Medal (struck in Italy
by Joseph Motto)

Auctions: PCA 80:1724

AFFER, Constantino (1906-) Italian sculptor, medalist, Milan.

For the most part his medallic work was produced as
diecast medals in white metal that were plated to look
like silver (thus are lighter weight than solid silver).

In America his medals were imported by Nebraska

Numismatics, Omaha (1960-71), and explains why a Milanese artist in Italy prepared such incongruous works as Nebraska Cornhuskers Football medals for midwest America.

R E L I E F S

- 1960ca Eisenhower (Dwight) Plaque.
Auctions:. CAL 30:557
1964 Kennedy (John Fitzgerald) Plaque
Auctions:. CAL 30:565

M E D A L S E R I E S

Apollo Medal Series:

- 1968 Apollo 7 Medal (by Lorioli).
Auctions:. CAL 28:718; J&J 9:774
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1968-10-11a**
1969 Apollo 9 Medal (struck by Lorioli)
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) . **1969-3-3**
1969 Apollo 10 Medal (by Lorioli)
Auctions:. J&J 25:1547
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1969-5-18a**
1969 Apollo 11 Medal (by Lorioli)
Auctions:. CAL 28:719; J&J 9:774, J&J 21:1633
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1969-7-20p**
1969 Apollo 11 American Tribute Medal (by Lorioli).
Auctions:. CAL 28:720; PCA 67:935
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1969-7-20p2**
1969 Neil Armstrong Medal (by Lorioli).
Auctions:. CAL 28:721
1976 Apollo 11 American Bicentennial Medal.
Auctions:. CAL 30:172; J&J 23:125, J&J 25:1558;
PCA 67:945
1969 Apollo 12 Medal (by Lorioli)
Auctions:. CAL 28:722, CAL 30:616
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1969-11-14**
1970 Apollo 13 Medal (struck by Lorioli).
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1970-4-17e**

Group of 3 Space Mission Medals:

Auctions:. CAL 28:723

Group of 3 Apollo Mission Medals:

Auctions:. CAL 28:724

Group of 6 Early Apollo Medals:

Auctions:. J&J 9:774, J&J 21:1641

Man In Space Medal Series:

Group of 3 Man In Space Medals:

Auctions:. CAL 30:617

- Group of 5 Man In Space Medals:
Auctions: CAL 28:757
- M E D A L S**
- 1953 Eisenhower (Dwight D.) Inauguration Medal (struck by
Lorioli)
Auctions: J&J 11:858, J&J 17:823
- 1959ca Jefferson (Thomas) President Medal (by Lorioli)
Auctions: CAL 32:1604, CAL 35:2214
- 1960ca Roosevelt (Franklin Delano) Medal (by Lorioli).
Auctions: CAL 29:874; J&J 11:858
- 1961 Hammarskjold (Dag) Medal (struck by Lorioli)
Auctions: CAL 30:804, CAL 33:1843
- 1961 Kennedy (John F.) Presidential Medal (struck by
Lorioli) Rochette **K-61-18**
Auctions: CAL 30:559, CAL 32:1948; J&J 11:858,
J&J 16:1963
- 1961 Kennedy Defender of Peace Medal (by Lorioli) Mayhew **15-C**
Auctions: CAL 29:876, CAL 30:567; J&J 11:858,
J&J 21:1575, J&J 24:653
- 1962 America's First Orbital Flight by John Glenn Jr
Medal (struck by Lorioli).
Auctions: J&J 7:143, J&J 16:2068
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1984.97.69**
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1962-2-20b**
- 1962 Glenn (John H. Jr.) Medal (struck by Slade Hampton
& Son Ltd, England)
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1961-4-12c**
- 1962ca Lincoln (Abraham) Die Trial (struck by Lorioli)
Auctions: CAL 30:542
- 1962 Lincoln (Abraham) Medal (struck by Lorioli).
Auctions: CAL 28:572, CAL 30:543, CAL 32:1934,
CAL 33:1661; J&J 11:858
- 1962 Roosevelt (Franklin Delano) Medal (struck by Lorioli)
Auctions: CAL 30:555
- 1962 Washington (George) Medal (struck by Lorioli). . . .
Auctions: CAL 30:526
- 1963 Johnson (Lyndon Baines) Inaugural Medal (struck by
Lorioli) Rochette **J-64-8**
Auctions: CAL 30:570, CAL 33:1678; J&J 11:858,
J&J 21:511
Illustrated: **S21** (1967) Rochette (medals of LBJ) p. . 83
- 1963 Kennedy (John F.) and Abraham Lincoln Medal (struck
by Sirom, Milan) Rochette **K-63A-78**
- 1963 Kennedy (John F.) Italian Memorial Medal (quote rev;
struck by Lorioli) Rochette **K-63A-82**
Auctions: PCA 74:1944

- 1963 Kennedy (John F.) Memorial Medal (struck by
Lorioli) Rochette **K-63A-83**
Auctions: CAL 29:878, CAL 30:561; J&J 11:832,
J&J 23:715
- 1963 Kennedy (John F.) Italian Memorial Medal (eagle rev;
struck by Lorioli) Rochette **K-63A-84**
- 1963 Kennedy (John F.) Portrait Mule Medal (obv K-63A-83,
rev K-61-18)
Auctions: CAL 30:562, CAL 35:988; J&J 23:712;
PCA 68:1431-1435, PCA 81:1339
- 1964 Kennedy Sport Center Milan Medal . . . Rochette **K-64-6**,
Mayhew **I-15**
Auctions: CAL 30:566
- 1964ca United States Air Force Academy Medal
Auctions: J&J 17:643
- 1965 Kennedy (John F.) Liberty Medal (struck by Euronummus,
Milan) Mayhew **I-5**
- 1965 Kennedy (John F.) and Statue of Liberty Medal (struck
by Siron K.G., Milan). Mayhew **I-14**,
Gabriel **G7-18**, Rochette **K-65-10**
- 1965 Thomas (Danny) Medal (struck by Lorioli)
Auctions: CAL 30:732; J&J 16:2200
- 1968 America's Assassinated Leaders Medal
Auctions: CAL 30:227
- 1968 Kennedy (Robert) Memorial Medal.
Auctions: CAL 30:597
- 1970 Nebraska Cornhuskers Football National Champion Medal
Auctions: CAL 30:646
- 1970 Roosevelt (Franklin D.) Medal (struck by Lorioli). .
Auctions: CAL 29:874; J&J 11:858, J&J 21:1581
- 1970 Truman (Harry S.) Medal (struck by Lorioli).
Auctions: J&J 21:1581
- 1971 Nebraska Cornhuskers Football Orange Bowl Winner Medal
Auctions: CAL 30:646
- 1971ca To and From America Medal (struck by Lorioli) .
Auctions: J&J 23:80
- WATCH & KEY FOBS**
- 1963 Kennedy (John F.) Portrait Keychain Medal.
Auctions: J&J 23:753-754

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- S21** {1965} Rochette (medals of LBJ) **J-64-8**, p 83.
S22 {1966} Mayhew **15-C**, p 157; **I-5** 157, **I-14** 164, **I-15** 165.
S23 {1966} Rochette, **K-61-18**, p 41, **K-63A-78** 123, **K-63A-82** 126, **K063A-83** 127,
K-63A-84 128, **K-64-6** 152, **K-65-10** 171.
S47 {1983} Gabriel **G7-18**, p 706.

AGAM, Yaacov (1928-) Israeli sculptor, medalist.
Pseudonym of Gibstein, Jacob (q.v.).
Born 11 May 1928, Rushon LeZiyyon.
Moved to France in 1951. Unknown when he
came to America, or Palm Springs, California.
Favorite sculpture media was stainless steel.

R E L I E F S

1958 Relief Transformable

M E D A L S E R I E S

Palm Springs Collection Series:

1987 Palm Springs 50th Anniversary Vision of the Future
Medal (obv by Yaacov Agam, rev by Marcel Jovine,
third issue in this series).MAco **1987-388**

M E D A L S

198x And There Was Light (first medal with a hologram
inset; issued by Israel Government Coins and Medals
Corporation)
Illustrated: **P8** Medallic Sculpture **2** (Fall 1985) page 12

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of Aamerican Sculpture (online) [under name Jacob Gibstein Agam].

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 7.

AE4 {1998} Falk, p 11.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:146-148 (lengthy bio).

AGLANE, Georges Ghislain (1912-) Belgian sculptor, painter,
engraver, medallist.
Pseudonym: Aglane de Nivelles.
Born 17 March 1912, Nivelles.

M E D A L S

1982 Einstein (Albert) and da Vinci (Leonardo) Medal (struck by
Belgian Royal Mint) Flower **90**
Auctions: WMR 31:110
Illustrated: F.I.D.E.M. Catalog (1987) **41**, page. 19

1987 Einstein (Albert) Sack & Kiesselback Preses
Medal. Flower **97**
Auctions: WMR 31:116

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:156.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AF21 {1987} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 21st Congress, Colorado Springs (1987)
1376, p 389.

S49 {1987} Flower **90, 97**.

Pn {1989} Flower (Harry) A Recent Einstein Medal. *The Shekel* **22**:1 (Jan-Feb 1989) p
20-21, ill.

AGNES, Louis (1668-?) French painter.

Born Paris 1668.

Medallic Art Company president Clyde Trees obtained the belief shown below and placed it in production to keep workers busy during slow depression period.

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S



1933 Madonna and Child Plaque MAco **1933-026**

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:104.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:159.

AGOPOFF, Agop (1905-1983) Bulgarian-American sculptor, medalist.

Full name: Agop Minass Agopoff.

Born Silven, Bulgaria, 15 May 1905.

Came to America 1929.

Prepared four portrait tablets for Dow Chemical in 1970.

Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

Awarded: J. Sanford Saltus Medal for Medallic Art by American Numismatic Society, 1980.

Winner National Sculpture Society Lindsey Morris Memorial prize for two years, 1964 and 1980, for best bas-relief (including medallic art) for his portrait medals of John F. Kennedy and J. Edgar Hoover.

In 1966 his Kennedy portrait cast in large 6-foot diameter relief mounted on wall at Kennedy Memorial, Hyannis, Massachusetts (illustrated **S66** Rice, Kennedy World in Medallic Art, p 91).

Died Denville, New Jersey, 12 May 1983.

R E L I E F S

1964 Kennedy (John F.) Portrait Plaque (portrait enlarged by Medallic Art Company to 6-foot size mounted on wall of Kennedy Memorial, Hyannis, Massachusetts; also made in 10-inch cast relief). .

Auctions: PCA 44:234

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. . **IAS 77000637**

1970 Agopoff (Agop) Self-portrait Relief. . . MAco **G1877M**

Illustrated: Rochette **S18** {1966} Kennedy . frontispiece
 1965 Veterans of Foreign Wars J. Edgar Hoover Medal. .
 Exhibited: **AE8** {1969} NSS 36th Exhibition cat, illus 63
 1967 Scripps-Howard Foundation Roy W. Howard Medal. . .



1969 American Folk Music Komitas Centennial
 Medal. **MAco 1969-089**



1969 Davison (Wilburt Cornell) Medal **MAco 1969-063**



1971 Baier (Milton L.) Mark of Excellence Medallion . **MAco 1971-186**



1972 La Pouse (Rema) Medal **MAco 1973-004**

ARCHIVES

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1973} Who's Who In American Art: 1973 [11ed:5],
 1976 [12ed:5], 1978 [13ed:5-6],
 1980 [14ed:6], 1982 [15ed:8].

B8 {1985} Who Was Who, p 4.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:65.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S23 {1966} Rochette, **K-63A-16**, frontispiece, p 79-80.

S29 {1969} National Commemorative Society, p 161.
S38 {1977} Heath **MA020-3**.
P3 {1981} *Coin World* (28 January 1981) p 60, 68.
S52 {1989} Rulau, *Discovering America* **F33**, p 203.
AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 49.

AGOSTINI, Vivian L. (1902-1999) sculptor.

Maiden name: Vivian R. Lush.
 Married name (1): Mrs. A. Piccirilli. (She had married into the Piccirilli family of marble carvers, most noted for the seated Lincoln in the Lincoln Memorial)
 Married name (2): Mrs. Agostini.
 Born 3 August 1902.
 Signed model V.L.A.
 Died Palm Beach, Florida, 24 March 1999.

M E D A L S



1964 Baba (Avatar Meher) Medal **MAco 1964-109**

Auctions: J&J 8:1673, J&J 16:2020

Exhibited: **AE8** {1965} NSS 32nd Exhibition, (no illus) 49

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 562 (under maiden name Vivian Lush).
AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 336 (also under Lush).
BF2 {1999} Falk. *Who Was Who in American Art*, p **1**:65
 under Agostini; p **2**:2085 major entry under Lush; also
 p **3**:2604 under Piccirilli—the only artist to appear in all
 three volumes!

AHEARN, John M. (1951-) British-American sculptor, designer.

Signed initials: J.M.A.
 In America to attend Cornell Univ, 1969-72.
 His sculpture exhibited Hall of Fame, 1979.

M E D A L S

1972 Bedford Massachusetts First American Flag

Medal. Heath **MA023-1**

Auctions: CAL 28:64

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:115.
Px {1982} *Artforum* **21**:3 (1982) p 73-74.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:176-177.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath **MA023-1**.

AHLBORN, Lea (1826-1897) Swedish engraver, Stockholm Mint.
Born 1826. Daughter of Ludwig Persson Lundgren, engraver
at Royal Mint; she succeeded her father, 1853, as chief
engraver Swedish Royal Mint, not only one of Sweden's
first female civil servants, but one of the longest, 44 years.
Awarded bronze medal at 1898 Exposition Universelle.
She died 31 March 1897.

RELIEFS

1884 Anthon (Charles Edward) Plaque. ANS **3458**

Auctions: PCA 72:684

1890 Parish (Daniel Jr.) Plaque ANS **3461**

Auctions: PCA 72:692

1900ca Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia

Plaque (galvano the Society's reverse for their series;
believed to have obtained this at same time as the Joseph
J. Mickley obverse, ca 1900).

Auctions: J&J 8:552

MEDAL SERIES

Numismatic and Antiquarian Society of Philadelphia:



1884 Anthon (Charles Edward) Medal (by Ahlborn; struck by
Swedish Royal Mint). Johnson **4**, ANS **3457**

Auctions: J&J 7:291, J&J 8:535, J&J 22:818;

PCA 49:451, PCA 50:382, PCA 53:1594, PCA 55:1633,

PCA 56:1746, PCA 60:355, PCA 67:886, PCA 82:352, PCA 84:354

PCA 84:354

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [**<1**] **0000.999.3361**



1890 Parish (Daniel Jr.) Medal (by Ahlborn; struck by
Swedish Royal Mint) Johnson **5**, ANS **3459-3460**

Auctions: J&J 7:292, J&J 10:991; PCA 50:383,
 PCA 67:327, PCA 68:1656, PCA 82:353, PCA 84:355
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. **.0000.999.3369**
 1898 Brinton (Daniel Garrison) Medal (obv by Flanagan; rev
 by Ahlborn; unknown where struck).
 Auctions: J&J 25:300
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1911.30.1**

M E D A L S

1878 Mickley (Joseph) Memorial Medal.
 Auctions: PCA 70:1306
 1882 Oscar II (King of Norway and Sweden) Medal (bestowed
 to American Admiral)
 Auctions: PCA 47:209



1883 British Evacuation of New York Centennial Medal
 (also known as Washington Statue Medal; designed by
 Charles Osborne, of Washington statue by John Quincy
 Adams Ward, medal engraved by Ahlborn; struck
 at Royal Mint, Stockholm; issued by American
 Numismatic Society) Johnson **3**, Baker **S319**,
 Collins **250**, ANS **3456**
 Auctions: BMP 2:5653; CAL 29:818, CAL 32:1918;
 J&J 8:534, J&J 9:732, J&J 10:1362, J&J 15:125,
 J&J 22:980; PCA 43:413, PCA 44:59, PCA 44:319,
 PCA 45:32, PCA 45:568, PCA 46:237, PCA 50:381,
 PCA 52:415, PCA 61:371, PCA 62:185, PCA 66:383,
 PCA 75:379, PCA 78:441, PCA 82:351, PCA 84:353
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [**<1**] **.0000.999.3354**
 Illustrated: **M19** {1963} Chamberlain, figure 6
 1889 Ericsson (John) Memorial Medal Schenkman **MO27**
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [**<1**] **.0000.999.4503**
 1890ca Brookline Massachusetts High School William H.
 Lincoln Medal [dates/issue]. Storer **1975**
 Auctions: PCA 67:797
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1916.52.1**
 1892 Columbian Exposition Medal (also called Columbus
 Landing at San Salvador Medal; issued by Scott Stamp
 and Coin Co). Storer **21**, Rulau **B26**, Eglit **112**,
 National Maritime **T 24**
 Auctions: CAL 28:227, CAL 29:514, CAL 29:818;
 J&J 17:692; PCA 48:1295, PCA 50:1203, PCA 52:241,

PCA 57:330-332, PCA 60:254, PCA 62:274, PCA 72:1633
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [<1]**0000.999.26399**
 1893 Ericsson (John) Medal (struck at the U.S. Mint,
 Philadelphia). Schenkman **MO23**
 Auctions:. J&J 20:207; CAL 30:495; PCA 58:138,
 PCA 61:559, PCA 80:906
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **390:368**
R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S
 1900ca Mickley (Joseph J.) Medal (struck by August Frank,
 Philadelphia, from Ahlborn's 1878 portrait medal)
 Auctions:. J&J 22:303, J&J 25:303; NAS 72:1104;
 PCA 48:1480, PCA 52:1477, PCA 81:1834
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [<1]**0000.999.28499**
 Illustrated: **P15** {1974} Modern Medals (1974-75) page . 15
 1908 Washington (George) Statue Centennial Medal.
 Collection: American Numismatic Society.**0000.999.20953**



1937 Illinois Press Association (obverse by Ahlborn;
 hand cut rev die). MAco **1937-009**

C O L L E C T I O N S

C4 {1912} Comparette **368**, p 390.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

Px {1885} Feuarden (Gaston L.) A Novel Medal. *The Studio* N.S. **1**:13 (31 January 1885) p 154-155 (paper on Washington Statue Medal read before American Numismatic and Archaeological Soc).

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:116.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:178.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:30-33, **7**:8-9, **8**:308.

NE1 {1910} ANS **3456**, p 245-246, **3457-3461** 246.

M10 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **1975**, 257 (pl 34).

S2 {1925} Storer (medals of Columbus) **21**.

M19 {1953} Chamberlain (Georgia Stamm) A New York Washington Medal, *Hobbies* **58**:4 (June 1953) pp 124-125. Reprinted in: American Medals and Medalists (1963) pp 134-137; figure 6.

N10 {1958} Adelson, (Ahlborn portrait) facing p 113, text 102-103, 126.

S14 {1963} Eglit **112**, p 48.

S34 {1972} Johnson (Medals of ANS) **3**, **4**, **5**.

S41 {1979} Schenkman **MO23**, p 12, **MO27** 14.

E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 3.

N27 {1984} Jung, p 17.

- S48** {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **S319**, p 150.
M42 {1987} Baxter, p 86.
M48 {1988} Stahl, p 202.
S52 {1989} Rulau, *Discovering America* **B26**, p 104.
PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p 2:763.
N36 {2002} Bowers, p 169 (Mickley Medal).
M57 {2007} Jaeger (Katherine) and Bowers (Q. David) 100 Greatest American Medals and Tokens. Mickley (Joseph J.) Medal listed as #**133** in second 100 greatest.
M45 {1987} Eimer (Christopher) *British Commemorative Medals and Their Values*. Second edition. London: Spink (2010) [one item], p 302.

AHLCRONA, Robert () designer.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Young Astronauts Series:

- 1988 America In Space Gold Medal (obv designed by student Brian Kachel, age 12, modeled by Chester Y. Martin; rev designed by Ahlcrona, modeled by John Mercanti; struck by U.S. Mint). Turner **44**, Dean **D1988-1**, Swoger **208I**
Auctions: PCA 60:328
Illustrated: **M60** {2008} Dean, *National Comm Medals*, p 62
Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, *Nat Comm Medals* p 218.
- 1988 America In Space Silver Medal (obv designed by student Essan Ni, age 9, modeled by James Licaretz; rev designed by Ahlcrona, modeled by John Mercanti; struck by U.S. Mint) Turner **44**, Dean **D1988-2**, Swoger **208II**
Auctions: PCA 63:378, PCA 68:**574**
Illustrated: **M60** {2008} Dean, *National Comm Medals*, p 63
Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, *Nat Comm Medals* p 218-9
- 1988 America In Space Bronze Medal (obv designed by student Erac Priester, age 15, modeled by Edgar Zell Stever IV, rev designed by Ahlcrona, modeled by John Mercanti; struck by U.S. Mint). . Turner **44**, Dean **D1988-3**, Swoger **208III**
Illustrated: **M60** {2008} Dean, *National Comm Medals*, p 64
Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, *Nat Comm Medals* p 219

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- S26** {1968} Turner **44** (does not distinguish between the three editions).
M60 {2008} Dean, *National Commemorative Medals of the U.S. Mint*; **D1988-1**, **D1988-2**, **D1988-3**, p 62-64.
M62 {2008} Swoger, *National Commemorative Medals*, **208I-208III**, p 216-219.

AHMAD, F.W. () sculptor.

M E D A L S



1967 American Iris Society–Median Iris Society Joint
 Medal. MAco **1967-120**
 Auctions:. . . . CAL 35:2250; J&J 8:1481, J&J 16:1583

AHR, Jack L. (1931-) coin designer, graphic artist.
 Born Cincinnati, Ohio, 23 June 1931.
 Staff artist Herff Jones Company; art director Morgans, Inc.;
 director creative services, John Roberts Company.
 Founder and president Peoples Mint, owner Jack Ahr
 Design and Sales.

C O I N S

1976 Washington Bicentennial Quarter (obv design and model
 by John Flanagan; rev replaced by design and model
 by Ahr, touchup by Frank Gasparro; struck by
 U.S. Mints). Baker **C4**, Breen **4447-4452**, KM **204**

M E D A L S E R I E S

American Numismatic Association Convention Series:

1976 A.N.A. 65th Convention New York City Medal (obv
 designed and modeled by Ahr, rev models by Mico
 Kaufman, struck by AMI). Harris **76.CB.65**,
 Gabriel **G8-29**

Auctions:. J&J 16:1776, J&J 18:494; PCA 59:1948

Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1977.160.1**

John Roberts Commemorative Society Series:

1970 Wilson (Woodrow) Medal (designed by Ahr and Elliot
 Inberg, modeled by Christian Hess) **1**

M E D A L S

1975 America And Her People Medal (Peoples Mint Society). .
 Auctions:. J&J 8:1589

1976 A.N.A. 65th Convention New York City Exhibit Medal
 (lamp of knowledge with seal by Ahr; struck by AMI).
 Auctions:. J&J 14:651



1976 First World Short Track Competition Medal (obv ice skater; struck by AMI, issued by Peoples Mint).
Auctions: J&J 8:94-95, J&J 8:1756

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S28 {1969} Harris, **76.CB.65**.
P3 {1974} Bicentennial Winner Ahr Delineates Design, *Coin World* (31 July 1974) p 81.
E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 4.
S47 {1983} Gabriel **G8-29**, p 812-813.
S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **C4**, p 27.
O12 {1988} Breen **4447-4452**, p 371-372.
N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 13.

AIKEN, Robert. See Aitken, Robert.

AILES, Don () sculptor.

M E D A L S

1977 Humboldt (Alexander von) Medal

AITA, Joseph () designer.

All work below by Franklin Mint.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Apollo Project Series:

1970 Earth Orbit Medal (designed by Joseph Aita, modeled by Ernest Lauser) **FM PAS-3**
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1869-12-28b**
1970 Command Ship Separation Medal (designed by Joseph Aita, modeled by Norman Nemeth) **FM PAS-5**
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1869-12-28d**
1970 Docking Maneuver Medal (designed by Joseph Aita, modeled by Barry Stanton). **FM PAS-6**
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1869-12-28e**
1970 Final Module Separation Medal (designed by Joseph Aita, modeled by Philip Nathan) **FM PAS-17**
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1869-12-28p**

Special Commemorative Issues Series:

1970 Carpenters' Hall Bicentennial Medal (designed by Aida, modeled by T. James Ferrell) **FM SCI-11**,
Greenslet **GM-448**
1971 DuPont Bicentennial Medal. **FM SCI-24**
1972 Burning of the Baspee Bicentennial Medal . . . **FM SCI-12**
1972 Roosevelt (Eleanor) Library Wing Dedication
Medal. **FM SCI-13**
1972 Discovery of Dead Sea Scrolls 25th Anniv Medal **FM SCI-25**
1973 National League of Cities 50th Congress Medal. **FM SCI-24**

Greeting Card Series:

1971 Greeting Card Nativity Medal FM **GCI-25**

[Unknown Franklton Mint Issues:]

FM **GCI 28** FM **GCI-29** FM **GCI-30** FM **GCI-32**

FM **GCI 35-37** FM **COI-14** FM **UNI-1**

M E D A L S

1969 Johnson City Tennessee Centennial Medal. . . . FM **SPI-84**

1978 Peace Medal (Alan Grow with Aita).

Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1979.60.5**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S55 {1993} Greenslet **GM-448**, p 166.

AITKEN, Robert (1734-1802) Scottish-American, Early American engraver, printer.

Born Dalkeith, Scotland, 1734.

Came to America and Philadelphia prior 1769.

He engraved some of the first engravings made in America.

David Rittenhouse approached him to do diesinking for the early U.S. Mint – but Aitken wisely declined – perhaps because modulated relief engraving of dies was that much different from flat engraving of printing plates of his proficiency.

Died Philadelphia 15 July 1802.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 3.

BDAB{1946} Dictionary of American Biography, **1:1** p 131-132, by [R.C.S.] Ralph C. Smith.

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 3.

E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 4.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 8.

BANB{1999} American National Biography, p **1**:199-200, by Vincent Freimarck.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:194.

AITKEN, Robert Ingersoll (1878-1949) sculptor, medalist.

Born San Francisco, California, 8 May 1878.

Opened his own studio at 18. Executed McKinley monument, Golden Gate Park, San Francisco. Three busts in Hall of Fame (but died before he could do any of the Hall of Fame medals): Daniel Webster (1926), Benjamin Franklin (1927), and Henry Clay (1929). His statue of Zeus in Brookgreen Gardens. Did statues for buildings as well. Created the Elizabeth Watrous Medal in 1916 for the National Academy of Design, an award he won in 1921.

Famed among numismatists for creating three United States

commemorative coins including Panama-Pacific \$50 gold (the only such coin in two shapes, round, octagon). Numismatists early criticized the design for its subject's lack of "American influence" (AJN, 1916) but later was more praiseworthy (A15 {1971} Vermeule, p 136). Also his 1915 Pan-Pacific Exposition Medal chosen and illustrated as #79 in the 100 Greatest American Medals and Tokens.

Awarded the Elisabeth Watrous Medal for Sculpture 1944 (Aitken's gold medal now in the Boston Museum of Fine Arts, accession number **1984.747**).

Signed models RA in back-to-back monogram and initials.
Fellow, president and member of the faculty: National Academy of Design, New York City (1919-1934).
Fellow, president National Sculpture Society.
Member National Institute of Arts and Letters.
Member Art Commission Associates of New York City.
Died New York City, 3 January 1949.

C O I N S

- 1915 Panama-Pacific International Expo Fifty-Dollar
Gold Piece (octagon & round) Breen **7439-7440**,
KM 138, KM 139
Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1915) no. 81
Illustrated: The Numismatist **P2** {1915} **28:7** (July) p. . 259
Illustrated: **M57** {2007} Jaeger-Bowers, 100 Greatest, p 90
1921 Missouri Centennial Half Dollar Breen **7450-7451**,
KM 149
1935-36 San Diego California-Pacific International
Exposition Half Dollar. Breen **7516-1517**, **KM 171**

R E L I E F S

- 1909 See No Evil, Speak No Evil, Hear No Evil Plaque. . .
Auctions:. J&J 27:750; PCA 52:426, PCA 61:389,
PCA 63:406, PCA 65:489, PCA 70:700, PCA 80:410,
PCA 81:515-516[2sizes]
Sale pricelist: PCA 2:7 (1 October 2011) AU \$225
Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [3/3] lot .273
1924 Friedens (Michael) Relief (model for medal, see below)
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 61570101**
Collection: Hirshhorn Museum & Gar Sculpture. **83.4**
1925ca Eckfeldt (Jacob B.) Plaque.
Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1929} Catalog, page . .

M E D A L S E R I E S

Society of Medalists:



1937 Society of Medalists 15th Issue MAcO **1930-001-015**
 Auctions:. CAL 30:15, CAL 31:5-6, CAL 33:3015,
 CAL 35:2015; J&J 7:421, J&J 9:388; PCA 45:296,
 PCA 48:1459, PCA 49:1214, PCA 52:1459, PCA 55:299,
 PCA 58:1829, PCA 63:1685, PCA 68:1633, PCA 69:1672,
 PCA 74:607, PCA 70:1295, PCA 80:1590, PCA 84:966
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1] . **IAS 76008793**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society **0000.999.44574**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **4**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **37.112.1**
 Collection: Smithsonian Am Art Museum. . . **1972.167.22**
 Exhibited: **AF6** {1955} F.I.D.E.M. Stockholm (1955). . . **1**
 Illustrated: **M68** {2012} Alexander. Am Art Medals, p . . 76

M E D A L S



1914 Milwaukee Art Institute Medal. MAcO **1931-013**
 1915 Panama-Pacific Exposition Medal (struck by U.S. Mint on
 the Expo grounds in San Francisco). Baxter **113**,
 HK 399, HK 400, HK 401, Swoger **21**
 Auctions:. . . BMP 1:4149, BMP 1:4163, BMP 2:6061-6062;
 CAL 35:638; J&J 7:224-225, J&J 9:635, J&J 9:1210-1216,
 J&J 11:395, J&J 19:306; NAS 65:2217, NAS 72:1056;
 PCA 42:712-713, PCA 43:256, PCA 43:928, PCA 44:1397,
 PCA 45:1162-1164, PCA 46:814-816, PCA 48:974-977,
 PCA 49:811-816, PCA 50:902-905, PCA 51:653-654,
 PCA 52:946-947, PCA 53:1094-1095, PCA 54:1457-1458,
 PCA 55:800, PCA 56:1221-1223, PCA 57:1265-1268,
 PCA 58:1095-1097, PCA 60:967, PCA 61:734-438,
 PCA 64:1490-1494, PCA 65:979, PCA 67:627,
 PCA 69:1173-1174, PCA 70:1027, PCA 80:188
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . . **1915.80.1**
 Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey [>1]. **.25.1397.218**
 Exhibited: Pan-Pacific Expo **AE9** {1915} Art cat 1391-1392

Exhibited: Art Institute Chicago **AE2** (1916) model 311-312
 Exhibited: Art Institute Chicago **AE2** (1916) medal 325-326
 Illustrated: **P2** The Numismatist **28:4** (April 1915) page 143
 Illustrated: **M57** {2007} Jaeger-Bowers, 100 Greatest. . #**79**
 Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), So-Called Dol p 75
 Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 72-73
 Illustrated: **P2** {2012} Shevlin-Hyder. Faran Zerbe p . .34-40



1916 National Academy of Design Elisabeth Watrous Medal
 (first name misspelled, full name: Elizabeth Snowden
 Nicholas Watrous--never corrected) [dates/issued:
 1961-date) MAco **1916-005**
 Auctions:. PCA 66:436
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1940.100.1959**
 Exhibited: Art Institute Chicago **AE2** (1920) no.167
 Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1919) no .21
 Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1929} Catalog, page . .
 Illustrated: National Sculpture Soc **AE8** {1923} page . 269
 1919 American Expeditionary Forces Statue of Liberty
 Medal (open rev reserve for inscribing) Lajoie **xx**
 Auctions:. PCA 65:509



1921 Foch (Marshall Ferdinand) Visit To America
 Medal. Johnson **38**, MAco **1921-006**
 Auctions:. CAL 31:4, CAL 35:841; PCA 45:362-363,
 PCA 46:267-268, PCA 49:480, PCA 49:1292,
 PCA 50:407, PCA 53:393, PCA 56:350, PCA 74:685,
 PCA 78:460, PCA 80:1688, PCA 82:391-392,
 PCA 84:378-379
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1 **0000.999.4468**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **5**
 Illustrated: **P2** The Numismatist **35:1** (January 1922) p . .25
 Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Art in America, p . . 142
 Illustrated: **P3** Coin World **53:2726** (9 July 20`1) p56
 Sale pricelist: PCA 9:3 (4 November 2011) unc. \$275



- 1924 Friedsam (Michael) Medal MAco **1924-011**
 Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1929} Catalog, page . . 9
 1928 New York Central System Valor Medal. . . MAco **1928-020**



- 1929 National Academy of Design President's
 Medal. MAco **1929-063**
 Auctions: J&J 18:248; PCA 69:397
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.1958**



- 1929 Sun Yat-Sen Medal (modeled by Aitken, dies recut by
 Franz Eue to Chinese Ambassador's approval; touted by
 new Medllic Art Co owner Clyde Trees for the quick time
 turn around to produce this medal for shipping to
 China) MAco **1929-065**
 Auctions: CAL 35:2596; J&J 12:21; PCA 65:520
 Illustrated: The Numismatist **42:4** (April 1929) page . . 238

RE STRIKS & RE ISSUES

- 1976 Coca-Cola Slug Replica Convention Medal (Athenian owl
 and Minerva modeled after Aitken's 1915 Pan Am's
 Expo Medal, above).
 Auctions. PCA 78:1344

S C U L P T U R E

- 1924 Jefferson (Thomas) Bust (Hall of Fame for Great Americans)
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. **IAS 76003110**
 1926 Webster (Daniel) Bust (Hall of Fame for Great Americans)
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. **IAS 76003111**
 1927 Franklin (Benjamin) Bust (Hall of Fame for Great Americans)
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. **IAS 76003112**

- 1929 Clay (Henry) Franklin Bust (for Hall of Fame for Great Americans)
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. **IAS 76003113**
- 1926 Phillip (John W.) Memorial Tablet (portrait relief of this Rear Admiral 1840-1900).
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS75005883**

A R C H I V E S

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, 199 items on microfilm reel 1027.

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

C O L L E C T I O N S

C8 {1965} Gardner, p 136-137.

C14 {1996} Marqusee **4-5**, p 1, (bio) 89.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:125.

D5 {1915} Earle, p 23-24.

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 3 [misspelled Aiken], 4, 436.

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:12], 1939 [**2ed**:14], 1941 [**3ed**:17], 1947 [**4ed**:19].

BE {1943} Webster's Biographical Dict, p 19.

P30 {1949} New York Times (4 January) 19:1, obit.

B2 {1950} Who Was Who, p 17.

A18 {1974} Goode, *passim*.

D32 {1982} Oakland Museum, p 20.

E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 4.

A31 {1983} Evert, p 389.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 6.

AEB {1986} American Figurative Sculpture, p 363.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 8-9.

AE1 {1988} Falk, **2**:65, **3**:64.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 54.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 50.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:69.

PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p **2**:763.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:194.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **7**:9, **8**:308.

F4 {1922} Medal Commemorating the Visit of Marshal Foch to the United States By Robert Aitken. *American Magazine of Art* **13**:1 (January 1922) p 25.

AE8 {1923} NSS Exhibit Catalog, pp 5, 351.

E6 {1927} Trees (Clyde Curlee) Medallie Art in Commerce, Civics, Philanthropy, Letters and Science. New York: Medallie Art Company (1927) 39 pages.

Px {1929} *The China Weekly Review* (May 25) **48**:13 p 572.

AE6 {1929} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 6-9 (bio).

R6 {1950ca} Weil. Unpublished Mss.(Aitken prepares models for Sun Yat-Sen medals in record time.)

- AF6** {1955} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 6th Congress Stockholm (1955) **1**, p 17.
N10 {1958} Adelson, p 224.
P20 {1964} Ettl (Alex J.) Robert I. Aitken, Eighth President. *National Sculpture Review* (Winter 1964-65).
N16 {1967} Taxay, p 24-32 (Panama-Pacific Expo), 52-58 (Missouri Centennial), 172-174 (California-Pacific Expo).
A13 {1968} Proske, 142-144, (biblio) 518.
A15 {1971} Vermeule, p 136-190.
S34 {1972} Johnson (Medals of ANS) **38**.
M42 {1987} Baxter **113** p 39.
O12 {1988} Breen **7439-7440**, p 585; **7450-7451** 588; **7516-7517** 596.
MA1 {1988} Stahl (Alan M., editor) The Medal in America. · Joseph Veach Noble "The Society of Medalists" & Circle of Friends of Medallion, pp 223-247.
N30 {1991} Bowers. Commemorative Coins, p 691-692 (bio).
N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 13.
A42 {1993} Reynolds, 34-37, 233.
N36 {2002} Bowers, p 369-378 (Panama-Pacific \$50 gold).
N37 {2005} Burdette. Renaissance of American Coinage, p **2**, *passim*; **3**:48, 195-197, 235
M57 {2007} Jaeger (Katherine) and Bowers (Q. David) 100 Greatest American Medals and Tokens. 1915 Pan-Pacific Exposition Medal listed as #**79**, p 90.
N39 {2008} Moran (Michael F.) Striking Change; The Great Artistic Collaboration of Theodore Roosevelt and Augustus Saint-Gaudens, p 353.
M59 {2008} Hoffman (et al) So-Called Dollars, 2nd edition, p 74-75.
M62 {2008} Swoger, National Commemorative Medals, **21**, p 70-73.
M68 {2012} Alexander (David Thompson) American Art Medals, 1909-1995; The Circle of Friends of Medallion and the Society of Medalists, p 76-77.
P3 {2012} Alexander (David Thompson) The Medals of Robert I. Aitken, ANS Medal Shows Marshal Foch *Coin World* **53**:2726 (9 July 2012) p 56.
P2 {2012} Shevlin (Jeff) and Hyder (William D.) Crative Marketing, Farran Zerbe; The Mint & The 1915 Panama-Pacific Exposition Medal *The Numismatist* **125**:8 (August 2012) p 34-40, illus, (color photo 8 medal finishes, p 38)

AKERS, Benjamin Paul (1825-1861) sculptor.

Nickname: Saint Paul because of his piety.

Born Saccarappa, Maine, 10 July 1825.

Worked in Washington DC, went to Italy and Floence 1852, then Rome.

Chosen media was plaster and marble.

Died on visit to Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 21 May 1861.

R E L I E F S

n.d. Night Bas-relief

n.d. Morning Bas-relief

n.d. Houston (Sam) Medallion.

A R C H I V E S

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, 30 items on microfilm reel D316.

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:131.

BE {1943} Webster's Biographical Dict, p 20.

BDAB {1946} Dictionary of American Biography, **1**:1 p 134, by [E.G.N.] Edwin G. Nash.

BH {1963} Who Was Who, p 17.

A12 {1968} Craven, p 281-282, (biblio) 731.

E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 4-5.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 9.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:69.

PA1b {1999} Schmidt, p **2**:764.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:201-202.

AKERS, Juanita () designer.

M E D A L S

1983 Fayetteville West Virginia Centennial Medal (designed by Akers, struck by Wendell-Northwestern).

Illustrated: **P4** {1983} TAMS Journal **23**:5 (October) p 175

AKERS, Roger () sculptor.

B A D G E S E R I E S

American Numismatic Association Badges:

1974 A.N.A. 63rd Convention Miami Medal (designed by George L. Osborn, modeled by Roger Akers) . . . Harris **74.CB.63**

Auctions: PCA 43:1292, PCA 53:1609

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S28 {1969} Harris **74.CB.63**.

AKIN, James (c1773-1846) Colonial American engraver, copperplate, wood engraver, miniaturist, designer.

Name variation: Aitken, James.

Born Charleston, South Carolina, moved to Philadelphia (c1790). Listed in first directory of engravers, 1799.

Worked in Newburyport, Massachusetts (1804-08) where he created his only known medal.

Died Philadelphia, 18 July 1846.

M E D A L S

1804 Merrimac Humane Society Medal Storer **1486**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

101 {1799} New Trade Directory for Philadelphia, p 58.

Px {1898} Sanborn (Franklin B.) Thomas Leavitt and His Artist Friend James Akin,
Granite Monthly (October 1898) **25**:224-34.
101 {1906-09} Currier (John James) History of Newburyport Massachusetts **2**:130, 372.
D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:132.
D7 {1921} Bolton.
M10 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **1486**, p 191.
D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace, p 3.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:70.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:203.

ALDERTON, William (active 1850-51) Early American engraver,
 diesinker New York City. Unknown if any of his work survives.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 4.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:77.

ALEO, Louise () designer.

I N G O T S

1973 Watergate Three Monkeys Satirical Ingot.
 Auctions:. J&J 25:1485; NAS 72:1160
 1975 Apollo-Soyuz Reach for Peace Ingot
 Auctions:. NAS 72:1157

ALEXANDER, Mary Louise () sculptor.
 Cincinnati, Ohio.

C A S T M E D A L S

n.d. College Preparatory School for Girls Medal (cast by
 Gorham) Gorham **M352**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 14.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:81.

ALFANO, Vincenzo (1854-1918) Italian-American sculptor, educator.
 Born Naples, Italy, 11 November 1854.
 Won sculpture award in Naples, 1891. Came to America 1896.
 Professor at Industrial Museum, New York. Died 1918.
 Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

C A S T M E D A L S

1907 City Investing Building Opening Francis H. Kimball
 Cast Plaque Eidlitz **618**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.1391**

M E D A L S

1914 Eidlitz (Otto Marc & Robert James) Plaque . MAco **1914-2**

1915 Giornale (Ricordo del) Italiano Newspaper Medal. . .

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 5.

B2 {1950} Who Was Who, p 15.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 9.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 14.

AE1 {1988} Falk, **2:67, 3:66**.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 60.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 52.

D37 {1993} Soria, p 25.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1:82**.

PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p **2:766**.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1:292**.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer, **7:11**.

AE9 {1915} Pan Pacific Art Exhibit Catalog.

M12 {1927} Eidlitz **618** (plate 71).

ALIESKI, Charles F. (1842-?) German-American medalist.

Spelling variation: Aliesky.

Born Mayence, Germany, 22 October 1842.

Came to America 1851. Died after 1904.

Forrer states he made medals, silver & brass work,
jewelry badges.

B A D G E S

1892 World's Columbian Exposition Souvenir Badge. . Eglit **436**

Auctions:..... J&J 13:294

M E D A L S

1884 Unveiling of Connecticut Governor William A.

Buckingham Statue Medal.

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . **1939.172.39**

1892 Columbian World's Fair Souvenir Medal.

1892 League of American Wheelmen Medal.

n.d. Athletic Club Medal.

n.d. Luther (Martin) Medal.

n.d. Washington (George) Medal.

1898 Dewey (George) Winged Victory Medal.

Auctions:..... J&J 13:826; PCA 80:915

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.38781**

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1:39-40**.

ALLAN, John (1777-1863) Scottish-American antiquary, designer.

Born Ayrshire, Scotland, 26 February 1777.

Died New York City, 19 November 1863.

M E D A L S

- 1838 New Haven Bicentennial Medal (Quinnipiack obv; designed by Hezekiah Augur, John Allan and architect Ithiel Town, engraved by Wright; struck by U.S. Mint). . Julian **CM-37**, Rulau **E117**
Auctions: BMP 1:4311, BMP 2:5440-5441; CAL 29:1067, CAL 33:1021; NAS 22:1756, NAS 65:2191; PCA 56:1728, PCA 61:330, PCA 66:1162
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1915.31.11**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. **370:239**
Illustrated: **Px** {1938} *Bulletin of Associates Fine Arts Yale*
Illustrated: **Px** {1955} Roos, *Comm Medal Architectural*, p 5

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S

- 1938 New Haven Tercentennial Medal (modeled by Julio Kilenyi after Augur-Allan-Town-Wright's Bicentennial Medal of 1838, CM-37; struck by Robbins, Attleboro) . Rulau **E118**
Auctions: CAL 28:61, CAL 33:1302; J&J 9:534, J&J 11:84, J&J 12:274, J&J 13:34, J&J 15:89, J&J 20:14, J&J 25:31; PCA 42:937-938, PCA 66:1162, PCA 71:1184
Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) . **200**
Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991) 200

Portraits of John Allan:

- 1857 Allanus (Johannes) Galvano Medal.
Illus: **P4** {1980} *TAMS Journal* **20:6** (Dec) p 226.
1859 Allan (Johannes) The Antiquarian Medal (by George H. Lovett). Miller **489-491**
Illus: **P4** {1980} *TAMS Journal* **20:6** (Dec) p 227.
1859 Allan (John) and John Curtis Storecard (by George H. Lovett). Miller **125-128**
Illus: **P4** {1980} *TAMS Journal* **20:6** (Dec) p 227.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- Px** {1938} *Bulletin of the Associates in Fine Arts at Yale University* **8:3** (June 1938).

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- Px** {1955} Roos (Frank J. Jr.) The Commemorative Medal and Architecture *The Journal of the Society of Architectural Historians* **14:2** (May 1955) p 3-7 [1838 New Haven Bicentennial Medal, p 5].
P4 {1980} Slabaugh (Arlie R.) The Antiquary. *TAMS Journal* **20:6** (December 1980) pp 226-228.
E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 5 (misattributes the Kittanning Destroyed Medal of 1756 to Edward Duffield, Allan and Ithiel Town).
S52 {1989} Rulau, *Discovering America*, **E117**, p 255, **E118** 256.

N33 {1998} Bowers (Q. David) American Numismatics Before the Civil War 1760-1860; Wolfeboro, NH: Bowers and Merena Galleries, pp 27-28.

ALLARDICE, Samuel (?-1798) Colonial American engraver, copperplate printer. Onetime pupil, then partner of Robert Scot (q.v.), later U.S. Mint engraver. Died Philadelphia, 24 August 1798. Unknown if any of his work survives.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

R3 {1920} Brix, p 1.

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace, p 5.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:83.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 1:314.

ALLEN, Frederick Warren (1888-1961) sculptor.

Born North Attleboro, Massachusetts, 5 May 1888.

Noted for portraits in low reliefs (e.g. *Abraham Lincoln*) for tablets mounted on outside sculpture.

Died Wellesley, Massachusetts, 6 January 1961.

Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

RELIEFS

1919 Clark (Howard Walton) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham). .

1920 Female Head Relief (cast by Gorham).

1920 Yachtsman Relief (cast by Gorham).

1920 Unknown Name Relief (cast by Gorham).

MEDALS



1931 Boston Symphony Orchestra 50th Anniv Medal . MAco **1932-043**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.2080**



1956 Boston Symphony Orchestra 75th Anniv Medal . MAco **1956-047**

Auctions: CAL 35:788; J&J 8:631, J&J 13:573,

T A B L E T S

(n.d.) Lincoln (Abraham) Relief.

1912 Revolutionary War Memorial Tablet (cast by Gorham) . . .

Archives: Inventory of American Sculpture . . **IAS MA000287**

1918 Hovey (Charles Emerson) Portrait Relief (mounted on

Neptune Sstatue by unknown artist).

Archives: Inventory of American Sculpture . . **IAS NH000262**

A R C H I V E S

GA Gorham Company Archives.

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:214.

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 6.

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:15], 1939 [**2ed**:17],
1941 [**3ed**:20], 1947 [**4ed**:23].

P30 {1961} New York Times (7 January) 19:3 (obit).

C8 {1965} Gardner. p 161-162.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 10.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 14-15.

AE1 {1988} Falk, p **3**:66-67.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:86.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:323.

ALLEN, Gregory Seymour (1884-1934) sculptor.

Born Orange, New Jersey, 1884.

Died Los Angeles, California, 8 April, 1934.

R E L I E F S

1917 Pershing (John) Portrait Relief

Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/6] lot .175

E X O M E D A L L I C

n.d. Roosevelt (Theodore) Bookend (cast by M. Greenbatt

Studios)

Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/3] lot .145

Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/6] lot .176

[*Catalogers' Note*: This is a case were the auction house
broke up a pair of bookends to place in two separate lots.]

n.d. Washington (George) Bookends (pair)

Auctons: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [2/3] lot .145

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 15.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:86.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:323.

ALLEN, Joel Knott (1755-1825) Early American copperplate

engraver, miniaturist.

Born Farmington, Connecticut, 1755.

Died Middletown, Connecticut, 1825.

[Not to be confused with Allen, Joel Nott, 1866-1940.]

C O I N S

- n.d. (1796?) Jacob's Theatre at New York Penny (engraved
by Benjamin Jacobs, struck by Peter Skidmore, London;
from a flat engraving by Allen from a drawing by
Elkanah Tisdale, NY). . . . Rulau NY **892**, Breen **1055**

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace, p 5.

E5 {1907} Stauffer.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 15.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 87.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:324 (Allen, Joseph Nott)..

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **3**:43-45, **5**:542-543.

O12 {1988} Breen **1055**, p 104-5.

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 14; NY **892** 41.

ALLEN, John P. (fl 1860-61) engraver, Richmond, Indiana.

Rulau lists as an engraver.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 479.

ALLEN, Louise () sculptor.

Full name:Louise Hobbs Allen Atkins.

Married name: Mrs. A. H. Atkins.

Born Lowell, Massachusetts.

S C U L P T U R E

1916 Logan () Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham)

A R C H I V E S

GA Gorham Company Archives.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:88 (Allen); **2**:1579 (Hobbs).

ALLEN, Margo (1895-1988) sculptor.

Maiden name: Margaret Newton Allen.

Married name: Mrs Harry Hutchison Shaw.

Born Lincoln, Massachusetts, 3 December 1895.

Died 1988.

R E L I E F S

1965 U.S. Frigate Constitution Relief

Exhibited: **AE8** {1965} NSS 32nd Exhibition, (no illus) 50

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- BA** {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:15],
 1941 [**3ed**:21], 1947 [**4ed**:23], 1953 [**5ed**:8],
 1956 [**6ed**:8], 1959 [**7ed**:10], 1962 [**8ed**:10],
 1966 [**9ed**:6], 1970 [**10ed**:6].
- D33** {1986} Opitz, p 15.
- AE1** {1988} Falk, p **3**:67.
- AE2** {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 61.
- BF2** {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:88.
- D3a** {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:325

ALLEN, N.E. () sculptor.

R E L I E F S

- 1910 Grand Street Boys Association Relief
- Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/9] lot .280

ALLEN, Tom Junior (1927-) sculptor, Princeton, New Jersey.
 Born Havana, Cuba, 23 January 1927 (parents were UPI correspondents). He lived in Latin American countries until World War II where, as an American citizen, he served in Philippines as U.S. Army infantry sergeant. Member International Center of Topographical Arts. Member Art Directors Club, and Artists Equity.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Society of Medalists:



- 1970 Society of Medalists 82nd Issue. . . .Maco **1930-001-082**
 Auctions:. CAL 30:82, CAL 31:7, CAL 33:3082,
 CAL 35:2082; J&J 8:1118, J&J 9:398, J&J 11:1045,
 J&J 11:1057; PCA 42:1106, PCA 44:1723, PCA 45:1783,
 PCA 49:1260, PCA 58:1896, PCA 63:1746, PCA 65:1787,
 PCA 84:975
 Archives: Invenory of American Sculpture **IAS 76008883**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1971.109.1**
 Collection: Brookgreen Gardens (SC).**N.1988.010**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art amat**1971.55.1**

Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) [>1] **SoM.82**
Exhibited: **AF14** {1971} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit Colone **1**
Illustrated: **M68** {2012} Alexander. Am Art Medals, p 202

M E D A L S

1958 Philadelphia City Department of Recreation Medal . .

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1].. **IAS 64300348**

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BA {1976} Who's Who In American Art: 1976 [**12ed**:9]
1978 [**13ed**:11], 1980 [**14ed**:12],
1982 [**15ed**:15], 1984 [**16ed**:14],
1986 [**17ed**:15], 1989 [**18ed**:15],
1990 [**19ed**:16], 1992 [**20ed**:18].

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AF14 {1971} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 14th Congress. Colone (1971) **1**, unpagued.
MA1 {1988} Stahl (Alan M., editor) The Medal in America. • Joseph Veach Noble "The Society of Medalists"& Circle of Friends of Medallion, pp 223-247.
A43 {1993} Salmon, p 199-200, (biblio) 279.
M68 {2012} Alexander (David Thompson) American Art Medals, 1909-1995; The Circle of Friends of Medallion and the Society of Medalists, p 202.

ALLEN, Valentine R. (active 1889) diesinker, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Listed as a diesinker in 1889. His work unsigned, unknown what he did.

A R C H I V E S

DS Schenkman (David) Engravers, Diesinkers Databank.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:90.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

P2 {1911} Ezekiel (Henry Clay) *The Numismatist* **24**:6 (July 1911) p 236.
E8A {1951} Kenney Manuscript File.
P4 {1974} *TAMS Journal* (April 1974) p 46.

ALSTEIN, O. (fl 1892-1908) engraver.

Possible name variant: Altstein.

(Columbian medals all struck by Childs, Chicago.)

Signed dies O.A.

C A M P A I G N M E D A L S

1892 Baby Ruth Medal. Rulau **M11**, Eglit **80**, King **508**,

DeWitt **GC 1892-7**, **HK 241**

Auctions:. BMP 2:6041; PCA 46:796, PCA 55:1033,
PCA 56:1168, PCA 60:934, PCA 65:1171

M E D A L S

1891 Universal Fair Association Medal [Chicago Illinois

- Organization; dates/issued: 1891-] Harkness **II-95**
 Illustrated: **M63** {2009} Harkness & Corio, page 41
- 1892 Columbus Bust Medal. **HK 228**
- 1892 Ferris Wheel Medal **HK 172, HK 173**
 Auctions:. PCA 60:922
- 1892 Ferris Wheel Medal (signed O.A.; struck in pot
 metal) Middleton **CE-11, Eglit 226**
 Auctions:. PCA 53:230
- 1893 Columbian Exposition McCormick Reaper Medal (obv
 port Cyrus Hall McCormick; engraved by O. Alstein,
 struck by Childs). **HK 243**
 Auctions:. J&J 9:1070; PCA 45:1124, PCA 61:685,
 PCA 66:831, PCA 91:912
- 1892 Columbian Exposition Board of Lady Managers Mrs
 Poter Palmer Medal (probably engraved by O. Alstein
 and struck by Childs). Eglit **41, HK 243a**
 Auctions:. PCA 55:1024, PCA 56:1170, PCA 58:979,
 PCA 69:1150, PCA 71:913-914
- 1892 Columbian Exposition Director-General George R.
 Davis Medal (by Alstein?). Eglit **53, HK 243b**
 Auctions:. J&J 25:1274; PCA 55:1028, PCA 70:475
- 1893 Cleveland (Grover) Inaugural Medal
 Auctions:. PCA 65:1176, PCA 69:1369
- 1893 Columbian Exposition Agricultural Building Aluminum
 Praised Medal. Rulau **M12, Eglit 218**
 Auctions:. PCA 55:1268
- 1893 Columbian Exposition Kentucky Medal. . Eglit **567, HK 212**
 Auctions:. J&J 16:1476; PCA 45:158, PCA 59:209,
 PCA 70:474
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1935.999.309**
- 1893 Sinclair (T.M.) & Company Storecard. Eglit **508**
 Auctions:. PCA 55:1160
- 1893 Trinity of Heroes Columbia Medal (mule of HK 681 and
 HK 241). Eglit **153**
 Auctions:. PCA 55:1080
- 1893 Uruguay Republic at Columbian Exposition Medal (by
 O. Alstein) [no date variety].
 Auctions:. PCA 55:1325
- 1893 Uruguay Republic at Columbian Exposition Medal (by
 O. Alstein) [date July 18, 1893 variety]
 Auctions:. PCA 55:1326
- 1893 World's Columbian Exposition Christophe Colombo
 Statue Medal Cleveland **30, Eglit 116,**
 Rulau **X41, Storer 163**
 Auctions:. PCA 54:1662
- 1908 Elder (Thomas L.) Medal (DeLorey attributes to either

Alstein or Henning Ryden, the quality of the portrait suggests the latter) DeLorey **1, 52b**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- S1** {1924} King **508**, p 78.
S2 {1925} Storer (Medals of Columbus) **163**.
S11 {1959} DeWitt **GC 1892-7**, p 586.
S14 {1963} Eglit **80**, p 38, **116** 49, **153** 55, **212** 61, **218** 63, **220** 64, **226** 65, **567** 127.
M20 {1963} Hibler and Kappen **172-173** 23-24; **228** 28; **241** 31, **243** 31.
S43 {1980} DeLorey **1**, p 1340, **52b**.
S52 {1989} Rulau, Discovering America **M11**, p 294, **M12** 295, **X41** 146.
M59 {2008} Hoffman (et al) So-Called Dollars,
M63 {2009} Harkness and Corio, **II-95**, p 41.

ALTOBELLI, Maria () sculptor.

Married name: Maria Altobelli Abondolo.

M E D A L S E R I E S

California Missions Medals:

(designed by Maria Altobelli, modeled by Cataldo Papaleo;
 Issued by Altobelli Jewelers; only 14 of an intended
 22 medals were issued):

1961 Fray Junipero Serra Medal. MAco **1961-003-001**

1961 San Juan Capistrano Medal. MAco **1961-003-002**



1961 San Luis de Francia Medal. MAco **1961-003-003**

1962 San Luis Rey de Francia Medal MAco **1961-003-004**



1962 San Gabriel Medal. MAco **1961-003-005**

1963 San Fernando Medal MAco **1961-003-006**



1963 San Jose de Guadalupe Medal MAco **1961-003-007**
 1964 MAco **1961-003-008**
 1965 San Luis Obispo Medal. MAco **1961-003-009**
 196x MAco **1961-003-010**
 196x MAco **1961-003-011**
 196x MAco **1961-003-012**



196x MAco **1961-003-013**
 1962 San Gabriel Archangle Medal. MAco **1961-003-014**
 Complete Set of 14 California Mission Medals:
 Auctions:. J&J 15:95; PCA 51:875
 Group of 13 or less California Mission Medals:
 Auctions:. CAL 29:388; J&J 13:71, J&J 15:94

M E D A L S



1974 San Fernando California Centennial Medal. . MAco **1974-212**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

Px {1971} Mirkovich (Joseph M.) California Mission Medals. Money Talks; A
 Numismatic Anthology Selected from Calcoin News. Irvine CA: California State
 Numismatic Assn (1971) p 323.

ALTSHULER, Daniel (1965-) sculptor.

Born Wayne, Pennsylvania, 4 July 1965.

An assistant to Walker Hancock for 13 years.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Association.

M E D A L S

1997 Gloucester Massachusetts Medal
 Exhibited: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) . . . **4**
 1998 Gloucester Massachusetts 375th Anniversary Medal . .
 Illustrated: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) p 13
 Exhibited: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) . . . **2**
 1999 Alcott (Louisa May) Medal.
 1999 America Medal.
 Exhibited: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) . . . **1**



- 1999 Revere (Paul) Medal.
- 1999 Thoreau (Henry David) Medal.
- Exhibited: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) . . . 5
- 2000 America Medal.



- 2000 Van Gogh (Vincent) Medal [in style of his paintings]
Exhibited: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) . . . 6
- 2001 Bush (George Walker) Inaugural Medal [unaccepted
model]
- Exhibited: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) . . . 3
- Auction: PCA 80:274
- 2001 Massachusetts Society for Prevention of Cruelty to
Animals Edward Hyde Cox Medal (obv portrait modeled
by Altshuler from a bust by Walker Hancock) [dates/issued:
2001-] MAco
- 2002 New York City Seal Medal
- 2005 Bush (George W.) Second Inaugural Proposed
Medal (unaccepted; obv portraits of President Bush
and VP Richard Cheney; struck by Medalcraft)
- Auctions: PCA 81:400[rev lead]



- 2009 Obama (Barack) Inaugural Proposed Medal
- Auctions: PCA 84:283
- Exhibited: **AF31a** {2010} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Finland p . . 3

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- P3** {2001} Gilkes (Paul) Inaugural Medal Tradition Continues. *Coin World* **42**:2128
(22 January 2001) pp 1, 16, 18.

AM12 {2002} AMSA Hands Across The Sea Exhibition Catalog, **1-6**, p 12-13.
AF31a {2010} FIDEM XXXI U.S.A. Exhibitors, *AMSA Members Exchange* (June 2010)
 page 3, illus.

ALTSTEIN. See Alstein, O.

ALVES, Jose () Portugese sculptor, Portugal.

M E D A L S

1976 Portugese Tribute to American Bicentennial Medallion

Auctions:..... CAL 35:268; J&J 8:100

ALVORD, Evelyn () sculptor.

R E L I E F S

1918 Clawson (H. Phelps) Relief (cast by Gorham)

S C U L P T U R E

1917 Bell Memorial Relief (cast by Gorham).

A R C H I V E S

GA Gorham Company Archives.

AMATEIS, Edmond Romulus (1897-1981) Italian-American
 sculptor, medalist.

Born Rome, Italy, 7 February 1897.

Father, Louis Amateis, also a sculptor.

Came to America before 1915.

Fellow, president: National Sculpture Society.

Winner 1947 National Sculpture Society Lindsey Morris

Prize for best bas-relief (including medallic art).

Died Clermont, Florida, 3 May 1981.

D E C O R A T I O N S



1942 United States Typhus Commission Meritorious Service

Medal., Freeman **601**, MAco **1944-042**

Auctions:..... PCA 50:112

1945 Pacific Theater of Operations Medal.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Society of Medalists:



1940 Society of Medalists 21st Issue. MAco **1930-001-021**
 Auctions:. CAL 30:21, CAL 31:8-9, CAL 33:3021,
 CAL 35:2021; J&J 7:421, J&J 9:389; PCA 48:1465,
 PCA 49:1216, PCA 58:1835, PCA 60:1496,
 PCA 63:1691, PCA 65:1725-1726, PCA 67:854-855,
 PCA 69:1674, PCA 71:1294, PCA 72:1778, PCA 74:612,
 PCA 80:1597, PCA 84:970
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1] **IAS 08580014**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [<1] **1940.84.1**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery 7
 Collection: Harvard (Fogg) Art Museum. .. **1943.1657.21**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **40.95.1**
 Collection: Notre Dame Univ Art Mueum **IAS 14100011**
 Collection: Smithsonian Art Museum **192.167.7**
 Exhibited: **AF6** {1955} F.I.D.E.M. Stockholm (1955). . . 2
 Exhibited: **AF7** {1957} F.I.D.E.M. Paris (1957). **183**
 Illustrated: **M68** {2012} Alexander. Am Art Medals, p . .88

American Negro Commemorative Society:

1971 Rilleux (Nobert) Medal FM **ANS-32**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1971.188.1**

International Fraternal Commemorative Society:

1970 Taft (William H.) Medal. FM **IFS-26**

National Commemorative Society:

1971 Barry (John) Medal FM **NCS-85**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1971.342.1**

M E D A L S

1927 Tiffany (Louis Comford) Foundation Medal . .MAco **1927-016**
 Auctions:PCA 63:449
 194x Marshall (George C.) Medal.



1957 Bartlett Care of Ornamental Trees Medal . MAco **1959-115**



1960 American Home Achievement Medal MAco **1960-011**

Auctions: J&J 16:1604



1960 Bailey (Liberty Hyde) Medal MAco **1960-012**

Auctions: J&J 16:1580

T A B L E T S

(n.d.) Rochester Times-Union Building Relief Plaque.

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. . . . *IAS 76004844*

A R C H I V E S

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, 0.2 linear ft. on microfilm reel 4598.

INS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

C O L L E C T I O N S

C14 {1996} Marqusee 7, p 2.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), 1:257.

F8a {1926} Edmond R. Amateis, Sculptor. *The American Magazine of Art* **17**: (Oct 1926) pp 529-533.

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 7, 436-437.

F8b {1929} Sculptures in Metal by Edmond Amateis. *The Metal Arts* **2**: (May 1929) pp 196-198, 225.

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:16],
1939 [**2ed**:19], 1941 [**3ed**:23], 1947 [**4ed**:24],
1953 [**5ed**:9], 1956 [**6ed**:10], 1959 [**7ed**:11],
1962 [**8ed**:12], 1966 [**9ed**:7], 1970 [**10ed**:7],

1973 [11ed:12], 1976 [12ed:10],
1978 [13ed:12-13], 1980 [14ed:14].

Px {1940} Watson (Ernest) Edmond Amateis. *American Artist* (1940).

BI {1946} Institute, p 1078.

A18 {1974} Goode, *passim*.

B6 {1976} Who Was Who, p 9.

A31 {1983} Evert, p 389-390.

E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 5-6.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 12.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 18.

AE1 {1988} Falk, p 3:68.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 62.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 54.

A42 {1993} Reynolds, p 69-71.

D37 {1993} Soria, p 25.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:96.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 1:392.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AE6 {1929} NSS Exhibit Catalog p 14.

P2 {1940} Society of Medalists Twenty-first Issue. *The Numismatist* 53:6 (June 1940).

AE {1950} NSS Exhibit Catalog.

AF6 {1955} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 6th Congress Stockholm (1955) 2, p 17.

AF7 {1957} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 7th Congress Paris (1957) 183, p 19.

M21 {1964} Freeman, 601, p 288.

S18 {1964} Kerrigan.

F8c {1966} De Lue (Donald) Edmond Amateis, Fifteenth President, National Sculpture Society. *National Sculpture Review* 15:3 (Winter 1966) pp 3, 22, 26-27.

A13 {1968} Proske, p 348-351, (biblio) 518.

MA1 {1988} Stahl (Alan M., editor) The Medal in America. • Joseph Veach Noble "The Society of Medalists" & Circle of Friends of Medallion, pp 223-247.

M68 {2012} Alexander (David Thompson) American Art Medals, 1909-1995; The Circle of Friends of Medallion and the Society of Medalists, p 88-90.

AMATO, Frank () designer.

M E D A L S



1965 Kennedy–Pope John Memorial Peace Medal (designed
by Amato, modeled by Albina Manca) MAco 1965-004
Auctions: J&J 17:831; CAL 28:593
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . 1966.112.1

AMEIS, A.O. (active 1892-93) engraver, modeller.

Signed dies OA.

M E D A L S

- 1893 Christopher Columbus World's Columbian Exposition
Administration Building Medal (engraved by Ameis,
struck by George H. Benedict Company in typemetal
lead composition). Rulau **B12**, Eglit **135**
Auctions:. CAL 29:515, CAL 30:264, CAL 32:1719;
J&J 8:1313, J&J 10:153, J&J 11:328, J&J 19:577;
PCA 48:1296, PCA 80:1460
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **0000.999.26439**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **8**
- 1893 Columbian Exposition Administration Building Ferris
Wheel Medal (engraved by Ameis, struck by George H.
Benedict Company in typemetal lead
composition). Middleton **CE-11**, Eglit **226**
Auctions:. PCA 81:1617 -1618
- 1893 Columbus (Christopher) on Pedestal Medal Eglit **116**
Auctions:. PCA 80:1459, PCA 81:1521
- 1893 Cleveland (Grover) Inaugural Medal (struck by Childs). .
Auctions:. PCA 74:1958-1959
- 1893 Baby Ruth and Trinity of Heroes Medal (obv President
and Mrs Taft with Baby Ruth between; rev heads of
presidents Washington, Lincoln and Grant). HK **241**
- 1893 Administration Building and Ferris Wheel J. Friedman
& Company Medal (engraved by Ameis, struck by
Benedict Company) Middleton **CE-15**
Auctions:. PCA 53:233, PCA 58:335, PCA 63:1444,
PCA 81:1622
- 1893 McCormick (Cyrus Hall) Reaper Medal [Type II]
(struck by Childs, Chicago). HK **243**
Auctions:. PCA 71:912
- 1893 Sinclair (T.M.) & Company Medal (engraved by Ameis,
struck by Childs). Rulau **IACed 3**, Eglit **508**
Auctions:. PCA 55:1160, PCA 81:1460
- 1893 World's Fair Oriental Republic of Uruguay Medal
(struck by Childs)
Auctions:. PCA 71:1130

C O L L E C T I O N S

C14 {1996} Marqusee **8**, p 2.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

M20 {1963} Hibbler & Kappen **241**, **243** p 31.

S14 {1963} Eglit **135**, p 52.

S52 {1989} Rulau, Discovering America **B12**, p 101.

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 479.

M59 {2008} Hoffman (et al) So-Called Dollars, 2nd edition, p 45-46.

AMES, Amyas (1906-2000) sculptor.

Born 15 June 1906.

Son of Blanche Ames (q.v.).

Died Lexington, Massachusetts, 1 January 2000.

M E D A L S



1939 Racing Yacht Medal (obverse by Ames, reverse by Victor D. Brenner) MAco **1939-003**

Auctions: J&J 8:1737, J&J 14:763

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

B37 {1967} Who's Who.

AMES, Blanche (1878-1969) painter, sculptor.

Married name: Mrs. Oakes Ames.

Born Lowell, Massachusetts, 18 February 1878.

She painted her husband's botany specimens to illustrate his books. Signed her sculpture models BA monogram.

Died North Easton, Massachusetts, 1 March 1969.

M E D A L S



1924 American Orchid Society Medal (two kinds). . MAco **1924-040**

Auctions: J&J 13:398, J&J 21:55

Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **9**

1926 Roland (Thomas) Medal. MAco **1930-014**

1957 American Orchid Society Trophy Plaquette . . MAco **1967-059**

Auctions: J&J 12:417, J&J 18:407

A R C H I V E S

SC Smith College, Sophia Smith Collection, 15 linear feet.

C O L L E C T I O N S

C14 {1996} Marqusee **9**, p 2, (biography) 89.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- D3** {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:269.
BW1 {1967} Who's Who American Women, p 23.
101 {1982} Crane (Bonnie L.) Blanche Ames: Artist and Activist (1878-1969)
 Brockton \Massachusetts: Brockton Art Museum-Fuller Memorial (1982) 40
 pages.
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 13.
AE1 {1988} Falk, **2**:67, **3**:68.
BW4 {1990} Chiarmonte, **1439-1440**, p 484.
AE3 {1991} Chadbourne et al, p 57.
BW8 {1994} Bailey.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:98.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:409.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- AE6** {1927} Trees (Clyde Curlee) Medallic Art in Commerce, Civics, Philanthropy,
 Letters and Science. New York: Medallic Art Company (1927) 39 pages.

AMORE, John (1912-1977) Italian-American sculptor, medalist.
 Born Genoa, Italy, 2 October 1912.

His most famous medallic work was the 1967 Handy & Harman Centennial Medal. He created a design which could be struck on a partially layered silver strip on a bronze blank forming a bimetallic obverse for this silver firm. This was brilliant! [The cataloger viewed the letter from the client company to the artist – half page long. Amore created the symbolism, the design, and the model for this most innovative medal from these brief instructions!] Medallic Art Co officials solved the intricate production problems of keeping the medal in register between multiple strikings required for such an art medal.

Died Bethpage, New York, September 1977.

EMBLEMS



1951 National Association of Thoroughbred Breeders
 Emblem MAco **1951-045**

1964 American Institute of Architects National
 Emblem MAco **1964-097**

MEDALS



1948 New York City Medal of Honor MAco **1948-043**
 Exhibited: **AF7** {1957} F.I.D.E.M. Paris (1957). . . **184**



1951 Alvey-Ferguson Company 50th Anniversary Medal. MAco **1950-001**



1951 Northwestern University Centennial Medal . . MAco **1951-040**



1952 Scaife Company Sesquicentennial Medal. . . MAco **1952-053**

Auctions:. J&J 18:183
 1953 Ault Award Medallion MAco **1953-032-001**
 Auctions:. J&J 18:404



1967 Ault Award Medallion MAco **1953-032-002**



1968 Kassabaum (George E.) President's Medal (obv by Amore, rev hand cut die). MAco **1968-032**



1953 National Tuberculosis Association 50th Anniversary Medal. MAco **1953-054**



1954 Lincoln National Bank 50th Anniversary Medal MAco **1954-041**
Auctions: CAL 35:434; PCA 51:886



1955 Pitman (Harold M.) Company 50th Anniversary Medal. MAco **1955-030**
Auctions: CAL 35:2241; PCA 60:1595

1956 American Institute of Architects Oval Seal Medal [dates/issued: 1956-] MAco **1956-029**
Auctions: PCA 71:1434



1957 American Institute of Architects Oval Fellow

Medal (dates/issued: 1957-) MAco **1957-042-001**

Auctions: PCA 80:1728



1957 American Institute of Architects Oval Honorary Fellow

Medal (dates/issued: 1957-) MAco **1957-042-002**



1957 Crompton Company 150th Anniversary Medal . . MAco **1956-027**

Auctions: CAL 32:1489



1957 National Tuberculosis Association Service

Recognition Medal. MAco **1957-083**

Auctions: CAL 35:755; J&J 13:518, J&J 21:1387,
J&J 25:1382; PCA 69:1751



1957 New York Port Authority Public Service Clock

Medal. MAco **1957-095**
Auctions:. J&J 13:752



1958 American Society of Planning Officials Annual
Medal. MAco **1958-032**
Auctions:. J&J 18:162



1961 Continental Assurance Company 50th Anniversary
Medal. MAco **1961-004**
1961 Standard Oil of Kentucky 75th Anniversary
Medal. MAco **1960-070**



1963 Van Straaten Chemical Company 25th Anniversary
Medal. MAco **1963-081**
Auctions:. J&J 16:1341
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1964.83.1**
Exhibited: **AF11** {1966} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Athens. . **292**
Illustrated: **M40** *The Numismatist* (October 1984) . p 2073



1964 National Geographic Society Building Dedication
Medal. MAco **1963-039**



Auctions: PCA 84:1049



1967 Handy & Harman Centennial Medal (bimetal: inlayed silver strip on bronze blank. 2 varieties.). MAco **1966-006**

Auctions: CAL 29:359, CAL 29:2166, CAL 30:516,
CAL 33:1630, CAL 35:894; J&J 8:1585, J&J 11:26



1968 American Institute of Architects President's Medal. MAco **1968-031**



1968 National Association of Printing Ink Manufacturers Ault Medal MAco **1968-037**

1970 American Motors Community Relations Medal. MAco **1970-049**

Auctions: J&J 16:1214



1975 AWA Helicopter Heroism Award Medal . . MAco **1975-008**

Auctions: J&J 18:282

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1939} Who's Who In American Art: 1939 [**2ed**:19],
1941 [**3ed**:23], 1947 [**4ed**:25],
1953 [**5ed**:10], 1956 [**6ed**:10-11],
1959 [**7ed**:12], 1962 [**8ed**:13].

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 13.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 19.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:100.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AF7 {1957} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 7th Congress Paris (1957) **184**, p 19.

AF11 {1966} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 11th Congress, Athens Greece (1966) **292**,
p 42.

M40 {1984} Stahl (Alan) The American Industrial Medal. *The Numismatist* **97**:10 (Oct
1984) p2066-2073.

ANARGYROS, Spero (1915-2004) sculptor, medalist, San Francisco, California.
Born New York City, 23 January 1915.

Trained at Art Students League in New York City he
also worked with sculptor Mahonri Young under Avard
Fairbanks, in Salt Lake City. Anargyros was versatile
in his sculpture productions ranging from meadllic
models to monuments, heroic figures and architectural
objects, but was equally competent in both bronze and
marble for portrait heads, reliefs, and small statues.

Signed medallic models SA initials (and as a brand on a
horse's haunch on the Salinas California Centennial Medal).

Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

Member: American Art Foundation.

Member: American Portrait Society.

Board of Advisors: Artists Hall of Fame.

Died San Mateo, California 10 September 2004.

M E D A L S E R I E S

American Negro Commemorative Society Series:

1969 Russwurm (John B.) Medal FM **ANS-15**

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. **IAS 78350043**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1970.39.1**

National Commemorative Society Series:

1967 Alaska Centennial Medal. FM **NCS-38**

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. **IAS 78350028**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1967.300.5**

1972 Yellowstone National Park Medal. FM **NCS-99**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1973.50.1**

M E D A L S



1955 Pacific Mutual Northern California Headquarters
Medal. MAco **1955-003**



1957 Buckner (Simon Bolivar Junior) Medal . . . MAco **1957-098**



1959 Hawaii Statehood Medal MAco **1959-092**

Auctions:. . BNP 1:4310; CAL 28:100, CAL 29:2114-2115,
CAL 30:161, CAL 32:1540-1543, CAL 33:1256,
CAL 35:135; CAL 35:137; J&J 7:162, J&J 8:131,
J&J 8:1221-1222, J&J 12:300, <ni> J&J 21:69,
J&J 21:1082, J&J 23:202, J&J 24:397, J&J 25:1207;
PCA 42:941-942, PCA 44:1523, PCA 48:582B,
PCA 53:1520, PCA 57:1519, PCA 58:505, PCA 61:1248,
PCA 63:1481, PCA 64:1931, PCA 65:1606, PCA 68:647,
PCA 68:1518

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. **IAS 78350020**

1959 Hawaii Statehood Medal [variety: misspelling
"Nii Hau" in reverse legend near map at left]. . . .

Auctions:. J&J 14:465; PCA 44:364, PCA 78:1529

1960 Giannini (Lawrence Mario) Medallion. . . . MAco **1960-053**

Auctions:. J&J 11:225, J&J 18:308

1962 Golden Gate Bridge 25th Anniversary

Medal. MAco **1962-014**

Auctions:. CAL 28:99, CAL 28:189, CAL 30:2016,
CAL 32:1533, CAL 32:1665, CAL 35:440; J&J 11:281,
J&J 13:205, J&J 16:1326, J&J 24:471, J&J 25:164,
J&J 26:750; PCA 57:1512, PCA 61:1245, PCA 63:1478,

PCA 71:1398, PCA 72:1952, PCA 84:1048
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture.**IAS 78350027**
 Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) . **213**
 Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991)**213**



1965 Moran (William J.) Company Centennial Medal (obv by
 Anargyros, rev hand cut die) **MAco 1965-023**
 1968 Mount Rushmore–White House Medal. . . . **MAco 1968-150**
 Auctions:. CAL 32:1964, CAL 35:997; J&J 8:1449,
 J&J 11:844; PCA 46:1005, PCA 60:1604, PCA 84:745[set2]
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture.**IAS 78350029**
 Exhibited: F.I.D.E.M. 13th Congress, Prague (1969) . . **813**



1968 Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Company 100th
Anniversary Medal. MAco 1967-023



1968 San Diego–Coronado Bay Bridge Dedication
 Medal. **MAco 1968-135**
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture.**IAS 78350026**



1970 Crocker–Citizens National Bank Centennial
 Medal. **MAco 1969-108**
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. **IAS 78350025**

Auctions: CAL 30:157, CAL 32:1539; J&J 11:223,
J&J 25:79



1970 Trader Vic's Menehune Medal. MAco 1969-117



1971 Bohemian Club Centennial Medallion MAco 1971-166



1972 Martinez (Don Pedro) Medal MAco 1972-180

1973 California Historical Society Historical
Preservation Medal MAco 1973-221

Auctions: J&J 10:58

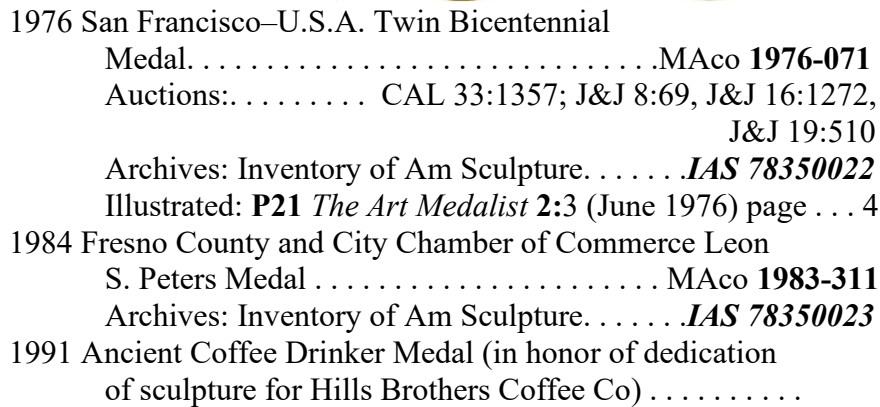
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. IAS 78350024



1974 KGO-TV 25th Anniversary Medal. MAco 1974-086



1974 Salinas California Centennial Medal (obv by Anargyros,
rev by Avard Fairbanks) MAco 1974-002



1980ca Bank of America Lawrence Mario Giannini Junior
Advisory Council Medal (Anargyros' Giannini
portrait obv, rev by Ramon Gordils). . .MAco **1960-053-002**
1994 National Parks White House Medal (obv by ?, rev
Anargyros' rev from Mount Rushmore -White House
Medal, 1968-150)MAco **1994-147**

1969 Bergeron (Victor) Portrait Head (resturanteur “Trader
Vic,” artist created his Menehune Medal same year).
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. ***IAS 78350042***
1992 Ancient Coffee Drinker Hills Brothers Statue.
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. ***IAS 78350007***
2000 Young (Mahonri) Bronze Bust
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1]. . ***IAS 78350032***

1938 Post Office Relief (for Hammonton, New Jersey Post Office).
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture.**IAS 78350034**

1953 Merola (Gaetano) Portrait Plaque (for San Francisco Opera House, San Francisco, California).
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture.**IAS 78350036**

1957 Banking Relief (for First Western Bank, San Francisco).
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture.**IAS 78350038**

1962 Varian (Russell) Portrait Plaque (for Stanford University, Stanford, California).
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture.**IAS 78350039**

- 1964 Franklin (Benjamin) Portrait Relief (for Franklin Savings
& Loan, San Francisco, California).
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. **IAS 78350040**
- 1967 Hong Kong and Shanghi Bank Seal Relief
- 1973 Bechtel (Warren A.) Portrait Plaque (Bechtel Corp). . . .
- 1973 Berry (Charles J.) University of Alaska Portrait Plaque. . .
- 1974 Crocker Citizens National Bank Bronze Relief
- 1974 Pritzker (Donald N.) Portrait Relief (Hyatt Corp).
- 2003 Mandella (Nelson) Portrait Relief

A R C H I V E S

INS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- BA** {1966} Who's Who In American Art: 1966 [**9ed**:8-9],
1970 [**10ed**:8], 1973 [**11ed**:14],
1976 [**12ed**:11], 1978 [**13ed**:13-14],
1980 [**14ed**:15], 1982 [**15ed**:19],
1984 [**16ed**:18], 1986 [**17ed**:19],
1989 [**18ed**:19], 1990 [**19ed**:21],
1992 [**20ed**:23], 1995 [**21ed**:25],
1997 [**22ed**:24], 1999 [**23ed**:24],
2001 [**24ed**:24], 2003 [**25ed**:24],
2005 [**26ed**:25-26].
- Px** {1967} Whitaker (Frederick) Spero Anargyros, Sculptor. *American Artist*
(February 1967).
- BF1** {1985} Falk, p 13.
- D33** {1986} Opitz, p 19-20.
- AE1** {1988} Falk, p 3:68.
- AE5** {1990} National Academy of Design, p 54.
- B50** {1996} Who's Who in America, p 1:80.
- BF2** {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:101.
- BF1** {1985} Falk, p 13.
- D33** {1986} Opitz, p 19.
- BF2** {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:100.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- AF13**{1969} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 13th Congress. Prague (1969) **813**, p 57.
- S29** {1969} National Commemorative Society, p 155.
- P21** {1976} San Francisco—U.S.A. Twin Bicentennial Medal. *The Art Medalist* **2:3** (June 1976) p 4.

ANDERSEN-YARED, Barbara E. () sculptor, medalist, painter.

Full name: Barbara Elisabeth Andersen-Yared.

Born Port-Au-Prince, Haiti. Came to America 1971.

Signed models with BAY monogram.

Member: American Medalllic Sculpture Association.

Member: Fédération Internationale de la Médaille.

Award: Charlotte Dunwiddie Medalllic Award, Pen & Brush.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Endangered Species Series:

1995 Chimpanzees Art Medal.	1
1995 Gorilla Art Medal.	2
1998 Elephants Art Medal.	3

ANDERSON, Dallas Jasper () sculptor.

M E D A L S



1970 Brigham Young University Earl J. Glade Medal MAco **1970-056**
Auctions: J&J 11:1392, J&J 16:1347, J&J 18:718

ANDERSON, Roy () designer.

Submitted design for new U.S. dollar coin Nov-Dec 1998.

ANDRECHUK, Andre () Canadian sculptor.

M E D A L S

1963 Kennedy (John F.) Memorial Medal (struck by
Wellings). Mayhew **C-3**
Auctions: J&J 23:723

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S22 {1966} Mayhew **C-3**, p 107.

ANDREÏ, René (1906-1987) French sculptor, painter, medalist.

Full name: René Jean Louis Andreï.

Born Paris, 25 February 1906.

He is noted for his monuments, marble, stone and bronze statues.

Died Arpajon, France, 19 April 1987.

R E L I E F S

1986 Statue of Liberty Relief Plaque (cast by Paris Mint).
Auctions: PCA 74:712

M E D A L S

1974 Bartoldi (Auguste) Medal (struck by Paris Mint of
famed sculptor Statue of Liberty). Gabriel **G1-2, M 4639**
Auctions: CAL 35:269
1986 Statue of Liberty Centennial Medal (Paris Mint)
Auctions: PCA 81: 1974-1976

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:314.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:481.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

O9 {1977} Paris Mint, **M 4639**, p **4**:56.

S47 {1983} Gabriel **G1-2**, p 101.

ANDRIEU, Jean Bertrand (1761-1822) French engraver, sculptor.

Born Bordeaux, France, 6 July 1761.

Studied engraving with Lavau; in 1776 joined the medal-maker Gatteaux in Paris. Acknowledged leader of national engravers during first French Empire. His most famous medal was the Storming of the Bastille, 1879. Active in selling clichés of his major medallic work.

His nephew, Jules Andrieu (*q.v.*) New Orleans medalist.

Died Paris, France, 10 December 1822.

M E D A L S

1822 French-American Commercial Treaty Medal (by Andrieu and Raymond Gayrard)

Auctions: J&J 12:47; PCA 74:642

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.38440**

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S

1876 American Centennial Medal (by unknown French sculptor after Andrieu's 1810 Minerva Seated design).

Auctions: PCA 51:250

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:496.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:22-24, **2**:224-230.

E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 6.

NR43 {1984} Junge, p 23.

ANDRIEU, Jules (1844-1923) sculptor, New Orleans.

Born New Orleans, Louisiana, March 1844.

His uncle, Bertrand Andrieu (*q.v.*), French engraver.

Jules trained in Paris with painter Eugène Ciceri and then worked at Pass Christian (c1907-1908) before returning to New Orleans.

Died New Orleans, Louisiana, 1923.

M E D A L S

1909 Lincoln (Abraham) Medallion. . . ANS (IECM) **1**, King **737**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:323.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 16.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 22.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:115.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:496.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

ES {1902-30} Forrer **1**:19.

NE2 {1911} ANS (IECM) **1**, p 2 (biography).

S1 {1924} King **737**, p 100.

ANGEL, John (1881-1960) British-American sculptor.

Born Devon, England, 1 November 1881.

Came to America 1925.

Noted for his religious sculpture, including work on four churches in England; in U.S.: Cathedral of Saint John The Divine and East Liberty Presbyterian Church in Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

Died Sandy Hook, Connecticut, 16 October 1960.

Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Society of Medalists:



1956 Society of Medalists 53rd Issue. MAco **1930-001-053**

Auctions:. CAL 30:53, CAL 31:10-11, CAL 33:3053,

CAL 35:2053; J&J 9:53, J&J 11:1051; PCA 58:1866,

PCA 60:1514, PCA 63:1718, PCA 65:1755, PCA 67:867,

PCA 68:1638, PCA 69:1683, PCA 72:1809

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 76008800**

Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1956.74.1**

Exhibited: **AF7** {1957} F.I.D.E.M. Paris (1957). . . . **185**

Exhibited: **AM13** {2002} AMSA Exhibition Old Lyme Academy

Illustrated: **M68** {2012} Alexander. Am Art Medals, p . .150

M E D A L S



1941 Parsons (William Edward) Memorial Medal.MAco **1941-047**

Auctions:. J&J 11:1643

A R C H I V E S

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, 4.1 linear ft., plus 5 items on microfilm reel 1271.

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1939} Who's Who In American Art: 1939 [2ed:22],
1941 [3ed:26], 1947 [4ed:27], 1953 [5ed:12],
1956 [6ed:13], 1959 [7ed:15].

BE {1943} Webster's Biographical Dict, p 48.

BI {1946} Institute, p 1071.

P30 {1960} New York Times (17 October) 29:2.

B4 {1968} Who Was Who, p 32.

A18 {1974} Goode, p 330-331.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 16.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 23.

AE1 {1988} Falk, p 3:70.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 56.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:116- 117.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

P2 {1956} Society of Medalists 53rd Issue by John Angel. *The Numismatist* **69:9**
(September 1956) p 1015.

AF7 {1957} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 7th Congress Paris (1957) **185**, p 19.

MA1 {1988} Stahl (Alan M., editor) The Medal in America. • Joseph Veach Noble "The Society of Medalists" & Circle of Friends of Medallion, pp 223-247.

M68 {2012} Alexander (David Thompson) American Art Medals, 1909-1995; The Circle of Friends of Medallion and the Society of Medalists, p 150-151.

ANGELA, Emilio (1889-1970) Italian-American sculptor.

Name variation: Angelo.

Born Italy, 12 July 1889. Came to America prior 1923.

Died 1970.

R E L I E F S

1934 Bryant (William Cullen) Relief Plaque.

n.d. Head of a Child Relief.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 9.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 23.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 56.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:117.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1:503** (date of birth 1899).

ANGELINI, Dominic (1923-) sculptor.

Born Camden, New Jersey, 20 November 1923.

Staff sculptor at Franklin Mint.

W O R L D C O I N S

1979 Belize 100 Dollar (reverse). **KM 59**

1979 British Virgin Islands 100 Dollars (reverse). . **KM 25**
 1980 Belize 100 Dollar (reverse). **KM 62**
 1981 Belize 50 Dollar (reverse).. **KM 66**
 1981 Philippines 50 Peso (both sides). **KM 223**
 1982 Ppapia Nnew Guinea 5 K (reverse). **KM 20**
 1983 Costa Rica 1,500 C (reverse) **KM 218**
 1983 Egypt 100 P (reverse). **KM 550**
 1983 Trinidad and Tobago 10 dollar (reverse)). . **KM 55**

M E D A L S E R I E S

Calendar Medal Series:

1981 Rip Van Winkle Medal (designed by aL Fiorentino,
 modeled by Domonic Angelini). **FM CAL-12**
 Auctions:. **CAL 33:1444**

Postmaster of America PNC Commemorative Series:

1979 Einstein (Albert) Medal Flower **52**

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S33A {1987} Flower (Harry) Numismatic Tributes to Albert Einstein **52.**

ANGELL, Carlton W. (1884-1964) sculptor, medalist.

Born 13 October 1884.

Died Torrance, California, May 1964.

Signed models CW monogram.

E M B L E M S



1930 Barbour Scholar Pin. **MAco 1930-058**

M E D A L S



1928 Porter (Alice) Medal **MAco 1929-012**

Auctions:. **J&J 13:359**



1928 Chute (Horatio N.) Medal MAcO **1929-013**
 Auctions: J&J 13:800



1938 Robinson (Minnie A.) Medal MAcO **1938-018**

ANGER, François (1948-) French sculptor, medalist.

His first medals struck at Paris Mint 1971.

M E D A L S

1976 United States Proclamation of Independence Medallion
 (struck by Paris Mint) M **4464**, Greenslet **GM-255**,
 Baker **A435, 678**

Auctions: CAL 35:263; J&J 7:134

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1981.42.13**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

O9 {1977} Paris Mint **M 4464**, p 4:59.

S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker); the authors list the same medal twice (due to their obfuscate numbering system?): **A421** p 189, **A435** 193.

S55 {1993} Greenslet **GM-255**, p 109.

ANKENY, Marjorie () designer, numismatist.

B A D G E S E R I E S

American Numismatic Association Badges:

1946 A.N.A. 35th Convention Davenport Iowa Medal (designed
 by Ankeny and William Baker; engraved by Alphonse
 Kolb; struck by J. Henri Ripstra). Harris **46.CB.35**
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . **1946.121.1**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S28 {1969} Harris **46.CB.35**.

ANNIS, Norman L. () sculptor.

M E D A L S

1963 Battle of Gettysburg Commemorative Medal (obv by Duane
W. Eicholz, rev by Annis).
Auctions:. J&J 8:124

ANSTADT-LOCKARD, Elizabeth (1945-) sculptor.

C A S T M E D A L S

1986 Ipus Art Medal
Illustrated: F.I.D.E.M. Catalog (1987) **1374**, p . . . 389

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AF21 {1987} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 21st Congress. Colorado Spring (1987)
1374, p 389.

ANTHONISEN, George Rioch (1936-) sculptor.

Born Boston, 31 July 1936.

Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

Onetime sculptor-in-residence Saint-Gaudens National
Historic Site (1971).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BA {1976} Who's Who In American Art: 1976 [**12ed**:14],
1978 [**13ed**:17], 1980 [**14ed**:19],
1982 [**15ed**: 23-24], 1984 [**16ed**:23],
1986 [**17ed**:24], 1989 [**18ed**:25],
1990 [**19ed**:28], 1992 [**20ed**: 30],
1995 [**21ed**:32], 1997 [**22ed**:31-32],
1999 [**23ed**:31], 2001 [**24ed**:31],
2003 [**25ed**:31], 2005 [**26ed**:33],
2007 [**28ed**:33].

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:120.

ANTONIOS, Anthony (1942-) sculptor.

Born New York City, 28 September 1942.

Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

Member: Allied Artists.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Association.

R E L I E F S

1981 Children Relief.
1985 Dance Relief.
1995 Dogwood Relief.

Brookgreen Gardens Membership Medal Series:

2009 Archer Huntington's Poetry Medal.Series **37**
Auctions:. PCA 80:1637

ANTROBUS, John (c1837-1907) British-American painter, portraitist, designer.

Born Warwickshire, England, circa 1837.

Came to America before he was 18 (1855) to Montgomery, Alabama where he advertised as a portrait painter. He moved to New Orleans prior to the Civil War, was commissioned as a Confederate lieutenant and saw action in Virginia. Following the war he married in New Orleans, moved often (Chicago, Washington DC, Detroit). Noted as a poet, journalist and painter (portrait, landscape, genre) his painting of Ulysses Grant (probably **IAP 70980024**) was copied for the Grant Congressional Medal while he lived in Chicago. He finally settled in Detroit where he lived for 32 years and often a contributor to Detroit newspapers.

Died Detroit, Michigan, 18 October 1907.

M E D A L S

1864 Grant (Ulysses Simpson) Congressional Medallion

(designed by Antrobus, engraved by Anthony C.

Paquet). Loubat **7**, Julian **MI-29**

Auctions:. . . BMP 2:5284-5287; CAL 32:2109; J&J 9:475, J&J 10:1887; NAS 22:1682-1684; PCA 43:405, PCA 45:267, PCA 48:494, PCA 49:404-405, PCA 52:340, PCA 53:329, PCA 56:316, PCA 62:321, PCA 64:617, PCA 66:325,

PCA 67:311, PCA 68:495-497

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. **0000.999.40665**

Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery**307**

Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **340:46**

Illustrated: Jaeger **M61** {2008} U.S. Tokens, Medals, p 127

L I S T M E D A L S

1864 Grant (Ulysses Simpson) Congressional Medallion

(designed Antrobus, engraved Anthony Paquet) . **List 425**

Auctions:.CAL 33:1192

A R C H I V E S

IAP Inventory of American Paintings (online).

C O L L E C T I O N S

C4 {1914} Comparette **46**, p 340.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

Px {1907} Detroit Free Press (19 October 1907) obit.

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:385.

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace, p 12.

B4 {1968} Who Was Who, p 33.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 17.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:123.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:589.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

M2 {1878} Loubat **73**, p 370-405; (bio) 371 [two lines].

M25 {1969} U.S. Mint, List 425, p 202-204.

D28 {1975} Gibson.

M37 {1977} Julian **MI-29**, p 140-141.
E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 6-7.
N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 18.
M61 {2008} Jaeger (Katherine) Guide Book of United States Tokens and Medals, p 127.

ANYON, James (florished 1841-1854) Early American engraver,
 diesinker, New York City. His work unknown today.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 12.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:123.

APOLLONI, Adolfo (1855-1923) Italian-American sculptor.

R E L I E F S

1888 Portrait Medallion
 Exhibited: Boston Art Club **AE3** (1888) no 198

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

AE3 {1991} Chadbourne et al, p 58.

ARDISSON, Gaitan (?-1926) sculptor.

Born France. Unknown when came to America.

R E L I E F S

1916 Rotach (Valentine) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham) . .

A R C H I V E S

GA Gorham Company Archives.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:127.

ARMEL-BEAUFILS, Zannie (1892-1978) Belgium painter, sculptor.

Born Spa, Belgium, 1892. She was a pupil of Émile Jean
 M. Armel-Beaufils, undoubtedly a relative. Exhibited in Paris
 1937 onwards. Died 1978.
 Signed model ZA initials.

M E D A L S

1968 Kennedy (John and Robert) Memorial Medal (struck by
 Paris Mint).
 Auctions:. J&J 19:1080, J&J 23:743

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:446.
D3a{2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:680 (nationality French).

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

O9 {1977} Paris Mint Catalogue, **4**:65.

ARMITAGE, George (fl 1799-1826) Colonial American plate worker, diesinker, buttonmaker.
 Born Sheffield, England (ca 1770). Came to America and Philadelphia 1795.
 McGuinn and Bazelon report he was making buttons as early as 1798, engraved dies for artillery buttons in 1804 and created "Eagle Factory" brand buttons 1815 (among his dozen maker's marks).
 Also his successor firm was headed by William Pinchin (fl 1825-1862).
 Died Philadelphia, 1826.

EXOMEDALLIC

1804 U.S. Infantry Button

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

R9 {1986} McGuinn and Bazelon, p 4-5; v.
R10 {1990} Bazelon and McGuinn, p 3-4; iv.

ARMSTRONG, David (1882-1916) engraver, South Bend, Indiana.
 Rulau lists as a local engraver.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 479.
Mss Smith (Pete) Private Mints in North America.

ARMSTRONG, John H. () graphic designer.

MEDALS

1984 Rochester New York 150th Anniversary Medal (designed by Armstrong).

Illustrated: **P4** {1987} TAMS Journal 27:4 (August) p 129

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

P4 {1986} Muhl (Gerard) Rochester Numismatic Medals: An Update. *TAMS Journal* 27:4 (August) pp 125-129. Artist Armstrong drew a cartoon portrait of himself at his drawing board, shown p 128.

ARMSTRONG, Rebecca () designer.

Illustration major Virginia Commonwealth University.
 Appointed associated designer to U.S. Mint 24 February 2004 under the Artist Infusion Program.

ARMUS, Charlotte Tremper (1902-1975) sculptor.

Born 6 January 1902.
 Died Miami, Florida, July 1975.

MEDALS



1959 Handel (George Frideric) Plaquette MAco **1959-077**
 Auctions:. J&J 8:632, J&J 16:1713; PCA 67:813

ARNN, Jeremy () diesinker.

M E D A L S

1988 Vallejo Numismatic Society 16th Annual Coin Show
 Medal (by Masterpiece Medallions). . . Greenslet **GM-247**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S55 {1993} Greenslet **GM-247**, p 106.

ARNOLD, Clara Maxfield (1879-1959) painter, sculptor.
 Born East Providence, Rhode Island, 1879.
 Died East Providence, Rhode Island, 1959.

R E L I E F S

1914 Arnold (Frederick) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham). . . .

A R C H I V E S

GA Gorham Company Archives.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 28.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:134.

ARNOLD, Dorothy J. () designer.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Indiana Numismatic Association Civil War Medals:

1964 Indianapolis Medal (obv designed by Arnold, rev by
 C.F. Leich).
 Among complete set of five medals, 1961-65.
 Auctions:. J&J 16:1813

ARNOLD, Edmund H. () sculptor.

M E D A L S



1964 Muhlenberg Hospital School of Nursing Medal. MAco **1964-071**

ARNOLD, Francis (fl 1777-1803) British diesinker, Birmingham.

Forrer (**6:398**) includes a list of Birmingham diesinkers published in 1780 with Francis Arnold at 4 Little Charles Street. According to Breen, Arnold was one of three possible engravers of the American Colonial coins (and Washington token) listed below; the other possibilities were Roger Dixon or William Mainwaring. All were struck by William Lutwyche (q.v.), also of Birmingham.

C O I N S

1787 Auctori Plebis Coppers Breen **1147-1153**
 1794 Franklin Press Coppers Breen **1165-1168**
 1795ca Kempson's Halfpence Breen **1252-1269**
 1795ca Washington (George) North Wales Halfpenny (engraved
 by Francis Arnold, struck by Lutwyche) Baker **35**,
 Breen **1294-1299**

T O K E N S

1795 Washington (George) Liberty and Security Halfpenny (obv
 port; attrib to three engravers: Arnold, Dixon and
 Mainwaring; struck by William Lutwyche). . . Baker **31**,
 D&H Middlesex **1052**

Auctions: PCA 45:375

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1:79**, **6:398**.
S85 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **31**, p 42, **34-36** 43.
O12 {1988} Breen (unaware first name): **1147-1153**, 128; **1165-1168** 130; **1252-1269**
 141-142; **1294-1299** 145.

ARON & Falcone design firm, New Jersey.

Firm was agency for Ortho Research Foundation which
 sponsored medal below for the American Society for
 the Study of Sterility.

M E D A L S



1960 Ortho Outstanding Contribution to Knowledge Medal
 (designed by Aron & Falcone, modeled by Joseph
 Di Lorenzo) MAco **1960-044**
 Auctions: J&J 8:1525

ARON, Mark (1910-1990) medallic designer.
 Born 22 December 1910.
 Died Tampa, Florida, 13 April 1990.

M E D A L S E R I E S

America In Space Series:

- 1970 Pioneer V Medal (designed by Aron, modeled
 by Caesar Rufo). FM **AIS-5**
- 1970 Faith 7 Medal (designed by Aron, modeled
 by Barry Stanton). FM **AIS-6**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1970.136.2**
- 1970 Tiros I Medal (designed by Aron, modeled
 by Thomas Park). FM **AIS-7**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1970.143.1**
- 1970 Gemini 3 Medal (designed by Aron, modeled
 by Norman Nemeth). FM **AIS-8**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1970.143.2**
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010)**1965-3-23a**
- 1970 Gemini 7/6 Rendezvous Medal (designed by Aron,
 modeled by Thomas Park). FM **AIS-12**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1970.196.2**
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010)**1965-12-4b**
- 1970 Relay I Medal (designed by Aron, modeled
 by Harold Faulkner). FM **AIS-13**
- 1970 Gemini 8 Medal (designed by Aron, modeled
 by Philip Nathan). FM **AIS-14**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1970.217.2**
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010)**1966-3-16b**
- 1970 Syncom II Medal (designed by Aron, modeled
 by Barry Stanton). FM **AIS-15**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1970.236.1**
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1963-7-26**
- 1970 Ranger VII Medal (designed by Aron, modeled
 Vincent Miller). FM **AIS-19**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1971.34.1**

- Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) . **1964-7-28**
- 1970 Apollo 9 Medal (designed by Aron, modeled by
Barry Stanton) FM **AIS-20**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1971.34.2**
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) . **1969-3-3d**
- 1970 Surveyor I Medal (designed by Aron, modeled by
Anthony Jones) FM **AIS-21**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1971.55.1**
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) . **1966-5-30**
- 1970 Apollo 10 Medal (designed by Aron, modeled by
Vincent Miller). FM **AIS-22**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1971.55.2**
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1969-5-18f**
- 1970 Lunar Orbiter I Medal (designed by Aron, modeled
by Clayton Baker). FM **AIS-23**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1970.217.1**
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) . **1966-8-10**

American Revolution Series:

- 1970 Dispute Over Tax Leads To Boston Tea Party Medal (designed
by Aron, modeled by Thomas Park) . . FM **ARS-7**
- 1970 Henry (Patrick) Calls for Liberty Medal (designed by Aron,
modeled by Hal Faulkner) FM **ARS-9**
- 1970 Revere (Paul) Alerts Fellow Patriots Medal (designed
by Aron, modeled by Ernest Schroeder). . . . FM **ARS-10**
- 1970 Bunker Hill Defense Inspires Patriots Medal (designed
by Aron, modeled by Caesar Rufo) FM **ARS-14**
- 1 970 Washington (George) Crosses the Delaware Medal
(designed by Aron, modeled by Thomas Park) . . FM **ARS-27**

Apollo Project Series:

- 1970 Second Stage Ignition Medal (designed by Mark
Aron, modeled by Norman Nemeth) FM **PAS-2**
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1869-12-28a**
- 1970 LM Extraction Medal (designed by Mark Aron,
modeled by Barry Stanton) FM **PAS-7**
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1869-12-28f**
- 1970 Rendezvous in Space Medal (designed by Mark Aron,
modeled by Dorothy Pere). FM **PAS-14**
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1869-12-28m**
- 1970 Splash-Down Medal (designed by Mark Aron,
modeled by Anthony Jones) FM **PAS-19**
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1869-12-28r**
- 1970 Recovery Medal (designed by Mark Aron, modeled
by Daniel Stapleford) FM **PAS-20**
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1869-12-28s**

History of the American Revolution Series:

- 1970 Dispute Over Tax Leads to Boston Tea Party
Medal. FM **ARS-7**
1970 Patrick Henry Calls for Liberty Medal. . . . FM **ARS-9**
1970 Paul Revere Alerts Fellow Patriots Medal . . . FM **ARS-10**
1970 Bunker Hill Defense Inspires Patriots Medal. . FM **ARS-14**
1970 Washington Crosses Delaware Medal. FM **ARS-27**
[Unknown series] FM **GCI-33**

Indian Tribal Series:

- 1971 Havasupai Medal. FM **ITS-1**

Legal Heritage Society Series:

- 1971 Cicero Medal (designed by Aron, modeled by
Ernest Schroeder). FM **LHS-1**
1971 Moses and the Ten Commandments Medal (designed by
Aron, modeled by Daniel Caimi) FM **LHS-2**
1971 Magna Carta Medal (designed by Aron, modeled by
Norman Nemeth) FM **LHS-3**
1971 Marshall (John) Medal (designed by Aron, modeled
by James Ferrell). FM **LHS-4**
1971 Scopes Trial Medal (designed by Aron, modeled by
Norman Nemeth) FM **LHS-8**

National Commemorative Society:

- 1970 D-Day Memorial Medal (designed by Aron, modeled
by Clayton Blaker. FM **NCS-62**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1971.92.1**

Apollo Project Series:

- 1970 Second Stage Ignition Medal. FM **PAS-2**
1970 LM Extraction Medal. FM **PAS-7**
1970 Rendezvous in Space Medal. FM **PAS-14**
1970 Splash-Down Medal. FM **PAS-19**
1970 Recovery Medal FM **PAS-20**

Postmasters of America Series:

- 1971 American Artist John Sloan Medal (designed by Aron,
modeled by Philip Nathan). FM **PQA-2**
1971 Decade of Space Achievement Medal (designed by Aron,
modeled by Harold Faulkner). FM **PQA-3**
1971 American Poet Emily Dickinson Medal (designed by Aron,
modeled by Alex Hromych) FM **PQA-4**
1971 San Juan Puerto Rico 450th Anniversary Medal (designed by
Aron, modeled by Caesar Rufo) FM **PQA-5**
1971 CARE 25 Anniversary Medal (designed by Aron,
modeled by Vincent Miller) FM **PQA-7**

United Nations Issues:

[9 MEDALS] UNI-
M E D A L S

- 196x Catholic Digest Pope John XXIII Medal [error] . . **FMI-35**
 196x Catholic Digest Pope John XXIII Medal [correct] **FMI-35a**
 169x Boston University 100th Anniversary Medal. . FM **SP1-140**
 1969 Masters (Edgar Lee) Centennial Medal (designed by Mark
 Aron and Marjorie Bordner, modeled by Faulkner) [issued by
 Fulton County Illinois Historical Society]. FM **SCI-17**
 1970 America's Cup Races Medal (designed by Aron,
 modeled by Norman Nemeth). FM **SCI-18**
 1970 Cavalry-Armor Foundation George S. Patton Medal
 (designed by Aron, obv modeled by Ernest Lauser,
 rev modeled by Richard Baldwin). FM **SCI-30**
 1970 Lincoln Center for the Performing Arts Ludwig van
 Beethoven Bicentennial Medal (designed by Mark Aron,
 modeled by Faulkner). FM **SCI-22**
 1970 Lindsay (John V.) Second Mayoral Inauguration Medal
 (designed by Aron, modeled by Hal Faulkner). . FM **SCI-3**
 1970 Organization of International Numismatics Convention
 Medal (designed by Aron, modeled by Caesar
 Rufo). FM **SCI-9**
 1970 RCA ITOS and TIROS Weather Satelites Dedication Medal
 (designed by Aron, modeled by Daniel Caimi). . FM **SCI-28**
 1971 United States Olympic Team Set of Three Medals. **OMI 1-3**

ARONS, A. () sculptor.

T A B L E T S

- n.d. Franklin (Benjamin) Portrait Relief (22¾-inch)
 Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/3] lot .150

ARONSON, David (1923-) Lithuanian-American painter, sculptor, educator.
 Born Shilova, Lithuania, 28 October 1923.
 Came to America 1929. He established School of Art at
 the University of Boston, which he managed for 30 years.
 He painted his self-portrait in tempera.

R E L I E F S

- 1963 Man with Mandolin Bronze Relief.
 Archive: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 77001726**
 1963 Sage (The) Bronze Relief.
 Archive: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 75002932**

S C U L P T U R E

- 1959 The Moonworshippers Bronze Relief
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 76000386**
 1963 Burke (Edmund) on Elections Bronze Relief.
 Archive: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 08580035**

- 1965 Patriarch Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. *IAS 21760001*
 Collection: DeCordova Museum, Lincoln MA *1965.22*
- 1980 Teacher (The) Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. *IAS 21760046*
 Collection: DeCordova Museum, Lincoln MA *1987.1*

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- D3** {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:467.
- BA** {1947} Who's Who In American Art: 1947 [**4ed**:30],
 1953 [**5ed**:15], 1956 [**6ed**:16],
 1959 [**7ed**:19], 1962 [**8ed**:20],
 1966 [**9ed**:13], 1970 [**10ed**:12-13].
 1989 [**18ed**:33], 1990 [**19ed**:35],
 1992 [**20ed**:38], 1995 [**21ed**:41],
 1997 [**22ed**:41], 1999 [**23ed**:41],
 2001 [**24ed**:41], 2003 [**25ed**:42],
 2005 [**26ed**:44], 2007 [**28ed**:44].
- D33** {1986} Opitz, p 28.
- AE1** {1988} Falk, p **3**:71.
- B50** {1996} Who's Who in America, p **1**:130.
- BF2** {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:137.
- D3a** {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:714-715.

ARUM, Barbara (1937-) sculptor, Accord, New York.

Full name: Barbara Mandelbaum Arum.

Born Des Moines, Iowa, 9 October 1937.

Educated: University of Michigan.

Trained under Ray Rocklin, wood carving;

Chaim Gross; Phil Listengart, wax, bronze casting;

Silvermine Atts Center, clay modeling.

Works in style: abstract, abstracted figurative.

Her three-dimensional sculptures have strong vertical dimensions, she calls totems. Her medallion creations stress nature and saving the environment.

Member: American Medallion Sculpture Assn, 1993-

Member: New York Society of Women Artists, 1982-

Member: National Association of Women Artists, 1981-

Member: Allied Artists of America, 1981-

Member: Sculpture League of New York.

Awards: NAWA Cleo Hartwig Award 1996;

NAWA Medal of Honor and Amelia Peabody Merit

Award, 1995; Allied Artists of Am Pietro & Alfrida
Montna Award, 1994;; silvermine Mauda Memorial
Award, 1991.

Signs work: ARUM
Website: bararbaarum.com

R E L I E F S

- 1994 Elusive Pillated Relief.
Exhibited: **AM6** {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit ... **6**
1994 Old Growth Relief.
Exhibited: **AM6** {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit ... **4**
1994 Prairie Falcon Relief.
Exhibited: **AM6** {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit ... **5**



- 1995 Biodiversity Relief.
Exhibited: **AM9** {1997} AMSA/BAMS 2 Sides Exhibition .. **1**
Exhibited: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) **8**



- 1995 Ecodevelopment Relief.
Illustrated: **AM11** AMSA 2000 Exhibition Catalog **40**



- 1995 Endangered Whoopers Relief [also called
Endangered Cranes Relief]
Exhibited: **AM8** {1996} AMSA Newark Museum II Exhibit p 1
Exhibited: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) ... **7**
Illustrated: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) p 15

1995 Endangered Ferret Relief

Exhibited: **AM8** {1996} AMSA Newark Museum II Exhibit p 1



1998 A Mission I Relief



19?? A Mission II Relief **Is this reverse of above medal?**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

Px {1995} In Three Dimensions: Women Sculptors of the
1990s, *Snug Harbor Cultural Center* (1995).

BA {1997} Who's Who In American Art:
1997 [22ed:41], 1999 [23ed:42],
2001 [24ed:42], 2003 [25ed:42-43],
2005 [26ed:45], 2007 [28ed:45].

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AM6 {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit (1994-95) p 6.

AM8 {1996} AMSA Newark Museum II Exhibit (1996) p 1.

AM9 {1997} AMSA/BAMS 2 Sides Exhibition, p 1a.

AM11 {2000} AMSA 2000 Exhibition Catalog, **40**.

AM12 {2002} AMSA Hands Across The Sea Exhibition Catalog, **7-8**, p 14-14.

DA {2007} AMSA Members Directory, [p 6].

ASBJORNSEN, Sigvald (1867-1954) Norwegian-American sculptor.

Born Christiania Norway, 1867. Studied with B. Bergslieu and
M. Skiebrok, Middletun, Norway.

Immigrated to America before 1897, lived in Chicago, IL in 1910.

Died 1954.

R E L I E F S

1900 ca Clinton (Dewitt) Portrait Relief

Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/12] lot .210

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 29.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:140.

ASHERMAN, Allan () sculptor.

M E D A L S

1976 Star Trek Lives! Medal (struck by AMI).....?).....

Auctions:..... J&J 18:574, J&J 21:595, J&J 25:1625

ASHFORD, Wayne D. () designer.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Postal History Series:

1971 U.S. Postal Service Medal (struck by Wendells) . . .

Auctions:.. . J&J 11:762[group/13], J&J 19:1003

ASHLEY, Darryll (1940-) sculptor.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Association.

M E D A L S

1983 Freddy's Spring Morning Art Medal.

Exhibited: **AM3** {1988} AMSA Traveling Exhibition. . . p 2

Illustrated: F.I.D.E.M. Catalog (1987) **1375**, p . . . 389

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AF21 {1987} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 21st Congress. Colorado Springs (1987)

1375, p 389.

AM3 {1988} AMSA Traveling Exhibiton (1988) p 2.

ASHTON, Paris () designer.

C O I N S E R I E S

State Quarter Series:

2000 Washington (George) Quarter Dollar (obv by John Flanagan,

modified by William Cousins) **Virginia** State Reverse

(designed by Paris Ashton, modeled by Edgar Zell

Steever).

ASPEN, Joyce () sculptor, staff of Medallic Art Co.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Old Time Assay Commissioner Soc Meeting Medal Series:

1988 OTACS 24th Meeting Cincinnati Medal (model by Joyce

Aspen, struck by Medallic Art Co) MAcO **1965-069-024**

Auctions:.. . . . PCA 56:1700[group/14], PCA 57:1682

ASPERANDIO, ()

M E D A L S

1988 Knights of Columbus Show the Spirit Medal . . MAcO **1988-071**

ASPINWALL, Horatio G. (flourished 1823) Early American engraver, seal and diecutter, Charleston, South Carolina.
His work may be unknown today.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 14.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:144.

ASSELBERGS, Jean (1928-) French sculptor.

First medals struck by Paris Mint in 1965.

M E D A L S

1971 Magellan (Ferdinand) Medallion (by Paris Mint) . **M.4057**,
Rulau **S52**

1971 Raleigh (Sir Walter) Medallion (by Paris Mint) . **M.4273**,
Rulau **E33**

1973 Cooper (James Fenimore) Medallion (by Paris Mint) **M.4695**

Auctions: CAL 33:1370, CAL 35:285; J&J 13:348

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1974.42.2**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

O9 {1977} Paris Mint **M.4695**, p 4:68; **M.4057** 70, **M.4273** 70-71.

S52 {1989} Rulau, Discovering America **S52**, p 169, **E33** 232.

ASTOBLE, Camille (active 1914) Belgian sculptor.

Coin dealer Thomas Elder issued medal below by this artist.

M E D A L S



1914 Pankhurst (Emmeline) Medal MAco **1914-013**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1920-30} Forrer **1:30**.

P2 {1914} *The Numismatist* **27:6** (June 1914) p 294.

ATCHISON, Joseph Anthony (1895-1967) sculptor.

Born Washington, DC, 12 February 1895.

Died Washington, DC, September 1967.

M E D A L S



1937 Roosevelt (Franklin Delano) Second Inaugural Medal (FDR
port obv, John Nance Garner port rev). MAco **1936-003**,

Levine **FDR 1937**

Auctions: . . . BMP 2:5810-5812; CAL 28:608, CAL 29:886,
AL 30:2083; J&J 7:347, J&J 10:1782, J&J 26:658;
CA 42:319, PCA 43:33, PCA 50:243, PCA 57:292,
PCA 60:238, PCA 63:312, PCA 64:296, PCA 65:376,
PCA 67:252, PCA 68:257, PCA 69:184, PCA 70:300,
PCA 71:28, PCA 72:454, PCA 73:460, PCA 75:255,
PCA 80:265, PCA 81:356, PCA 82:225-226, PCA 84:269

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1973.53.3**

Photo: Library of Congress P&P [[>](#)] (see [archives](#) below)



1948 Ruth (George Herman "Babe") Medal. MAco **1948-026**

T A B L E T S

1924 National Rifle Association Daniel Morgan Championship

Trophy (relief oversize)

Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/10] lot .279

1928 Lindbergh (Charles) Plaque

Photo: Library of Congress P&P (see [archives](#) below)

A R C H I V E S

PPOC Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division, 1928 Lindbergh Plaque:
Reproduction Number LC-DIG-npcc-33214 62-12979 (b&w); also Call Number:
LC-F82-2615 [P&P]; 1937 Roosevelt Inaugural Medal: Reproduction Number
LC-DIG-hec-33214 62-21898; also Call Number: LC-H22-D-429 [P&P].

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:22],
1939 [**2ed**:26], 1941 [**3ed**:31].

BE {1943} Webster's Biographical Dict, p 73.

BI {1946} Institute, p 1078.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 20.

- D33** {1986} Opitz, p 30.
D38 {1995} McMahan.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:145.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- M38** {1977} MacNeil.
M39 {1981} Levine p 52-53, (biography) 100.

ATKINS, Albert Henry (1880-1951) sculptor, medalist.
 Born Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 1880
 Died West Gloucester, Massachusetts, 10 March 1951.
 Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

R E L I E F S

- 1910 Hobbs (Male) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham).
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1915) no. . . . 369
 1910 Hobbs (Female) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham).
 1911 Elliot (full name unknown) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham).
 1915 Head of a Woman Relief (cast by Gorham).
 1915 Maternity Relief (cast by Gorham).
 1917 Portrait Relief.
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1917) no. . . . 217

M E D A L S



- 1914ca Milwaukee Art Institute Fine Arts Medal (first struck by
 Gorham, dates/issued 1914-1931; by Medallie Art after
 1932).Gorham **M159**, MAco **1932-013**
 Auctions: J&J 5:380
 1916 Cavell (Edith) Memorial Medal. Storer **1884**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.2118**

A R C H I V E S

- GA** Gorham Company Archives.
IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- D3** {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), 1:518.
D8 {1926} Fielding, p 12.
BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art:
 1937 [**1ed**:22], 1939 [**2ed**:26-27],
 1941 [**3ed**:32], 1947 [**4ed**:31].
P30 {1951} New York Times (13 March) 31:2 (obit).
B3 {1960} Who Was Who, p 35.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 21.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 31.
AE1 {1988} Falk, **2:71, 3:72**.
AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 72.
AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 58.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1:146**.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1:793**.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **8:309**.
M10 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **1884**, p 245 (pl 34).
AE8 {1923} NSS Exhibit Catalog, pp 10, 324, 351.
AE6 {1929} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 16.

ATLEE, James F. (active 1776-86) Colonial American diesinker.
 Active in the Connecticut Mint; associated with the
 Harmon Mint in Rupert, Vermont and Machin's Mills
 Mint in Newburg, New York.

C O I N S

1776 "Tory Coppers" (Machin's Mills). Breen **992-1001**

M E D A L S

1780ca Washington Non Vi Virtute Vici Medal Baker **12**
 1786 Washington Neo Eboracensis Medal Baker **13**

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S



1787 Clinton (George) Cent (Atlee's Pattern, originals by
 James F. Atlee; this is Bolen copy). Kenney **8, ELJ 40**,
 Breen **989**, Muscante **JAB-37**
 Auctions:.PCA 60:348



1787 New York Cent (also called Standing Indian Cent;
 original dies by James F. Atlee; this is Bolen
 copy).Kenny **7, ELJ 39**, Breen **990**, Muscante **JAB-36**
 Auctions:. PCA 60:347

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

P2 {1913} *The Numismatist* **26:4** (April 1913) p 220.
E8 {1951} Kenney, p 3.
E8A {1951} Kenney Manuscript File.
S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **12, 13** p 38 [error of Atlee's middle initial "F."].
O12 {1988} Breen **992-1001**, p 96-98.
N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 20.
S61 {2002} Musante, p 143.

AUBERT, Charles J. (flourished 1856-60) Early American engraver, diesinker, New York City. His work unknown.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace, p 15.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:149.

AUCHINCLOSS, (first name unknown) () sculptor.

R E L I E F S

1918 Boat Relief (cast by Gorham).

A R C H I V E S

GA Gorham Company Archives.

AUGUR, Hezekiah (1791-1858) Early American sculptor, wood carver.

Born New Haven, Connecticut, 21 February 1791

[Census of 1850 gives Ireland as his birthplace].

Falk: One of earliest professional American sculptors.

Most of his sculptural work in marble. His bust of Chief Justice Ellsworth in U.S. Capitol; Yale has two of his works, Alexander Metcalf Fishern bust and Jephthah and His Daughter.

Died New Haven, Connecticut, 10 January 1858.

M E D A L S

1838 New Haven Bicentennial Medal (Quinnipiack obv; designed by Hezekiah Augur, John Allan and architect Ithiel Town, engraved by Wright; struck by U.S. Mint). . Julian **CM-37**,

Rulau **E117**

Auctions:BMP 1:4311, BMP 2:5440-5441;

CAL 29:1067, CAL 33:1021; NAS 22:1756, NAS 65:2191;

PCA 56:1728, PCA 61:330, PCA 66:1162

Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1915.31.11**

Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. **370:239**

Illustrated: **Px** {1938} Bulletin of Associates Fine Arts Yale

Illustrated: **Px** {1955} Roos, Comm Medal Architectural, p 5

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S

1938 New Haven Tercentennial Medal (modeled by Julio Kilenyi after Augur-Allen-Town-Wright's Bicentennial Medal of

1838, CM-37; struck by Robbins, Attleboro) . . Rulau **E118**
Auctions: CAL 28:61, CAL 33:1302; J&J 9:534,
J&J 11:84, J&J 12:274, J&J 13:34, J&J 15:89, J&J 20:14,
J&J 25:31; PCA 66:1162, PCA 71:1184
Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) . **200**
Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991) **200**

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- Px** {1858} Domestic Art Gossip. *The Crayon* **5:5** (March 1858) p 89 (Augur obituary).
D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1:547**.
D8 {1926} Fielding, p 12, 438.
A2 {1927} Fairman, p 69, 75.
101 {1934} Hamilton (George) Hezekiah Augur: An American Sculptor, 1791-1858.
M.A. Thesis, Yale Univ.
Px {1938} *Bulletin of the Associates in Fine Arts at Yale University* **8:3** (June 1938).
BDAB{1946} Dictionary of American Biography, **1:1** p 428-429, by [E.G.N.] Edwin G.
Nash.
Px {1955} Roos (Frank J. Jr.) The Commemorative Medal and Architecture *The Journal*
of the Society of Architectural Historians **14:2** (May 1955) p 3-7 [1838 New
Haven Bicentennial Medal, p 5].
D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 16.
AEW {1976} Whitney Museum of Art (bio) p 257.
A12 {1968} Craven, p 92-95, (biblio) 731.
A29 {1982} Baigell, p 19.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 32.
AE1 {1988} Falk, **1:17**.
BANB{1999} American National Biography, p **1:751-752**, by E.D. Lloyd-Kimbrel.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1:151**.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- M37** {1977} Julian **CM-37**, p 250.
S52 {1989} Rulau, *Discovering America*, **E117**, p 255, **E118** 256.

AUGUST, Richard () designer, numismatist.

M E D A L S E R I E S

New England Numismatic Assn Convention Medal Series:

1968 Providence NENA 24th Convention Medal; struck by Robbins) . . .

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- M28** {1972} Ross. NENA Medals, p 25.
M51 {1990} Heath. N.E.N.A. Convention Medals.

AUMILLER, Josef (1892-1963 Polish) sculptor.

Created Polish coins; his most famous medallic work is a
plaque of Ignace Paderewski.

M E D A L S

1926 Poland's Contribution to the United States Medal (also called Polish-American Friendship 50th Anniversary Medal) [portraits George Washington, Thaddeus Kosciusko and Casimir Pulaski] Baker **H-220**
Auctions: J&J 10:1614; PCA 72:376, PCA 74:287

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **H-220**, p 100.

AUSTIN, C. (fl 1870s) engraver, New York City.
Rulau lists as an engraver of merchant token dies,
his one storecard states he was engraver of "bangles."
Signed dies: C.AUSTIN.

M E D A L S

1870ca Austin (C.) Engraver New York City Jumbo
Elephant Storecard . . . Miller **37**, Wright **31**, Rulau **Ny-Ny 2**
Auctions: PCA 44:126

A R C H I V E S

DS Schenkman (David) Engravers, Diesinkers Databank.
Mss Smith (Pete) Private Mints in North America.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 192, 479; **Ny-Ny 2** 626.

AUSTIN, Ralph () designer.

M E D A L S

1974 China Maine Bicentennial Medal Heath **ME095-1**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath **ME095-1**.

AUTENRIETH, Louis (ca 1832-?) Early American engraver, diesinker.
German name: Ludwig Autenreith.
Born circa 1832 in Germany; came to America before 1843.
Worked in Cincinnati as engraver and diesinker, 1850-60;
listed city, business directories there of same period.
Unknown what items can be attributed to him.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 17.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:155.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:857 (lists engraver by this name but apparently never left Germany, born 1773 and died 1857 in Stuttgart).

AUTONOMICA, Carta () sculptor.

M E D A L S

1979 Olympic Mills 30th Anniversary Medal (obv by Autonomica,

rev hand cut die) MAco **1979-051**

AVET, Louis (ca 1825-?) engraver, sculptor.

Born New Orleans, Louisiana.

Worked in New York for Ball, Black & Co, Tiffany & Co.

Back in New Orleans 1881-84.

S H E L L M E D A L S

n.d. Lincoln (Abraham) Shell Medallion.

Auctions:. NAS 22:4158

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:157.

AVILLON, Ronald J. (1967-) sculptor.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Association.

M E D A L S

1990ca Monogram: A is for Apple.

Exhibited: **AF22** {1990} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Helsinki.

Exhibited: **AM4** {1990} AMSA Newark Museum Exhibit, p. . 3

Illustrated: **P8** Medallic Sculpture **6** (Autumn 1990) p 20

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AM4 {1990} AMSA Newark Museum Exhibit, p 3.

AYALA, James () sculptor.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Assn, 2005-12.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

DA {2007} AMSA Members Directory, [p 6].

AYMAR, Gordon Christian (1893-1989) watercolor painter.

Born East Orange, New Jersey, 24 July 1893.

Died York, South Berwick, Maine, 12 February 1989.

M E D A L S

1915 Near East Relief Medal (struck by Gorham). . Gorham **M309**

A R C H I V E S

GA Gorham Archives.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:159.

AYRES, Arthur J.J. () British sculptor.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Britannia Commemorative Society Series:

1970 Battle of the Marne Medal. FM **BCS-22**

-- B --

B. B. [identity unknown]

M E D A L S

1900ca National Garden Institute Medal. Harkness **Nat-250**

Illustrated: **M63** {2009} Harkness & Corio, page176

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

M63 {2009} Harkness and Corio, **Nat-250** p 176.

B.B. [identity unknown]

R E L I E F S

1981 NASA Space Shuttle Relief

Auctons: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/6] lot . 341

C.A.B. [identity unknown] designer, Cherryfield, Maine.

M E D A L S

1902 Cherryfield Maine 225th Anniversary Medal (initials
on rev). Heath **ME092-1**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath **ME092-1**.

D.B. [identity unknown] sculptor.

M E D A L S

1980 Kennedy (John F.) Center for the Performing Arts Medal

Auctions:..... PCA 59:364

G.B. [identity unknown] sculptor.

M E D A L S

1945 Roosevelt (Franklin Delano) Atlantic Charter Medal .

Auctions:..... J&J 10:309

I.B. [identity unknown] German engraver.

M E D A L S

1928 First East to West Flight Crossing the North Atlantic

Medal (Captain Hermann Kohl, Baron von Hunefeld and
James Fitzmaurice; struck in Germany).

Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) *1928-4-13f*

J.B. () sculptor, identity unknown.

R E L I E F S

1891 Harrison (Benjamin) Portrait Relief.

Auctions:..... PCA 72:435

J.B. or M.B. [identity unknown] sculptor.

M E D A L S

1988 Georgia Statehood Bicentennial Medal

T.A.B. [identity unknown] sculptor.

M E D A L S

1918 American Defense Society Plaque

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . *1918.171.1*

BACCA, Richard A. (1944-) designer, numismatist.

Born 30 April 1944, Torrington, Connecticut.

M E D A L S

2002 Litchfield Connecticut County Coin Club 50th

Anniversary Medal.

BACHMANN, Eugene P. () art chaser, diesinker, seal engraver,

Philadelphia.

M E D A L S

n.d. Christmas and New Year Medal [ART CHASER, DIE
ENGRAVER, SEAL ENGRAVER]

Illustrated: **P2** *The Numismatist* **121:11** (November 2008) p 61

A R C H I V E S

DS Schenkman (David) Engravers, Diesinkers Databank.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E8A {1951} Kenney Manuscript File.

P2 {2008} Schenkman (David E.) A Die-sinker's Holiday Greetings [Tokens & Medals
column] *The Numismatist* **121:11** (November 2008) p 61-62.

BACHMANN, Max H. (1862-1921) German-American sculptor.

Name variant: Bachman.

Born in Brunswick, Germany, 1862. In America for World's
Fair Columbian Expo. Most work for building decorations.

Died New York City, 13 January 1921.

R E L I E F S

1904 Wagner (Richard) Portrait Relief (cast and dated by Henry
Bonnard Foundry in both 1904-05) . Gunthal **34**, Niggl **2135**

Auctions: PCA 80:403

Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/8] lot .195

1905 Shakespeare Actor 'The Tempest' Relief cast and dated
by Henry Bonnard Foundry)

Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/8] lot .195

M E D A L S

1887 Sulzer (Christian L.) Portrait Medallion

n.d. Loring (George Bailey) Medallion Storer **1979**

n.d. Roche (James Jeffrey) Medallion. Storer **2021**

n.d. Tompkins (Eugene) Medallion. Storer **2049**

n.d. Tourjee (Eben) Medallion Storer **2050**

n.d. Wolcott (Roger) Medallion. Storer **2106**

1909 Saint Patrick Irish-American Medal (also called
Saint Patrick Halfpenny; struck by Hanson, Chicago,
for Thomas L. Elder) Higgins **HC-9**, DeLorey **79**

Auctions: CAL 35:815; J&J 18:474

Collection: American Numismatic Society. **0000.999.47561**

1913 International Philatelic Exhibition Banquet Medal. .

Auctions: PCA 63:1888

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1:608**.

P30 {1921} New York Times (15 January) 13:4.

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 13.

D29 {1976} Samuels, p 16.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 26.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 35.

AE1 {1988} Falk, **2**:73.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:165.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:930.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **7**:36-37.

M10 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **1979**, p 258, **2021** 264, **2049**, **2050** 267, **2106** 273.

S43 {1980} DeLorey **79**, p 1619.

BACON, John (1740-1799) British wax modeler, sculptor.

Born Southwark, England, 24 November 1740.

Known as John Bacon the elder, because his son of the same name (1777–1859), was also a sculptor, called John Bacon the younger.

The elder attended Royal Academy beginning in 1758.

He is noted for his low reliefs; exhibited at Royal Academy (1769-1799) and Free Society (1762-1764).

Died London, 7 August 1799.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Series Numismatica (by Durand):

1819 Washington (Georgius) Fictional Effigy Medal (from

model by Bacon, unknown engraver; published by Durand;

Rulau & Fuld say for distribution in France) Baker **130**

Auctions: J&J 10:1533, J&J 18:504; PCA 48:294,

PCA 57:207, PCA 61:145, PCA 66:902, PCA 75:173,

PCA 78:48, PCA 81:1120

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1].**0000.999.39155**

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D13 {1951} Gunnis, p 24-28.

D16 {1959} Murray.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:942 (both Elder and Younger).

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:111, **7**:37.

S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **130**, p 117 (R.A. means Royal Academy and not middle initials listed herein).

BADIA, Luigi (1960-) sculptor.

Born Andretta, Italy, 6 June 1960.

Sculptor had no middle name so after he came to America with his family, 1970, he adopted his mother's maiden name, Senerchia, as such. He signed both LB and LSB as monograms on medals.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Rochester Numismatic Association President Series:

(obv portrait by Badia, rev by Alphonse Kolb):

1995 Scheible (Wayne G.) 83rd President Medal **83**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1998.102.7**

M E D A L S

1995 American Association for The Surgery of Trauma
 Peter C. Canizaro Medal. **MAco 1995-185**



2004 Carnegie Hero Fund Century of Heroes Medal
 Auctions: **PCA 84:1097**

BAERER, Henry (1837-1908) German-American sculptor.

Often misspelled: Bearer.

Born Kirchheim, Hesse-Kassel, Germany, 1837.

Came to America 1854. Specialized in portraits, but also did statues, including Beethoven monument in New York City parks, and Franz Schubert statue in Philadelphia's Fairmont Park. He became paralyzed while working on NYC Dewey Arch, 1899.

Died Bronx, New York, 7 December 1908.

R E L I E F S

1876 Hayes (Rutherford B.) Portrait Relief

Auctons: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/7] lot .174

1890ca Wenige (Arthur Oscar) Plaque [bonded bronze on plaster]

Auctions: **CAL 35:364**

M E D A L S

1892 Columbus (Christopher) Delaware Hard Fibre Company

Medal (obv portrait from Lotto, modeled by Baerer, struck in fibre; product medal class). **Rulau Wil 8**

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 20.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 37.

AE1 {1988} Falk, **1**:18.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:171.

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog of U.S. Tokens, **Wil 8**, p 795.

PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p **2**:804.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:959.

BAETES, Jules (1861-) Belgium sculptor.

Born Antwerp, Belgium 6 October 1861.

M E D A L S

1919 Antwerp American Gratitude Medal

Auctions: CAL 31:875

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:631.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer, **1**:112, **7**:39.

BAGG, Louise Eleanora (fl 1904-10) sculptor.

Born Springfield, Massachusetts.

Worked in Paris under sculptor Desvergnés.

Exhibited (& won medal) Saint Louis World's Fair, 1904.

In England 1910. Dates of birth and death unknown.

M E D A L S

1909ca Faun's Head ANS (IECM) **1-3**

S C U L P T U R E

1910ca Choate (Joseph) Portrait Relief.

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 76004911**

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:634.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 27.

BW3 {1985} Petteys.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:171.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:968.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **7**:39.

NE2 {1911} ANS (IECM) **1-3**, p 2 (biography).

BAHNSEN, Frode Blichfeldt (1923-1983) Danish sculptor.

Staff medalist Royal Mint, Copenhagen.

Born 28 August 1923. Died 21 May 1983.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Societe de la Sculpture de Medailles Series:

1972 Copenhagen Castle Medal. FM **MSS-12**

BAIL, Louis (florished 1850-1863) Early American medallion

portrait artist, in New York City (1850-54) and in New Haven (1854-63). Unknown what medallions he created.

Name variations: Lewis Bale.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 20.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:172.

BAILEY, Frederick T. () designer, North Scituate, Mass.

M E D A L S

1985 Plymouth County Massachusetts Tercentenary
Medal. Heath **MA412-1**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath **MA412-1**.

BAILEY, Helen Virginia. See Pett, Helen Bailey.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:26].
1939 [**2ed**:31], 1941 [**3ed**:504, under Pett].

BAILEY, John (active 1787-88) Colonial American diesinker.

Proprietor of Bailey's Mint, New York City.

C O I N S

1788 New Jersey Copper (Bailey's Mint). Breen **950-953**
1787 Excelsior Copper (Bailey's Mint) Breen **978-980**
1787 Brasher Doubloons. Breen **981-984**
1787 Nova Eborac Coppers. Breen **985-988**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

N1 {1870} Crosby, p 283.

E8 {1951} Kenney, p 3.

E8A{1951} Kenney Manuscript File.

N11 {1958} Breen (Walter) Brasher and Bailey, Pioneer New York Coiners, American
Numismatic Society Centennial Publication, NY: ANS, pp 137-145.

D1 {1816} Bryan.

O12 {1988} Breen **950-953**, p 86; **978-988** 92-94. 61, 122-23, 677, 769, 950, 978-988.

BAILEY, Joseph C. (1937-1994) sculptor.

Black American sculptor.

M E D A L S E R I E S

American Negro Commemorative Society Series:

1972 Smalls (Robert) Medal. FM **ANS-47**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. ***.1972.256.1***

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of Aamerican Sculpture (online).

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:174.

BAILEY, Rosalie Maus (fl 1950) sculptor.

E M B L E M S



1950 Yale Lux Et Veritas EmblemMAco **1950-042**

BAILLY, Joseph Alexis (1825-1883) French-American wood carver, sculptor.

Born Paris, 21 January 1825.

Came to America and Philadelphia circa 1850.

Taught at Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts.

Did statues of George Washington, Franklin, General Grant and William Penn atop the Philadelphia City Hall.

Died Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 15 June 1883.

R E L I E F S

1853 Unnammed Bas-Relief.

1853 Nymplhs and Satyrs Relief.

1859 Guardian Angel Bas-Relief.

1867 Flowers Bas-Relief

1868 Indian Chief Medallion [life size]

M E D A L S

1880 Snowden (Archibald Loudon) Medal (obv designed by

Joseph Alexis Bailly, engraved by Charles Barber,

rev probably by Barber). Julian **MT-12**

Auctions:J&J 10:1889, J&J 12:686; PCA 56:338

Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **31**

S C U L P T U R E

n.d. Shepherd (Alexander Robey) Portrait Relief.

Collection: National Portrait Gallery **NPG 80.26**

1865 Lincoln (Abraham) Statuette

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 77001353**

Collection: Harvard Univ Portrait Collection. **B64**

Collection: Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts

1866 Cresson (William E.) Portrait Medallion Relief.

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 77001350**

Collection: Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of Aamerican Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:647.

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 14-15, 438.

BDAB {1946} Dictionary of American Biography, **1**:1 p 502-503, by E.G.N. [Edwin G. Nash].

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 21.

- AE1** {1988} Falk, **1**:18-19, **1**:452.
A42 {1993} Reynolds, p 146.
BANB {1999} American National Biography, p **1**:901-902, by Mary Mullen Cunningham.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:176.
PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p **2**:804.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- D3a** {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:987.
M37 {1977} Julian **MT-12**, p 187.
E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 7.

BAKER, Bryant (1881-1970) British-American sculptor.

Full name: Percy Bryant Baker.

Born London, 8 July 1881. Came to America 1916.

Most noted work, *Pioneer Woman* statue, served as the model for his Pioneer Woman Medal, issued in 1955.

Maintained a studio in Ponca City, Oklahoma, turned into the Ponca City Cultural Center where many of his small statues are exhibited.

Fellow: National Sculpture Society. Winner 1962

National Sculpture Society Lindsey Morris Prize for best bas-relief (including medallic art).

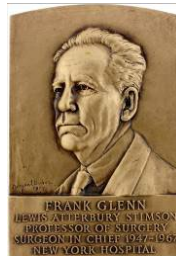
Died New York City, 29 March 1970.

R E L I E F S

- 1917 McClain () Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham).
 1917 Pennoyer (Albert Sheldon) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham). .
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 75001008**
 1941 Swope (Gerard) Portrait Galvano Relief MAco **GE097M**
 Auctions:. PCA 732:611[paired with next relief]
 1941 Young (Owen D.) Portrait Relief
 Auctions:. PCA 732:611[paired with above relief]

M E D A L S

- 1955 Pioneer Woman Memorial Medal MAco **1955-063**
 1960 New York State Grand Lodge Medal
 1965ca Daughters of American Revolution Americanism
 and Achievement Medal.



- 1967 Glenn (Frank) Plaquette. MAco **1967-100**

REPLICAS AND REISSUES

1984 Pioneer Woman Memorial Medal MAco **1984-056**

SCULPTURE

- 1929 Pioneer Woman Sculpture (Baker's most famous work;
heroic size at Oklahoma Historical Society, smaller size
at Woolaroc Museum).
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 76009570**
Collection: Oklahoma Historical Society, Oklahoma City
Collection: Woolaroc Museum, Bartlesville, Oklahoma
- 1929? Pioneer Man Sculpture
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 75007087**
Collection: Woolaroc Museum, Bartlesville, Oklahoma
- 1951 Gorgas (William Crawford) Heroic Bust
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 76003114**
Collection: Hall of Fame for Great Americans, Bronx.
- 1957 Jackson (Thomas Jonathan "Stonewall") Heroic Bust. .
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 76003115**
Collection: Hall of Fame for Great Americans, Bronx.
- 1961 Edison (Thomas Alva) Heroic Bust
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 76003116**
Collection: Hall of Fame for Great Americans, Bronx.

TABLETS

- 1929 Laughlin (Alexander) Memorial Tablet
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 64480173**
Collection: Laughlin Memorial Library, Pittsburgh
- 1930 Mather (Stephen Tying) Plaque
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS WY000108**
Collection: Carlsbad Caverns National Park, New Mexico
Collection: Harper's Ferry, West Virginia

ARCHIVES

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, 35 items.

GA Gorham Company Archives.

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), 1:654.

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 15, 439.

A2 {1927} Fairman, p 371.

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:27],
1939 [**2ed**:33], 1941 [**3ed**:40], 1947 [**4ed**:36],
1953 [**5ed**:21], 1956 [**6ed**:22], 1959 [**7ed**:26],
1962 [**8ed**:28].

P20 {1964} De Lue (Donald) Bryant Baker. *National Sculpture Review* **13**:3 (Fall 1964)
pp 20-21, 27-28.

A13 {1968} Proske, p 236-239, (biblio) 518.

P20 {1970} In Memoriam: Bryant Baker. *National Sculpture Review* **19**: (Spring 1970).
P30 {1970} New York Times (31 March 1970) obit.
B5 {1973} Who Was Who, p 30.
A17 {1974} Broder
A18 {1974} Goode, p 457.
A31 {1983} Evert, p 390-391.
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 28.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 39.
AE1 {1988} Falk, p **3**:76.
AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 61.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:179.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:999.
NUMISMATIC REFERENCES
AE6 {1929} NSS Exhibit Catalog p 19
N21 {1974} Clain-Stefanelli (pattern coin illus), p 168.

BAKER, Debbie () designer.

M E D A L S

1976 Wenham Massachusetts American Bicentennial
Medal. Heath **MA320-2**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath **MA320-2**.

BAKER, W. J. (fl1876) sculptor.

EXOMEDALLIC

1876 Washington (George) Portrait Relief (pitch
composition)
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art**83.2.89**

BAKER, William () designer, numismatist.

B A D G E S E R I E S

American Numismatic Association Badges:

1946 A.N.A. 35th Convention Davenport Iowa Medal (designed
Bby Baker and Marjorie Ankeny; engraved by Alphonse
Kolb; struck by J. Henri Ripstra). Harris **46.CB.35**
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . . **1946.121.1**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S28 {1969} Harris **46.CB.35**.

BALAN, Paul () designer.

Born in Phillipines.
Came to America 2001, naturalised 2006
Won Japanese coin design competition.2013

Appointed U.S. Mint Artistic Infusion Program.
M E D A L S
2013 National Humanities Medal

BALDREY, Haynsworth (1885-1946) sculptor.
Born Cortland, New York, 24 August 1885.
Did portrait reliefs of children, medallions.
Died Newton, New Jersey, 6 March 1946.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:671 (3 lines).
BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art:
1937 [**1ed**:28], 1939 [**2ed**:34],
1941 [**3ed**:41], 1947 [**4ed**:580 obit].
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 30.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 41.
AE1 {1988} Falk, p **3**:76.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:187.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:1026-1027 (first name Hainsworth).
N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S
AE6 {1929} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 19.

BALDWIN, Helen () designer.
M E D A L S
1976 Salem Massachusetts American Bicentennial Medal (logo
designed by Helen & James Baldwin) Heath **MA258-5**
N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S
S38 {1977} Heath **MA258-5**.

BALDWIN, James () designer.
M E D A L S
1976 Salem Massachusetts American Bicentennial Medal (logo
designed by Helen & James Baldwin) Heath **MA258-5**
N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S
S38 {1977} Heath **MA258-5**.

BALDWIN, Richard Wood (1920-) sculptor.
Born Needham, Massachusetts, 8 June 1920.
On sculpture staff Franklin Mint 1970-1977. Created
medals in 27 Franklin Mint series, but created all 12 for
Rockwell's Spirit of Scouting Series (see below).
Signs models capital RB with line under.
W O R L D C O I N S
1985 Bahamas 5 Dollar (reverse). **KM 107**

M E D A L S E R I E S

American Heritage Treasury of Am. History Series:

- 1971 Paul Revere Sounds Alert 1775 Medal. FM AHS-3
1971 President Washington Takes Office 1789 Medal . FM AHS-5
1972 Defense of the Alamo 1836 Medal. FM AHS-8
1972 California Gold Rush 1849 Medal. FM AHS-9
1972 Sustained Nuclear Chain Reaction 1942 Medal. . FM AHS-17
1972 D-Day Invasion of Europe 1944 Medal. FM AHS-18

American Negro Commemorative Society Series:

- 1970 Johnson (Jack) Medal FM ANS-28
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . , 1971.70.2

American Revolution Series:

- 1970 Congress Issues Declaration of Rights Medal. . FM ARS-8
1970 British Occupy New York City Medal FM ARS-24
1869 Lafayette Joins the Fight for Freedom Medal. . FM ARS-29
1970 Franklin Gains Support of France Medal . . . FM ARS-34,
Greenslet GM-447

Apollo Project Series:

- 1970 Fiery Re-entry Medal (designed by Joseph C. Powell,
modeled by Richard Baldwin) FM PAS-18,
Greenslet GM-447
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) 1869-12-28q

Greatest Men of American Business Series:

- 1971 Eastman (George) Medal FM BLS-5

California Medallie History Series:

- 1970 Anza Expedition Medal. FM CHS-8

Christmas Ornaments Series:

- 1971 Silent Night Medal FM COI-13

Collectors Society Series:

- 1974 Franklin Mint Collectors Society Cruise Medal.FM CSI-14,
Greenslet GM-494

Gallery of Great Americans Series:

- 1970 Edison (Thomas A.) Medal FM GAS-2
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . 1970.227.1
1970 Addams (Jane) Medal. FM GAS-4
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . 1970.242.1
1971 Holmes (Oliver Wendell). FM GAS-17
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . 1971.270.1
1972 Lincoln (Abraham) Medal. FM GAS-25
1972 Cooper (Gary) Medal. FM GAS-34

Christmas Coin Series:

- 1967 Peace on Earth Medal FM GCI-8
Auctions:. J&J 21:2097
1969 Praying Child Medal. FM GCI-17

Genius of Franklin Series:

- 1974 Franklin the Educator Medal. FM GFS-7,

- Greenslet **GM-505**
- 1974 Franklin the Public Official Medal FM **GFS-11**,
Greenslet **GM-509**
- Medallic History of Dentistry Series:***
- 1971 Saint Apollonia Medal. FM **HDS-2**
- Hollywood Hall of Fame Series:***
- 1971 Garland (Judy) Medal FM **HFS-6**
- Nation's Monuments Series:***
- 1969 Jefferson Memorial Medal (obv by Baldwin, rev by
Caesar Rufo) FM **NMS-2**
- Medallic History of Pharmacy Series:***
- 1970 Wellcome (Henry S.) Medal. FM **HPS-7**
- History of the United States Series:***
- 1969 United States Military Academy Established (1802)
Medal. FM **HUS-27**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1977.264.27**
- 1969 Supreme Court Defends Federal Authority (1809)
Medal. FM **HUS-34**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1977.264.34**
- 1969 Battle of Tippecanoe Against Indians (1811)
Medal. FM **HUS-36**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1977.264.36**
- 1969 Jackson Repels British at New Orleans (1815)
Medal. FM **HUS-40**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1977.264.40**
- 1970 Northern Boundary Set at 49th Parallel (1818)
Medal. FM **HUS-43**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1977.264.44**
- 1970 Monroe Doctrine Sets Foreign Policy (1823) Medal **HUS-48**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1977.264.48**
- 1970 Completion of Erie Canal (1825) Medal. FM **HUS-50**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1977.264.50**
- 1970 Nation Celebrates Its 50th Anniv (1826) Medal. FM **HUS-51**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1977.264.51**
- 1970 First Train Passenger Service Inaugurated 1830
Medal. FM **HUS-55**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1977.264.55**
- 1970 Texas Wins Its Independence (1836) Medal . . . FM **HUS-61**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1977.264.61**
- 1970 First Whig President Inaugurated (1841) Medal FM **HUS-66**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1977.264.66**
- 1971 Morse Proves Telegraph to Congress (1844)
Medal. FM **HUS-69**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1977.264.69**
- 1971 Immigration Swelled by Famine and Revolution
in Old Countries (1848) Medal. FM **HUS-73**

- Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1977.264.73**
- 1972 Buffalo Nears Extinction (1882) Medal. . . . FM **HUS-107**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1977.264.107**
- 1973 Battle of Wounded Knee (1890) Medal. . . . FM **HUS-115**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1977.264.115**
- 1974 Coxey's Army Marches on Washington (1894)
Medal. FM **HUS-119**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1977.264.119**
- 1974 Treasury and J.P. Morgan End Panic (1907)
Medal. FM **HUS-132**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1977.264.132**
- 1974 Andrew Carnegie and Philanthropy (1911) Medal.FM **HUS-136**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1977.264.136**
- 1975 Japanese Attack Pearl Harbor (1941) Medal. . FM **HUS-166**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1977.264.166**
- 1975 Hugh Highway Building Program Approved (1956)
Medal. FM **HUS-181**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1977.264.181**
- 1976 U.S. Withdraws From Vietnam (1973) Medal . . FM **HUS-198**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1977.264.198**
- Indian Tribal Series:***
- 1971 Apache Medal (obv by Baldwin, rev by Clayton
Baker) FM **ITS-3**
- Judaic Heritage Society Series:***
(120 Medals designed by Oscar Harris; Baldwin modeled):
- 1969 Saul Medal FM **JHS-8**
- 1969 Solomon Medal. FM **JHS-10**
- 1969 Amos Medal FM **JHS-14**
- 197x Cave of Machpelah Medal. FM **JHS-20**
[made later & inserted here in this sequence]
- 1970 Philo of Alexandria Medal. FM **JHS-26**
- 1970 Yohanan Ben Zakkai Medal FM **JHS-29**
- 1971 Samuel Ha-Nagid Medal. FM **JHS-39**
- 1971 Samuel HaNagid Medal FM **JHS-42**
- 1971 Isaac Abravanel Medal. FM **JHS-47**
- 1971 Machpelah Medal. FM **JHS-48**
- 1971 Abravanel (Isaac) Medal. FM **JHS-49**
- 1972 Israel Zangwill Medal. FM **JHS-80**
- 1974 Yitzhak Ben-zvi Medal. FM **JHS-115**
Complete Set of 120 Medals:
Auctions:. CAL 28:297, CAL 32:1823; NAS 72:195
- Medical Heritage Society Series:***
- 1970 Bright (Richard) Medal FM **MHS-13**
- National Commemorative Society Series:***
- 1966 Thomas A. Edison Medal FM **NCS-19**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1966.138.1**

- 1971 Russell (Charles M.) Medal FM **NCS-82**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1971.273.1**
- 1973 Remington (Frederick) Medal. FM **NCS-103**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1973.151.1**
- Patriots Hall of Fame Series:***
- 1972 Osceola Medal. FM **PHS-35**
- Sculptors' Studio Series:***
- 1973 Maverick Medal FM **FSS-8**
- 1975 Navjo Sheep-Herder Medal FM **FSS-II-10**
- Spacecraft Medal Series:***
- 1969 Project Gemini GT-10 Medal FM **SMS-1**
- 1969 Project Gemini GT-11 Medal FM **SMS-2**
- 1969 Project Gemini GT-7/6 Medal (obv by Philip Nathan,
 rev by Baldwin). FM **SMS-4**
- Rockwell's Spirit of Scouting Series:***
 (designed by Norman Rockwell, modeled by Baldwin)
- 1972 A Scout is Trustworthy Medal FM **SSS-1**
- 1972 A Scout is Loyal Medal FM **SSS-2**
- 1972 A Scout is Helpful Medal FM **SSS-3**
- 1972 A Scout is Friendly Medal. FM **SSS-4**
- 1972 A Scout is Courteous Medal FM **SSS-5**
- 1972 A Scout is Kind Medal. FM **SSS-6**
- 1972 A Scout is Obedient Medal. FM **SSS-7**
- 1972 A Scout is Cheerful Medal. FM **SSS-8**
- 1972 A Scout is Thrifty Medal FM **SSS-9**
- 1972 A Scout is Brave Medal FM **SSS-10**
- 1972 A Scout is Clean Medal FM **SSS-11**
- 1972 A Scout is Reverent Medal. FM **SSS-12**
- Complete Set of 12 Medals:
 Auctions:. CAL 30:598; PCA 56:438
- Societe Commemorative de Femmes Celebres Series:***
- 19xx Cleopatara Medal FM **SCS-39**
 Illustrated: **P4** {1972} TAMS Journal **12:5** (October) p 199
- Texas Under Seven Flags Series:***
- 196x Fort Saint Louis Established by La Salle
 Medal. Rulau **F28**, FM **TFS-7**
- 196x LaSalle Ambushed and Slain While Exploring
 Medal. FM **TFS-8**
- 196x San Francisco de los Tejas Mission Founded
 Medal. FM **TFS-9**
- 196x El Camino Real The Old San Antonio Road
 Medal. FM **TFS-10**
- 1969 Austin (Stephen) The Father of Texas Medal . . FM **TFS-12**
- 1970 Lone Star Flag (The) Medal FM **TFS-30**
- Israeli Six-Day War Victory Medal Set:***
 (obv by Hal Faulkner, rev by Richard Baldwin; issued

by Neil Cooper, International Numismatic Agency):
 1967 Dayan (Moshe) Medal. FM **SPI-47**
 1967 Rabin (Itzhak) Medal. FM **SPI-48**

Set of two medals:

Auctions:. J&J 12:428; NAS 72:174

English Football Series:

1970 Charleton (Bobby) Medal. FM **EFS-4**
 1970 Ball (Alan) Medal. FM **EFS-14**
 1970 Wright (Tommy) Medal. FM **EFS-23**

Endangered Wildlife Series:

1970 Peregrine Falcon Medal. FM **EFS-3**

Belgian Sportsment Series:

1970 Steveniers (Willy) Medal. FM **BSS-2**

M E D A L S

1966 Gold Coin Restaurant Grand Opening Medal . . . FM **SPI-20**

1966 Heplon Incorporated Good Luck Medal. FM **SPI-17**

1966 Schiavone Construction Company 10th Anniversary
 Medal. FM **SPI-16**

1966 Westinghouse Electric Buffalo Division 20th Anniversary
 Medal. FM **SPI-14**

1967 Chevron Island Good Luck Medal. FM **SPI-25**

1967 Midwestern United Life Insurance Company Good Luck
 Medal. FM **SPI-30**

1967 Mineral Wells Coin Club Medal (Fort Wollers,
 Texas). FM **SPI-31**

1967 North York Pennsylvania Lions Club 25th Anniversary
 and Lions International 50th Anniv Medal . . . FM **SPI-34**

1967 Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company Card (obv by
 Hal Faulkner, rev by Baldwin). FM **SPI-28**

1967 Saint Marys Foundry 50th Anniversary Medal . . FM **SPI-18**

1967 United Air Lines Super DC-8 Inaugural Flight Medal (obv
 by Jorgen Danvold, rev by Baldwin). FM **SPI-26**

1967 Western Contracting Corporation 50th Anniversary
 Medal. FM **SPI-19**

1967 Yugoslavian Government in Exile Coin of Liberation
 (obv portrait Peter II). FM **SPI-23**

1968 Lithuania Restoration 50th Anniversary Medal . FM **SPI-88**

1968 New York Jets World Champions Medal. FM **SPI-131**

1969 Cahill (William T.) New Jersey Governor Inauguration
 Medal (obv by Baldwin, rev by Barry Stanton) . FM **SCI-5**

1969 Corpus Christi Texas 450th Anniversary of Discovery
 Medal. FM **SPI-134**

1969 Good Shepherd Lutheran Home of the West Medal FM **SPI-136**

1969 National Easter Seal Society 50th Anniversary Medal (obv
 by Baldwin, rev by Caesar Rufo). FM **SPI-124**

1969 New Zealand Bicentenary Medal (obv port James Cook by

- Baldwin, rev by Barry Stanton) FM **SPI-125**
 1969 United Daughters of the Confederacy 75th Anniv Medal
 (obv port Caroline Merriwether Goodlett) . . FM **SPI-137**
 1970 Boston Massacre 200th Anniversary Medal. . . FM **SCI-1**
 Auctions:. J&J 21:1036
 1970 Cavalry-Armor Foundation George S. Patton Medal
 (designed by Mark Aron, obv modeled by Ernest
 Lauser, rev modeled by Baldwin). FM **SCI-30**
 1970 First Scheduled Radio Broadcast 50th Anniversary Medal
 (designed by Daniel Stapleford, obv modeled by
 Baldwin, rev modeled by T. James Ferrell). . . FM **SCI-25**
 1970 Women's Right to Vote 50th Annivesary Medal (designed
 by Daniel Stapleford, obv modeled by Baldwin, rev
 modeled by Ernest Lauser). FM **SCI-25**
 1977 Victory at Princeton Bicentennial Medal.
 Auctions:. J&J 8:84; CAL 35:251

T O K E N S

- 1966 Indiana Pennsylvania Sesquicentennial Souvenir
 Dollar FM **SPI-12**

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- BA** {1976} Who's Who In American Art: 1976 [**12ed**:24],
 1978 [**13ed**:31], 1980 [**14ed**:33],
 1982 [**15ed**:42], 1984 [**16ed**:40],
 1986 [**17ed**:44], 1989 [**18ed**:47],
 1990 [**19ed**:50], 1992 [**20ed**:54],
 1995 [**21ed**:57], 1997 [**22ed**:57],
 1999 [**23ed**:58], 2001 [**24ed**:58],
 2003 [**25ed**:59], 2005 [**26ed**:63],

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- M32** {1974} Weber and Bertram, *passim*.
S52 {1989} Rulau, Discovering America **F28**, p 200.
S55 {1993} Greenslet **GM-447**, p 166; **GM-494** 182; **GM-505** 187; **GM-509** 189.

BALE, James (active 1824-51) Early American engraver, diesinker.

Learned engraving from Charles Cushing Wright (q.v.), beginning 1824, later joined with him as Wright & Bale (1829-33). This active partnership produced the die for their most noted medal, the Boston School Medal (issued 1831-44), and the numerous Hard Times token dies in the brief period 1832-33. Bale was also active producing storecards for the period 1830-49.

The breakup of the Wright & Bale partnership may have been acrimonious; one variety of a medal (Baker 511) shows where Bale's name was tooled off, and Wright's name remains intact. After the separation each engraver formed a new partnership, Bale as Bale & Smith (1835-47) with Frederick B. Smith (q.v.) then Bale & May (1848-51) with George W. May (q.v.), all of New York City. [Do

examine these partnership names under Producers for additional dies which may have been created by Bale.]

Bale was particularly skillful at diesinking—dies with all wording made with letter punches, but was poor with any pictorial devices. Thus for many of his early pieces (prior to 1833) the devices was the work of his partner, Charles Cushing Wright. This may also have been the case with his later partners.

Groce and Wallace notes James Bale's name does not appear in New York City directories after 1851. His dates of birth and death still remain unknown.

Those pieces which James Bale did sign appear as BALE, or BALE NY. There exists some dies signed W&B during Bale's partnership with Wright, B&S NY during Bale's partnership with Smith, but apparently none with B&M for the brief stint with George May.

Numismatic dealer Charles McSorley made a study of campaign medals and the works of Early American engravers and attributed many unsigned pieces to Bale (nine listed below). Numismatist Wesley S. Cox Sr researched early tokens and attributed pieces to Bale by the study of letter punches he was known to have used, reported in S60 {2001} Rulau. Numismatic author and dealer Q. David Bowers attributes two early storecards (circa 1837) – which are all typographic – to Bale (see Feuchtwanger below, and N28 {2002} Bowers, p 112).

C A M P A I G N I T E M S

- 1840 Harrison (William H.) Log Cabin Candidate
Medal. DeWitt **WHH 1840-21**
Auctions:. PCA 63:28, PCA 75:193
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **0000.999.39777**
- 1840 Harrison (William H.) Oval Bust Trial
Piece. DeWitt **WHH 1840-93**
- 1840 Harrison (William H.) Log Cabin Candidate
Medal. DeWitt **WHH-E**
- 1844 Clay (Henry) Tariff For Protection Medal (attributed
to Bale by Charles McSorley) DeWitt **HC 1844-30**
Auctions:. PCA 63:52
- 1844 Clay (Henry) Tariff For Protection Medal (attributed
to Bale by Charles McSorley) DeWitt **HC 1844-31**
- 1844 Clay (Henry) Tariff For Protection Medal (attributed
to Bale by Charles McSorley) DeWitt **HC 1844-32**
- 1845 Clay (Henry) Eagle and Shield Medal (attributed to Bale by
Charles McSorley) DeWitt **HC 1844-39**, Rulau **K29**
Auctions:. PCA 64:51
- 1845 Clay (Henry) Eagle and Shield Medal (attributed to Bale
by Charles McSorley) DeWitt **HC 1844-40**
Auctions:. PCA 64:52

1845 Clay (Henry) Eagle and Shield Medal (attributed to Bale
by Charles McSorley) . . . DeWitt **HC 1844-41**, Rulau **K28**

M E D A L S

1824 Lafayette Portrait Medal Fuld **LA 1824-1**
Auctions: PCA 63:1865, PCA 71:1332, PCA 74:2173,
PCA 84:1007

1831 Boston School Medal (for boys, from Franklin bequest;
struck by Wright & Bale for years 1831-43; other
firms until 1846). Sallay **F4, F5, F6**; Storer **392-403**,
Fuld **4, 5, 8**; Greenslet **GM-353**

1833ca Minerva Head Die Trial (signed BALE NY) Low **210A**,
Rulau **HT 229**

1834 Liberty Cap and Ship Whig Victory Medal. Low **7**,
Rulau **HT 15**

Auctions: PCA 51:1, PCA 58:4, PCA 65:8, PCA 66:6
1834 Washington (George) Wright and Bale Medal (second
reverse) Baker **75**



1834-39 Franklin and Washington Par Nobile Fratrum
Medal Fuld **M.NL.16**, Greenslet **GM-75**, Baker **202**
Auctions: NAS 22:1885; PCA 42:735, PCA 44:419,
PCA 45:414, PCA 48:310, PCA 48:1121, PCA 57:227,
PCA 58:1188, PCA 62:172, PCA 78:69, PCA 84:734
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **0000.999.24715**

1834-48 Washington–Franklin Medalet. Baker **201**,
Fuld **FR.M.NL.18**, Greenslet **GM-77**
Auctions: J&J 10:1032; PCA 44:48, PCA 48:309,
PCA 49:281, PCA 51:131, PCA 51:699, PCA 53:141,
PCA 57:226, PCA 58:1186, PCA 59:1597, PCA 61:891,
PCA 63:1078, PCA 66:175, PCA 66:910, PCA 72:372,
PCA 81:229, PCA 81:1152
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [**>1**]**0000.999.24716**

1839 Columbia College of New York Prize Medal [dates/issue:
1839-42] (original engraved by U.S. Mint engraver
William Kneass; this engraved by Bale after Kneass
and struck outside U.S. Mint) (type of Julian **SC-18**)
Auctions: J&J 24:367; PCA 58:1690, PCA 65:1690,
PCA 71:1265, PCA 81:1796



- 1840 Washington Temperance Benevolent Society Medalet (also called Tyrant Alcohol Medalet) Baker **332**
 Auctions: J&J 21:598; NAS 22:1916; PCA 44:60,
 PCA 45:35, PCA 48:324, PCA 57:247-248, PCA 59:209,
 PCA 62:187, PCA 81:250
- 1840 Washington Tyrant Alcohol Medalet. Baker **333**
 Auctions: PCA 47:275, PCA 78:96

S T O R E C A R D S

- 1830ca Brewster (J. & L.) New York City and New Orleans
 Storecard. Low **222**, HT **236**
 Auctions: PCA 73:30
- 1830ca Evans (P.) Cincinnati Storecard . . Low **312**, Rulau HT **375**
 Auctions: PCA 65:105, PCA 69:27, PCA 73:70,
 PCA 80:79
- 1830ca Safford (N.) Albany New York Temperance Boarding
 House Medal. Low **348**, Wright **930**, Rulau HT **210**
- 1830ca Wright & Bale Franklin Storecard. . Fuld **FR.T.WR.1**,
 Greenslet **GM-726**
- 1830ca Wright and Bale Washington Storecard. Baker **594**,
 Low **332**, HT **342**
 Auctions: PCA 65:108, PCA 66:65, PCA 81:13
 Sale Pricelist: PCA 5:7 (13 October 2011) VF-EF \$750
- 1831ca Suydam & Boyd New York City Storecard. . . Low **285**,
 Rulau HT **332** to HT **333A**
- 1932ca Beck's Public Baths Richmond Virginia Storecard
 (Wesley Cox attrib to Bale). Low **275**, Rulau HT **441**
- 1832 Washington (George) Wright and Bale Medal (first
 reverse) Baker **74**
- 1833ca Evens (P.) Cincinnati Ohio Storecard. . . Low **313**,
 Rulau HT **375** to HT **376**
- 1833ca Williams (Richard) Union Hall New York City
 Storecard. Rulau HT **339**
- 1834 Bucklin's Interest Table Troy New York
 Storecard. Low **77**, Rulau HT **348**
 Auctions: PCA 65:40
- 1834ca Chapman (John L.) Pharmacists Baltimore
 Storecard. Low **378**, Rulau HT **132**, Storer **7687**
- 1834ca Doremus, Suydan & Nixon New York City
 Storecard. Low **242**, Rulau HT **255**

- Auctions: PCA 48:28
- 1834 Puech, Bein & Company Louisiana Storecard. . . . Low **82**,
Rulau **HT 123**
- 1834 Walker (J. Hall) & Walton Louisiana Storecard. . Low **85**,
Rulau **HT 121**
- 1835ca Chapman (John L.) Baltimore Maryland Storecard [not
by Bale, but many authorities missread the name below
the eagle—it is BALT for Baltimore—not Bale, first
miscataloged by Frank Duffield 1907 and
copied by Adams in 1920] Low **379**, Rulau **HT 133**
- 1835ca Cole (James) Baltimore Storecard. Low **340**,
Rulau **HT 135**
- 1835ca Henderson, Walton & Company Louisiana
Storecard. Low **254**, Rulau **HT 120**
- 1835ca Judson (Hiram) Syracuse New York Watchmaker
Silversmith Jeweler Storecard (signed Bale &
Smith) Adams **1026**, Low **318A**, Rulau **HT 346**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1891.5.3**
- 1835ca White (W.H.) & Company Philadelphia Storecard (this
is given a tentative attribution to Bale by Rulau with no
verification by Wesley Cox). Rulau **HT 423**
- 1836 Squire & Merritt New York Storecard (attrib to Bale,
but researcher Wesley Cox unable to verify this by
study of punches). . . . Low **279**, Rulau **HT 318** to **HT 323**
Auctions: PCA 65:103
- 1836 Squire & Merritt New York Storecard (researcher Wesley
Cox was able to verify this variety was made by Bale by
study of punches). . . . Low **283**, Rulau **HT 324** to **HT 325**
- 1837ca Feuchtwanger (Lewis) Metal Household Utensils
New York City Storecard (all lettering typical of
James Bale from same punches used elsewhere) .Low **247**,
Rulau **HT 260** to **HT 261**
Illustrated: **N36** {2002} Bowers, More Adventures, p . 113
- 1837 Folger (Nathan C.) New Orleans Louisiana Storecard
(signed Bale & Smith). Adams **LA 9**, Low **121**,
Rulau **HT 117**
Auctions: PCA 65:66
- 1837ca Hewett (Dr J.G.) New York City Storecard Low **255**,
Rulau **HT 278** to **HT 279**
- 1841ca Walton & Company New Orleans Louisiana
Storecard. Low **288**, Rulau **HT 128**
- 1844ca Irving (L.G.) & Pease (J.S.) New York & Saint
Louis Hardware Importers Storecard Low **257**,
Rulau **HT 282**
- 1845ca Hooks (Benjamin) New York City Storecard . . . Low **360**,
Rulau **HT 280**, (counterstamped) **HT 281**,

Greenslet **GT-719**, Fuld **FR.T.HO.1**

Auctions: PCA 67:37, PCA 73:89
1845ca Hooks (N.) New York City Storecard. Low **363**,
Rulau HT **281**

Auctions: PCA 66:67
1845ca Ruggles (Robert B.) Gold Beater New York City
Storecard [at least five varieties]. Storer **3970-3974**,
Low **273, 274**; Rulau HT **307** to HT **308**

Auctions: PCA 73:56
1851ca Monk's Metal Signs New York Storecard. Baker **562**,
Fuld NY **630BB-7**
Auctions: PCA 44:611

T O K E N S

1836 Atwood's Railroad Hotel 3 Cent Token. HHT-**321**,
Low **201**, Miller NY-**45**
Illustrated: **M57** {2007} Jaeger-Bowers, 100 Greatest ..#**46**

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S

1824 Lafayette Portrait Medal [restrike, no
date]. Fuld LA **1824-1**
Auctions: CAL 32:1574

1840 Washington (George) Birth and Death Medal [restruck
using obv of Wright & Bale Storecard die]. . . Baker **158**

1888 Harrison (Benjamin) Log Cabin Candidate Medal
[restrike] DeWitt **BH 1888-7**

A R C H I V E S

DS Schenkman (David) Engravers, Diesinkers Databank.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 25.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:189.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:117.

O4 {1920} Adams LA **9**, p 8.

M14 {1931} Storer (medical) **3970-3974**, p 537, **7687** 1009.

E8 {1951} Kenney, p 4.

E8A {1951} Kennedy Manuscript File.

S11 {1959} DeWitt **WHH 1840-21**, p 63; **WHH 1840-93** 78;
HC 1844-30 107-108; **HC 1844-31, 1844-32** 108;
BH 1888-7 518; **WHH-E** 621.

M37 {1977} Julian **SC-18**, p 266.

S39 {1978} Sallay **F4, F5, F6** *passim*.

E18 {1985} McSorley.

S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **74, 75** p 69; **158** 121- 122, **201, 202** 97; **332** 158-
159; **510-512** 263.

R10 {1990} Bazelon and McGuinn, p 7; iv, viii (footnote 13).

S55 {1993} Greenslet **GM-75, GM-77** p 36; **GM-353** 144, **GM-726** 217.

N33 {1998} Bowers, p 138b.

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 14, 87; **HT 117**, p 110; **HT 280, HT**

281 134; **HT 307**, **HT 308** 138, **HT 441** 158.
S60 {2001} Rulau. Hard Times Tokens, p 15; **HT 15** 19-20, **HT 120**, **HT 121** 49;
HT 123 50, **HT 128** 51, **HT 132-135** 53, **HT 142** 53, **HT 210** 68, **HT 229** 73,
HT 235-236 73-74, **HT 255** 76, **HT 260** 77, **HT 261** 78, **HT 278** to **HT 279** 81,
HT 282 83, **HT 307** to **HT 308** 86-87, **HT 308** 87, **HT 318** to **HT 325** 88,
HT 332-333A 89, **HT 337** to **HT 339** 90, **HT 346** 91, **HT 348** 92, **HT 375** to
HT 376 97, **HT 423** 108, **HT 441** 117, **K28**, **K29** 184.
N36 {2002} Bowers, p 112-113.
M57 {2007} Jaeger (Katherine) and Bowers (Q. David) 100 Greatest American Medals
and Tokens. 1836 Atwood's Railroad Hotel 3-Cent Token listed as #**46**, p 57;
1829 Wright & Bale Storecard listed as #**101** in second 100 greatest, p 112.
Mss Smith (Pete) Private Mints in North America.

BALE, Louis. See Bail, Louis.

BALL, Caroline Peddle (1869-1938) sculptor.
Maiden name: Caroline C. Peddle.
Born Terre Haute, Indiana, 11 November 1869.
Prepared an unaccepted design sketch for U.S. Isabella
Quarter Commemorative coin, 1892, illustrated **N39**
{2008} Moran, Striking Change, p 95.
Exhibited reliefs (1905-1916), unknown if any made
into medallion issues.
Died Harwinton, Connecticut, 1 October 1938.

R E L I E F S

1896 Portrait of a Little Girl Medallion.
1905ca Candle (The) Medallion [plaster].
Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1905) no. . 383
1905ca Gravitation Medallion [plaster].
Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1905) no. . 384
1906ca Medallion Portrait.
Exhibited: Boston Art Club **AE3** (1906) no 202
1908 Portrait in Low Relief
Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1909) no. . 11
Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1908} Catalog, no . . 17
1910ca Lilies Relief **ANS (IECM) 1**
1910ca Mother Relief **ANS (IECM) 2**
1916ca Unnamed Portrait Medallion.
Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no. . 355

A R C H I V E S

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, 4 items.
IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:681.

- D8** {1926} Fielding, p 16.
BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:28], 1939 [**2ed**:34],
 1941 [**3ed**:721 obit].
P30 {1938} New York Times (3 October) 15:2 (obit).
B2 {1950} Who Was Who, p 40.
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 30 [died Oct 2].
BW3 {1985} Petteys.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 42.
AE1 {1988} Falk, **2**:77, 375, **3**:76.
AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 83.
AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 62.
BW6 {1990} Rubinstein, p 133-135.
AE3 {1991} Chadbourne et al, p 63.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:190.
PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p **2**:806.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:1042 (says pseudonym of Bertrand E.).
- NUMISMATIC REFERENCES**
- E3** {1902-30} Forrer **7**:42, **8**:118.
NE2 {1911} ANS (IECM) **1-2**, p 3 (biography).
E6 {1927} Trees (Clyde Curlee) Medalllic Art in Commerce, Civics, Philanthropy,
 Letters and Science. New York: Medalllic Art Company (1927) 39 pages.
N16 {1967} Taxay, p 7-11 (sketch illustrated).
N39 {2008} Moran (Michael F.) Striking Change; The Great Artistic Collaboration of
 Theodore Roosevelt and Augustus Saint-Gaudens, p 88-93 (under Peddle);
 portrait p 90; her sketch for the Isabella quarter, p 95.

BALL, Thomas (1819-1911) sculptor, painter.
 Born Charlestown, Massachusetts, 3 June 1819.
 Prepared four statues of Daniel Webster; painted
 portraits and miniatures.
 Died Montclair, New Jersey, 11 December 1911.

P L A Q U E S

- 1889 Sumner (Charles) Rectangular Plaque. Storer **2046**
 1903 Ball (Thomas) Self-Portrait
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 76008831**

S C U L P T U R E

- 1857 Allston (Washigon) Statuette
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 76008846**

A R C H I V E S

- AAA** Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, reels 4039, D8.
IAS Inventory of Aamerican Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- 101** {1891} Ball (Thomas) My Threescore Years and Ten: An Autobiography.
 Reprinted: London and NY: Garland Publishing (1976), 393 pp; Los Angeles:
 TreCavell Press (1993).
BL {1906} A.L.A. Portrait Index, p 83.

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:682.
D5 {1915} Earle, p 30.
D8 {1926} Fielding, p 16, 439.
BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:491 obit].
B1 {1943} Who Was Who, p 51.
BE {1943} Webster's Biographical Dictionary, p 95.
BDAB{1946} Dictionary of American Biography, **1**:1 p 552, by [E.G.N.] Edwin G. Nash.
A12 {1968} Craven, *passim*, (biblio) 731.
AEW {1976} Whitney Museum of Art (bio) p 258.
A29 {1982} Baigell, p 23.
A30 {1982} Soria, p 59-60.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 42.
A42 {1993} Reynolds, p 121.
A44 {1996} Salmon, American Masters, p 18
BANB{1999} American National Biography, p **2**:78-79, by Carolyn R. Lafever.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:191-192.
PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p **2**:806.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:1043-1044.
NUMISMATIC REFERENCES
M10{1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **2046**, p 267.
N41 {2009} Reed (Fred). Abraham Lincoln, The Image of His Greatness, p 125, 129, 148-150, 185, 214, 237.

BALTUS, Elly () sculptor.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

DA {2007} AMSA Members Directory, [p 6].

BANDOLI, Bruno () sculptor.

On staff Franklin Mint.

W O R L D C O I N S

1969 Tunisia 1 Dollar (reverse) **KM 292-301**

M E D A L S E R I E S

Unknown Series: FM CRS 1–10

Olympic Summer Games Series:

1972 Munich Medal FM **SOS 1**
 1972 Yatching Contests Kiel MedalFM **SOS 2**
 1972 Canoe Slalom Augsburg Medal. . . . FM **SOS 3**
 1972 Yatching Medal FM **SOS 4**
 1972 Running Medal. FM **SOS 5**
 1972 Pole Vault Medal FM **SOS 6**
 1972 Broad Jump Medal FM **SOS 7**
 1972 Rowing Medal FM **SOS 8**

1972 Basketball Medal	FM SOS 9
1972 Hurdles Medal.	FM SOS 10
1972 Shot Put Medal	FM SOS 11
1972 Swimming Medal	FM SOS 12
1972 Spccer Medal	FM SOS 13
1972 Gymnastics Medal	FM SOS 14
1972 Equestrian Medal	FM SOS 15
1972 Fencing Medal.	FM SOS 16
1972 Cycling Medal.	FM SOS 17
1972 Boxing Medal	FM SOS 18

BANKS, John () Canadian sculptor.

Lived in Toronto, Canada. Member of the Woodstock Artists Association.

T A B L E T S

1910ca Hasbrouk (Gilbert B.) Portrait Relief (23 5/8 x 16-inch) . .

Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/27] lot 290

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D11 {1948} Mallett, Supplement, p 13.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:196.

BANKS, Lucille (fl 1958) designer.

Possible born 1911, died 1991.

M E D A L S

1958 Arts League of Ligonier Valley Medallion (designed

by Banks, modeled by Mario Cooper) MAcO **1958-070**

Auctions:. J&J 11:164, J&J 18:252

BANNAR, T. J. (active 1868-84) engraver.

Signed dies TJB.

C A M P A I G N M E D A L S

1868 Grant (Ulysses S.) Let Us Have Peace

Medal. DeWitt **USG 1868-4**

Auctions:. . . . PCA 55:975, PCA 59:1701, PCA 60:1148,

PCA 65:1461, PCA 70:252, PCA 71:197,

PCA 74:376-378. PCA 80:1240

1884 Blaine (James G.) Candidate for President

Medal. DeWitt **JGB 1884-20**

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S11 {1959} DeWitt **USG 1868-4**, p 342; **JGB 1884-20** 495.

BAQUERVILLE, A. () French sculptor.

M E D A L S

1931 Virginia Society of the Cincinnati Medal (designed

by Edgar Erskine Hume, modeled by Baquerville;
struck by the Paris Mint). Baker **E-454**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S48 {1999} Rulau and Fuld (Baker), **E-454**, p 198.

BARBAROSSA, Theodore Cotillo (1906-1992) sculptor, medalist.

Born Ludlow, Vermont, 26 December 1906.

Prepared Uncle Sam Monument, Arlington, Massachusetts.

Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

Winner 1949 National Sculpture Society Lindsey Morris

Prize for best bas-relief (including medallie art).

Died Arlington, Massachusetts, 17 February 1992.

M E D A L S E R I E S

International Fraternal Commemorative Society Series:

1971 Bryan (William Jennings) Medal FM **IFS-29**

National Commemorative Society Series:

1971 Longfellow (Henry Wadsworth) Medal FM **NCS-88**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1972.60.1**

1974 Whitney (Eli) Medal. FM **NCS-116**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1974.139.1**

Societe Commemorative de Femmes Celebres Series:

1972 Howe (Julia Ward) Medal. FM **SCS-38**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1972.230.1**

M E D A L S

1948 New York City Medal. MAco **1948-012-003**

Exhibited: **AF6** {1955} F.I.D.E.M. Stockholm (1955). . . **4**

Exhibited: **AF7** {1957} F.I.D.E.M. Paris (1957). . . . **186**

1969 Uncle Sam Birthplace Medal [for statue in Arlington

Massachusetts]. Heath **MA010-2**, MAco **1969-084**

Auctions:. CAL 30:121, CAL 33:1308, CAL 35:59;

J&J 7:143, J&J 11:40

1986 Carduilo (Frank) Medal MAco **1986-011**

S C U L P T U R E

1975 Noodle Island Commemorative Relief.

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 87740005**

1976 Uncle Sam Memorial Statue (see medal above).

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 87740165**

A R C H I V E S

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, 1 linear ft.

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BA {1939} Who's Who In American Art: 1939 [**2ed**:36],

1941 [**3ed**:43-44], 1947 [**4ed**:39],

1953 [**5ed**:23], 1956 [**6ed**:24],

1959 [**7ed**:29], 1962 [**8ed**:31-32],

1976 [**12ed**:26-27], 1978 [**13ed**:34],

1980 [14ed:36], 1982 [15ed:45],
1984 [16ed:44], 1986 [17ed:48],
1989 [18ed:51], 1990 [19ed:54].

B41 {1980} Who's Who in America, p 171.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 32.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 44.

AE1 {1988} Falk, p 3:77.

D37 {1993} Soria, p 31.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:199.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AF6 {1955} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 6th Congress Stockholm (1955) 4, p 17.

AF7 {1957} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 7th Congress Paris (1957) 186, p 20.

S38 {1977} Heath **MA010-2**.

BARBER, Charles E. (1840-1917) diesinker, engraver; named Assistant Engraver 1869; Chief Engraver, Philadelphia Mint, 1880-1917.

Full name: Charles Edward Barber.

Born London, England, 16 November 1840.

Came to America 1853 with father, William Barber, engraver (q.v.). Charles worked as an engraver for Gorham, Providence, RI (Jan 1866--Jan 1869).

Charles was the third generation engraver following his grandfather, John Barber (fl 1809-1842) and his father William Barber (1807-1879) who's chief engravship at the U.S. Mint he succeeded.

He is most noted for his Liberty Head design silver coinage of 1892, the Flowing Hair \$4 Stella of 1879 and a long run of 27 U.S. Assay Medals (in which he did one or both sides). For the Presidential and Treasury department medal series, he would always do the portrait side, and only allow an occasional reverse to be created by his assistant engraver, George Morgan (q.v.). F.C.C. Boyd, **E7** {1940} quotes an unknown source saying Charles Barber was "peculiarly happy in catching a likeness" in his portrait work.

In contrast to this, his lack of artistic acumen caused Augustus Saint-Gaudens contemptuous remark, "commercial medallists of the Mint" (in 1893) was aimed directly at Charles E. Barber and George Morgan.

He is also noted for his feistiness and opposition to anyone else doing what he considered his prerogative. He ran the engraving department as his own fiefdom. His opposition to Augustus St-Gaudens and St-Gaudens's \$20 gold design of 1907 is well documented. In fact, he opposed the use of any outside sculptors until these were forced upon him with James Earle Fraser (Buffalo nickel 1913) and Adolph Weinman's coin designs (Mercury dime and Liberty Walking half dollar of 1916). He even opposed learning how to use the newly installed Janvier pantograph being demonstrated 1906.by Henri Weil (q.v.).

Barber frequently took credit for other artists' work. This includes Olin Levi Warner (Columbian half dollar), and earlier medals of Moritz Furst and John Reich which he copied and signed his initials (NA-8, NA-11, NA-15, List 513, List 514, List 515 are examples). He even signed a replacement reverse die originally engraved by his father, removing his father's initial and replaced his own C.E.B. initials (1881 Assay Medal, Julian AC- 24a). The most critical statement of the mint engraver has been said: "Charles Barber would have been better cutting hair than dies."

Signed models or dies B or CB initials, and even CEB.
Died Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 18 February 1917.

C O I N S

- 1883 Liberty Head Five Cent Breen **2528-2583**
- 1892 Liberty Head Barber Design Dime. . . . Breen **3470-3594**
- 1892 Liberty Head Barber Design Quarter . . . Breen **4123-4224**
- 1892 Liberty Head Barber Half Dollar. . . . Breen **5042-5123**
- 1879 Barber \$4 Gold or Stellas. Breen **6407-6411**
- 1907 St-Gaudens Design \$10 Gold Breen **7097-7137**
- 1907 St-Gaudens Design \$20 Gold Breen **7355-7419**
- Collection: Art Insitute of Chicago **1986.435**
- 1892-3 Columbian Exposition Half Dollar (copied obv
portrait from model by Olin L. Warner) . . . Eglit **1195**,
Rulau **A1**, Breen **7420-7421**
- 1893 Isabella Commemorative Quarter (Barber may have seen
designs by painter Kenyon Cox, as contemporary history
of the Exposition states, but discounted by Taxay and
omitted mention by Breen). Breen **7422**
- 1900 Lafayette Commemorative Silver Dollar (engraved by
Barber, statue on rev by Paul Wayland
Bartlett). . . . Rulau **C-8**, Fuld **LA.1900-1**, Breen **7423**
- 1904 Jefferson (Thomas) Louisiana Purchase Exposition
Gold Dollar (modeled by C.E. Barber after John Reich's
Jefferson Indian Peace Medal). Breen **7424-7425**
- 1904 McKinley (William) Louisiana Purchase Exposition
gold Dollar (modeled by C.E. Barber after his
Presidential Series McKinley Medal, see
below) Breen **7426-7427**
- 1904 Lewis & Clark Exposition Gold Dollars (Charles Barber
modeled portraits from Charles W. Peale's portraits in
Independence Hall, Philadelphia) . . . Breen **7428-7429**
- 1915 Pan-Pacific Expo Quarger Eagle Gold (obv by C.E.
Barber, rev by George T. Morgan) . . . Breen **7437-7438**
Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1915) no. 81
- 1915 Pan-Pacific Expo Commem Half Dollar. . . Breen **7431-7432**
Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1915) no. 81
- 1916 McKinley (William) Memorial Commem Gold Dollar (obv

by C.E. Barber, rev by George T. Morgan) Breen **7444-7445**

W O R L D C O I N S

- 1883 Hawaiian Dime (Umi Keneta) Breen **8030**
1883 Hawaiian Eighth Dollar (Hapawalu). Breen **8031**
1883 Hawaiian Quarter Dollar (Halpaha). . . . Breen **8032-8033**
1883 Hawaiian Half Dollar (Hapalua) Breen **8034**
1883 Hawaiian Dollar (Akahi Dala) Breen **8035**
1896 Venezuela Coins
1915 Cuban Coins

D E C O R A T I O N S

- 1894 Sampson Medal (obv by Barber, rev by George Morgan).
Auctions: PCA 63:853
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.38850**
1898 West Indian Naval Campaign Medal (obv by Barber, rev
by George Morgan).
Auctions: J&J 19:532
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **0000.999.38837**

R E L I E F S

- 1892ca Cleveland (Grover) Cast Plaque [a different port from
C.E. Barber's Presidential Medal, List 122] . .
Auctions: BMP 2:6148; J&J 7:465

M E D A L S E R I E S

United States Assay Medals:

- 1880 Assay Medal (obv by George Morgan; rev by
C.E. Barber) Julian **AC-20**
Auctions: PCA 43:384, PCA 44:263, PCA 45:246, PCA 65:415
1880 Assay Medal (mule; both sides by Barber) . Julian **AC-21**
Auctions: BMP 2:5025; PCA 42:350, PCA 49:376, PCA 68:350
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1967.225.134**
1881 Assay Medal (obv by George Morgan, rev by Charles
Barber). Julian **AC-24a**
Auctions: PCA 42:351, PCA 51:255, PCA 53:306
1882 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-25**
Auctions: BMP 1:4219; PCA 44:265, PCA 61:272, PCA 64:567, PCA
67:282, PCA 68:354
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. . **1940.100.161**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **352:123**
1886 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-29**
Auctions: BMP 2:5034-5035
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1967.225.143**
1887 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-30**
Auctions: PCA 45:248, PCA 61:273, PCA 64:569, PCA 68:358-360
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1967.225.145**

- 1888 Assay Medal (both sides by C.E. Barber). . Julian **AC-31**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5036-5037; PCA 62:293, PCA 68:361
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1967.225.149**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic [>1] **353:129**
1889 Assay Medal (both sides by Charles E.
Barber). Julian **AC-32**
Auctions:. PCA 44:266, PCA 45:249, PCA 48:439,
PCA 51:256, PCA 55:194, PCA 59:424, PCA 62:294,
PCA 63:341, PCA 64:570, PCA 68:362-363, PCA 73:506
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1967.225.148**
1890 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-33**
Auctions:. BMP 1:4221, BMP 2:5038; PCA 42:352,
PCA 53:307, PCA 55:196, PCA 60:274, PCA 64:571,
PCA 68:364-365, PCA 69:256, PCA 70:605-606
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1967.225.143**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **353:131**
1891 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-34**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5039-5040; PCA 43:387,
PCA 68:366-367, PCA 69:257
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **353:132**
1891 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-35**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1967.225.657**
1894 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-38**
Auctions:. BMP 1:4224, BMP 2:5045; PCA 44:267-268, PCA 48:441, PCA
49:377, PCA 60:276, PCA 68:371-373
1895 Assay Medal (both sides by C.E. Barber). . Julian **AC-39**
Auctions:. BMP 1:4225, BMP 2:5046; PCA 50:301,
PCA 59:427, PCA 62:295, PCA 64:574, PCA 69:261,
PCA 69:261, PCA 81:449
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1967.225.147**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **353:136**
1896 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-40**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5047; PCA 43:388, PCA 46:211,
PCA 49:378, PCA 59:428, PCA 60:277, PCA 64:575,
PCA 68:374
1897 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-41**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5048; PCA 59:429, PCA 65:416,
PCA 68:375-376
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **0000.999.19870**
1898 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George

- Morgan). Julian **AC-42**
Auctions:. . . .BMP 2:5049-5050; PCA 42:353, PCA 59:430,
PCA 62:297, PCA 64:576, PCA 65:417, PCA 68:377,
PCA 75:311
- 1899 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-43**
Auctions:. . . . BMP 2:5051-5052; PCA 44:269, PCA 59:431,
PCA 60:278, PCA 68:378-379, PCA 73:507
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1967.225.157**
- 1900 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-44**
Auctions:. . . . BMP 2:5053; PCA 43:389-390, PCA 49:379,
PCA 51:257, PCA 58:368, PCA 60:279, PCA 61:274,
PCA 68:380, PCA 69:262, PCA 69:262, PCA 70:609-610
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.19872**
- 1901 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-45**
Auctions:. BMP 1:4226, BMP 2:5054; PCA 45:251,
PCA 49:380, PCA 50:302, PCA 51:258, PCA 54:264,
PCA 56:303, PCA 61:275, PCA 65:418, PCA 68:381,
pca 75:313
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.19874**
- 1906 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-50**
Auctions:. BMP 1:4229, BMP 2:5059; PCA 60:280, PCA 70:611
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1967.225.164**
- 1907 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-51**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5060; PCA 42:354, PCA 55:198, PCA 51:259, PCA
59:432, PCA 60:281, PCA 61:276, PCA 70:612
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1933.64.5**
- 1908 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-52**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5061; PCA 44:270, PCA 48:442, PCA 49:381, PCA
51:260, PCA 61:277, PCA 70:613
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1967.225.166**
- 1910 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Baxter **212**, Julian **AC-54**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5063; PCA 82:282
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1911.10.1**
Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Art in America, p . 106
- 1911 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-55**
Auctions:. PCA 52:288
- 1912 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George
Morgan). Julian **AC-56**

- 1913 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George Morgan). Julian **AC-57**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5064; PCA 45:254, PCA 51:261
- 1914 Assay Medal (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George Morgan). Julian **AC-58**
Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Art in America, p . 134
United States Indian Peace Medals:
- 1881 Garfield (James) Medal (oval, obv by Charles Barber, rev by George Morgan). Julian **IP-44**
Auctions:. . . BMP 2:5189-5190; PCA 48:472, PCA 53:299, PCA 68:422
Collection: American Num Soc [>1]. . . **0000.999.41420**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **34**
Collection: Gilcrease Museum, Tulsa **6526.46**
Collection: National Portrait Gallery [>1]. . . . **NPG 99.123**
- 1883 Arthur (Charles A.) Medal (oval, obv by Charles Barber, rev by George Morgan). Julian **IP-45**
Auctions:. . . BMP 2:5191-5193; PCA 48:473, PCA 53:300, PCA 67:823, PCA 68:423, PCA 74:2109, PCA 78:1369
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. **0000.999.18232**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **33**
- 1885 Cleveland (Grover) Medal (oval, obv by Charles Barber, rev by George Morgan). Julian **IP-46**
Auctions:. . . BMP 2:5194-5195; PCA 48:474, PCA 51:292, PCA 53:301, PCA 54:275, PCA 68:424, PCA 69:272, PCA 78:1370
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . **1915.122.3**
- 1889 Harrison (Benjamin) Medal (oval, obv by Charles Barber, rev by George Morgan). Baxter **66**, Julian **IP-47**
Auctions:. . . BMP 2:5196-5197; J&J 26:742; NAS 22:1638; PCA 48:475, PCA 50:319, PCA 51:292, PCA 53:302, PCA 58:377, PCA 66:311
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.33051**
Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey **20.1032**
- 1890 Harrison (Benjamin) Indian Peace Medal (round shape) Julian **IP-48**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5198; PCA 48:476, PCA 50:320, PCA 53:303
Collection: American Numismatic Society . . . **1915.162.1**
United States Presidential Medals:
- 1879 Grant (Ulysses S.) Presidential Medal (by Charles & William Barber). Baxter **62**, Julian **PR-15**
Auctions:. . . BMP 1:4374, BMP 2:5916-5918; J&J 9:458; NAS 22:2793; PCA 48:1411, PCA 49:394, PCA 49:1189, PCA 50:324, PCA 51:1007, PCA 52:1427,

- PCA 64:1987, PCA 65:1664, PCA 68:435,
PCA 70:1276A-1276B, PCA 71:1237, PCA 78:418,
PCA 80:339
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]**0000.999.41083**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **346:75**
Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Art in America, p . . . 82
- 1881 Garfield (James) Presidential Medal. Julian **PR-20**
Auctions:. . . BMP 1:4376, BMP 2:5919-5920; CAL 30:764,
CAL 33:1003; J&J 9:462-464, J&J 17:893; PCA 44:1700,
PCA 46:1221, PCA 48:1413, PCA 49:1190,
PCA 50:325-326, PCA 51:1009-1010, PCA 52:1429,
PCA 59:446, PCA 61:1290, PCA 63:1590, PCA 66:314,
PCA 68:1555, PCA 71:441, PCA 71:1238, PCA 72:1723,
PCA 75:318, PCA 81:456, PCA 82:289
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 08650054**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art . . . **07.251.104**
Collection: National Portrait Gallery**NPG 77.16**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . **346:77**
- 1881 Garfield (James) Presidential Mule Medal (obv PR-20
port by Charles Barber; rev is Lincoln rev PR-12 by
George Morgan)
Auctions:. BMP 1:4377
- 1881 Garfield (James) Presidential Memorial Medal (obv by
C.E. Barber, rev by George Morgan) [rev gives dates
of assassination and death; although dated 1881 it
was first struck in 1886]. Julian **PR-21**
Auctions:. J&J 23:888; PCA 70:627
Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Art in America, p . 83
- 1883 Arthur (Chester A.) Presidential Medal (obv by C.E.
Barber, rev by George Morgan). Julian **PR-22**
Auctions:. . . BMP 1:4378, BMP 2:5919; CAL 28:854,
CAL 29:1036, CAL 33:1004; J&J 9:465-466,
J&J 12:672; NAS 22:1795; PCA 48:1414, PCA 49:1191,
PCA 51:1011, PCA 52:1430, PCA 54:1802, PCA 57:383,
PCA 57:1686, PCA 59:447, PCA 59:1880, PCA 64:610,
PCA 64:1988, PCA 65:428, PCA 66:315, PCA 69:273,
PCA 71:442, PCA 71:1239, PCA 72:518, PCA 81:457,
PCA 78:419, PCA 82:290
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 08650003**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **33**
Collection: National Portrait Gallery**NPG 77.17**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . **346:78**
Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Art in America, p . 84
- 1885 Cleveland (Grover) Presidential First Term
Medal. Julian **PR-23**
Auctions:. . . . BMP 2:5912; CAL 29:1037; PCA 49:1192,

- PCA 50:327, PCA 50:1383, PCA 51:1012, PCA 52:1431,
 PCA 66:1211, PCA 68:437-438, PCA 69:274, PCA 71:443,
 PCA 71:1240, PCA 73:550-551, PCA 78:420, PCA 81:458
 Collection: American Numismatic Society . **0000.999.18234**
- 1889 Cleveland (Grover) Presidential Second Term
 Medal. Julian **PR-23A**
 Auctions:. J&J 9:467; PCA 82:291
- 1889 Harrison (Benjamin) Presidential Medal (obv by C.E.
 Barber, rev probably by George Morgan) . . Julian **PR-24**,
 Baxter **65**
 Auctions:. BMP 1:4379, BMP 2:5921; CAL 28:855,
 CAL 30:2123, CAL 33:1005; J&J 9:468-469, J&J 26:734,
 NAS 22:1796; PCA 44:1701, PCA 45:263, PCA 48:1415,
 PCA 49:1193, PCA 50:1385, PCA 50:328, PCA 51:1013,
 PCA 52:1432, PCA 53:311, PCA 54:1803, PCA 56:310,
 PCA 60:291, PCA 61:1290, PCA 64:611, PCA 64:1989,
 PCA 66:316, PCA 67:302, PCA 68:439, PCA 69:275,
 PCA 71:446, PCA 71:1241
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. **0000.999.18231**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **32**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **346:80**
 Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Art in America, p . 85
- 1893 Cleveland (Grover) Second Inauguration Medal . **List 122**
 Auctions:. CAL 30:765; J&J 9:509; PCA 43:401,
 PCA 43:1236, PCA 49:396, PCA 50:1384,
 PCA 68:1575-1576, PCA 73:552-553
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. **0000.999.41483**
 Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey **20.1036**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **346:79**
 Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Art in America, p . 134
- 1897 McKinley (William) First Inauguration Medal (obv by
 by C.E. Barber, rev by George Morgan) [no mention
 of assassination or death on rev].
 Auctions:. J&J 20:324; PCA 50:1386-1387, PCA 51:1014,
 PCA 61:302, PCA 65:429, PCA 68:1578, PCA 71:447,
 PCA 82:292
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **346:81**
- 1901 McKinley (William) Presidential Memorial Medal (obv
 by Barber, rev by George Morgan) [gives date of
 assassination and death on rev]. **List 124**, Baxter **205**
 Auctions:. . . CAL 30:790, CAL 33:1036-1038; J&J 13:929,
 J&J 23:882; PCA 44:288, PCA 50:1388, PCA 81:1763,
 PCA 82:293
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. **0000.999.41672**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **39**
 Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey **20.1035**

- Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **346:82**
 Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Art in America, p . 103
- 1901 McKinley (William) Presidential Memorial Medal [List
 124 with experimental finish].
 Auctions:. PCA 48:1421, PCA 61:1293, PCA 68:449
- 1901 Roosevelt (Theodore) Presidential First Term Medal
 (obv by Barber, rev by George T. Morgan)
 Auctions:. PCA 48:480, PCA 52:304, PCA 58:382, PCA 64:612
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **0000.999.2120**
- 1901 Roosevelt (Theodore) Presidential First Term Medal
 [Type of List 125 with experimental finish]
 Auctions:. PCA 68:450, PCA 71:448
- 1905 Roosevelt (Theodore) Presidential Medal (obv by Barber,
 rev by George T. Morgan) [this struck by U.S. Mint,
 not the Inaugural Medal by same artists struck by
 Davisons, see below] **List 125**, ANS (IECM) **11**, Baxter **208**
 Auctions:. BMP 1:4211; J&J 13:932, J&J 17:920, J&J 21:1674; CAL
 30:791, CAL 33:1039, CAL 33:1126; NAS 22:1798A; PCA 60:292
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **0000.999.2121**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **37**
 Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey **20.1034**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **347:83**
 Illustrated: **A15** {1971} Vermeule, Art in America, p . 108
 Illustrated: **N39** {2008} Moran, Striking Change, page 223
- 1909 Taft (William Howard) Presidential Medal (obv by C.E.
 Barber, rev by George Morgan). **List 126**,
 ANS (IECM) **19**, Baxter **210**
 Auctions:. CAL 32:2106, CAL 33:1129; J&J 17:921,
 J&J 23:883; PCA 50:1390, PCA 68:1579
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **0000.999.2150**
 Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey **20.1033**
 Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) . **170**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **347:84**
 Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991) 170
 Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Art in America, p . 132
United States Secretaries of Treasury Medals:
- 1890 Windom (William) Medal Julian **MT-25**
 Auctions:. BMP 2:5369
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **347:85**
- 1891 Windom (William) Medal Julian **MT-26**
 Auctions:. BMP 2:5370; CAL 28:863, CAL 32:2105;
 J&J 27:1076; PCA 61:1304, PCA 72:1737
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **0000.999.173**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **40**
- 1893 Carlisle (John Griffin) Medal. **List 203**
 Auctions:. J&J 25:504; PCA 50:1447, PCA 51:1033,

- PCA 56:1712-1713, PCA 67:831, PCA 82:318
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **0000.999.3264**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **347:87**
 1897 Gage (Lyman J.) Medal. **List 205**
 Auctions:. PCA 51:311, PCA 56:1715, PCA 72:1738
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **347:88**
 1902 Shaw (Leslie M.) Medal **List 206**
 Auctions:. J&J 21:616; PCA 56:1716, PCA 67:313,
 PCA 80:1541, PCA 80:344
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1917.999.668**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **348:89**

United States Mint Director Series:

- 1885 Burchard (Horatio Chapin) Medal. Julian **MT-7**
 Auctions:. PCA 48:509, PCA 49:408, PCA 56:334, PCA 68:529
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **0000.999.3286**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic . . . **348:90**
 Illustrated: **N39** {2008} Moran, Striking Change, page . 45
 1886 Kimball (James Putnam) Medal . Storer **1884**, Julian **MT-8**
 Auctions:. BMP 2:5350; PCA 53:1582, PCA 56:335
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **0000.999.3290**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **348:91**
 Illustrated: **N39** {2008} Moran, Striking Change, page . 46
 1890 Leech (Edward Owen) Medal. Julian **MT-9**
 Auctions:. BMP 2:5351; PCA 50:364, PCA 56:336,
 PCA 69:306, PCA 82:314
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **0000.999.3288**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **348:92**
 1880 Snowden (Archibald Loudon) Medal (obv designed by
 Joseph Alexis Bailly, engraved by Charles Barber,
 rev probably by Barber). Julian **MT-12**
 Auctions:. J&J 10:1889, J&J 12:686; PCA 56:338
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery . . . **31**
 1880 Snowden (Archibald Loudon) Medal (obv by C. Barber,
 rev by Anthony Paquet) Julian **MT-13**
 1880 Snowden (Archibald Loudon) Medal Julian **MT-14**
 Auctions:. BMP 2:5354; NAS 65:2136; PCA 50:365,
 PCA 51:1031, PCA 53:339, PCA 55:1591, PCA 56:339,
 PCA 82:315
 1880 Snowden (Archibald Loudon) Medal (obv by C. Barber,
 rev by Anthony Paquet) Julian **MT-15**
 Auctions:. PCA 48:510, PCA 56:340
 1886 Fox (Daniel Miller) Medal. Julian **MT-16**
 Auctions:. BMP 2:5355; PCA 56:341, PCA 61:1303, PCA 69:1643
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **506:102**
 1890 Windom (William) Medal Julian **MT-25**

- Auctions: PCA 50:368, PCA 56:345, PCA 69:309
- 1891 Windom (William) Medal Julian **MT-26**
Auctions: PCA 56:346, PCA 69:1648
- 1893 Preston (Robert E.) Medal. **List 309**
Auctions: BMP 1:4253; J&J 14:830; PCA 48:1437, PCA 56:1718
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **0000.999.3289**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **348:93**
Illustrated: **N39** {2008} Moran, Striking Change, page 115
- 1898 Roberts (George Evan) Medal. **List 310**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **0000.999.3293**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **348:94**
United States Mint Superintendent Series:
- 1894 Townsend (Eugene) Superintendent Philadelphia
Mint Medal Storer **3552**
Auctions: PCA 50:366, PCA 56:1719
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **350:104**
- 1895 Kretz (Herman) Superintendent Philadelphia Mint Medal
Auctions: NAS 65:2141, NAS 72:436; PCA 50:1449, PCA 56:1720, PCA
60:1547, PCA 64:628, PCA 69:1649
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **350:105**
United States Naval Victory Series:
- 1818 Cassin (Stephen) Medal (original dies by Moritz Furst,
rev replacement die engraved by Charles Barber, with
his C.B. initials) [NA-8]. **List 515**
Auctions: NAS 22:1697
- 1817 Henley (Robert) Medal (original dies by Moritz Furst,
rev replacement die engraved by Charles Barber, with
his C.B. initials) [NA-11] Neuzil **34**, **List 514**
- 1818 Macdonough (Thomas) Medal (original dies by Moritz Furst,
rev replacement die engraved by Charles Barber in 1878,
with his C.B. initials) [NA-15] **List 513**
Auctions: NAS 22:1706, PCA 72:545
Washington Alexanria Masonic National Monument Series:
(Common George Washington portrait after bust by Pierre
Simon Benjamin DuVivier on obv; rev topical device for
each of four themes; all engraved by Charles Barber.)
- 1902 Washington (George) The Farmer Medal (struck by the
Philadelphia Mint). Swoger **302I**
Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 224-225
- 1902 Washington (George) The Fireman Medal (struck by the
Philadelphia Mint). Swoger **302II**
Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 224-225
- 1902 Washington (George) The Mason Medal (struck by the
Philadelphia Mint). Swoger **302III**
Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 224-225
- 1902 Washington (George) The Surveyor Medal (struck by the

Philadelphia Mint). Swoger **302IV**
Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 224-225

M E D A L S

- 1871 Robinson (John Cleveland) Medal. Julian **PE-28**
Illustrated: **N41** {2009} Reed. Lincoln, The Image, p 143
- 1873 Buffalo Schools Jesse Ketchum Medal (designed by
Lars Gustaf Sellstedt, engraved by Charles and
William Barber). Julian **SC-14**, Julian **SC-15**
Auctions:. CAL 28:871-872, CAL 35:1136-1139;
J&J 9:499, J&J 12:705, J&J 19:1234, J&J 20:320,
J&J 21:614, J&J 23:879, J&J 25:502, J&J 26:741,
NAS 22:1824-1825; PCA 42:1077, PCA 43:1255,
PCA 46:1237-1240, PCA 47:368, PCA 47:1875-1877,
PCA 49:422, PCA 50:1464, PCA 51:1046, PCA 57:407,
PCA 57:1761, PCA 62:341, PCA 63:1632-1633,
PCA 64:2005, PCA 65:1687, PCA 68:1625-1627,
PCA 71:1263-1264, PCA 72:1753, PCA 78:1391-1392,
PCA 80:1551
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1]. **1940.109.2**
- 1874ca Vessel Owners and Captains Association of
Philadelphia Medal Julian **LS-18**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5570
- 1875 American Medical Association Nathan Smith Davis
Medal (signed by both William & Charles
Barber). Freeman **132**, Storer **801**, Julian **AM-5**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5477; PCA 44:312, PCA 62:344,
PCA 68:555
- 1875 Draper (Henry) Venus Transit Medal Julian **PE-9**,
Storer **884**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5380
- 1875 Furness (William Henry) Pastorate 50th Anniversary Medal
(by Charles and William Barber). . . Julian **PE-12**, Baxter **61**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5383; J&J 12:692; PCA 68:1591,
PCA 72:1748
Collection: American Numismatic Society . . **1940.100.477**
- 1875 Horn (John) Congressional Lifesaving Medal. . Loubat **86**,
Milford Haven **650**, Freeman **691**, Julian **LS-14**,
National Maritime **TT 6**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5565; NAS 22:1722; PCA 44:1718,
PCA 46:232, PCA 48:527, PCA 51:1054, PCA 61:1322,
PCA 68:570
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **35**
Collection: Los Angeles Co Nat Hist Museum **F.A.11.74.5039**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **343:54**
- 1875 Steamer Metis Congressional Lifesaving Medal (engraved by

- both Charles and William Barber). . . . Julian **LS-15**,
Milford Haven **649**, Loubat **81**, Freeman **690**,
National Maritime **TT 5**
Auctions:.BMP 2:5566; CAL 30:781; J&J 14:828,
J&J 21:1682; PCA 43:362, PCA 47:371, PCA 48:528,
PCA 61:341, PCA 68:571, PCA 81:486
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **343:57**
Illustrated: **M61** {2008} Jaeger U.S. Tokens, Medals, p 252
- 1876 Howland (Benjamin B.) Medal. Julian **PE-16**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5387
- 1876 Knights of Pythias American Centennial Medal (unknown
if Charles or William engraved this medal; H. Joseph
Levine attributes it to William, q.v.)
- 1879 Army of the Cumberland Society Medalet (engraved by
Charles Barber, struck by Peter L. Krider) Julian **UN-2**,
Rulau **DC-Wa 25**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5580
- 1879 Henry (Joseph) Medal (by both Charles and William
Barber) [reissued in 1967] Julian **PE-14**,
Baxter **63**, Storer **1518**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5385
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.483**
- 1879 Philadelphia Kennel Club Medal (dates/issued: 1879-1884). .
Auctions:.PCA 72:685
Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) . **155**
Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991) 155
- 1880 Barber (William) Chief Engraver Medal. Julian **MT-19**
Auctions:.BMP 2:5359, PCA 72:555, PCA 73:578
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **350:107**
- 1881 National Fair Association Medal [struck by U.S. Mint; dates/
issued: 1881-1882]. Harkness **Nat-230**, Julian **AM-51**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5527
Illustrated: **M63** {2009} Harkness & Corio, page176
- 1881 National Fair Association Medal [Julian states this variety
may not have been struck by the U.S. Mint; dates/issued:
1881-] Harkness **Nat-240**, Julian **AM-52**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5527
Illustrated: **M63** {2009} Harkness & Corio, page176
- 1882 Lincoln (Abraham) Cabinet Medal.
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **0000.999.40632**
- 1882 Pennsylvania Bicentennial U.S. Mint Medal (Type
II). Julian **CM-41**, **HK 139**
Auctions: . . . J&J 9:1043-1044; PCA 50:872, PCA 56:1152,
PCA 57:1755, PCA 60:905
Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), So-Called Dol p 29
- 1882 United States Great Seal Centennial Medal . . . Julian **CM-20**

check this

- Auctions:. . . BMP 2:5425-5426; CAL 29:1066; J&J 14:821;
 PCA 48:521, PCA 50:372, PCA 58:396, PCA 60:310,
 PCA 61:328, PCA 65:443, PCA 66:337, PCA 68:552,
 PCA 73:589, PCA 81:477
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **0000.999.3279**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **395:399**
- 1882 Washington and Lee University Orators Medal (based
 on awards first made by the univ in 1838; this medal
 dates/issued: 1882-1921) [engraved by C.E. Barber;
 struck by U.S. Mint] Baker **T-345**, Julian **SC-66**
- 1883 Bethany Sabbath School Philadelphia 25th Anniversary
 Medal (Charles Barber sunk the dies using a Washington
 device engraved by his father, William, for 1876 Assay
 Medal, AC-15). Collins **300**, Baker **375**
 Auctions:. J&J 10:1365; PCA 47:1584, PCA 58:1266
 Collection: American Numismatic Society . **0000.999.39332**
- 1883 Charleston South Carolina Centennial Medal Julian **CM-12**
 Auctions:. BMP 2:5409; PCA 72:563
 Collection: American Numismatic Society . **0000.999.45682**
- 1883 Hoffman (Augustus William) Medal
 Auctions:. PCA 62:406
- 1883 Johns Hopkins University James Joseph Sylvester Medal
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture**IAS 60290042**
 Collection: Maryland State Archives[>1]**MSC SC 4680-1-275**
 Collection: Walters Art Gallery, Baltimore . **IAS 76005040**
- 1883 National Exposition of Railway Appliances Chicago Medal
 (by both Mint engravers C.E. Barber & George Morgan;
 probably struck at Mint) Baxter **64**, Moyeaux **414**
 Auctions:. PCA 48:543-544, PCA 50:437, PCA 54:326,
 PCA 56:384, PCA 57:447-448, PCA 59:8, PCA 60:354,
 PCA 62:404, PCA 68:1655, PCA 70:676, PCA 78:526,
 PCA 82:423
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . **1923.167.10**
 Illustrated: Jaeger **M61** {2008} U.S. Tokens, Medals, p 246
- 1884 Toronto Semi-Centennial Medal. Julian **CM-47**
- 1886 Statue of Liberty Medal (also called Liberty Enlightening the
 World Statue Medal) [statue by French
 sculptor Frederick Bartholdi]. Gabriel **GO-4**
 Auctions:. CAL 28:11; J&J 9:522, J&J 12:257,
 J&J 19:418, J&J 21:5; J&J 26:390; NAS 22:4147;
 PCA 45:1636, PCA 49:1285, PCA 52:1475, PCA 58:1705,
 PCA 80:1645; SCG 146:2026[Gorham archive]
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [<1] . **0000.999.8185**
- 1887 Beecher (Henry Ward) Medal
- 1887 Washington Ninth International Medical Congress
 Medal.Rulau **G24**, Collins **281**, Baker **F378**, Storer **6308**

Auctions: BMP 2:5654; CAL 32:1837; J&J 22:925;
 PCA 50:165, PCA 53:145, PCA 57:255, PCA 60:172,
 PCA 62:199, PCA 63:267, PCA 65:279, PCA 66:183,
 PCA 68:160, PCA 73:250. PCA 74:308
 Collection: American Numismatic Society . **0000.999.39335**
 1888 Spring Garden Institute Medal (portrait John Baird;
 dates/issued: 1888-1910) Harkness **Pa-190**
 Auctions: . . . CAL 35:316; J&J 19:448; PCA 42:1001-1002,
 PCA 47:1851, PCA 55:1630, PCA 59:10,
 PCA 63:1808-1809
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1967.225.1031**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **46**
 Illustrated: **M63** {2009} Harkness & Corio, page141
 1888 Spring Garden Institute Medal (allegorical female;
 dates/issued: 1888-1910) Harkness **Pa-195**
 Auctions: . . . CAL 35:316; J&J 19:448; PCA 42:1001-1002,
 PCA 47:1851, PCA 55:1630, PCA 59:10,
 PCA 63:1808-1809
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1967.225.1031**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **46**
 Illustrated: **M63** {2009} Harkness & Corio, page141
 1889 Francis (Joseph) Congressional Lifesaving Medallion
 (designed by Zeleima Bruff Jackson, modeled by Louis
 Saint-Gaudens, yt reduced and retouched by Charles E.
 Barber).Baxter **67**, Julian **LS-13**
 Auctions: BMP 2:5563-5564; J&J 19:1238
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. **0000.999.20278**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **94.16.2**
 1891 Washington and Lee University Medal
 1892 Columbian Exposition Pattern Galvanos (obv by Augustus
 St-Gaudens, rev by Barber) [exhibited by American
 Numismatic Society, 1911]. ANS (IECM) **23, 24**
 1892 Columbian Exposition Medal (obv by Augustus St-Gaudens,
 rev by C.E. Barber; dies made at Philadelphia Mint,
 medals struck by Scovill, Waterbury). . . (75), Eglit **90**,
 ANS (IECM) **23**, Baxter **87**, Rulau **X3**,
 National Maritime **W 3**, Storer **160**
 Auctions: CAL 28:219, CAL 30:783, CAL 31:319,
 CAL 35:527; J&J 7:187-188, J&J 9:607, J&J 10:149,
 J&J 11:325, J&J 13:273, J&J 14:283, J&J 15:172,
 J&J 16:577-689, J&J 17:577, J&J 19:572, J&J 23:310,
 J&J 25:205, J&J 27:1080; NAS 22:4094-4096; PCA 42:340,
 PCA 43:347, PCA 46:201-202, PCA 46:1089-1090,
 PCA 47:344-345, PCA 49:361, PCA 50:279, PCA 50:1202,
 PCA 51:235-236, PCA 52:231, PCA 53:223, PCA 55:259,
 PCA 56:388, PCA 56:1747, PCA 57:302, PCA 57:454-455,

check these
 auctions for
 correct variety

PCA 59:491-492, PCA 63:318, PCA 64:550, PCA 65:395,
 PCA 66:274, PCA 67:267, PCA 68:303, PCA 69:341-342,
 PCA 71:396-397, PCA 72:482-484, PCA 80:295,
 PCA 81:408-409, PCA 84:3109[aluminum]
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 1200073**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1933.64.12**
 Collection: Art Institute of Chicago. **1920.1031**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **348**
 Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey **00.185**
 Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) **143A**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **362:189**
 Illustrated: Century Magazine **54:6** (June 1897) p 198,199
 Illustrated: International Studio **33:2** (Feb 1908) p 138
 Illustrated: **A15** {1971} Vermeule Art in America, p 94-95
 Illustrated: **P8** Medallie Sculpture **2** (Fall 1985) page 8
 Illustrated: **P9** Medallies (1987) both sides, page. . 77
 Illustrated: **MA2** {1999} Stahl, Medal In America, 137-138
 Illustrated: **M57** {2007} Jaeger-Bowers, 100 Greatest, **#53**, p 64
 Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 34.
 Illustrated: **N39** {2008} Moran, Striking Change, color p 14
 1892 Muckle (M. Richards) 50th Anniversary with Philadelphia Public
 Ledger Medal (struck outside U.S. Mint) . . .
 Auctions:. . . . J&J 11:522; PCA 47:1853, PCA 50:1337
 1892 Washington & Lee University Cincinnati Orators Peace
 Medal.
 1892 Wharton Street Methodist Episcopal Church Medal. . .
 1893 Cleveland (Grover) Columbian Expo Visit Medal. . Eglit **1**
 Auctions:. J&J 16:1383
 1894 California Mid-Winter Exposition Medal . . HK **245**, Swoger **8**
 Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), So-Called Dol p 47
 Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 35.
 1894 Onondaga County New York Centennial Medal.
 1895ca Barnum (Phineas Taylor) Medal (engraved by
 Charles E. Barber, struck by Warner)
 Auctions:. J&J 25:167
 1895ca Philadelphia College of Pharmacy William Webb
 Medal (struck by U.S. Mint).
 Auctions:. PCA 71:506
 1897 McKinley (William) First Term Inaugural Medal. . . .
 Auctions:. PCA 53:1572, PCA 60:1540
 1897 Tennessee Centennial Exposition Nashville Medal (struck
 At Mint exhibit on fair grounds). . . . Swoger **10**
 Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 38.
 1900 Cardenas Congressional Medal (also called the Hudson
 Crew Lifesaving Medal). . . . Baxter **204**, ANS (IECM) **5-6**
 PCA 72:575, PCA 72:576[miniature], PCA 72:577[shells]

- Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **341:48**
- 1900 Conwell (Russell H.) Medal (attributed to Charles Barber by Joseph Levine)
- Auctions: PCA 63:1567
- 1900 National Capitol Centennial Relic Medal (designed by William Van Wickle as head of 142-member design committee, engraved by Charles Barber, a committee member!; struck by Joseph K. Davison for R. Harris & Co, Washington DC from metal from the Capitol metal roof for its relic status) Swoger **12**
- Auctions: CAL 28:29; CAL 35:3; J&J 12:262, J&J 15:74, J&J 17:547, J&J 18:157, J&J 23:777, J&J 25:5; NAS 65:2212; PCA 56:1540, PCA 63:1413
- Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 46.
- 1900 National Capitol Centennial Medal (same dies by Van Wickle and Barber with gold and silver struck by the Philadelphia Mint). Swoger **12**
- 1905 Denver Mint Opening Medal.



- 1905 Roosevelt (Theodore) Inaugural Medal (obv by Charles E. Barber, rev by George Morgan) Levine **TR 1905**, Baxter **207**
- Auctions: BMP 1:4210; J&J 7:345, PCA 42:312, PCA 43:23-24, PCA 47:327, PCA 50:239, PCA 60:233, PCA 64:276, PCA 68:240-241, PCA 69:173, PCA 70:292-293, PCA 71:15-15A, PCA 71:234, PCA 72:450, PCA 73:444, PCA 74:468, PCA 81:344-345, PCA 82:217, PCA 84:263
- Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1976.263.4**
- Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **28**
- Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **380:294**
- Illustrated: **M39** {1981} Levine, Inaugural Medals p. . . 38
- Illustrated: **M57** {2007} Jaeger-Bowers 100 Greatest, p 38



- 1906 Pike's Peak Discovery Centennial Medal **HK 335**,

- HK 336, HK 337, HK 338, Swoger 17**
- Auctions: BMP 2:6050-6051; CAL 29:595-596;
 J&J 7:220-221, J&J 9:1146-1152, J&J 16:1493-1494;
 PCA 42:708, PCA 45:1144-1145, PCA 49:788-791,
 PCA 52:937, PCA 53:1086-1089, PCA 55:793,
 PCA 56:1196-1198, PCA 58:1053, PCA 60:957,
 PCA 61:714-718, PCA 64:1468, PCA 68:1187,
 PCA 70:479, PCA 71:925, PCA 72:338, PCA 78: 193
 193Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **380:297**
 Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), So-Called Dol p 64
 Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 60-61.
- 1907 Jamestown Tercentennial Exposition Medal (by both George
 Morgan with assistance of Charles Barber; struck on
 expo fair grounds). **HK 344, HK 345, HK 346,**
HK 347, Swoger 18
 Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), So-Called Dol p 65
 Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 64.
- 1907 Atlantic Squadron World Cruise Plaque (also called
 Hampton Roads Plaque or Great White Fleet Medal)
 [*Cataloger's Note*: this medal discussed and illustrated
 in the Introduction of the printed book edition]
 (obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George Morgan) . . . **List 532,**
ANS (IECM) 7, Fuld RO 1907.1, Baxter 209
 Auctions: BMP 2:5976; CAL 33:1069; J&J 8:1441,
 J&J 19:1261; NAS 72:1082; PCA 44:1711, PCA 47:21716,
 PCA 48:1274, PCA 50:1442, PCA 54:1824, PCA 60:1565,
 PCA 71:1250, PCA 81:1777
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1911.10.5**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **36**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **09.79.1**
 Collection: Newark Museum.
 Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) . **161**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **381:299**
 Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991) 161
 Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Art in America, p . 109
- 1909 American Red Cross Medal
- 1909 Commercial Commission of Japan United States Visit
 Medal (obv portrait of William Taft by C. Barber,
 rev by George T. Morgan)
 Auctions: PCA 67:303
- 1913 Officers and Crew of S.S. Kroonland for Rescue of
 Survivors of the Voltorno Medal.
- 1915 Panama-California Exposition Medal (designed by
 C.K. Berryman, engraved by C.E. Barber). . . . **HK 426,**
HK 427, HK 428, HK 429, Swoger 22
 Auctions: BMP 1:4165; CAL 35:643-644; J&J 7:227,

- J&J 9:1253-1257, J&J 23:387, J&J 24:518; NAS 65:2218;
 PCA 42:716, PCA 46:822, PCA 49:830-831, PCA 51:660,
 PCA 54:1472, PCA 55:808, PCA 56:1230-1231,
 PCA 57:1277, PCA 58:1102-1105, PCA 60:972,
 PCA 61:752-753, PCA 64:1513, PCA 67:630,
 PCA 67:630, PCA 69:1176, PCA 81:114[silverplate]
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . **1945.107.39**
 Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), So-Called Dol p 80
 Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 77.
- 1915 Pan American Financial Conference Woodrow Wilson
 Medal.
 Auctions:.. J&J 22:1007; PCA 50:1391-1392,
 PCA 51:1016, PCA 57:1710, PCA 65:1700, PCA 71:1243
- 1916 Panama-California Exposition Medal (designed by
 C.K. Berryman, engraved by C.E. Barber) . **HK 430, HK 431**
 Auctions:.. CAL 32:1791; J&J 7:228, J&J 9:1258-1260,
 J&J 25:1286; PCA 45:1175, PCA 48:995, PCA 49:832,
 PCA 61:752-753, PCA 64:1518, PCA 71:932-933

L I S T M E D A L S

- 1790 Washington Before Boston Medal (orig by DuVivier;
 fourth restrike [second U.S.] from new dies cut
 by Barber) **List 401**
 Auctions:.. . . . CAL 33:1186; PCA 55:204, PCA 62:120
 SCG 146:2003[Gorham archive]
- 1818 Macdonough (Thomas) Naval Victory Medal (about
 1878 Charles Barber reproduced Furst's rev die–
 and signed his CB initials!) [NA-15] **List 513**
 Auctions:.. . . . J&J 14:812; CAL 33:1058
- 1818 Cassin (Stephen) Naval Victory Medal (about
 1878 Charles Barber reproduced Furst's rev die–
 and signed his CB initials!) [NA-18] **List 514**
- 1818 Henley (Robert) Naval Victory Medal (about
 1878 Charles Barber reproduced Furst's rev die–
 and signed his CB initials!) [NA-11] **List 515**
- 1875 Horn (John) Congressional Lifesaving Medal
 [LS-14]. **List 528**
 Auctions:.. . . . CAL 35:2447
- 1875 Steamer Metis Congressional Lifesaving Medal (engraved
 by both Charles and William Barber) [LS-15]. . **List 527**
- 1879 Grant (Ulysses S.) Presidential Medal (by Charles &
 William Barber) [PR-15]. **List 118**
 Auctions:.. . . . CAL 33:1110; J&J 14:832; PCA 43:FP18
 Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey **20.1040**
 Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) . **139**
 Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991) 139

- 1882 Garfield (James) Presidential Medal [PR-20]. . **List 120**
Auctions:. . . . CAL 33:1033, CAL 33:1115, CAL 35:2436;
PCA 43:FP20
Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey **20.1038**
Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) . **141**
Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991) 141
- 1882 United States Great Seal Centennial Medal
[CM-20]. **List 636**
Auctions:. CAL 33:1209; J&J 8:1120, J&J 17:927;
PCA 58:395
Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey **25.1397.180**
- 1883 Arthur (Chester A.) Presidential Medal [PR-22] **List 121**
Auctions:. . . . CAL 33:1034, CAL 33:1118, CAL 35:2437;
J&J 14:831, J&J 15:376; PCA 43:FP21
Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey **20.1037**
- 1889 Francis (Joseph) Congressional Lifesaving Medallion
(by Zeleima Bruff Jackson, Louis Saint-Gaudens;
reduced & retouched by C.E. Barber; LS-13) . . **List 637**
- 1889 Harrison (Benjamin) Medal (oval, obv by Charles
Barber, rev by George Morgan) [IP-47]. **List 632**
- 1891 Windom (William) Medal [MT-26] **List 202**
- 1893 Cleveland (Grover) Second Inauguration Medal . **List 122**
Auctions:. . . . CAL 33:1035, CAL 33:1120; PCA 43:FP22,
PCA 53:313, PCA 53:1571, PCA 56:1704
- 1893 Harrison (Benjamin) Presidential Medal [PR-24] **List 123**
Auctions:. CAL 33:1122; PCA 43:FP23
- 1901 McKinley (William) Memorial Medal (the listing in
IECM gave confusion to who did the reverse of this
medal; C.E. Barber did both sides) **List 124,**
ANS (IECM) **21, 22; Baxter 205**
Auctions:. . . . CAL 33:1124; PCA 43:FP24, PCA 53:1573,
PCA 60:1541
Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) . **142**
Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991) 142
Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Numismatic Art p. . 103
- 1905 Roosevelt (Theodore) Second Term Presidential Medal
(obv by C.E. Barber, rev by George T. Morgan; this
variety supplied as List Medal after 1905) . . **List 125**
Auctions:. PCA 43:FP25
- 1909 Taft (William Howard) Presidential Medal (obv by C.E.
Barber, rev by George T. Morgan) **List 126**
Auctions:. PCA 43:FP26
- 1909 Wright Brothers Plaque (Barber copied earlier medal
by Victor Brenner changing position of Wright brothers;
U.S. Mint Catalog **C4** {1912} p 343 missattributes
both sides to Barber; obv only by Charles Barber, rev

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S

1876 United States Diplomatic Medal (orig dies by Augustin Dupre and struck by Paris Mint; replicated by Charles Barber in 1876, dies recut, signed C. Barber and struck by Philadelphia Mint). Loubat **19**, Julian **CM-15**
Auctions:. . . . BMP 1:4388; NAS 22:1744; PCA 42:386, PCA 48:520, PCA 50:371, PCA 53:345, PCA 56:352, PCA 58:397-398, PCA 59:1904, PCA 68:549, PCA 69:311, PCA 72:564, PCA 75:352
Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Numismatic Art p . . 13



ARCHIVES

IAS Inventory of Aamerican Sculpture (online).

PPOC Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division, 1909 Wright Brothers Medal: Reproduction Number LC-USZ62-100565 (b&w) film; also Call Number: LOT 6131 [P&P].

C O L L E C T I O N S

C4 {1912} Comparette **48**, p 341; **54, 55, 57** 343; **77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82** 346; **83, 84, 85, 87, 88** 347; **89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94** 348; **104, 105** 350, **123** 352; **131** 353; **189** 362, **299** 381.

C10 {1972} Norton (75), p 31.

C14 {1996} Marqusee **31-40**, p 5-7, **46** (misattributed to William Barber) 6, **348** 68, (biography) 89.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

E1 {1883} DuBois, p 15.

N5 {1903} Young, p 21.

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1:727** (4 lines).

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 18, 439.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 32 [born 1842].

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 45.

AE1 {1988} Falk, **2:78**.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1:200**.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1:1113** (3 lines).

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

M2 {1878} Loubat **81**, p 434-437; **86** 457-460; (bio) 434.

N3 {1885} Evans, p 116.

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1:122, 7:45**.

NE2 {1911} ANS (IECM), p 334-338.

P2 {1917} *The Numismatist* **30:4** (April 1917) p 171 obit.

M14 {1931} Storer (medical) **801**, p 144, **884** 155, **1518** 233, **1884** 275, **3552** 481, **6308** 834.

M17 {1937} National Maritime **TT 5, 6**, p 234-235, **W 3** 268-269.

E7 {1940} Boyd, p 486.

R6 {1950ca} Weil Unpublished Mss. (Barber intervened in Henri Weil's instructing Mint engravers to operate newly installed Janvier pantograph.)

S10 {1957} Fuld **LA.1900.1**, p 1065.

N10 {1958} Adelson, p 101-102.

S14 {1963} Eglit **90**, p 41.

M20 {1963} Hibler and Kappen, p 17, 28, 48, 63.

M21 {1964} Freeman **132**, p 65, **690, 691** 329.

M25 {1965} U.S. Mint **637**, p 260 (misattributed the modeling to Augustus instead of Louis Saint-Gaudens).

N16 {1967} Taxay, p 3-13 (Columbian Expo), 14-18 (Lafayette), 19-21 (Louisiana Expo), 22-23 (Lewis and Clark Expo), 33-34 (McKinley).

A15 {1971} Vermeule, *passim*.

N21 {1974} Clain-Stefanelli (Hawaii dollar illus) p 189.

I2a {1976} Iacocca (Michael G.). Medals to Honor Mint's Chief Engravers. *Coin World* **17:863** (27 October 1976) p 62-63 [mint engraver planed series, never struck].

- E12** {1976} Patterson and Dougall, pp 389, 397, 400.
- M37** {1977} Julian **LS-13-15**, p 331-332, **SC-65 SC-66** 276, [portrait Charles Barber, number 26, and included in group photo of U.S. Mint engravers, no 27, p xxix].
- E13** {1978} Amos, p 215-216.
- Px** {1978} Price (Helen) Mint Engravers—Unsung Heroes; The Men and Their Coins. *Paramount Journal* **5:3** (Fall 1978) p 28-30.
- S47** {1983} Gabriel **GO-4**, p 02.
- P5** {1983} Green (Paul M.) The Charles Barber Legacy: A Long and Stormy Career as Chief Mint Engraver *Coinage* **19:6** (June 1983) p 62, ff.
- E17** {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 7-8.
- N28** {1985} Rochette, p 11.
- S48** {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **C8**, p 28; **T-345** 167, **375** 178, **F378** 179.
- M42** {1987} Baxter **60-63**, p 24-26; **67** 26, **87** 34; **205-209** 54-55; **210-212** 55.
- O12** {1988} Breen, **2528-2583** 252-255, **3470-3594** 322-326, **4123-4224** 358-360, **5042-5123** 410-412, **6407- 6411** 510-511, 554, **7097-7137** 558-559, **7355- 7419** 572-578, **7420-7421** 581-582, **7422** 582, **7423** 583, **7425-7427** 583-584, **7428-7429** 584, **7431-7432** 584, **7437-7438** 585, **7444-7445** 586- 587; x-xi, 220, 225-226, 257-258, 293, 315, 360-364, 413, 432, 502, 536, 541-542, 554, 569, 575-576, 578, 607, 672-673.
- MA1** {1988} Stahl (Alan M., editor) Medal In America: · Cornelius Vermeule "Medallic and Marble Memorials: Mint to Mausoleum in Victorian America" p 90-91.
- S51** {1989} Julian and Keusch, *passim*.
- S52** {1989} Rulau, Discovering America **G24**, p 84, **X1**, **X3** 138.
- AE5** {1990} National Academy of Design, p 64 (name misspelled Barker).
- F12a** {1990} Raedeker (William T.) Charles Barber Maintained Tradition. *Numismatc News* **37:36** (4 September 1990) pp 58-59.
- N30** {1991} Bowers. Commemorative Coins, p 692-693 (bio).
- P3** {1991} Carlson (Carl W.A.) Letters Show Designer's Thoughts on 1916 Dime [C.E. Barber's opinion of A.A. Weinman's design]. *Coin World* **32:1632** (24 July 1991) p 34.
- F12b** {1991} LaMarre (Thomas S.) Charles Barber: Engraver Artist. *Journal of the Barber Coin Collectors' Society* **3:1** (Spring 1991) p 23-27. Reprinted from Bowers and Medena's Kingswood Galleries' Dartmouth Sale Catalog.
- N31** {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 22.
- A42** {1993} Reynolds, p 187.
- P2** {1995} Vagi (David L.) Barber, Dupré and the Great Seal. *The Numismatist* **108:2** (February 1995) p 178-184, illus.
- F12c** {1999} Ganz (David L.) Charles Barber: Artist Extraordinaire. *Heritage Insider Magazine* **2:5** (October 1999).
- S58** {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, **DC-Wa 25**, p 504.
- N36** {2002} Bowers, More Adventures, p 37-150 (Liberty 5-cent), 253-260 (1892 Columbian Half), 275-286 (\$20 gold St-Gaudens), *passim*.
- N37** {2005} Burdette. Renaissance of American Coinage, all **3** vols, *passim*.
- M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al) So-Called Dollars, 2nd edition, p 29, 42, 47, 64, 65, 79-80.

- M61** {2008} Jaeger (Katherine) Guide Book of United States Tokens and Medals, p 246, 252.
- N39** {2008} Moran (Michael F.) Striking Change; The Great Artistic Collaboration of Theodore Roosevelt and Augustus Saint-Gaudens, *passim*.
- M62** {2008} Swoger, National Commemorative Medals, **8**, p 35; **10**, 38; **12**, 46; **17**, 59-61; **18**, 62-64; **22**, 74-77.
- N41** {2009} Reed (Fred). Abraham Lincoln, The Image of His Greatness, p 143.

BARBER, J.C. (fl 1844-46) Early American diesinker, silversmith, Philadelphia. Unknown if any of his works survived.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

R3 {1920} Brix, p 6.

BARBER, William (1807-1879) British-American engraver, diesinker; engraver, U.S. Mint Philadelphia 1865-79, named Chief Engraver, 1869-79.
Born London, 2 May 1807. Came to America 1852.

Learned engraving from his father, John Barber (fl 1809-1842), William first made embossing dies in London for De La Rue & Co. He came to America in September 1852 and worked in Boston 1855-1865, sometime working for Gorham making embossing dies and engraving silverplate.

He was hired as assistant engraver to Chief Engraver James B. Longacre in 1865. He became the Chief Engraver on Longacre's death, 1 January 1869. William hired his son, Charles E. (*q.v.*), as assistant engraver that first year (thus beginning a 47-year domination of the Philadelphia Mint's engraving department by the Barbers, father and son).

William created many pattern designs for U.S. coins, notably the 20-cent piece, trade dollars and silver dollars (1873-1879), only two of which were accepted. Despite these numerous unaccepted coin designs, his medallic designs were readily accepted. He once stated he was fond of his Louis Agassiz, Joseph Henry and David Rittenhouse medal portraits. In reality he stylized the portraits; Rittenhouse, for example, he showed heavier than the more frail and sensitive first mint director.

Charles succeeded his father as Chief Engraver on the elder Barber's death. William died Philadelphia, 31 August 1879.

C O I N S

- 1871 Two Cent Piece (Barber's new hubs from Longacre's original 1863 design). Breen **2402-2409**
- 1875 Twenty Cent Piece. Breen **3871-3880**
- 1873 Trade Dollar Breen **5778-5831**
- 1876 \$20 Gold Piece (Barber revision of Longacre's design of 1865). Breen **7264-7354**

COIN REPLICAS

- 1993 Trade Dollar Replica.
- 1994 Liberty Head Dime Replica.
- 1994 Liberty Head Quarter Replica
- 1994 Liberty Head Half Dollar Replica.

RELIEFS

- 1868 Medallion Portrait
- 1868 Milward (William) Portrait Medallion
- 1868 Lincoln (Abraham) Medllion
- 1869 Cameron (Simon) Portrait Relief.
- 1869 McCulloch (Joseph) Portrait Relief

CAMPAIN MEDALS

- 1864 McClellan (George B.) Amore Patriae Bellgerum
Medal. DeWitt **GMcC 1864-88**
Auctions:. . . . PCA 50:182, PCA 53:1322, PCA 63:1247,
PCA 64:782, PCA 72:424, PCA 73:389
- 1866 Johnson (Andrew) Seventeen Presidents
Medalet. DeWitt **AJOHN 1866-6**
Auctions:. PCA 64:130, PCA 64:793

MEDAL SERIES

United States Assay Medal Series:

- 1868 Assay Medal (both sides by Wm Barber). Julian **AC-4**
Auctions:. . . BMP 2:5004-5005; PCA 45:245, PCA 51:268,
PCA 59:418, PCA 63:336, PCA 68:319, PCA 74:525
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1967.225.104**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **351:111**
- 1869 Assay Medal (both sides Wm Barber, no stars) Julian **AC-5**
Auctions:. , BMP 2:5006-5007; PCA 68:320-322
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1967.225.106**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **351:112**
- 1869 Assay Medal (both sides Wm Barber, stars) . . Julian **AC-6**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5008; PCA 43:379, PCA 60:268,
PCA 68:323
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.19868**
- 1869 Assay Medal (both sides Wm Barber, mule) . . Julian **AC-7**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1967.225.108**
- 1870 Assay Medal (both sides by Wm Barber). . . Julian **AC-8**
Auctions:. BMP 1:4216-4217, BMP 2:5009-5010;
CAL 28:849, CAL 30:2122, CAL 33:1001; PCA 42:345-346,
PCA 43:380-381, PCA 48:437, PCA 50:300, PCA 51:254,
PCA 54:262, PCA 55:189-190, PCA 59:419-420, PCA 64:561,
PCA 68:324-326, PCA 70:601-603, PCA 73:499
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.19869**

- Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **351:113**
- 1871 Assay Medal (both sides by Wm Barber; variety with director's name). Julian **AC-9**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5011; PCA 43:382, PCA 55:191, PCA 60:269, PCA 62:288, PCA 68:327-328, PCA 69:250, PCA 73:500
- Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1967.225.115**
- 1871 Assay Medal (both sides by Wm Barber; variety without director's name) Julian **AC-10**
Auctions:. . . BMP 2:5012-5014; PCA 59:421, PCA 64:562, PCA 68:329-331
- Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1967.225.113**
- Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **351:114**
- 1872 Assay Medal (both sides by Wm Barber). . . Julian **AC-11**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5015; PCA 62:289, PCA 68:332-333, PCA 73:501
- Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1967.225.117**
- 1873 Assay Medal (both sides by Wm Barber). Julian **AC-12**
Auctions:. . . BMP 2:5016-5018; PCA 60:270, PCA 61:271, PCA 64:563, PCA 68:334-335, PCA 73:502
- Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1967.225.119**
- 1874 Assay Medal (both sides by Wm Barber). Julian **AC-13**,
Storer **3548**
Auctions:. BMP 1:4218; PCA 42:347-349, PCA 43:383, PCA 49:374, PCA 54:273, PCA 55:192, PCA 63:337, PCA 64:564, PCA 68:336-337, PCA 69:251, PCA 73:503, PCA 74:526
- Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1967.225.121**
- Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **351:115**
- 1875 Assay Medal (both sides by Wm Barber). . . Julian **AC-14**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5019; PCA 68:338
- Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1967.225.122**
- Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **351:116**
- 1876 Assay Medal (both sides by Wm Barber; rev Centennial of American Independence). . . . Baker **347**, Julian **AC-15**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5020; J&J 10:1246; NAS 22:1819; PCA 45:36, PCA 48:438, PCA 49:375. PCA 53:305, PCA 57:379, PCA 59:422, PCA 63:338, PCA 64:565, PCA 68:339-341, PCA 73:504, PCA 74:527, PCA 78:410
- Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **351:117**
- 1877 Assay Medal (Archimedes variety; both sides by William Barber). Baker **A347**, Julian **AC-16**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5021; PCA 64:566, PCA 68:342-343, PCA 69:252
- Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1967.225.127**
- Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **351:118**

- 1877 Assay Medal (George Washington bust variety; both sides by Wm Barber). Baker **A347**, Julian **AC-17**
- 1878 Assay Medal (with George Washington portrait; both sides by Wm Barber). Baker **348**, Julian **AC-18**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5022; PCA 68:344, PCA 69:253
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1967.225.125**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **352:119**
- 1879 Assay Medal (with H.R. Linderman portrait; both sides by Wm Barber). Storer **2158**, Julian **AC-19**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5023; PCA 55:193, PCA 60:271, PCA 63:339, PCA 68:345-346, PCA 73:505
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1967.225.129**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **352:120**
Illustrated: Jaeger **M61** {2008} U.S. Tokens, Medals, p 127
- 1880 Assay Medal (both sides by William Barber, rev type of 1868 Assay Medal). Julian **AC-23**
Auctions:. PCA 44:264
- 1881 Assay Medal (obv by George Morgan, rev by William Barber; but replacement die signed with his son's "C.E.B." initials). Julian **AC-24a**
Auctions:. . . BMP 2:5027-5028; PCA 51:255, PCA 55:194, PCA 59:423, PCA 68:352, PCA 69:254
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1967.225.137**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **352:122**
- 1881 Assay Medal (obv by George Morgan, rev by William Barber; variety with "W" initial only) . . Julian **AC-24b**
United States Presidential Series:
- 1867 Johnson (Andrew) Medal Julian **PR-13**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5913; J&J 17:890, J&J 19:1213; PCA 44:287, PCA 48:479, PCA 50:323, PCA 61:301, PCA 68:432, PCA 70:626, PCA 71:439
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [<1]. . . **1914.48.7**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **375:263**
- 1872 Grant (Ulysses S.) Peace Medal Julian **PR-14**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5211, BMP 2:5913; CAL 29:1033; J&J 12:669, J&J 15:354, J&J 17:891, J&J 24:647; PCA 48:1410, PCA 49:1188-1189, PCA 63:1588, PCA 67:825, PCA 68:433-434, PCA 71:1235-1236
- 1879 Grant (Ulysses S.) Medal (by Charles & William Barber). Baxter **62**, Julian **PR-15**
Auctions:. BMP 1:4374, BMP 2:5916-5918; J&J 9:458; NAS 22:2793; PCA 48:1411, PCA 49:394, PCA 49:1189, PCA 50:324, PCA 51:1007, PCA 52:1427, PCA 64:1987, PCA 65:1664, PCA 68:435, PCA 70:1276A-1276B, PCA 71:1237, PCA 78:418, PCA 80:339, PCA 84:983

- Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.41083**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **346:75**
Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Art in America, p . 82
Cabinet Medals and Medalets:
- 1864 Washington and Lincoln Cabinet Medalet (Washington
obverse by Anthony Paquet, Lincoln reverse by William
Barber). King **543**, Baker **245**, Julian **PR-31**
Auctions:. . . CAL 29:1040; NAS 22:1882-1883,
NAS 22:1887; PCA 50:161, PCA 57:1697,
PCA 59:1886-1887, PCA 66:317, PCA 68:1564-1565,
PCA 74:2121
- 1869 Lincoln Broken Column Medalet (William Barber cut
new dies four years after Anthony Paquet created this
medalette [King 542, Julian PR-37] in 1965; all struck
by U.S. Mint; this medal also similar to one by
William Key, q.v.) King **616**, Julian **PR-38**
Auctions:. . . J&J 10:1879; PCA 49:1194, PCA 57:1700,
PCA 68:445
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **392:379**
Illustrated: **N41** {2009} Reed. Lincoln, The Image, p 116
- 1869 Lincoln and Grant Medalet. . . . King **540**, Julian **PR-39**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5717; CAL 29:1041; J&J 10:1879,
J&J 20:302; PCA 46:1226, PCA 48:1418, PCA 57:1702,
PCA 59:1893, PCA 67:827, PCA 70:1276
Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey **25.1397.213**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **392:378**
Illustrated: **N41** {2009} Reed. Lincoln, The Image, p 136
- 1870ca Jackson (Andrew) and Johnson (Andrew) Medalet .
Auctions:. PCA 58:380
- 1870 Washington and Grant Cabinet Medalet (obv by Anthony
Paquet, rev by William Barber) Julian **PR-32**,
Baker **252, 315**
Auctions:. PCA 46:1224, PCA 47:1561, PCA 57:1698,
PCA 61:896, PCA 61:1201, PCA 63:1097, PCA 68:1566-1569
- 1881 Lincoln and Garfield Medalet . . . King **524**, Julian **PR-40**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5217; NAS 72:1078; PCA 44:284-285,
PCA 53:312, PCA 57:385, PCA 57:1703, PCA 59:1894,
PCA 63:1596, PCA 65:1669-1671, PCA 68:446, PCA 70:628,
PCA 81:1760
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **0000.999.40563**
Illustrated: **N47** {2012} Reed, Abe Lincoln Am Icon, p . 64
- 1881 Lincoln and Garfield Medalet . . . King **541**, Julian **PR-41**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5218; NAS 22:1798; PCA 44:1701,
PCA 57:1704, PCA 58:381, PCA 59:1905, PCA 63:1597,
PCA 68:447, PCA 71:448, PCA 74:2128, PCA 80:340,
PCA 81:1762

- Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **392:377**
 Illustrated: **N41** {2009} Reed. Lincoln, The Image, p 152
- 1881ca Lincoln (Abraham) and Garfield (James A.) Medalet
 (obv by William Barber, rev by Morgan, signed on
 truncation; similar to PR-41, both by Barber). . . .
 Auctions: PCA 49:1195
- 1881 Garfield (James) Memorial Medal. Julian **PR-43**
 Auctions: BMP 2:5220; PCA 47:1867, PCA 57:1708,
 PCA 61:1292, PCA 63:1600, PCA 68:448,
 PCA 68:1572-1573, PCA 70:629, PCA 71:1242,
 PCA 74:2130
- 1881 Garfield (James) Medalet Julian **PR-44**
 Auctions: . . . BMP 2:5221-5222; J&J 12:673; PCA 48:1419,
 PCA 68:1574, PCA 72:1726
- 1905 Roosevelt (Theodore) Medal
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1984.15.43**
United States Mint Director Medals:
- 1871 Rittenhouse (David) Medal (by William Barber, after
 port bust by Giuseppe Ceracchi). Julian **MT-1**
 Auctions:BMP 2:5344; J&J 12:684, J&J 20:303;
 PCA 44:308, PCA 51:1030, PCA 53:337, PCA 56:325,
 PCA 57:395, PCA 58:391, PCA 68:526
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]**0000.999.3297**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **348:95**
 Illustrated: **N43** {2011} Orosz and Augsburgsberger p 34
- 1871 Pollock (James) Medal. Julian **MT-4**
 Auctions: BMP 2:5347; NAS 65:1869; PCA 45:270, PCA 49:1198, PCA
 53:1580, PCA 56:331, PCA 63:1611
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1956.168.309**
- 1874 Pollock (James) Medal. Julian **MT-5**
 Auctions: BMP 2:5348; CAL 28:862; PCA 48:508, PCA 50:1444, PCA
 53:338, PCA 55:221, PCA 56:332, PCA 59:454, PCA 61:1301, PCA
 68:528
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **0000.999.3296**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **349:98**
- 1874 Linderman (Henry Richard) Medal. Julian **MT-6**
 Auctions: BMP 2:5349; CAL 28:862, CAL 28:889;
 PCA 46:1229, PCA 53:1581, PCA 56:333, PCA 64:626,
 PCA 72:554, PCA 82:313
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **349:99**
 Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Art in America, p . 82
- M E D A L S**
- 1856 Yale University Mathematical Prize Medal . Julian **SC-72**
- 1866 Johnson (Andrew) Cabinet Medalet (Barber did not break
 the Treasury rule of mint engravers being prohibited
 from creating campaign medals; rather it was the

- fact the candidate adopting this existing mint medal for campaign purposes) DeWitt **AJOHN 1866-6**
- 1866 Pennsylvania First District School Medal . Julian **SC-35**
Auctions: CAL 28:874; PCA 46:226, PCA 49:422,
PCA 56:353, PCA 61:333, PCA 64:632
- 1868 Colorado Copper First Production Medal
- 1868 Field (Cyrus West) Congressional Medallion (designed by Joseph G. Bruff, engraved by William Barber). Loubat: **77, 81**; Julian **PE-10**,
Milford Havem **619**, Storer **1924**
Auctions: . . . BMP 1:4255, BMP 2:5381-5382;
CAL 29:1057; NAS 22:1803; PCA 48:513, PCA 49:413,
PCA 60:306, PCA 63:369
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **0000.999.3249**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **42**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **342:51**
Exhibited: Pennsylvania Academy Fine Arts {1869} . . 279
- 1869 Beethoven Conservatory of Music Medal. . . Julian **SC-8**,
Julian **SC-9**
- 1869 Cincinnati Textile Manufacturers Association Medal. Julian **UN-8**
Auctions: BMP 2:5580; PCA 80:1552
- 1869 Pacific Railroad Medal [obv portrait Ulysses S. Grant] **HK 12**, Baxter **60**, Julain **CM-39**
Auctions. BMP 2:5443; J&J 14:722, J&J 15:366;
NAS 22:1760-1762; PCA 48:198, PCA 51:1040,
PCA 56:1729, PCA 63:1628, PCA 64:2004, PCA 66:1226,
PCA 67:842, PCA 68:103-105, PCA 68:1605,
PCA 68:103-105, PCA 69:120, PCA 70:459-461,
PCA 71:326, PCA 71:481-482, PCA 72:1746, PCA 73:212,
PCA 80:175, PCA 82:86
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.41106**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **375:264**
Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), So-Called Dol p 15
Illustrated: Jaeger **M61** {2008} U.S. Tokens, Medals, p 132
- 1870 Franklin Institute Elliott Cresson Medal (dates/issued: 1870- ; reissued in 1985, see below, MAco **1985-087**
1985-087) Harkness **Pa-75**, Julian **AM-22**
Auctions: PCA 49:426, PCA 53:1592, PCA 59:5,
PCA 64:634
Illustrated: **M63** {2009} Harkness & Corio, page133
- 1870 New Hampshire Agricultural Society Medal (designed by Henry Herrick, engraved by William Barber; dates/issue: 1870-). Harkness **Nh-30**, Julian **AM-56**
Auctions: . . . BMP 2:5533; PCA 59:470-471, PCA 59:1906,
PCA 61:339, PCA 62:357, PCA 67:319, PCA 72:572

- Illustrated: **M63** {2009} Harkness & Corio, page81
- 1870 Pancoast (Joseph) Medal. Julian **PE-25**,
Freeman **382**, Brettauer **836**, Storer **2685**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5392; PCA 48:515
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **0000.999.19133**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **392:382**
- 1870 Pennsylvania Inter-State Fair Medal [dates/issue:
1870-] Harkness **Reg-80**, Julian **AM-69**
Auctions:. PCA 65:447, PCA 82:337
Illustrated: **M63** {2009} Harkness & Corio, page165
- 1870ca Pennsylvania First District School
Medal. Julian **SC-34**
Auctions:.BMP 2:5469
- 1870 Washington College Joseph Santini Prize Medal (not
attributed by Julian, but strongest possibility may
be William Barber; struck by U.S. Mint). . . . Julian **SC-63**
- 1871 Lincoln Emancipation Proclamation Medal. . . Julian **CM-16**,
King **232**
Auctions:. . . BMP 2:5420-5421; J&J 9:494; NAS 22:1745;
PCA 46:1235, PCA 49:1202, PCA 59:457, PCA 63:1626,
PCA 71:477, PCA 71:1258, PCA 82:320
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [<1 **0000.999.40432**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **43**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **373:253**
- Illustrated: **N41** {2009} Reed. Lincoln, The Image, p 144
Illustrated: **N47** {2012} Reed, Abe Lincoln Am Icon, p. . 54
- 1871 Middlesex South Agricultural Society Medal . Julian **AM-48**,
Harkness **Ma-150**
Illustrated: **M63** {2009} Harkness & Corio, page 64
- 1871 National Academy of Design Charles Loring Elliott
Medal [reissued by the Academy 50 years later, struck
by Medallion Art Co, 1920, see below] Julian **AM-50**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5526; PCA 54:296, PCA 71:495,
PCA 82:336
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 76005041**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.1956**
Collection: Walters Art Museum. **IAS 76005041**
- 1871 New England Agricultural Society Medal [dates/issued:
1871-]. Julian **AM-53**, Harkness **Reg-35**, Storer **1494**
Auctions:. . . BMP 2:5528-5529; PCA 42:391, PCA 50:377,
PCA 62:355, PCA 71:496
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery. **44**
Illustrated: **M63** {2009} Harkness & Corio, page164
- 1871 New England Agricultural Society Medal (Julian ascribes
this medal to W. Barber, dates/issue: 1871- ?; most

- specimens seen are signed by William H. Key and struck outside U.S. Mint). Julian **AM-54**
Auctions:. J&J 20:11, J&J 24:741; PCA 63:1661, PCA 65:1696
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **45**
- 1872 Chicago Fire Relic Medal Julian **CM-13**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5416; CAL 30:723; PCA 43:410, PCA 59:456, PCA 61:327, PCA 62:337, PCA 66:336, PCA 67:315, PCA 69:310, PCA 73:586, PCA 74:583, PCA 80:346
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.26051**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **41**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **375:265**
Illustrated: Jaeger **M61** {2008} U.S. Tokens, Medals, p 133
- 1872 Washington Grays Semi-Centennial Medal (attributed to Barber by R.A. Julian). Julian **CM-1**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5402; J&J 9:492, J&J 12:697, J&J 15:362, J&J 18:649, J&J 20:314, J&J 21:607; NAS 65:2197; PCA 54:1811, PCA 57:1752, PCA 63:1620, PCA 64:2002, PCA 67:836, PCA 70:1284, PCA 72:1739, PCA 80:1542
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **375:266**
- 1873 Buffalo Schools Jesse Ketchum Medal (designed by Lars Gustaf Sellstedt, engraved by Charles and William Barber). Julian **SC-14**, Julian **SC-15**
Auctions:. CAL 28:871-872, CAL 35:1136-1139; J&J 9:499, J&J 12:705, J&J 19:1234, J&J 20:320, J&J 21:614, J&J 23:879, J&J 25:502, J&J 26:741, NAS 22:1824-1825; PCA 42:1077, PCA 43:1255, PCA 46:1237-1240, PCA 47:368, PCA 47:1875-1877, PCA 49:422, PCA 50:1464, PCA 51:1046, PCA 57:407, PCA 57:1761, PCA 62:341, PCA 63:1632-1633, PCA 64:2005, PCA 65:1687, PCA 68:1625-1627, PCA 71:1263-1264, PCA 72:1753 PCA 80:1551
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1]. **1940.109.2**
- 1873 Buffalo Schools Jesse Ketchum Medal (unlisted varieties struck outside U.S. Mint).
Auctions:. PCA 63:1634-1635
- 1873 Inter-State Industrial Exposition Chicago Fire Medal (obv of Barber's 1972 Chicago Fire Medal, CM-13; rev 10-line inscription)
Auctions:. PCA 49:1101
- 1873 Detroit Commandery Medal Julian **RF-5**
- 1874 Agassiz (Louis) Medal. Storer **26**, Julian **PE-1**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5371; NAS 22:1799; PCA 47:1869, PCA 55:1593, PCA 73:581, PCA 75:345

- Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1940.100.455**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **389:363**
Illustrated: American Journal of Num (Oct 1874) p. . . 22
- 1874 Agassiz (Louis) Medal. Julian **PE-2**,
Storer: **27, 1856**
Auctions: BMP 2:5372; PCA 51:1034, PCA 54:291
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 770000480**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1940.100.453**
Collection: Harvard Univ Potrait Collection. **B27**
- 1874 Alcorn University Medal. Julian **SC-2**
- 1874 Great Chicago Fire Third Anniversary Medal (obv of
CM-13 by William Barber with new rev).
Auctions: PCA 43:1154
- 1874ca Vessel Owners and Captains Association
of Philadelphia Medal. Julian **LS-18**
- 1875 American Medical Association Nathan Smith Davis Medal
(signed by both William & Charles Barber). Julian **AM-5**,
Freeman **132**, Storer **801**
Auctions: BMP 2:5477; PCA 44:312, PCA 62:344,
PCA 68:555
- 1875ca Detroit Museum of Art Medal (dates/issue:) . .
Auctions: PCA 49:1129
- 1875 Furness (William Henry) Pastorate 50th Anniversary
Medal (by Charles and William Barber). **PE-12**, Baxter **61**
Auctions: BMP 2:5383; J&J 12:692; PCA 68:1591,
PCA 72:1748
Collection: American Numismatic Society . . **1940.100.477**
- 1875 Jefferson Medical College Joseph Meredith
Toner Medal. Storer **3545**, Julian **SC-27**
Auctions: BMP 2:5466
- 1875 Mecklenburg Centennial Medal . . . Julian **CM-28**, Swoger **2**
Auctions: BMP 2:5432; J&J 19:1227; NAS 22:1749;
PCA 45:278, PCA 45:1748, PCA 50:1462, PCA 60:311,
PCA 71:479, PCA 72:1743, PCA 74:2144-2145,
PCA 81:478
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **375:268**
Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 7
- 1875 Steamer Metis Congressional Lifesaving Medal (engraved
by both Charles and William Barber). Julian **LS-15**,
Milford Haven **649**, Loubat **81**,
Freeman **690**, National Maritime **TT 5**
Auctions: BMP 2:5566; CAL 30:781; J&J 14:828,
J&J 21:1682; PCA 43:362, PCA 47:371, PCA 48:528,
PCA 61:341, PCA 68:571, PCA 81:486
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. **343:57**
Illustrated: **M61** {2008} Jaeger U.S. Tokens, Medals, p 252

- 1876 Knights of Pythias American Centennial Medal (attrib
to William Barber by Joseph Levine).
Auctions:.J&J 22:862; PCA 60:1282, PCA 63:1453,
PCA 67:265
- 1876 Lowell Massachusetts Centennial Medalet (unattributed
by Julian, George T. Morgan best candidate, but could
also be William Barber; U.S. Mint struck gold, silver.
bronze; J.A. Diehl struck white metal specimens from
U.S. Mint dies). Julian **CM-26**
Auctions:. J&J 10:1894
- 1876 Mexican Veterans Association Shield Medal [relic
status: struck from Mexican cannon]. Julian **CM-31**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5435; PCA 45:279, PCA 48:522,
PCA 49:420, PCA 52:379, PCA 60:312
- 1876 Nevada Centennial Medal [relic status: Nevada silver
ore in composition]. Julian **CM-36, HK 19, HK 19a,**
Swoger **3X**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5439; J&J 21:195; NAS 22:1755,
NAS 65:2199, NAS 72:519, NAS 72:1041; PCA 45:155,
PCA 46:128, PCA 46:777-1779, PCA 48:199,
PCA 48:914-916, PCA 49:248, PCA 49:743-745,
PCA 50:116, PCA 50:860, PCA 51:103, PCA 52:923-924,
PCA 54:170, PCA 55:779, PCA 56:140, PCA 57:1240,
PCA 58:190, PCA 59:201, PCA 60:115, PCA 63:226,
PCA 64:537, PCA 64:1383, PCA 66:147, PCA 68:106-108,
PCA 68:1604, PCA 68:106-108, PCA 69:121-122,
PCA 71:327, PCA 72:332, PCA 74:220, PCA 78:126
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art >1. . . .
07.251.69
Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey **25.1397.400**
Illustrated: **P4** {1976} TAMS Journal (October 1976) p 187
Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), So-Called Dol p 17
Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 20.
- 1876 Shakespeare Prize Medal. Julian **SC-54**
- 1876 United States Centennial Exposition Medal (designed by
David G.Yates; engraved by William Barber; struck
by U.S. Mint). Loubat **83, Julian CM-10,**
HK 20, HK 21, HK 22, Swoger 3
Auctions:. . . BMP 1:4146, BMP 2:5410-5411; CAL 29:481,
CAL 29:575, CAL 32:1791, CAL 33:1019, CAL 33:1487,
CAL 35:604, CAL 35:2427; J&J 7:208, J&J 9:1013-1016,
J&J 12:698, J&J 18:650, J&J 19:631, J&J 19:1221,
J&J 22:1113, J&J 24:510; NAS 22:1733, NAS 22:4001-4003,
NAS 65:2198; PCA 43:255, PCA 43:899-900, PCA 44:197-198,
PCA 44:311, PCA 44:1376-1377, PCA 45:1000-1018,
PCA 46:129, PCA 46:780-785, PCA 47:1468-1469,

PCA 48:200, PCA 49:249, PCA 49:746-753, PCA 50:861-863,
 PCA 50:117, PCA 51:622, PCA 52:925-926, PCA 53:1074-1078,
 PCA 54:171, PCA 54:1384-1390, PCA 55:780, PCA 56:1129-1132,
 PCA 57:1241, PCA 57:1244, PCA 58:927, PCA 59:202,
 PCA 60:852-853, PCA 61:1309, PCA 63:372, PCA 64:1384-1391,
 PCA 65:935, PCA 66:807, PCA 67:314, PCA 67:609-611,
 PCA 68:547, PCA 68:1176, PCA 69:123, PCA 69:1136,
 PCA 75:129, PCA 78:127, PCA 84:721, PCA 84:795
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **376:270**
 Collection: Newark Museum, New Jersey. . . **25.1397.399**
 Illustrated: **M57** {2007} Jaeger-Bowers, 100 Greatest.#**52**
 Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), So-Called Dol p 17
 Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 9-18.

1876 United States Centennial Expo Medals (boxed set of
 four medals, CM-10 and CM-11).

Auctions:., PCA 71:476

1876 United States Centennial Exposition Medal. . . Julian **CM-11**,
 Loubat **82**

Auctions:. . .BMP 2:5412-5415, BMP 2:5924; CAL 28:869,
 CAL 29:481, CAL 29:1062, CAL 32:2098, CAL 33:1020,
 CAL 35:486, CAL 35:1133, CAL 35:2428; J&J 8:227,
 J&J 9:493, J&J 10:128, J&J 10:1892, J&J 11:307,
 J&J 12:699-702, J&J 15:364, J&J 17:911, J&J 19:1224,
 J&J 20:315, J&J 22:1114, J&J 23:877, J&J 24:740;
 NAS 22:1734-1740; PCA 42:1069, PCA 43:1249-1251,
 PCA 47:1871, PCA 49:1033-1036, PCA 50:1458-1461,
 PCA 51:1036-1038, PCA 52:1437, PCA 54:1812,
 PCA 55:1596, PCA 56:1726, PCA 57:1754, PCA 58:1714,
 PCA 60:1552, PCA 61:1309, PCA 63:1622, PCA 64:2003,
 PCA 67:314, PCA 67:837-841, PCA 68:1597-1600,
 PCA 69:1404, PCA 69:1658, PCA 70:1287, PCA 71:1256,
 PCA 72:560, PCA 72:561-562[box set/4], PCA 72:1740,
 PCA 74;2007PCA 74:2140-2142, PCA 78:1359,
 PCA 80:1543-1545, PCA 81:476

Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **376:269**



1878 Valley Forge Centennial Medal. Julian **CM-48**,
HK 136, HK 137, Baker **449**

Auctions:. BMP 2:5449-5450, BMP 2:6040;
 J&J 9:1040-1042, J&J 10:1344, J&J 11:375, J&J 25:323;
 NAS 22:1764; PCA 44:76, PCA 44:544, PCA 44:1385,

- PCA 45:546-547, PCA 47:280, PCA 49:251, PCA 51:1041,
 PCA 56:146, PCA 56:1151, PCA 58:970, PCA 58:1314,
 PCA 60:901, PCA 63:1162, PCA 66:339, PCA 68:1606,
 PCA 68:1179, PCA 69:1139, PCA 70:471, PCA 72:1314,
 PCA 78:181-182, PCA 82:94
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1980.43.261**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **376:274**
 Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), So-Called Dol p 28
- 1879 Henry (Joseph) Medal (by both Charles and William
 Barber) [reissued in 1967] Julian **PE-14**, Baxter **63**,
 Storer **1518**
 Auctions:. BMP 2:5385
- 1879 Philadelphia Kennel Club Medal
 Collection: American Numismatic Society . **0000.999.45521**
- 1879 United States Naval Institute Medal.
- 1881 United States Experimental Tea Farm Washington
 Medal. Julian **AM-29**
 Auctions:. PCA 58:401
- L I S T M E D A L S**
- 1806 Preble (Edward) Tripoli Victory Medal (original dies
 engraved by John Reich; new dies prepared by
 Charles E. Barber, 1886) [NA-3]. **List 503**
 Auctions:. CAL 29:1051, CAL 32:2095
 Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) . **119**
 Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991) 119
- 1868 Field (Cyrus West) Congressional Medallion
 [PE-10]. **List 625**
- 1869 Pacific Railroad Medal [CM-39] **HK 12, List 623**
 Auctions:. J&J 27:1072; NAS 72:435B, NAS 72:1099
- 1870 Pancoast (Joseph) Medal [PE-25]. **List 626**
 Auctions:. CAL 35:2448
- 1871 Lincoln Emancipation Proclamation Medal [CM-16] **List 624**
 Auctions:. CAL 29:1065, CAL 33:1203; J&J 19:1262,
 J&J 27:107; PCA 73:587
 Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey **25.1397.209**
- 1871 Rittenhouse (David) Medal [MT-1] **List 301**
 Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) . **135**
 Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991) 135
- 1872 Grant (U.S.) Peace Medal [PR-14] **List 633**
 Auctions:. J&J 7:422
- 1874 Agassiz (Louis) Medal [PE-2] **List 619**
- 1874 Linderman (Henry Richard) Medal [MT-6] **List 305**
 Auctions:. CAL 33:1045
- 1875 Steamer Metis Congressional Lifesaving Medal (by
 both Charles and William Barber) [LS-15] **List 527**
 Auctions:. CAL 30:781; J&J 21:1682

- 1878 Valley Forge Centennial Medal [CM-48]. . . . **List 614**
Auctions: CAL 33:1200
Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey [>1]. . **25.1397.194**
- 1879 Grant (Ulysses S.) Presidential Medal (by both
Charles and William Barber) [PR-15]. **List 118**
Auctions: CAL 33:1110; J&J 14:832; PCA 43:FP18,
PCA 84:985
Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey **25.1397.216**
Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) . **139**
Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991) 139
- 1881 Lincoln and Garfield Medalet [PR-41] **List 612**
- R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S**
- 1883 Bethany Sunday School 25th Anniversary Medal (obv
Houdon's Washington head, same as Barber'
Baker 347) Baker **375A**
Auction PCA 78:1150
United States Assay Medal Series:
- 1944 Assay Medal (obv with William Barber's bust of
David Rittenhouse from MT-1; rev by John R.
Sinnock) Julian **AC-89**
- 1945 Assay Medal (obv by J.R. Sinnock from Dupre's Libertas
Americana; rev from William Barber's copy of Dupre's
rev of the Diplomatic Medal, CM-15). . . . Julian **AC-90**
Auctions: PCA 66:299
- M E D A L R E P L I C A S**
- 1790 Washington Before Boston Medal [third restrike, first U.S.
strike] (this U.S. product was made by Charles
Barber from an electrotype of Benjamin Duvivier's
second restrike of the Paris Mint; it contained an
error in the Roman date 1276 for 1776) . . Julian **MI-1**,
Baker **49**
Auctions: J&J 17:895; PCA 62:119, PCA 57:171,
PCA 63:248, PCA 66:332
Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) . **113**
- 1790 Washington Before Boston Medal [fourth restrike, second
U.S. strike] (new die by Charles Barber with error
corrected by punching in correct 1776 date). Baker **49B**,
Julian **MI-1**, Mooney **16**
Auctions: CAL 33:1007; PCA 57:172, PCA 58:229,
PCA 62:120, PCA 66:322, PCA 67:308, PCA 70:198,
PCA 73:229, PCA 74:243
- 1790 Washington Before Boston Medal (also called Boston
Retaken Medal) [fifth U.S. Mint strike]. . Julian **MI-1**,
Baker **49AG**, Mooney **20**
Auctions: PCA 73:230, PCA 74:244
- 1878 New Jersey Schloss Valley Forge Centennial Medal (copy

- of William Barber's Valley Forge Centennial Medal,
 Julian CM-48, Baker 449, in low relief with fob
 loop). Baker **696**
 Auctions:. PCA 44:617-619, PCA 47:1629
- 1882 Providence Saint John's Lodge Medal. . . . Julian **RF-21**
- 1882 Washington and Lee University Declaimers
 Medal. Julian **SC-65**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **366:213**
- 1883 Bethany Sabbath School Philadelphia 25th Anniversary
 Medal (Charles Barber sunk the dies using a Washington
 device engraved by his father, William, for 1876 Assay
 Medal, AC-15). Collins **300**, Baker **375**
 Auctions:. PCA 58:1266
 Collection: American Numismatic Society . **0000.999.39332**
- 1883 Lincoln (Abraham) Memorial 20th Anniversary of
 Death Medalet (copied from William Barber's PR-31
 Cabinet Medalet)
 Auctions:.PCA 65:1407



- 1871 National Academy of Design Charles Loring Elliott
 Medal (AM-50 reissued by the Academy 50 years later
 and struck by Medallic Art Co, 1920) MAco **1920-005**



- 1879 Henry (Joseph) Medal (by Charles and William Barber;
 PE-14 reissued in 1967 by Smithsonian Institution
 and struck by Medallic Art). MAco **1967-072**
- 1976 American Bicentennial Nevada Medal (replicated from
 1876 Nevada Centennial Medal by Barber, CM-36;
 struck by Nevada State Museum Carson City Mint)
 Auctions:. J&J 7:59, J&J 25:1240; PCA 59:61
- 1985 Franklin Institute Elliott Cresson Medal (reissued from 1880
 medal, see above, Julian AM-22). MAco **1985-087**

Portrait of William Barber by son Charles Barber:
 1880 Barber (William) Chief Engraver Medal **MT-19**

Auctions;.....BMP 2:5359, PCA 72:555
Illustrated in **E3** {1902-30} Forrer 7:46.

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

C O L L E C T I O N S

C4 {1914} Comparette **51**, p 342; **57** 343; **122** 352; **269**, **270** 376.

C14 {1996} Marqusee **41-45**, p 7-8, (biography) 89.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

E7 {1907} Stauffer.

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:728 (4 lines).

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 18 [1st & 2nd column], 439.

E7 {1940} Boyd, p 485.

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 28.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 45.

AE1 {1988} Falk, **1**:19.

AE1 {1988} Falk, **2**:78.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:201.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:1116 (5 lines).

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

M2 {1878} Loubat **77**, p 418-420; (bio) 419 [4 lines]; **81** 434; **82-83** 438-440.

E1 {1883} DuBois (Patterson) Our Mint Engravers, *American Journal of Numismatics* **18**:1 (July 1883), p 15. [Barber mentioned as joining Philadelphia Mint 1865 as assistant engraver to James B. Longacre, he worked there alongside Anthony Paquet, and William H. Key (*qq.v*)].

N3 {1885} Evans, p 115-116.

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:122-123, **7**:46.

NE2 {1911} ANS (IECM)

M10 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **26**, **27**, p 46, **1494** 192 (pl 28), **1856** 240-241, **1924** 250.

S1 {1924} King **232** p 31, **522** 80, **524** 81, **540-553** 82-83, **1041** 145.

M14 {1931} Storer (medical) **26**, p 46, **801** 144, **1518** 233, **2158** 306, **2685** 371, **3545** 480, **3548** 480,

M17 {1937} National Maritime **TT 5**, p 234-235.

N10 {1958} Adelson, p 46-47, 155.

S11 {1959} DeWitt **GMcC 1864-88**, p 327; **AJOHN 1866-6** 339.

M20 {1963} Hibler and Kappen **12**, p 5-6; **19-22** 7-8; **136-137** 16.

M21 {1964} Freeman **132**, p 65, **382** 189; **690** 329.

M25 {1969} United States Mint **625**, p 251-53, 249, 257.

A15 {1971} Vermeule *passim*.

N21 {1974} Clain-Stefanelli (pattern coin illus) p 168.

P4 {1976} Dunn (Hal V.) The Nevada 1876 Centennial Medal and Quartz Mill *TAMS Journal* **16**:5 (October 1976) p 186-190, illus.

I2a {1976} Iacocca (Michael G.). Medals to Honor Mint's Chief Engravers. *Coin World* **17**:863 (27 October 1976) p 62-63 [mint engraver planed series, never struck].

M37 {1977} Julian *passim*.

- E13** {1978} Amos, p 215-216.
- Px** {1978} Price (Helen) Mint Engravers—Unsung Heroes; The Men and Their Coins. *Paramount Journal* 5:3 (Fall 1978) p 28-30.
- E17** {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 9-10.
- S48** {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **49B**, p 59 (authors state Charles Barber in error); **246** 104; **347**, **A347**, **348** 169; **449** 196, **696** 268.
- M42** {1987} Baxter **60-63**, p 24-25.
- O12** {1988} Breen, **2402-2409**, p 238-241; **3871-3880** 334- 335; **5778-5831** 466-467; **7264-7354** 569-572; x-xi, 293, 315, 318-19, 354-56, 404, 408, 459, 480, 494, 504, 536, 554, 567.
- S51** {1989} Julian and Keusch, *passim*.
- P3** {1998} Stone (Victoria) Dreams of Mexico, *Coin World* 39:2006 (21 Sept 1998) p 82-84. (Mentions 1876 Mexican Veterans Assn Shield, CM-31.)
- N31** {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 22-23.
- N36** {2002} Bowers, More Adventures, p 171-175 (20-cent piece).
- P3** {2002} Gibbs (William T.) Celebrating the Centennial; Mint Medal Celebrates National Anniversary. *Coin World* 43:2186 (4 March 2002) p 52 (Julian CM-11 medal).
- M57** {2007} Jaeger (Katherine) and Bowers (Q. David) 100 Greatest American Medals and Tokens. 1876 United States Centennial Medal listed as #**52**, p 63; 1871 Rittenhouse (David) Medal listed in second 100, #**125**, 112.
- M61** {2008} Jaeger (Katherine) Guide Book of United States Tokens and Medals, p 127, 132, 133, 252.
- M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al) So-Called Dollars, 2nd edition, p 15, 19.
- M62** {2008} Swoger, National Commemorative Medals, **2**, p 6-7; **3**, 8-18; **3X**, 20-21.
- M63** {2009} Harkness and Corio, **Ma-150** p 64, **Nh-30** 81, **Pa-75** 133, **Pa-190** 141, **Pa-195** 141, **Reg-35** 164, **Reg-80** 165, **Nat-230** 176, **Nat-240** 176.
- N41** {2009} Reed (Fred). Abraham Lincoln, The Image of His Greatness. p 116, 131, 136, 144, 152.
- N43** {2011} Orosz and Augsburg. The Secret History of the First U.S. Mint, p 34.

BARCLAY, McClelland (1891-1943) designer, U.S. Naval officer, illustrator, sculptor.
 Born Saint Louis, Missouri, 9 May 1891.
 Worked as a commercial artist and created the Fisher Body Girl used to advertise GM cars. Founded McClelland Barclay Art Company which manufactured household objects, toys, boxes, bowls. Called to active duty as a naval reservist, 1940. Painted U.S. Naval officers, battle scenes.
 Died in naval action, New Georgia, 18 July 1943.

D E C O R A T I O N S

1942 United States Navy and Marine Corps Medal (designed by Barclay).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- D8** {1926} Fielding, p 20, 440.
- BA** {1937} Who's Who In American Art:

1937 [1ed:29], 1939 [2ed:36],
1941 [3ed:44], 1947 [4ed:580, obit].

B2 {1950} Who's Who

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 32.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 45.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:202.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

SE17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 10-11.

18 {1964} Kerrigan, p 32.

BARGAS, Armand (c1890-) French medalist.

Born Paris, circa 1890. Studied under Edmond Valton.

M E D A L S

1927 Lindbergh (Charles A.) Atlantic Flight Medal

Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) *1927-5-20u*

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), 1:748.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 1:1146.

BARINOWSKI, Robert () sculptor.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Assn, 2004-12.

DA {2007} AMSA Members Directory, [p 7].

BARKER, William (fl 1795-1803) Colonial American engraver.

Philadelphia and New York.

Unknown if any of his work survives.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

101 {1799} New Trade Directory for Philadelphia, p 58.

E5 {1907} Stauffer.

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), 1:755 (4 lines).

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:206.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 1:1158 (4 lines).

BARLOW, James M. (active 1859-60) Early American diesinker,

jeweler, dentist, issuer, Salt Lake City. Cut dies

for Mormon coinage with John Kay (q.v.).

C O I N S

1860 \$5 Gold Desert Assay Office, Utah Territory . Breen **7936**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

P2 {1912} *The Numismatist* **25**:6 (June 1912) p 225.

E8 {1951} Kenney, p 4.

E8A {1951} Kennedy Manuscript File.

D1 {1816} Bryan (?).

O12 {1988} Breen **7936**, p 655-656.

BARNES, Betty (-c1972) designer.

M E D A L S

1973 Northwood New Hampshire Bicentennial Medal (obv signed BB for Barnes [who died], design finished by Arlene Bassett who signed rev AB) . . . Heath **NH165-1**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath **NH165-1**.

BARNETT, Isa (1922-2001) designer, illustrator, educator.

Born Carbondale, Pennsylvania, 31 December 1922.

Died Sante Fe, New Mexico, 4 March 2001.

M E D A L S E R I E S

States Bicentennial Series:

1972 Pennsylvania Medal (struck by Franklin Mint) . FM **SBS-2**

M E D A L S



1976 Pennsylvania Medal (designed by Barnett, modeled by Richard Disque; struck by Medallie Art). . .MAco **1975-120**
Illustrated: **P21** *The Art Medalist* **1:5** (October 1975) p 4

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D29 {1976} Samuels, p 22.

BF2 {1999} Falk. *Who Was Who in American Art*, p **1:212**.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

P21 {1975} High Relief 13 Original State Bicentennial Collection. *The Art Medalist* **1:5** (October 1975) p 4 [MAco Pennsylvania Bicen Medal].

BARNETT, William (fl 1792-1834) British gem and die engraver, wax modeler.

M E D A L S

1772 Cook (John) *Sailing the Resolution and Adventure*
Ships Medal (obv port George III; engraved by Barnett, struck by Boulton & Watt). Betts **552**
Auctions: B&M 181:2130-2134

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

M4 {1894} Betts **552**, p 249-250.

M45 {1987} Eimer (Christopher) *British Commemorative Medals and Their Values*.

Second edition. London: Spink (2010) [2 items], p 302.
E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1:546, 7:49-50** (this medal illustrated p 50).

BARNHORN, Clement John (1857-1935) sculptor.
Born Cincinnati, Ohio, 1857. Studied in Paris.
Educator: sculpture department, Cincinnati Art Academy.
Died Cincinnati, Ohio, 2 August 1935.
Member: National Sculpture Society.

R E L I E F S

n.d. Unknown Portrait Bronze Medallion.

n.d. Poland Memorial Tablet

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 76005007**

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1:765**.

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:491, obit].

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 47.

AE1 {1988} Falk, **2:80**.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 87.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1:213**.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1:1173**.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AE8 {1923} NSS Exhibit Catalog, 17, 324.

BARNHURST, Joseph (fl 1813-14) Early American
diesinker, chaser, silversmith, Philadelphia.
In partnership with T. Barnhurst and Walker as brass
founders and diesinkers. Unknown if any of his work survives.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

R3 {1920} Brix, p 6.

BARON, Robert Berton (1940-1993) sculptor.
Name variation: Barron.
Born 27 February 1940.
Artist for Shawnee Hills Medallists, Harrisburg, Illinois.
Died Chicago, Illinois, 8 May 1993.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Treasurers of the Louvre Series:

1971 Saint Michael Slaying the Dragon Medal **FM TLS-2**

1972 Winged Ibex Medal. **FM TLS-13**

1972 Erasmus Portrait by Albert Durer Medal **FM TLS-14**

1972 Woman Bearing Offerings Medal. **FM TLS-17**

1972 Gypsy (The) Girl by Frans Hals Medal **FM TLS-18**

1973 Diana of Anet Medal. FM **TLS-20**
 1973 Venus de Milo Medal. FM **TLS-22**
 1973 Eagle (The) of Sugar Medal FM **TLS-26**
 1973 Deruet (Claude) and His Son Portrait Medal . FM **TLS-28**
 1973 Peasant Meal (The) by Louis Le Nain Medal. . FM **TLS-29**

M E D A L S

1961 Civil War Centennial Medal (with scroll mentioning
 first annual meeting of TAMS; struck by Wendell-
 Northwestern, Minneapolis)
 Illustrated: **P4** {1991} TAMS Journal **31:3** (June) p. . 110
 1964 Montana Statehood 75th Anniversary and Territorial
 100th Anniversary Medal.

BARR, Edward Everett () sculptor

R E L I E F S

19xx Paderewski () Portrait Galvano ReliefMAco **G0605M**

BARRAGER, Philip Leigh (1917-1991) artist, Owatonna, Minnesota.

Possible: Born 24 Oct 1917.

Died Camp Wood, Texas, 15 March 1991.

M E D A L S

1951 Mutual of Omaha Indian Head Safety Medal [awarded
 design patent D162,510 to artist Barrager and assigned to
 Josten Manufacturing Co of Owatonna on 20 March 1951]



1978 Cook (Captain James) MedalMAco **1978-013**

BARRALET, John James (c1747-1815) Irish-American engraver,
 painter, designer, Philadelphia.

Name variants: Barelet, Barolet.

Born Dublin, Ireland, c1747. Came to America 1795.

Invented rulling machine and other tools for use of engravers.

Died Philadelphia, 1815.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1:776**.

R3 {1920} Brix, p 7.

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace, p 30-31.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 48.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:215.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 1:1191.

BARRAU, G. () French sculptor.

M E D A L S

1917 Brothers In The Same Cause Medalet (portraits of
Lafayette, George Washington and Woodrow
Wilson) Fuld **LA 1917.6**
Auctions: PCA 53:1375, PCA 70:1061

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S10 {1957} Fuld **LA 1917.6**.

BARRE, Jacques Jean (1793-1855) French engraver.

Born 3 August 1793. Died 10 June 1855.

Chief engraver Paris Mint (1842-1855). Engraved coins,
prolific medalist also engraved banknotes, postage stamps.

M E D A L S

1833 Franklin-Montyon Society Medal Fuld **FR.M.SO.1**,
Greenslet **GM-51**

1833 Franklin-Montyon Society Medal Fuld **FR.M.SO.2**,
Greenslet **GM-52**

Auctions: PCA 81:1820

1833 Franklin-Montyon Society Medal Fuld **FR.M.SO.3**,
Greenslet **GM-53**

Auctions: BMP 2:5682; CAL 30:367, CAL 32:1570,
CAL 35:2206; J&J 8:1451, J&J 10:1790, J&J 13:364,
J&J 17:739, J&J 22:901, J&J 24:526; PCA 43:1275,
PCA 52:1472, PCA 54:1830, PCA 60:1569, PCA 70:1303,
PCA 72:1857

1833 Franklin-Montyon Society Medal Fuld **FR.M.SO.4**,
Greenslet **GM-54**

1833 Franklin-Montyon Society Medal [unattributed variety]
Auctions: NAS 22:4175-4176

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 1:1197-1198.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

O2 {1885} Hawkins, p 720.

E3 {1902-30} Forrer 1:127-131, 7:51.

S27 {1969} Fuld **FR.M.SO.1-4**.

O9 {1977} Paris Mint Catalogue, 2:279.

N27 {1984} Jung, p 39.

S55 {1993} Greenslet **GM-51** to **GM-53**, p 27-28.

BARREA, Manuel (active 1818) Early American diesinker, merchant, jeweler.

C O I N S

1818 Half Real or Jola. Breen **1081-1082**

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

O12 {1988} Breen **1081-1082**, p 108.

BARRY, Edith Cleaves (1884-1969) sculptor.

Born Boston, 10 March 1884.

Exhibited Brick Store Museum, Kennebunkport, Maine.

Died Kennebunkport, Maine, 15 September 1969.

Signed models ECB initials.

M E D A L S

1932 American Artists Professional League Medal (dates/
issue: 1932-37).

Auctions:. PCA 50:1315



1938 Orange County Society of New York Medal. MAco **1938-005**

Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1938) no.163



1950 Barry (William Edward) Medal MAco **1950-022**

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 20.

Px {1932} Medal of the A.A.P.L. New Jersey Chapter By E.C. Barry. *Art Digest*
7: (1 December 1932) p 10.

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:31],
1939 [**2ed**:39], 1941 [**3ed**:47], 1947 [**4ed**:42],
1953 [**5ed**:25], 1956 [**6ed**:27], 1959 [**7ed**:33],
1962 [**8ed**:36], 1966 [**9ed**:24], 1970 [**10ed**:22].

P30 {1969} New York Times (16 Sept 1969) p 47:1 (obit).

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 36.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 49.

AE1 {1988} Falk, p **3**:79.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 88.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 65.

BW4{1990} Chiarmonte, **1590**, p 508.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:219.

BARRY, Standish (1763-1844) Colonial American diesinker, engraver, silversmith, Baltimore.
Barry was a colonel in the First Rifle Regiment according to Breen, in partnership in silversmith business with Joseph Rice as Rice & Barry (1785-1787).
Only one coin variety struck at a shop on Market Street, with poor die work, struck on crude planchets.

C O I N S

1790 Maryland Threepence. Rulau **Md 11A**, Breen **1019**

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

P2 {1938} Brogdon (H.C.) Notes on the Maryland, Annapolis and Baltimore Coins. *The Numismatist* **51**:11 (November 1938) p 954-956.

O12{1988} Breen **1019**, p 100-1; 5-6, 678.

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 14, **Md 11A**, p 23.

P2 {2000} Crawmer (Arthur) Standish Barry and His Threepence. *The Numismatist* **113**:4 (April 2000) p 431-434.

BARTH, Frederick (fl 1850-1859) Early American engraver, diesinker, jeweler, Cincinnati, Ohio.
Born in Germany, ca 1804. Came to America before 1850.
Listed in Cincinnati city directories 1851-59.
His diesinking work unknown.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

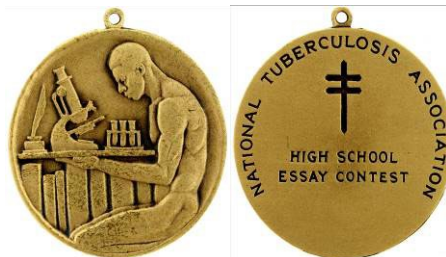
D2 {1886-87} Champlin.

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 32.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:221.

BARTHÉ, Richmond (1901-1989) sculptor, medalist.
Born Bay Saint Louis, Mississippi, 28 January 1901.
Fellow: National Sculpture Society.
Black American artist.
Died Pasadena, California, 6 March 1989.

M E D A L S



1940 National Tuberculosis Association Essay
Medal. MAco **1940-030**



1941 Hampton Institute Alumni Medal (obv by Barthe,
rev by Jenő Juszko). MAco 1941-017
Auctions: J&J 8:1280, J&J 13:203



1942 Fisk University Faithful Service Medal . . . MAco 1942-014



1977 Barthe (Richmond) Medal of Excellence.
Medal MAco 1977-114

S C U L P T U R E

- 1946 Washington (Booker Taliaferro) Bust.
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . *IAS 08650169*
Collection: National Portrait Gallery *NPG 73.22*
1977 Carver (George Washington) Bust.
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . *IAS NY000083*
Collection: Hall of Fame for Great Americans

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art:

1937 [1ed:32], 1939 [2ed:39],
1941 [3ed:47], 1947 [4ed:42],
1953 [5ed:25-26], 1956 [6ed:27],
1959 [7ed: 33], 1962 [8ed:36],
1982 [15ed:51], 1984 [16ed:50],
1986 [17ed:55], 1989 [18ed:58].

BI {1946} Institute, p 1075.

C8 {1965} Gardner, p 175.

BP {1983} Plowski and Williams, p 1025.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 36.
AE1 {1988} Falk, p 3:79.
AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 89.
B11 {1996} Who Was Who, p 16.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:221.
BANB{1999} American National Biography, p 2:270-271, by Theresa Leininger Miller.

BARTHOLDI, Frederic Auguste (1834-1904) French sculptor.
 Born Colmar, Haut-Rhein, France, 2 April 1834.
 The sculptor of the Eiffel Tower in Paris, and the statue *Liberty Lighting the World*, better known to the world as the *Statue of Liberty*, the French government's gift to America. This statue, or the head of Liberty, pictured on many American coins and medals, a popular topic for collectors.
 Died Paris, 4 October 1904.

C O I N S

1986 Statue of Liberty Commemorative \$5 Gold (both sides by Elizabeth Jones, obv head of Bartholdi's statue). Breen **7613**

M E D A L S E R I E S

Liberty National Shrines Medal Series:

(Obverse is Bartholdi's Statue of Liberty by Frank Gasparro and is common to all four medals; first two reverses also by Gasparro, Castle Clinton by Philip Fowler, Ellis Island by Edgar Zell Steever. Large dies made and bronze medals struck by Medallic Art Co; small dies made & silver medals struck by U.S. Mint, Philadelphia, all from same patterns.)

1965 Federal Hall MedalGabriel **G7-13**, MAco **1965-024-001**,
 Turner **13**, Dean **D1965-1**, Swoger **201-1**
 Auctions:. CAL 29:321, CAL 32:1484; J&J 14:448,
 J&J 21:1012, J&J 25:1167; PCA 43:1295, PCA 58:1747
 Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC000) **217**
 Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991)217
 Illustrated: **M60** {2008} Dean, National Comm Medals, p 20
 Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals, p 194

1965 Statue of Liberty and American Museum of
 Immigration Medal. Gabriel **G7-14**, MAco **1965-024-002**,
 Turner **14**, Dean **D1965-2**, Swoger **201-II**
 Auctions:. CAL 32:1484; J&J 9:525, J&J 16:1024;
 PCA 58:1748
 Illustrated: **M60** {2008} Dean, National Comm Medals, p 21
 Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals, p 195



- 1965 Castle Clinton Medal (obv by Gasparro; rev by Philip Fowler) Gabriel **G7-15**, MAco **1965-024-003**, Turner **15**, Dean **D1965-3**, Swoger **201-III**
Auctions: J&J 7:147, J&J 14:449, J&J 16:1023, J&J 24:372 [group+2]; PCA 58:1749
Illustrated: **M60** {2008} Dean, National Comm Medals, p 22
Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals, p 196
- 1965 Ellis Island Medal (obv by Gasparro; rev by Edgar Zell Steever). Gabriel **G7-16**, MAco **1965-024-004**, Turner **20**, Dean **D1965-4**, Swoger **201-III**
Auctions: J&J 19:433
Illustrated: **M60** {2008} Dean, National Comm Medals, p 23
Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals, p 197
Auctions: CAL 28:48[group/3], CAL 28:892[set/4], CAL 32:1481[set/4], CAL 33:1234[group/3]; J&J 10:3[set/4], J&J 11:37[set/4], J&J 11:39[group/3], J&J 15:380[set/4], J&J 18:664[set/4], J&J 24:372[group/3]; PCA 58:1750[group/3]

M E D A L S

- 1880 Defenders of Belfort Medal (in commemoration of his relief, *Lion of Belfort*, carved in sandstone to honor French resistance during Franco-Prussian War of 1870)
- 1886 Statue of Liberty Medal (also called Liberty Enlightening the World Statue Medal) [statue by French sculptor Frederick Bartholdi]. Gabriel **GO-4**
Auctions: CAL 28:11; J&J 9:522, J&J 12:257, J&J 19:418, J&J 21:5; J&J 26:390; NAS 22:4147; PCA 45:1636, PCA 49:1285, PCA 52:1475, PCA 58:1705
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [<1] . **0000.999.8185**

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S

- [Cataloger's Note: While Gabriel cataloged 287 numismatic items with the image of the Statue of Liberty, Paul LaJoie's new catalog will list over 1,200 such items. Only the most significant listed here.)
- 1941 New York Port Authority Medal (with Statue of Liberty; modeled by Julio Kilenyi; struck by W&H). . . Gabriel **G5-1**
Auctions: NAS 72:1154

P A P E R W E I G H T S

- 1920ca General Silk Importing Company Statue of Liberty Paperweight (struck by Whithehead & Hoag) Gabriel **GX-24**

S C U L P T U R E

1886 Liberty Enlightening the World Statue (also called the Statue of Liberty – THE Statue Of Liberty).
Archives: Inventory of American Sculpture . . . **IAS 76003645**
Collection: Liberty Island, New York Harbor.

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:802.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 49.

101 {2004} Berlot (Robert) and Bermond (Daniel) Bartholdi Biograh. Paris: Perrin.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:1229-1230.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S46 {1983} Gabriel (John J.) Exonomuia of Liberty Enlightening the World. Bellmore NY: Bellmore Books (1983) unpagged. 287 items cataloged, all bearing image of Statue of Liberty, a collector list.

N30 {1991} Bowers. Commemorative Coins, p 694 (bio).

M60 {2008} Dean, National Commemorative Medals of U.S. Mint; **D-1965-1** to **D1065-4**, p 20-23.

M62 {2008} Swoger, National Commemorative Medals, **201-I** to **201-III**, p 192-198.

BARTHOLT, John F. (active 1841-60) diesinker, Baltimore, Maryland. Name variation: Bartholdt.

Unknown if any of has works can be attributed.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

P2 {1907} *The Numismatist* **20**:3 (March 1907) p 65.

E8A {1951} Kenney Manuscript File.

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog of U.S. Tokens, p 87, 192 (Bartholdt).

S60 {2001} Rulau. Hard Times Tokens, p 15 (Bartholdt).

Mss Smith (Pete) Private Mints in North America.

BARTLETT, Madeleine A. (ca1870-?) sculptor, medalist, Boston.

Full name: Madeleine Adelaide Danforth Bartlett.

Born Woburn, Massachusetts, circa 1870.

Member: National Sculpture Society.

R E L I E F S

1906 Staples (Reverend Carlton A.) Portrait Bas-Relief. .

Exhibited: Boston Art Club **AE3** (1907) no210

Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1908} Catalog, no . . 19

1908 Unknown Portrait Bas-Relief.

Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1908} Catalog, no . . 20

1908 Bartlett (Adelaide L.) Medallion [artist's

mother]. **ANS** (IECM) **1**

Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1908} Catalog, no . 21

Exhibited: Boston Art Club **AE3** (1909) no 132

1914 Barbara Portrait in Low Relief

- Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no. . 360
 1914 Rachael Portrait in Low Relief
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no. . 359
 1916ca March (Daniel D.D.) Portrait Relief
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1917) no. . 218
 1917ca Loveland (T. Otis MD) Relief.
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1917) no. . 219
 1920ca Innocence Relief.
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1920) no. . 170
 1920ca Nissen (Wife of H.A.) Relief.
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1920) no. . 169
 1920ca Visions Relief.
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1920) no. . 171
 1921 Arthur (Julia) Relief.
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1921) no. . 216
 1921ca Elizabeth Relief.
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1921) no. . 214
 1921ca Halsey Junior Relief.
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1921) no. . 215
 1921 Loder (Mary) Cast Medallion.
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1921) no. . 213
 Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1929} Art catalog . . 942
 1924ca Anthony (Susan B.) Relief
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1924) no. . 227
 1924 Storer (Malcolm) Relief. Storer **3437**
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1921) no. . . 228
 Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1929} Art catalog . 1010
 1925ca Sterns (Wife of Frank W.) Portrait Relief.
 Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1929} Art catalog . . 939
 19xx Unknown Male Portrait Galvano Relief. . . MAco **GE076M**

M E D A L S

- 1906 Staples (Carlton A.) Medal ANS (IECM) **2**
 1910 March (Daniel, D.D.) Plaque ANS (IECM) **3**
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no. . 218
 Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1929} Art catalog . 944
 1924 Storer (Malcolm) Plaque Storer **3437a**
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1926) no. . 219

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- D3** {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:805 (3 lines).
D5 {1915} Earle, p 33-35.
D8 {1926} Fielding, p 20.
BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:32], 1939 [**2ed**:40],
 1941 [**3ed**:48], 1947 [**4ed**:42], 1953 [**5ed**:26].
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 37.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 50.

- AE1** {1988} Falk, p **3**:79-80.
AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 90.
AE3 {1991} Chadbourne et al, p 67.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:224.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:1235 (4 lines).

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- E3** {1902-30} Forrer **7**:52, **8**:310.
NE2 {1911} ANS (IECM) **1-3**, p 4 (biography).
AE8 {1923} NSS Exhibit Catalog, pp 17, 351.
E6 {1927} Trees (Clyde Curlee) Medallie Art in Commerce, Civics, Philanthropy, Letters and Science. New York: Medallie Art Company (1927) 39 pages.
AE8 {1929} NSS Exhibit Catalog p 22.
M14 {1931} Storer (medical) **3437**, **3437a**, p 466.

BARTLETT, Paul Wayland (1865-1925) sculptor.

Born New Haven, Connecticut, 24 January 1865.
 His Lafayette statue (donated by U.S. to France, now in the Louvre) appears on the reverse of Lafayette Dollar. Funds to defray part of expense to cast and erect statue at Paris 1900 Exposition was raised from American school children donating coins; noted by reverse coin legend.
 Bartlett executed seated *Benjamin Franklin* statue in Waterbury, Connecticut where he resided for a time, for which he was named to Waterbury Hall of Fame.
 Two statues, *Michelangelo* and *Columbus* in Library of Congress.
 Fellow: National Sculpture Society.
 Died Paris, France, 20 September 1925.

C O I N S

- 1900 Lafayette Commemorative Silver Dollar (engraved by Charles E. Barber, statue on rev by Bartlett). Fuld **LA.1900-1**, Breen **7423**

R E L I E F S

- 1885 Elizabeth Portrait Medallion Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of American Sculpture
 Collection: Detroit Institute of Arts. . . **IAS 76004978**
 1886 Whitman (Walt) Medallion [also cast in 1920s]
 Auctions: [Christies 5/31/90 lot 265]
 Archives: Inventory of American Sculpture [>1]
 Collection: Corcoran Gallery of Art. . . . **IAS 75002536**
 Collection: High Museum of Art, Atlanta. **IAS 75003771**
 Collection: Philadelphia Museum of Art **58-50-1**
 Collection: Washington Co Art Museum **IAS 19660042**
 Collection: Westmoreland Museum of Art **58.21**

- 1891 Skinner (Reverent Thomas H.) Medallion Relief. . . .
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1891) no. . 205
- 1908 Historical Relief.
 Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1908} Catalog, no . . 23
- 1908ca Lafayette Medallion Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of American Sculpture
 Collection: Washington Co Art Museum. **IAS 19660058**
- 1908 Warren (Joseph) Death Memorial Bas-Relief.
 Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1908} Catalog, no . . 27
- 1916ca Connecticut State Seal Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of American Sculpture
 Collection: Connecticut State Capitol . . **IAS 75001668**
- 1923 Corneau (Georges) Portrait Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. . . **IAS 08580092**
 Collection: Smithsonian Art Museum. **1958.11.26**
- 1925 Primavera Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture. . . **IAS 08580075**
 Collection: Evansville Museum of Arts. . . **IAS 75004553**
 Collection: Smithsonian Art Museum. **1958.11.27**
- n.d. Relief Face (unknown portrait)
 Archives: Inventory of American Sculpture
 Collection: Dallas Museum of Art **IAS 750017905**

M E D A L S

- 1925 Miss Liberty Medal (struck by Paris Mint for presentation to Margaret Behan for fundraising for Thomas Jefferson Memorial Foundation) Eidlitz **602c**

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S



- 1920 Lafayette Statue at Metz Medal (obv equestrian statue of Lafayette by Paul Wayland Bartlett, rev statue of Columbus; modeled by Flanagan; issued by Knights of Columbus for presentation of statue to Metz, France) [medal struck by both Medallie Art Co, and Whitehead & Hoag] This is Medallie Art variety.. . . MAco **1920-013**,
 Rulau **B81**, Fuld **LA.1920.1**
 Illustrated: New York Times (17 June 1920) pictorial sec
 Illustrated: The Numismatist **33**:8 (August 1920) p. . 356
- 1920 Lafayette Statue at Metz Medal [variety by Whitehead & Hoag]. Rulau **B81**, Fuld **LA.1920.1**
 Auctions:. CAL 32:1588; J&J 23:423
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery[W&H] **147**

1974 Waterbury Connecticut 300th Anniversary Medal
(Benjamin Freanklin statue by native son Bartlett
shown on obv). Heath **CT151-4**

S C U L P T U R E

1908 Lafayette (Marquis de) Equestrian Statue
Archives: Inventory of American Sculpture
Collection: Musee du Louvre, Paaris. .. **IAS 75001655**
1910ca Ogilvie (Clinton) Portrait Bust
Archives: Inventory of American Sculpture
Collection: Musee du Louvre, Paaris. .. **IAS 76004969**

Portrait of Bartlett by John Flanagan:
1917 Bartlett (Paul Wayland) Galvano
Auctions:. J&J 8:477

A R C H I V E S

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, 5 linear ft., 4 microfilm reels:
4899-4902.
IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

E4 {1903} Caffin, American Masters of Sculpture.
BL {1906} A.L.A. Portrait Index, p 97.
Px {1909} Flagg (Charles Noël) The Evolution of An Equestrian Statue. *Scribner's Magazine* **45:3** (March 1909) pp 309-[316], illus.
D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1:805-806**.
D5 {1915} Earle.
D8 {1926} Fielding, p 20, 440.
A2 {1927} Fairman, p 485-486, portrait 481.
BA {1937} Who's Who in American Art, 1937 [**1ed:32**].
B1 {1943} Who Was Who, p 64.
BE {1943} Webster's Biographical Dict, p 110.
BDAB{1946} Dictionay of American Biography, **1:2**, p 11, by [A.A-s] Adeline Adams.
C8 {1965} Gardner, p 90-91.
A17 {1974} Broder
A18 {1974} Goode, p 52, 221.
D29 {1976} Samuels, p 24.
AEW {1976} Whitney Museum of Art (bio) p 259.
S38 {1977} Heath **CT151-4**.
A29 {1982} Baigell, p 27.
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 37.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 50.
AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 91.
AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 66.
F14 {1991} Adil (Carol P.) Paul Wayland Bartlett and the Art of Patination.
Wethersfield, CT: Paul Wayland Bartlett Society. 80 pp, illus.
A42 {1993} Reynolds, *passim*.

D38 {1995} McMann.

A44 {1996} Salmon, American Masters, p 20.

BANB{1999} American National Biography, p 2:281-282, by Thomas P. Somma.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:224.

PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p 2:811.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 1:1235.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AE8 {1923} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 18.

M12 {1927} Eidlitz **202c**, plate 66 (Miss Liberty Medal).

E6 {1927} Trees (Clyde Curlee) Medallie Art in Commerce, Civics, Philanthropy, Letters and Science. New York: Medallie Art Company (1927) 39 pages.

N16 {1967} Taxay, p 14.

A12 {1968} Craven, p 430-432, 457, (biblio) 732.

A13 {1968} Proske, p 30-33, (biblio) 520.

A15 {1971} Vermeule, p 100-101, 158-159.

O12 {1988} Breen **7423**, p 583. **S52** {1989} Rulau X

N30 {1991} Bowers. Commemorative Coins, p 693-694 (bio).

N39 {2008} Moran (Michael F.) Striking Change; The Great Artistic Collaboration of Theodore Roosevelt and Augustus Saint-Gaudens, p 148.

BARTLETT, Richard F. () designer.

M E D A L S

1973 East Bridgewater Massachusetts Sesquicentennial Medal. Heath **MA083-1**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath **MA083-1**.

BARTON, Catherine Graeff (1904-?) designer.

Born Englewood, New Jersey, 22 July 1904.

D E C O R A T I O N S

1919 United States Navy NC-4 Medal.

M E D A L S

1956 Miami University Sesquicentennial Medal (unaccepted design, one of three finalists).

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:32],
1939 [**2ed**:40], 1941 [**3ed**:48], 1947 [**4ed**:43],
1953 [**5ed**:26], 1956 [**6ed**:28], 1959 [**7ed**:34],
1962 [**8ed**:36].

BF1 {1985} Falk

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 50.

AE1 {1988} Falk, p 3:80.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 91.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 66.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:226.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

P2 {1930} *The Numismatist* **43**:7 (July 1930) p 455.

S18 {1964} Kerrigan.

E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 11.

BARTON, Gladys () designer

M E D A L S E R I E S

States Bicentennial Series:

1972 New York Medal FM **SBS-11**

BASKIN, Leonard (1922-2000) sculptor, medalist, graphic artist.

Born New Brunswick, New Jersey, 15 August 1922.

Studied at Yale. Worked on FDR Memorial, Washington, DC.

Founded Gehenna Press, 1942. Taught at two Massachusetts colleges:
Smith College, Northampton, and Hampshire College, Amherst.

Baskin found a Saint-Gaudens medallion in a New England antique shop and bought it. Years later he donated it to the Herbert F. Johnson Museum of Art at Cornell University in honor of John E. Marqusee, a close friend. The Women's Auxiliary of the Massachusetts Civil Service Reform Association Presentation Medallion became the keystone of the collection. It was illustrated on the covers of the collection's catalog, with description written by DWJ. (See **C14** {1996} below.)

Died Northampton, Massachusetts, 3 June 2000.

R E L I E F S E R I E S

Mythology Relief Series:

(Foundry casts in two uniform sizes: 6½-inch, 17½-inch.)

1969 Andromache Relief.

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture[>1] *IAS 34870002*

Collection: Baltimore Museum of Art *1979.165.1*

Collection: Heckscher Art Museum, Huntington, NY

1969 Apollo Relief.

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture[>1] *IAS 76002571*

Collection: Baltimore Museum of Art *1979.165.2*

Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Museum

Collection: Heckscher Art Museum, Huntington, NY

1969 Athena's Shield Relief

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture[>1] *IAS 76002573*

Collection: Baltimore Museum of Art *1979.165.3*

Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Museum

Collection: Heckscher Art Museum, Huntington, NY

- 1969 Cerberus Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture[>1] **IAS 76002568**
 Collection: Baltimore Museum of Art **1979.165.4**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Museum
- 1969 Icarus Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture[>1] **IAS 76002572**
 Collection: Baltimore Museum of Art **1979.165.5**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Museum
 Collection: Heckscher Art Museum, Huntington, NY
- 1969 Minotaur Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture[>1] **IAS 76002570**
 Collection: Baltimore Museum of Art **1979.165.6**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Museum
 Collection: Heckscher Art Museum, Huntington, NY
 Exhibited: **AF14** {1971} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Colone. . . **2**
- R E L I E F S**
- 1959 Black (Louis) Memorial Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 9E120004**
 Collection: Restricted Owner, Waldoboro, Maine
- 1959 Crow Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 75002948**
 Collection: Hirschorn Art Museum & Scu Garden **66.392**
- 1960ca Scott (Virginia Steele) Commemorative Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 04550036**
 Collection: Huntington Library, San Marino, CA. . . **95.1**
- 1961 Oval Birdman Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 9E120003**
 Collection: Restricted Owner, Waldoboro, Maine
 Collection: Smith College Art Museum . . **IAS 77000708**
- 1969 Apollo Relief.
 Auctions: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/2] lot . 355
- 1969 Cererus Relief.
 Auctions: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/2] lot . 355
- 1982 Cooke (Cardinal) Portrait Relief.
- 1970 Saint-Gaudens (Augustus) Homage To Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 9E120002**
 Collection: Restricted Owner, Waldoboro, Maine

M E D A L S



- 1961 New York Public Library 50th Anniv Medal . MAco **1961-025**

Auctions: CAL 31:12; J&J 12:285; PCA 42:993,
PCA 43:1189, PCA 81:1915-1916



1964 Smith College Alumnae Medal. MAco **1964-006**

Auctions: J&J 11:1564, J&J 18:848, J&J 23:243

1965 National Medal for Literature. MAco **1965-009**

Illustrated: **E11** {1976} Friedenberg, Jewish Minters p 86

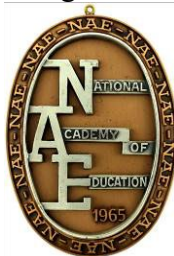


1965 Smith College Alumnae Medal. MAco **1965-008**

Auctions: J&J 11:1565, J&J 18:849

Exhibited: **AF11** {1966} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Athens. **316**

Illustrated: **E11** {1976} Friedenberg, Jewish Minters p 86



1966 National Gallery of Art Education Medal. . . . MAco **1966-076**

Auctions: J&J 4:348

Exhibited: F.I.D.E.M. 13th Congress, Prague (1969) . **814**



1966 National Gallery of Art Education Medal (obv by Baskin, rev by John
Everett Benson) MAco **1966-082**



- 1968 University of Pennsylvania Law School George Sharswood Medal [dates/issue: 1968-]. **MAco 1968-051**
Auctions:. **J&J 18:898**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **2000.1.200**



- 1970 Grolier Club Gutenberg and Grolier Medal. . **MAco 1970-086**
Auctions:. **CAL 33:1383; PCA 81:1927**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1972.16.1**
Exhibited: **AF14** {1971} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Colone. . **3**
- 1972 Connecticut Agricultural Experiment Station Donald Jones Medal. **MAco 1972-087**
- 1972 Eakins (Thomas) House Restoration Medal.
Auctions:. **CAL 28:142; J&J 24:416**
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 08600041**
Collection: National Portrait Gallery **1980.45.1567**
- 1982 Bryant (William) Medal
Illustrated: **AF19** {1983} F.I.D.E.M. Catalog. . . . **1682**
- 1982 Cooke (Cardinal Terrence) Portrait Medal (delineated by Baskin, modeled by David Castruccio) . **MAco 1982-220**
- 1983 Scott (Virginia Steele) Foundation Medal.
Exhibited: F.I.D.E.M. 20 Congress, Stockholm (1985)**161**
- 1988 Saint-Gaudens (Augustus) and Eakins (Thomas) Art Medal
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1989.60.1**

S C U L P T U R E

- 1959 Thistle Relief.
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 17860004**
Collection: Bodwin College Museum of Art. . . **1963.240**
Collection: De Cordova Museum, Scu Park, Lincoln, MA
- 1967 Wisdom is Lasting – Instinct Fleeting Relief.
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 22280004**
Collection: Smith College Museum of Art . . . **1978:20-1**
- 1970 Baskin (Lisa) Portrait Relief.
Auctons: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/1] lot . 354

Appointed Associate Designer to U.S. Mint 2007
under the Artistic Infusion Program.
Member: American Medalllic Sculpture Association, 1992.

C O I N S

2011 Lincoln Cent (obv by Victor D. Brenner; rev shield
and scroll, designed by Bass, computer model by
James Menna, struck by U.S. Mints).

C A S T M E D A L S

1990 Africa Medallion (cast and constructed).

Exhibited: **AM4** {1990} AMSA Newark Museum Exhibit, p . 1

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AM4 {1990} AMSA Newark Museum Exhibit, p 1.

BASSETT, Arlene () designer.

M E D A L S

1973 Northwood New Hampshire Bicentennial Medal (obv
signed BB for Betty Barnes [who died] design
finished by Bassett who signed rev AB) . . Heath **NH165-1**

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S38 {1977} Heath **NH165-1**.

BASSETT, Carroll K. (?-1972) sculptor, New York.

Signed model CKB initials.

E M B L E M S



1932 Carolina Cup Race Emblem. MAcO **1933-021**

Auctions: J&J 8:1733, J&J 10:428

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D11 {1935} Mallett, p 25.

P30 {1972} New York Times (26 March 1972) p 63:2 (obit).

BAST [full name and dates unknown] Belgian hand engraver,
New York City. Operated own shop. Engraved dies for
Medalllic Art Company (but no record was kept of
specific medal dies engraved by him).

BATCHELDER, Evelyn Longman (Mrs. Nathaniel Horton Batchelder)

See Longman, Evelyn Beatrice.

BATEMAN, William (flourished 1774) American colonial seal and stone engraver.

Perhaps related to family of silversmiths in England of same name.

Unknown if any his engraved metal work survives.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:853 (3 lines).

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 21.

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 36.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 52.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:233.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:1305 (4 lines).

BATES, Emily Hanford (1911-1988) sculptor, modeller.

Born 16 August 1911.

Died Pine Bluff, Arkansas, August 1988.

R E L I E F S

1935 Arkansas Centennial Half Dollar (artist's plaster model)

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 06180001**

Collection: Arkansas History Commission, Little Rock

C O I N S

1935 Arkansas Centennial Half Dollar (delineated by Lee

Lawrie, sketches by Edward Everett Burr; modeled

by Bates) Breen **7519-7533**

1936 Robinson-Arkansas Centennial Half Dollar (obv portrait

of Joseph P. Robinson by Henry Kreis from sketches by

Enid Bell; rev from 1935 Arkansas Centennial Half

Dollar delineated by Lee Lawrie, sketches by Edward

Everett Burr, modeled by Bates). Breen **7557**

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

N16 {1967} Taxay, p 142-148.

E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 11.

O12 {1988} Breen **7519-7533**, p 596-597, **7557**, p 601-602.

N30 {1991} Bowers. Commemorative Coins, p 694 (bio).

BATISTA, Tomas (fl 1973-80) Puerto Rican sculptor.

M E D A L S



1973 Centenary of Abolition of Slavery in Puerto Rico Medal
(obv by Batista; rev by Ramon Gordils) . . . MAco **1973-070**



1977 3rd International Congress of Registration Law Commemorative Meda
MAco **1977-121**

1980 Pureto Rico Culture Institute 25th Anniversary Medal. . . .

Illustrated: **AF19** {1983} F.I.D.E.M. Catalog. . . . **1683**

1986 Puerto Rico Institute of Culture MedalMAco **1948-026**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AF19 {1983} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 19th Congress. Florence (1983) **1683**, p357.

BATTIN, John T. (fl 1840-60) British-American sculptor, medalist.

Born in England, 9 April 1805.

Came to America prior 1840.

Working in New York City 1840-45, in Pennsylvania 1848-.

Two of his carved marble stones in the Washington Monument.

Battin prepared portrait of Zachary Taylor for obverse for two medals; the Battin-Longacre design was mediocre and received contemporary criticism.

R E L I E F S

1840 Bethune (Doctor) Medallion

C A M P A I G N I T E M S

1848 Taylor (Zachary) Brown's Medal. . . . DeWitt **ZT 1848-2**

Auctions:. PCA 56:1709, PCA 58:268, PCA 63:58

M E D A L S

1848 Taylor (Zachary) Victory at Palo Alto Medal (portrait modeled by Battin after painting by William Garl

Brown; dies engraved by James B. Longacre; struck

by U.S. Mint). Loubat **59**, Julian **MI-22**

Auctions:. BMP 1:4245, BMP 1:4382, BMP 2:5277;

CAL 35:1132; J&J 8:211-212, J&J 9:474, J&J 14:808;

NAS 22:1677-1678; PCA 43:1241, PCA 44:1706,

PCA 49:1196, PCA 50:1427, PCA 52:334, PCA 53:324,

PCA 66:324, PCA 68:488, PCA 69:296, PCA 71:454.

PCA 72:529, PCA 73:560, PCA 75:336

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. **0000.999.38457**

Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **335:22**

1848 Taylor (Zachary) Victory at Monterey Medal (portrait modeled by Battin after painting by William Garl

Brown; dies engraved by James B. Longacre; struck

by U.S. Mint). Loubat **60**, Julian **MI-23**

Auctions:. BMP 2:5278; J&J 8:213, PCA 48:491,

PCA 50:348-349, PCA 44:1707, PCA 50:1428,

PCA 51:1023, PCA 52:335, PCA 54:1809,

PCA 57:1728, PCA 68:489, PCA 69:297, PCA 72:530,

PCA 73:561, PCA 74:577, PCA 75:337, PCA 82:304

Collection: American Numismatic Society . **0000.999.38459**

Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **335:24**

L I S T M E D A L S

1848 Taylor (Zachary) Victory at Palo Alto Medal. . **List 421**

1848 Taylor (Zachary) Victory at Monterey Medal . . **List 422**

Auctions:. J&J 20:310; CAL 29:1049, CAL 32:2094

C O L L E C T I O N S

C4 {1914} Comparette **22, 24**, p 335.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 36.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p

AE1 {1988} Falk, **1:22**.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1:235**.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

M2 {1878} Loubat **59-60**, p 281-298; (Loubat unaware Battin prepared Taylor portrait, did not include biography on him).

M19 {1959} Chamberlain (Georgia Stamm) General Taylor's Gold Medal for Rio Grande Victories, *The Numismatist* **72:3** (March (1959) pp 259-265. Reprinted in: American Medals and Medalists. (1963) pp 84-90.

M37 {1977} Julian **MI-22**, p 134; **MI-23** 135.

E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 11-12.

N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 25.

BAUDICHON, René (1878-1963) French sculptor, medalist.

Born Tours, France, 1878. Died 1963.

M E D A L S



1918 Sinking of the Lusitania Medal (rev Statue of Liberty
sinking into ocean; struck by Paris Mint) . Gabriel **G2-29**,
CGI **3:21A**, National Maritime **T 5**
Auctions:. CAL 28:13, CAL 30:1120, CAL 31:940;
J&J 13:539, J&J 15:442, J&J 17:243; PCA 44:1264,
PCA 48:195, PCA 51:99, PCA 63:88, PCA 63:220,
PCA 67:127, PCA 70:420, PCA 71:322, PCA 72:326[silver],
PCA 74:215, PCA 82:82, PCA 84:178
Illustrated: Jaeger **M61** {2008} U.S. Tokens, Medals, p 135

1953 Bernhardt (Sarah) Medal.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:870.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:1331.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:135, **7**:55.

M17{1937} National Maritime **T 5**, p 226-227.

O9 {1977} Paris Mint Catalogue, **3**:21, **4**:108.

S47 {1983} Gabriel **G2-29**, p 209.

M61 {2008} Jaeger (Katherine) Guide Book of United States Tokens and Medals, p 135.

M64 {2010} Maier (Nicolas) French Medallistic Art, 1870-1940, p 295-297, *passim*.

BAUER, L.B. (fl 1932) Philippine sculptor.

Hansen read the signature for the piece below as

C. Banks; Rulau as L.B. Bauer. Either name evidences

the work of an experience medalist.

M E D A L S

1932 Philippine Islands Masonic Grand Lodge Medal (obv
shows Washington Monument) Hansen **55**, Baker **C911**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

M14x{1934} Hansen, Washington Medals of 1932, **55**.

S48 {1999} Rulau and Fuld (Baker), **C911**, p 228-229.

BAUMEL, Jean Marie (1911-1978) French sculptor.

Born Marsellies, 1 November 1911. Died 1978.

Worked in low relief.

M E D A L S

1976 Viking I Mars Solar Photography Medal.

Auctions:. J&J 21:565

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1**:890.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:1360.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

O9 {1977} Paris Mint Catalogue, **4**:110.

BAUMGARTEN, D.L. (fl 1881) engraver, Cincinnati.

Rulau lists as engraver of local items.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Cat U.S. Tokens, p 479.

BAUMGARTEN, Herman (1849-1905) German-American seal engraver, diesinker, Washington, DC.

Born Hanover, Germany, March 1849.

Son of Selig Baumgarten (q.v.), also an engraver, who came to America, to Baltimore, with family 1852. Herman moved to Washington, 1871 establishing a seal engraving and rubber stamp business. His brother Julius joined the firm 1880. Their customers were primarily Government departments, private firms and organizations. Patterson and Dougall quote statement "Every post office in U.S. is furnished with stamps of his make."

Died Washington, DC, 24 May 1905.

SEALS

1877 Great Seal of the United States Die.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

E12 {1976} Patterson and Dougall, pp 223-225, photo 199.

D38 {1995} McMahan.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:239.

BAUMGARTEN, Julius (fl 1862-1880) seals, dies, guns.

Groce and Wallace state born ca 1835 in Germany. The Baumgarten family came to America and Baltimore 1852, active as sealmakers, diesinkers. Father was Selig Baumgarten (q.v.). Julius in Richmond, VA, in 1862; was engraver for Sutherland's Gun Store, he relocated Washington, DC, and in seal & engraving business with brother William (1880-?).

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace, p 37.

E12 {1976} Patterson and Dougall, p 224.

R10 {1990} Bazelon and McGuinn, supplement, p 7.

BAUMGARTEN, Selig (fl 1852-66) German-American engraver. Born in Prussia, circa 1815. Came to America, 1852, to Baltimore, with three sons, all engravers: William, Julius and Herman (qq.v.).

MEDALS

1789 Washington of Virginia Medal (designed by Brady, of Reed & Brady, engraved by Selig Baumgarten; struck 1860) Baker **63**

Auctions: NAS 22:1854

RESTRIKES & REISSUES

1789 Washington of Virginia Medal (restruck 1883 by Jacob Gminder for coin dealer George Massamore). . . Baker **64**

Auctions:. J&J 10:1363, J&J 18:518; PCA 71:126

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- P2** {1907} *The Numismatist* **20**:3 (March 1907) p 65.
E12 {1976} Patterson and Dougall, p 224.
S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **63, 64** p 66-67.
S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 192, 348.
Mss Smith (Pete) Private Mints in North America.

BAUMGARTEN, William (active 1853-83) Engraver, diesinker, Baltimore, Maryland.
Founded an engraving firm as early as 1853; listed in 1880 as
“seal engraver, rubber, steel and ribbon stamps.” Listed in 1883
as diesinker.

M E D A L S

1880ca Baumgarten (William) Storecard

A R C H I V E S

DS Schenkman (David) Engravers, Diesinkers Databank.

BAUS, Paul Jean (1914-2006) sculptor.
Born Indianapolis, Indiana, 2 November 1914.
Died 2006.

M E D A L S

1960 Kent State University Semicentennial
Medallion. MAco **1958-049**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

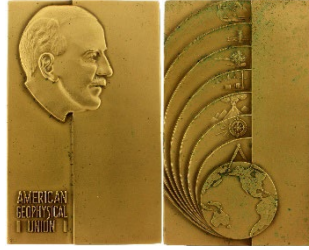
BA {1937} *Who's Who In American Art*: 1937 [**1ed**:34],
1939 [**2ed**:42], 1941 [**3ed**:51].

BAUSCH, Barbara Park (1919-1996) sculptor.
Married name: Mrs. David W. Racusen.
Born 10 July 1919.
Her self-portrait sculpture is in the collection of the
National Academy of Design (*IAS 36270015*).
Died Shelburne, Vermont, 15 December 1996.

M E D A L S



1967 Vermont Governor's Medal [d/i: 1967-] MAco **1967-124**
Auctions:. J&J 8:1177, J&J 16:1048



1971 Bowie (William) Plaquette (designed by Margaret Fleming Nebeker; modeled by Bausch). . . . MAco **1971-037**

BAXTER, DeWitt C. () Early American engraver, Philadelphia.
Engraver in partnership with Joseph S. Harley as Baxter
and Harley, which did general and wood engraving.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

R3 {1920} Brix, p 7.

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace, p 37.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:240.

BAYES, Gilbert (1869-1956) British sculptor.
Born London 31 May 1869. Died London 10 July 1956.
Worked in relief in classical style.

M E D A L S

1936 Queen Mary Maiden Voyage Medal (struck by British
Royal Mint) [NYC seal, views]. . . BHM **4282**, Eimer **2036**
Auctions:. . . . PCA 64:716, PCA 68:640, PCA 71:632,
PCA 78:576, PCA 80:468

Illustrated: **M45** Eimer, British CommemMedals, plate . . 226

Sale pricelist: PCA 1:10 (9 September 2011) case, Unc . \$395

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 1:1380.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

M45{1987} Eimer (Christopher) British Commemorative Medals and Their Values.
Second edition. London: Spink (2010) p 302 (vita dates different from those in
Benezit), **2036** p 266 (plate 226).

BAZELEY, William A. L. () designer.

M E D A L S

1884 Blackstone Valley Agricultural Society Uxbridge
Massachusetts Medal (designed by Bazeley). . Storer **1728**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

M10 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **1728**, p 224.

BAZOR, Lucien (1889-1974) French engraver, Chief Engraver,

Paris Mint, 1931-59.
 Born Paris, France, 18 January 1889.
 Father was artist Albert Bazor. Died 1974.
 In addition to coins, he engraved medals, including several
 in series, *Genius of...: Louis Barthou, Gabrie Pierré, Wagner*.

M E D A L S

- 1931 America at the Paris International Colonial Exposition
 Medal. Rulau **F99, M.957**
 Auctions:. PCA 72:1652
 1932 Washington (George) Bicentennial Birth Medal (struck
 by Paris Mint) Hansen **8, M.968**, Baker **903**
 Auctions:. . . . J&J 25:359; PCA 42:749-750, PCA 45:66,
 PCA 45:751, PCA 59:1651, PCA 66:942, PCA 69:1291,
 PCA 71:974. PCA 72:1323, PCA 73:256[obv cliché],
 PCA 74:1832
 Illustrated: **P2** {1932} *The Numismatist* **45:3** (March)p 169
 1944 Nestle & Anglo Swiss Holding Company Medallion
 (designed by Bazor and Joseph Riviere, modeled by
 Jonathan M. Swanson) MAco **1943-015**

Portrait of Bazor by Robert Cochet:
 1978 Bazor (Lucien) Coin Engraver Medal.
 (struck by Paris Mint). **M.5888**

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- D3** {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **1:913**.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1:1395**.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- E3** {1902-30} Forrer **7:58, 8:310**.
M14x{1934} Hansen **8**.
S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **903**, p 224.
O9 {1977} Paris Mint Catalogue, **M.957, M.968**, p **3:28, 4:112**.
M64{2010} Maier (Nicolas) French Medalllic Art, 1870-1940, p 346-347, *passim*.

BEACH, Chester (1881-1956) sculptor, medalist.

Born San Francisco, 23 May 1881.
 Early in career he was designer for San Francisco jewelry
 firm, Shreve & Company (1900-1903).

Four busts in Hall of Fame: Asa Gray (1925), Eli Whitney
 (1926), Samuel F.B. Morris (1928), Walt Whitman (1931).
 Beach exhibited consistantly at the National Academy of
 Design (usually the Winter shows, 1907-1931): a frame of
 medals in 1909, his Children's Year and ANS Peace Medal
 in 1919, and his Monroe Doctrine Commemorative Half
 Dollar and Charles Coffin Medal in 1924.

His medals made by Medallic Art Company spaned four decades.

Signed models with CB in circle monogram or initials.
Academiton American Academy of Arts and Letters.
Honorary Fellow: National Sculpture Society.
Awarded: J. Sanford Saltus Medal for Medallic Art by
American Numismatic Society, 1946.
Winner 1938 National Sculpture Society Lindsey Morris
Prize for best bas-relief (including medallic art).
Member Royal Academy.
Died Brewster, New York, 6 August 1956.

C O I N S

- 1923 Monroe Doctrine Centennial Half Dollar Breen **7458**
Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1924-W).549
1925 Lexington-Concord Sesquicentennial Half Dollar (modeled
by Beach from drawings by Philip Holden) . . Breen **7462**
1928 Hawaiian Sesquicentennial Half Dollar (modeled by
Beach after sketches by Juliette Mae Frazer and
Bruce Cartwright Junior) Breen **7483**,
National Maritime **WW 6**
1935 Hudson New York Sesquicetnennial Half Dollar Breen **7515**

R E L I E F S

- n.d. De Silver (Harrison) Child Medallion Relief.
1909 Hudson Fulton Portrait Plaque
Auctions: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/7] lot .196
1910 Saint Nicholas Society of the City of New York
Anniversary Dinner Plaque (cast by Gorham)
Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/9] lot .280
1926ca Unnamed Portrait Relief
Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1926-W) . 294
1933 Resor (Stanley) Portrait Relief.

B A D G E S

- 1909 Hudson-Fulton Celebration Citizen's Committee
Badge. Baxter **100; HK 379, HK 380; MAco 1909-012**
Auctions:. CAL 28:246, CAL 30:2039, CAL 33:1474,
CAL 35:566; J&J 23:342; PCA 42:228, PCA 46:812,
PCA 47:225, PCA 48:969, PCA 50:896, PCA 53:1092,
PCA 56:1213-1215, PCA 58:203, PCA 71:929,
PCA 81:112, PCA 82:99
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **48**
Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (etal), So-Called Dol p70

DECORATIONS

- 1923 United Daughters of the Confederacy World War I Service
Medal (with Julio Kilenyi).....MAco **1923-025**
Auctions:.....J&J 23:530
Illustrated: [Trees] Medallic Art in Commerce (1927) p . .33
1953 United Daughters of the Confederacy Korean Service
Medal.....MAco **1953-061**

EMBLEMS

- 1923 Coffin (Charles) Foundation Pin **MAco 1923-022-001**



- 1924 Dolphin Pin. MAco 1924-017

GALVANO CASTS

- 1910ca Drama League of New York Distinguished
Performance Galvano Medal.
Auctions: PCA 55:272
- 1919 Children's Year Plaque
Auctions: CAL 31:13
Illustrated: National Sculpture Soc **AE8** {1923} page . . 270

M E D A L S E R I E S

Society of Medalists:



- 1937 Society of Medalists 16th IssueMAco **1930-001-016**
 Auctions:. CAL 30:16, CAL 31:15-16, CAL 33:3016,
 CAL 35:2016; J&J 7:421, J&J 9:388, J&J 11:1046;
 PCA 42:1092, PCA 45:297, PCA 48:1460, PCA 58:1830,
 PCA 63:1686, PCA 65:1720, PCA 66:1238, PCA 69:1673,
 PCA 70:1296-1297, PCA 72:1774-1775, PCA 74:608,
 PCA 80:1591, PCA 84:967
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1]. . **IAS 76005075**
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc[<1]**0000.999.44575**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **51**

Collection: Harvard Art Museum (Fogg) **1937.133**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **37.167.1**
Exhibited: **AF6** {1955} F.I.D.E.M. Stockholm (1955). . . **5**
Exhibited: **AF7** {1957} F.I.D.E.M. Paris (1957). **187**
Illustrated: **MA1** {1988} Stahl, Medal In America, p . . .233
Illustrated: **M68** {2012} Alexander. Am Art Medals, p . . 78

M E D A L S

- 1898 Beal Medal (see 1922 below). . . ANS (IECM) **2**, Baxter **241**
1909 Hudson-Fulton Celebration Medal (struck by
Tiffany) ANS (IECM): **3, 4**; Hall **84**,
Baxter **100**, Rulau **N28**
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 76005074**
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [<1] **0000.999.44069**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **10.34.1**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art [pair dies] **10.34.2**
1909 Saint Nicholas Society of the City of New York
Anniversary Dinner Plaque MAco **09**
ANS (IECM) **5**, Baxter **239**
Auctions:. . . . CAL 33:1319; PCA 50:1497, PCA 55:1638,
PCA 70:1312
Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/9] lot .280
Collection: American Numismatic Soc.. **0000.999.45122**
1910 Actors Fund Medal [see restrrike 1958 below].MAco **1910-008**,
ANS (IECM) **1**, Johnson **25**, Baxter **240**
Auctions:. J&J 7:297; PCA 50:397, PCA 67:337,
PCA 69:363, PCA 71:576, PCA 82:371
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 76005071**
Collection: Beach Memorial Studio, Brewster, NY
Exhibited: 1913 New York Armory Show656
Illustrated: **P3** *Coin World* (3 November 2009) page48
Sale pricelist: PCA 7:5 (21 October 2011) AU \$175
1911 American Gas Institue Beal Medal [dates/issue: 1911-]
Auctions:. PCA 69:367



- 1917 Saint-Gaudens Draftsmanship Medal.MAco **1917-001**,
Baxter **242**
Auctions:. J&J 13:97, J&J 25:93; PCA 51:362,
PCA 78:1476
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **50**
Illustrated: National Sculpture Soc **AE8** {1923} p . . 270

1918 American Car and Foundry Company World War I
 Service Medal (by Chester Beach and Julio Kilenyi,
 signed on rev with both initials; struck by
 Gorham) Gabriel **G2-33**, Planck **GOR4**
 Auctions:. J&J 23:530; PCA 46:744, PCA 51:597,
 PCA 52:897, PCA 53:1043, PCA 60:835, PCA 65:885,
 PCA 67:599; SCG 146:2009-2012[Gorham archives]
 Collection: American Numismatic Society **0000.999.38967**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **52**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **19.178.1**
 Illustrated: The Numismatist **33:4** (April 1920) page . .150



1918 Children's Year Medal. Baxter **243**, MAco **1918-007**,
 Auctions:. J&J 25:510; PCA 44:1755, PCA 56:1764
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.444**
 Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1919) no. 19
 Illustrated: The Numismatist **32:5** (May 1919) page. . 217
 Illustrated: National Sculpture Soc **AE8** {1923} page. 270
 1919 First Trans-Atlantic Airplane Flight Congressional
 Medal.
 Auctions:. PCA 56:413



1919 Peace of Versailles Medal. MAco **1919-010**, Johnson **33**,
 Baxter **321**
 Auctions:. CAL 28:525, CAL 31:14; J&J 7:299,
 J&J 10:997, J&J 12:520, J&J 21:446;
 NAS 72:497 (missattributed to Flanagan); PCA 43:422,
 PCA 45:360-361, PCA 46:262-263, PCA 50:405-406,
 PCA 51:365-366, PCA 53:392, PCA 58:473, PCA 66:1294,
 PCA 67:345, PCA 65:622, PCA 69:375, PCA 70:1317,
 PCA 80:435-436; PCA 81:535[silver], PCA 78: 464-465,
 PCA 81:536, PCA 82:386, PCA 84:371
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [**<1**] **.0000.999.4455**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **49**
 Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) . .**182**

Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1919-W) . 30
 Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991)182
 Illustrated: *The Numismatist* **32:6** (June 1919) page256
 Illustrated: National Sculpture Soc **AE8** {1923} p271
 Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Numismatic Art p. . . 166
 Illustrated: Jaeger **M61** {2008} U.S. Tokens, Medals, p .135
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123352**
 Sale pricelist: PCA 9:4 (4 November 2011) silver AU . \$345



1920 National Committee of Prisons and Prison Labor
 Medal. MAco **1920-010**



1923 Coffin (Charles A.) Medal [d/i: 1923-48] MAco **1923-009**
 Auctions:. J&J 19:392, PCA 60:403, PCA 75:431
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.2120**
 Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1924-W) . 549



1933 Davidson (George W.) Plaque MAco **1933-039**



1933 Wells (Gertrude Alice) Portrait Medal. MAco **1934-019**



1935 Drama League of New York Delia Austrian
 Medal MAco 1935-040
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery 47



1939 Clark (Eugene B.) Plaquette. MAco 1939-023



1949 Luquer (Eloise Payne) Medal. MAco 1949-010

S C U L P T U R E

n.d. Small Female Nude (one of few instances where Medallic Art Company cast a sculpture-in-round, as this 7½-inch bronze statuette attests).
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . *IAS 78008903*

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S



1922 American Gas Institute Beal Medal (reissued) MAco 1922-001,
 Baxter 241

Collection: American Numismatic Soc. *0000.999.43485*
 1948 Coffin (Charles A.) Medal (reissued)
 Auctions: J&J 22:783; CAL 29:2138



1910 Actors Fund Medal [reissued by Actor's Fund of America; Beach's name retooled & strengthened and struck by Medallie Art Co] MAco 1958-007

ARCHIVES

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, 4 microfilm reels: N727-N729, N68-11.

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

COLLECTIONS

C8 {1965} Gardner *10.34, 37.167.1*, p 141.

C14 {1996} Marqusee *47-52*, p 8-9, (biography) 89.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 *14ed*), 1:915.

D5 {1915} Earle, p 36-37.

F18a {1916} Mechlin (Leila) A Group of Sculptures by Chester Beach. *The Magazine of Art* 7: (October 1916) pp 502-505, illus.

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 22, 440-441.

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [*1ed*:35],
1939 [*2ed*:43], 1941 [*3ed*:52],
1947 [*4ed*:46], 1953 [*5ed*:29].

BE {1943} Webster's Biographical Dict, p 118.

P30 {1956} New York Times (8 August) 25:4 (obit).

B3 {1960} Who Was Who, p 58.

F18b {1965} Porter (Beata Beach) Chester Beach, Tenth President National Sculpture Society. *National Sculpture Review* 14:3 (Fall 1965) pp 20, 24.

A13 {1968} Proske, p 200-203, (biblio) 520.

F18c {1971} Fitchen (Mrs. Paul) History and Allegory With a Silver Lining; Silver Coins and Medals by Chester Beach, NA, 1881-1956. *Silver Magazine* 4:3 (May-June 1971) pp 16-19.

AA1 {1972} Archives of American Art, 45, p 14.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 40.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 54.

AE1 {1988} Falk, 2:83, 3:83-84.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 94-95.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 68-69.

AE3 {1991} Chadbourne et al, p 68.

A42 {1993} Reynolds, p 191.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:243.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:1398.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **7**:58, **8**:310.

NE2 {1911} ANS (IECM) **1-5**, p 8-9 (biography).

P2 {1919} *The Numismatist* **32**:5 (May 1919) p 217.

AE8 {1923} NSS Exhibit Catalog, pp 21, 351.

E6 {1927} Trees (Clyde Curlee) Medalllic Art in Commerce, Civics, Philanthropy, Letters and Science. New York: Medalllic Art Company (1927) 39 pages.

AE6 {1929} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 23.

M17 {1937} National Maritime **WW 6**, p 274-275.

AF6 {1955} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 6th Congress Stockholm (1955) **5**, p 17.

AF7 {1957} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 7th Congress Paris (1957) **187**, p 20.

N10 {1958} Adelson, p 149, 219.

N16 {1967} Taxay, p 62-68 (Monroe), 79-88 (Lexington- Concord), 110, 118 (recommended for Vancouver and Oregon Trail commems but these were both done by Laura Fraser), 123-131 (Hawaiian), 161-166 (Hudson NY Sesquicentennial).

A15 {1971} Vermeule *passim*.

S34 {1972} Johnson (Medals of ANS) **25**, **33**.

E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 12.

M42 {1987} Baxter **100**, p 37; **239-243** 61-62; **321** 76.

O12 {1988} Breen **7458** p 589-90; **7462** 591, **7483** 593, **7515** 595.

MA1 {1988} Stahl (Alan M., editor) The Medal in America. · Joseph Veach Noble "The Society of Medalists" & Circle of Friends of Medallion, pp 223-247.

S52 {1989} Rulau, Discovering America, **N28**, p 270.

N30 {1991} Bowers. Commemorative Coins, p 694-695 (bio).

N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 25.

N37 {2005} Burdette. Renaissance of American Coinage, p **3**:196-197.

M59 {2008} Hoffman (et al) So-Called Dollars, 2nd edition, p 70-71.

M61 {2008} Jaeger (Katherine) Guide Book of United States Tokens and Medals, p 135.

P3 {2009} Alexander (David) The Actors Fund Medal Mystery Connects to ANS, *Coin World* **50**:2587 (9 November 2009) p 48.

M68 {2012} Alexander (David Thompson) American Art Medals, 1909-1995; The Circle of Friends of Medallion and the Society of Medalists, p 78-79.

BEACH, J. An erroneous listing in Forrer for the artist of the John Barry Medal, which was Boyle, John J. (q.v.).

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **7**:58.

BEACH, James Malone See Malone-Beach, James.

BEARD, Daniel B. () sculptor. [possible: 1881-1980]
Father was Daniel Carter Beard (1850-1941), cartoonist,

illustrator, educator, and founder of Boy Scouts in America.
Daniel B. prepared portrait of Daniel C. which appeared on
reverse of the following medal:

M E D A L S

1974 Boy Scouts Rockland County New York Council 50th
Anniversary Medal.
Auctions:.....CAL 33:1777

Portrait of father:



1932 Beard (Daniel Carter) Portrait Medal
by Jeno JuskoMAco 1932-018

A R C H I V E S

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, one item, a biographical letter
by the father, Daniel Carter Beard.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:247(entry on father, Daniel C.).
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 1:1405 (on Daniel C.).

BEATTY, John W. (fl 1890-1900) engraver, staff engraver
U.S. Mint (c1890-1900).

This was not American artist John Wesley Beatty (1850-1924)
or Canadian John William Beatty (1869-1941).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

AE1 {1988} Falk, 2:83.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

M37 {1977} Julian [included in group photo of U.S. Mint engravers, number 27, p xxix].

BEAUJARD, Yves (fl 1972) French security engraver, etcher.

P L A T E S E R I E S

Presidential White House Historical Association Series:

1972 Washington (George) Plate. FM **PPI-1**
1972 Adams (John) Plate FM **PPI-2**
1972 Jefferson (Thomas) Plate FM **PPI-3**
1972 Madison (James) Plate. FM **PPI-4**
1972 Monroe (James) Plate FM **PPI-5**
1972 Adams (John Quincy) Plate. FM **PPI-6**
1973 Jackson (Andrew) Plate FM **PPI-7**

1973 Van Buren (Martin) Plate FM **PPI-8**
1973 Harrison (William Henry) Plate FM **PPI-9**

BEAVERSON, Bryan () sculpture.

S C U L P T U R E

2009 Gaping for Air [not medallic]

Exhibited: **AF31a** {2010} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Finland p . .16

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AF31a {2010} FIDEM XXXI U.S.A. Exhibitors, *AMSA Members Exchange* (June 2010)
page 16, illus.

BECHTEL, D.J. (fl 1890s) engraver, Trenton, New Jersey.

Undoubtedly the proprietor of firm “Bechtel, Trenton”
on a number of medals (see Producers). However a card
of his states he was representative of S.H. Quint &
Sons, diesinkers & medalists, Philadelphia.

B A D G E S

1893 Trenton Battle Monument Badge (HK 128 made into badge)

Auctions:. J&J 12:567

M E D A L S

1890ca Trenton New Jersey Merchants Carnival Medal (rev

Bechtel represents Quint). Rulau **Tre 1**

1893 Trenton Battle Monument Medal (obv port Washington,
rev after monument by Thomas Eakins) . . **HK 127, HK 128,**

Baker **U-342**

Auctions:. . J&J 9:1033, J&J 10:1521-1523; PCA 44:1382,

PCA 45:458, PCA 56:1148, PCA 64:1407, PCA 69:1138

Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), *So-Called Dol* p 27

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:141.

M20 {1963} Hibler and Kappen **127–128**, p 15.

S33 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **U-342**, p 155.

S58 {1999} Rulau. *Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens*, **Tre 1**, p 885.

M59 {2008} Hoffman (et al) *So-Called Dollars*, 2nd edition, p 27.

BECHTLER, Alt Christoph (Christopher Sr.) (-1842) Early American diesinker.

The Bechtlers came from Baden, Germany, to settle in
Rutherfordton, North Carolina where they set up a jewelry shop, later established
a private mint and issued gold coins made from gold mines in area. After the
death of the senior Bechtler the business was continued by his son, Augustus, and
nephew, Christopher Junior (see next entries).

C O I N S

1834 \$5 U.S. Gold with C. BECHTLER counterstamp . Breen **6501**,

Rulau **HT 570**

1831ca \$2.50, \$5 Gold. Breen **7738-7741**

n.d. \$1, \$2.50, \$5 Gold Breen **7742-7762**

n.d. \$5 Gold restrikes. Breen **7768-7769**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:141.

E8 {1951} Kenney, 4.

E8A {1951} Kennedy Manuscript File.

S44 {1981} Kagin, p 23-35, 73.

O12 {1988} Breen **6501**, p 527; **7738-7762** 624-627; **7768-7769** 628; 474-75, 699.

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog of U.S. Tokens, **HT 570**, p 145.

P2 {2013} Brothers (Eric) The German Invasion; An Influx of Talented German-born Artists in the 19th and 20th Centuries Left a Lasting Numismatic Legacy *The Numismatist* **126**:3 (March 2013) p 59-65 [Bechtler described 60-61].

BECHTLER, August(us) () Early American diesinker.

See note for above Bechtler.

C O I N S

n.d. One dollar, \$2.50 Gold Breen **7761-7762**

n.d. \$1, \$2.50, \$5 Gold Breen **7763-7769**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:141.

E8 {1951} Kenney, p 4.

S44 {1981} Kagin, p 23-24.

O12 {1988} Breen **7761-7769**, p 624-628; 475-76.

BECHTLER, Christoph(er) Jr. () Early American diesinker.

See note for above Bechtler.

C O I N S

n.d. \$1, \$2.50, \$5 Gold Breen **7763-7769**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:141.

E8 {1951} Kenney, 4.

S44 {1981} Kagin, p 23-24, 28.

O12 {1988} Breen **7763-7769**, p 624-628; 475-76, 699.

BECK, Curt (?1901-1985) sculptor, medalist.

Possible: Born 23 June 1901.

Died Phoenix, Arizona, January 1985.

B A D G E S E R I E S

American Numismatic Association Badges:



1961 A.N.A. 50th Convention Atlanta Medal (designed by
Edwin Harrison, modeled by Beck) MAco **1961-043**,
Harris **61.CB.50**

Auctions: J&J 8:1592, J&J 11:733

M E D A L S



1958 Eisenman (William Hunt) Medal. MAco **1958-038**



1959 McKee (William J.) Award Medal MAco **1959-009**



1959 New York Shipbuilding Corporation Mamie Doud
Eisenhower Medal MAco **1959-057**

1960 American Broadcasting-Paramount Theater
Medal. MAco **1960-090**



1960 Boy Scouts 50th Anniversary Medal. MAco **1960-018**

Auctions:..... J&J 11:932



1960 Freeport Nickel Company First Production
MedalMAco **1960-005**



1960 Wholesaler Publications Sales Topper Medal . MAco **1960-087**



1962 Armed Forces Institute of Pathology Centennial
Medal. MAco **1961-101**



1962 Los Angeles All-City Outdoor Exhibition Medal.MAco **1962-022**



1962 Order of Saint Agnes Medal MAco **1962-084**



1963 Beta Gamma Sigma 50th Anniversary Medal. . . MAco **1963-053**

Auctions:..... J&J 10:218



1963 Boy's Clubs Professional Association Distinguished Achievement Medal. MAco **1963-031**

Auctions:..... J&J 10:107, J&J 21:267



1963 Cleveland Association of Phi Beta Kappa Medal.MAco **1963-099**



1963 Peter Bent Brigham Hospital 50th Anniversary Medal. MAco **1963-055**

1963 Society of Public Health Educators (SOPHE) Medal. MAco **1963-104**



1966 Atlanta Coin Club Exhibit Medal. MAco **1966-094**

Auctions:..... J&J 8:1628, J&J 16:1807



1970 Armed Forces Institute of Pathology Seal

Medal. MAco **1970-137**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S28 {1969} Harris **61.CB.50**.

BECK, Douglas () designer.

M E D A L S

1969 East Longmeadow Massachusetts 75th Anniversary Medal

(designed by Beck and Frederick L. Robinson

Junior). Heath **MA085-1**

Collection: American Numismatic Society [<1] **1969.218.1**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath **MA085-1**.

BECK, George (1845-1939) British-American sculptor, numismatist.

Born London, England, 1845. Came to America 1870.

Died Troy, New York, 5 April 1939.

R E L I E F S

1885 Pastoral Scene Plaques (pair)

Auctons: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [2/4] lot .136

1906 Nature's Poet William Cullen Bryant

Medallion. ANS (IECM) **1**

M E D A L S

n.d. Pius IX Ecumenical Council Rome Medallion.

n.d. Vance (S.B.K.) Medallion

n.d. Longfellow (Henry Wadsworth) Medallion . . . Storer **1977**

n.d. Whittier (John Greenleaf) Medallion. . . . Storer **2100**

1902ca Building Trades Employers' Association of Greater

New York Arbitration Medal (struck by Tiffany after

1902; see Tiffany file, **214**)

1902ca Building Trades Employers' Association Executive

Committee Member's Medal (Tiffany, 214a)

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1910.999.2**

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

NE2 {1911} ANS (IECM) **1**, p 10 (biography).

M10 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **1977**, p 257-58, **2100** 273.

P30 {1939} New York Times (7 April) 22:3.

D11 {1948} Mallett, Supplement, p 18.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- NE2** {1911} ANS (IECM) **1**, p 10 (biography).
M10 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **1977**, p 257-58, **2100** 273.
P30 {1939} New York Times (7 April) 22:3.
D11 {1948} Mallett, Supplement, p 18.

BECK, George Anthony (1908-?) designer.

Born Maywood, Illinois, 29 March 1908.

M E D A L S E R I E S

States Bicentennial Series:

1976 Alabama Medal. FM **SBS-22**

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- BA** {1953} Who's Who In American Art: 1953 [**5ed**:30], 1956 [**6ed**:32],
1959 [**7ed**:38], 1962 [**8ed**:42].
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:254.

BECK, Raphael (1858-1947) painter, sculptor, illustrator.

Nickname Ralph. Working in New York 1888.

Established studio 1901 in Buffalo (for 30 years),
active at Buffalo Expo, 1901. He modeled the seal of
the 1901 Pan-American Exposition and painted in oil
*William McKinley Speaking at the Pan American
Exposition* (IAP 33670225).

C O I N S

1923 Monroe Doctrine Centennial Half Dollar . . . Breen **7458**

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- D33** {1986} Opitz, p 57 (four lines).
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:255.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **1**:1449.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- O12** {1988} Breen **7458**, p 589.
N16 {1967} Taxay, p 66 (sketch illustrated).

BECK, Rolf (1901-1979) sculptor, medalist.

Possible: Born 7 September 1901.

Most work done in Narrowsburg, New York.

Died Bethel Park, Pennsylvania, May 1979.

C A M P A I G N I T E M S

1972 Nixon-McGovern Presidential Campaign Medal . MAco **1972-116**

Auctions: J&J 11:846, J&J 12:539

Great Debates Series:



1976 Ford (Gerald) Medal. MAco **1976-147-002**
 Illustrated: **P21** *The Art Medalist* **2:6** (October 1976) p 1
E M B L E M S



1964 Sturtevant (P.A.) Company Master Mechanic
 Emblem MAco **1964-089**



1965 Pocono Mountains Deer Head Charm MAco **1965-144-001**



1965 Pocono Mountains Pine Tree Charm MAco **1965-144-002**

R E L I E F S

1966 Kennedy (John F.) Relief
 Exhibited: **AE8** {1967} NSS 34th Exhibition, (no illus) 73

M E D A L S E R I E S

Southern Commemorative Series:

(designed by Kurt Lange; modeled by Rolf Beck):



1965 Alvin C. York Medal. MAco 1965-131-001



1965 Ending the War Between the States Medal. . MAco 1965-131-002



1965 Texas Ranger Medal MAco 1965-131-003



1966 Merrimack and Monitor Medal. MAco 1965-131-004,
Schenkman MM9



1966 MAco 1965-131-005



1966 Alamo Medal. MAco 1965-131-006



1966 Thomas "Stonewall" Jackson Medal MAco **1965-131-007**



1966 John C. Pemberton Medal MAco **1965-131-008**

World War II Series:

(Edward Grove designed all medals in this series and modeled both sides up to number 66-1-20 [except: -14]. Rolf Beck modeled -14, -21 and all thereafter.)



1968 Invasion of Italy Medal (obv by Grove, rev by Rolf Beck) MAco **1966-001-014**
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1969.39.1**

1969 Relief of Bastogne Medal (obv by Grove, rev by Rolf Beck) MAco **1966-001-021**
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1970.93.3**



1970 Landing of Luzon Medal (obv by Grove, rev by Rolf Beck) MAco **1966-001-022**
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1970.93.1**



1970 Iwo Jima Medal (obv by Grove, rev by Rolf Beck). MAco **1966-001-023**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1970.183.5**
 Illustrated: **P4** {1980} TAMS Journal **20:1** (February) p 5



1970 Remagen Bridgehead Medal (obv by Grove, rev by Rolf Beck) MAco **1966-001-024**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1970.183.4**

1970 Okinawa Medal (obv by Grove, rev by Rolf Beck). MAco **1966-001-025**
 Auctions: J&J 8:599
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1970.183.1**



1970 V-E Day Medal (obv by Grove, rev by Rolf Beck). MAco **1966-001-026**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1970.183.3**



1970 Hiroshima Medal (obv by Grove, rev by Rolf Beck). MAco **1966-001-027**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1970.238.1**



- 1970 V-J Day Medal (obv by Grove, rev by Rolf Beck). MAco **1966-001-028**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1971.32.1**
- 1970 Military Service Medal (obv by Grove, rev by Rolf Beck) MAco **1966-001-029**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1971.82.1**



- 1970 Civilian War Effort Medal (obv by Grove, rev by Rolf Beck) MAco **1966-01-030**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1987.53.31**
- Group of six or seven World War II medals:
 Auctions:. . . . J&J 18:455; CAL 33:1591, CAL 33:1592
- Complete Set of 30 World War II Medals:
 Auctions:. . . . CAL 28:452; J&J 7:414-415, J&J 8:598, J&J 17:348, J&J 19:924,
 J&J 25:290; PCA 55:59, PCA 70:1006

Chase Commemorative Society Medal Series:



- 1965 Churchill (Winston) Medal. . . Engstrom **65**, MAco **1966-002-001**
- 1966 Washington (George) Medal. MAco **1966-002-x**
 Auctions:. CAL 29:836
- 1967 Kennedy (John F.) Medal. MAco **1966-002-011**
- 1968 King (Martin Luther Junior) Medal. **1966-002-021**

Masterpieces in Fine Metals Series:

(designed by Kurt Lange; modeled by Rolf Beck):

- 1966 Michelangelo Medal MAco **1966-114-001**
 Auctions:. J&J 16:1198
- 1967 Nike Medal MAco **1966-114-002**
 Auctions:. J&J 16:1199

Famous Black American Series:



1970 George Washington Carver. MAco **1970-091-001**



1970 Evers (Medgar) Medal MAco **1970-091-002**
Auctions:. J&J 8:1283



1970 King (Martin Luther Jr) Medal. MAco **1970-091-003**
Auctions:. J&J 8:1282, J&J 16:1311



1970 Washington (Booker T.) Medal MAco **1970-091-004**



1970 Malcolm X Medal. MAco **1970-091-005**
Auctions:. J&J 8:1284

Presidential Art Aviation Hall of Fame Series:

(Struck first by Medallie Art Co, then by Art Medals Inc;
some portraits were designed by Milton Caniff; models

by Rolf Beck.)



1971 Rickenbecker (Edward V.) Medal MAco **1971-083-001, (1)**

Auctions: J&J 11:213-214

1971 Doolittle (James Harold) Medal MAco **1971-083-002, (2)**

Auctions: J&J 11:213



1972 Lindbergh (Charles A.) Medal MAco **1971-083-003, (3)**

Auctions: J&J 11:214, J&J 11:218

1972 Cochran (Jacqueline) Medal MAco **1971-083-004, (4)**



1972 Earhart (Amelia) Medal MAco **1971-083-005, (5)**

Auctions: J&J 11:214, J&J 11:217

1972 Allen (William McPherson) Medal (portrait by Milton Caniff, modeled by Beck) MAco **1971-083-006, (6)**

Auctions: J&J 11:214

1972 Loening (Grover) Medal (portrait by Milton Caniff, modeled by Beck) MAco **1971-083-007, (7)**

1972 Kenney (George Churchill) Medal MAco **1971-083-008, (8)**



1973 Wright (Orville) Medal MAco **1971-083-009, (9)**

Auctions: J&J 11:213-216



- 1973 Wright (Wilbur) Medal. MAco **1971-083-010, (10)**
 Auctions:. J&J 11:213-215
 Complete Set of 11 medals:
 Auctions:. PCA 67:939, PCA 81:1928
 Groups of less than Seven medals:
 Auctions:. . . J&J 11:214-215, J&J 14:504; CAL 33:1413
American Negro Commemorative Society Series:
 1969 Attucks (Crispus) Medal. FM **ANS-13**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1969.221.1**
Catholic Art Guild Series:
 1970 Saint Christopher Medal. FM **CAG-4**
National Commemorative Society Series:
 1969 Clemments (Samuel) Medal FM **NCS-60**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1969.208.1**
Societe Comm. de Femmes Celebres Series:
 1970 Low (Julieta Gordon) Medal FM **SCS-24**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1970.96.1**
Twelve Apostles Series:
 1970 Saint James the Greater Medal. FM **TAS-3**

M E D A L S

- 1956 Niagara University Caritas Medal [Plaquette]
 Auctions:. J&J 18:814



- 1959 CPC International Service Medal (logo by Ramon Gordils) MAco **1959-065**



- 1960 Prudential Insurance Academy of Honor
 Medallion. MAco **1960-020**



1963 National Legal Aid and Defender Association
Emery A. Brownell Medal. MAco **1963-072**
Auctions:. J&J 8:1500, J&J 16:1615



1964 Canadian Society of New York President's
Medal. MAco **1964-059**



1964 Carling World Golf Championship Medallion. . MAco **1964-031**



1964 Diocese of El Paso 50th Anniversary Medal. . MAco **1965-036**

1964 Humphrey (George Duke) Distinguished Faculty Award
Medal (obv by Robert Russin; rev by Beck). . MAco **1964-022**

1964 Stark Horticultural Research Medal MAco **1964-082**
Auctions:. J&J 8:1480



1964 Federated Garden Clubs of New York Convention Medal . . . MAco **1964-116**



1964 United States Inter-American Council Medal . MAco **1964-121**

Auctions: J&J 15:810



1965 Alaska Purchase Centennial Medal MAco **1965-123**

Auctions: CAL 32:1544, CAL 35:139; J&J 11:145;
PCA 46:1134, PCA 56:1618, PCA 57:1509, PCA 66:1158



1965 Caritas Plaque. MAco **1965-098**

1965 Distinguished Sales Achievement Medal. MAco **1965-084**

Auctions: J&J 16:2214



1965 First National Bank of East Chicago Indiana Walter J. Riley Medal MAco **1965-119**

Auctions: J&J 10:21



1965 Horseman Dolls Centennial Medal. MAco **1964-067**

Auctions:..... J&J 10:22



1965 Pennsylvania Game Commission Medal (two kinds) MAco **1965-094**



1965 Prudential Insurance Company Hall of Honor Medal. MAco **1965-083**



1965 Republic Steel President's Safety Medal. . . MAco **1965-100**
Auctions:..... J&J 16:1666



1965 Riley (Walter J.) Medal. MAco **1965-051**



1965 Tolley (William Pearson) Medal MAco **1965-055**



1965 United Nations 20th Anniversary Medal. . . . MAco **1965-092**

Auctions:. . . . J&J 17:936, J&J 19:1272, J&J 23:897;
PCA 51:1104, PCA 56:1788, PCA 57:1873, PCA 63:1928

1966 Bronx Community College Beta Delta Medal

Auctions:. J&J 18:719

1966 Concordia Teachers College Distinguished Alumni
Medal. MAco **1966-056**



1966 Farm Bureau Insurance Company Bronze Medal MAco **1966-016-001**



1966 Farm Bureau Insurance Company Silver Medal MAco **1966-016-002**



1966 Farm Bureau Insurance Company Gold Medal MAco **1966-016-003**



1966 Indiana Sesquicentennial City of East Chicago
Medal. MAco **1966-139**



1966 Interamerican Peace Force Service Medal. . . MAco **1966-144**



1966 Meister (Morris) Tau Alpha Pi Award Medal. . MAco **1966-036**



1966 Philatelic Exhibition Outstanding Achievement Medal. MAco **1966-119**
Auctions:. J&J 24:624



1966 Richardson (David) Medal MAco **1966-080**
Auctions:. J&J 8:1703



1967 Chamizal Settlement Medal. MAco **1967-135**



1967 Hall (G. Stanley) Medal. MAco **1967-053**



1967 Merrick-Moore-SpaULDing Medal. MAco **1967-084**
Auctions:. J&J 8:1490



1967 Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Company Seal
Medal. MAco **1967-128**



1967 Nobles of Mystic Shrine Medal MAco **1967-008**
Auctions:. J&J 16:1633



1967 Saint Joseph College Founder's Medal MAco **1967-088**



1967 Southern Commemorative Society American Pharmacist
Medal (designed by Kurt Lang, modeled by
Beck) MAco 1967-085



1968 Allen (Harvey Stuart) Medal. MAco 1968-124



1968 American Institute of Mining, Metallurgical and
Petroleum Engineers Honorary Member Medal. . MAco 1968-100



1968 Appley (Lawrence A.) Youth Leadership
Medallion. MAco 1968-086



1968 Strawbridge & Clothier 100th Anniv Medal. . MAco 1967-011
Auctions:..... J&J 8:1397



1968 University of Wyoming Alumni Association
Medal. MAco **1968-114**



1969 American Burn Association Everett Idris Evans
Memorial Medal MAco **1969-154**



1969 California Bicentennial Medal (Unimedal; designed
by Thomas R. Van Sant; Beck made the models from which
the low-relief 1 1/2-inch dies were made). . MAco **1969-168**
Auctions:. J&J 16:1144, J&J 21:60

1969 Lone Star Commemorative Medal. MAco **199-159**
Auctions:. J&J 8:1205, J&J 16:1091

1969 National Football League 50th Anniv Medal. . MAco **1969-068**
Auctions:. J&J 16:2144



1970 Cruess (William V.) Medal. MAco **1970-004**
Auctions:. J&J 16:1546



1971 Eisenhower (Dwight D.) Silver Dollar Medal (designed by Frank Gasparro; modeled by Beck). . . . MAco **1971-029**

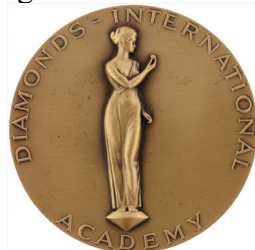
1971 Brenner (Victor David) Centennial Plaque (obv self portrait by Brenner from his card of 1898; rev by Beck) Smedley **24**, MAco **1971-034**
 Auctions: CAL 28:147, CAL 30:2023, CAL 33:1390; CAL 35:382; J&J 9:740, J&J 11:697; PCA 44:1443, PCA 45:1267, PCA 47:430, PCA 51:651, PCA 59:525, PCA 60:1179, PCA 64:2060, PCA 67:703, PCA 81:1279
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1972.11.1**



1971 Harcourt Brace Jovanovich Chairman's Medal . MAco **1971-041**



1971 Karnofsky (David A.) Memorial Lecture Medal (obv by Beck, rev stock design MAco **1971-054**



1971 Diamonds International Academy Medal (lettering by Gordils) MAco **1971-081**



1971 MacDonald (E.F.) Incentive Company 50th Anniversary MAco **1971-183**

1972 Kennedy (John F.) Memorial Medal MAco **1972-092**



1972 Kings Island Medal (2 kinds) MAco **1972-042**

Auctions: J&J 11:363

1973 Mahoning Mine Medal. MAco **1973-101**

1973 Sanford (Samuel Simons) Medal. MAco **1973-076**

1974 Bronfman (Samuel) Memorial Medal (obv by Beck,
rev hand cut). MAco **1974-189**



1975 West Patterson Bicentennial Medal (obv by Beck,
rev stock design) MAco **1975-029**

1975ca Saint Josephs College Founders Medal (obv port
Elizabeth Ann Seton) Hébert **6**



1976 Gagarin (Yuri Alekzeyeveck) Medal. MAco **1976-058**

Auctions: J&J 21:562



1976 Drew (Russell) Medal MAco **1976-077**



1976 Masonic Temple Bicentennial Medal. MAco **1974-213**

1976 Washington at Prayer Bicentennial Medal (obv by Donald De Lue, rev by Beck). MAco **1974-214**

1978 Masonic Lodge of Pennsylvania Grand Master Medal (Franklin obv by Donald De Lue, rev by Beck; struck by Medallic Art Co) Greenslet **GM-294**

1979 Kennedy (John F.) Memorial Medal & First Day Cover Auctions:. CAL 33:1679

1979 Kosciusko (Taddeus) Medal. Exhibited: F.I.D.E.M. 19 Congress, Florence (1983) **1684**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- S33** {1972} Engstron **65**, p 34.
P21 {1976} Great Debates Series. *The Art Medalist* **2:5** (October 1976) p 1-2.
S41 {1979} Schenkman **MM9**, p 20.
AF19 {1983} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 19th Congress. Florence (1983) **1684**, p 357.
P8 {1986} Hébert (Raymond J.) The Medals of Saint Elizabeth Ann Seton. *Medallic Sculpture* **3** (Spring 1986) p 10-13; number **6**.
S55 {1993} Greenslet **GM-294**, p 131.

BECKER, C. () Early American engraver, Syracuse, New York.

R E L I E F S

n.d. Franklin (Benjamin) Portrait Relief. . Greenslet **GM-146**

M E D A L S

n.d. Franklin Institute Science Fair Syracuse Medal. Fuld **FR.M.FR.9**, Greenslet **GM-133**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1936.999.291**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- S27** {1969} Fuld **FR.M.FR.9**.
S55 {1993} Greenslet **GM-133**, p 58.

BECKER, Joy Kroeger () sculptor.

One-time member American Medallic Sculpture Assn.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

DA {2007} AMSA Members Directory, [p 7].

BECKER, Edward () sculptor, chief engraver, Franklin Mint.

WORLD COINS

19xx Syria 1 p **KM 99**.

BECKER, Hermann Albert (1909-1989) German-American sculptor, medalist.

Born Essen, Germany, 7 October 1909.

Came to America before 1939.

Died Miami, Florida, 12 January 1989.

MEDAL SERIES

Chase Commemorative Society Medal Series:



1966 Edison (Thomas E.) Medal **MAco 196-002-006**

National Commemorative Society Series:

1966 Lindberg (Charles A.) Medal . **FM NCS-26**, Greenslet **G7-20**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1967.11.2**

Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1927-5-20**

MEDALS

1965 Huntington Mills 60th Anniversary Medal. . . . **MAco 1965-056**

1966 Fordham University 125th Anniversary Medal .**MAco 1966-152**



1966 Nebraska Centennial Rifle Medal. **MAco 1966-084-001**



1966 Atlantic Iowa Centennial MedalMAco 1966-112



1967 Nebraska Statehood Centennial Medal. MAco 1966-084-002



1968 Le Mars Iowa Centennial Medal.MAco 1968-121



1976 Brooklyn Diocese Consecration Medal MAco 1976-062

S C U L P T U R E

n.d. Aldrich (Bess Steeter) Portrait Bust.

Archives: Inventory of American Sculpture *IAS 76001282*

Collection: Nebraska State Capitol Hall of Fame

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BA {1947} Who's Who In American Art: 1947 [4ed:47], 1953 [5ed:30].

S29 {1969} National Commemorative Society, p 144.

S47 {1983} Gabriel **G7-20**, p 707.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 42.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 57.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:257.

BECKER, JOY Kroeger () sculptor.

C A S T M E D A L S

2007 Inspiration Medal

Exhibited: **AF31a** {2010} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Finland p . . 7

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AF31a {2010} FIDEM XXXI U.S.A. Exhibitors, *AMSA Members Exchange* (June 2010)
page 7, illus.

BECKER, Ralph () designer.

M E D A L S

1963 Newburg New York Coin Club Medal

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1965.67.473**

BECKER, Robert () sculptor.

M E D A L S



1954 Martial Service Medal (hand cut rev die) MAco **1954-053**

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

AE1 {1988} Falk, p **3**:85.

BECKER, Thomas William (1933-) designer, numismatist.

Born Saint Louis, Missouri, July 6, 1933.

There are more than one Thomas Becker in numismatics.

This one is the author of books *The Coinmakers*; *The*

Development of Coinage from the Earliest Times and

Pagent of World Commemorative Coins among others.

M E D A L S

1975 Apollo-Soyuz Test Project Medal (designed by Becker,
modeled by Edward R. Grove; struck by Art Medals Inc)

Auctions: CAL 28:747; J&J 8:1728, J&J 21:563,

J&J 22:1061, J&J 23:121, J&J 26:707; PCA 63:1956

BECKERMAN, Thelma Marcus () sculptor.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Association.

M E D A L S

1976 Statue of Liberty Medal.
n.d. Fish Net Medal

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AE {1988} AMSA Directory of Artists.
AE {1992} AMSA Directory of Artists.

BECKNER, Joy Kroeger (1944-) sculptor, painter,
fashion coordinator, model.
Born Saint Louis, Missouri, 7 December 1944.

Education: Washington University School of Fine Arts,
training with Barry Schactman, Richard Duhme, others;
Loveland Academy, training with Tuck Larglard, Eugene
Daub; John Burroughs School and Meramec College,
both in Saint Louis; other educational institutions.

Turned to sculpture in 1995 after years of painting and
in the business world. Models in both clay and wax for
casting in bronze. In 1995 commissioned to prepare a
series of reliefs for Cosmotology Hall of Fame. In 1996
created her first animal sculpture, her own dachshund.
Works in classical realism style.

Member (fellow): National Sculpture Society, 2006.
Member: American Medallist Sculpture Assn, 2000-12.
Member: Federation International de la Medaille, 2009.
Member: American Artists Professional League, 2014.
Member: Allied Artists of America, 2001.
Member: Salmagundi Club, 2012.
Member: Society of Animal Artists, 1999.
Member: Audubon Artists, 2001. Other art organizations.

Awards listed at www.joyberkner/awards.joy_berkner

Website: www.joyberkner.com

RELIEF SERIES

National Cosmotology Hall of Fame Series:

1993 Miller (Arnie) Portrait Relief

1993 Miller (Sydell L.) Portrait Relief

1993 Yahm (Jacob) Portrait Relief

1994 Oppenheim (Robert) Portrait Relief

- 1994 Schoeneman (Dale) Portrait Relief
- 1994 Walker (Madame C. J.) Portrait Relief
- 1995 Behan (Columbus D.) Portrait Relief
- 1996 Bagwell (David E.) Portrait Relief
- 1996 Evans (Ralph L Junior) Portrait Relief
- 1997 Bray (Ann and Gary) Portrait Relief
- 1997 Cotter (Louise) Portrait Relief
- 1998 Rennzulli (Michael H.) Portrait Relief

M E D A L S



- 2009 Inspiration Medal

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- 101** {2000} Rosen (Michael J.) 21st Century Dog; A Visionart Compendium, New York: Stewart, Tabin & Chang (2000).
- 101** {2001} Second (William) A Breed Apart; The Art Collections of the Kennel Club and The American Kennel Club Museum of the Dog, Woodridge England: Antique Collectors Club (2001).

Note also references at: www.joybeckner.com/bibliography-joy-beckner

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- AF 31** {2009} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog, Tampere [Finland], 2009.

BECKTON, N. () sculptor.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Zodiac Medal Series:

(Struck by Birmingham Mint in England for Danbury Mint).

Complete set of 12 medals:

Auctions: CAL 29:1119, CAL 35:2472

BEELER, Joe Neil (1931-) sculptor.

Born Joplin, Missouri, 1931.
 Part Cherokee Indian, specialized in Western subjects,
 held one-man shows at National Cowboy Hall of Fame
 and help founding Cowboy Artists of America.

M E D A L S



1973 Joplin Missouri Centennial Medal (obv by Beeler;
 rev designed by Rita Swanson, modeled by
 Mico Kaufman). MAco 1972-154

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- D29** {1976} Samuels, p 34-35.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 58-59.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:261.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 2:17.

BEGER, Carel Joseph () Belgium sculptor, medalist.
 Founder Royal Factory of Silver Works, Utrecht.

M E D A L S

1913 Carnegie (Andrew) Medal.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer 1:151, 7:62-63 [Carnegie illus].

BEGG, Robert () designer.

M E D A L S

1976 Montague Massachusetts American Bicentennial Medal
 (designed by Begg and Helen Cassidy) . . . Heath **MA192-1**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath **MA192-1**.

BEGHE, Bruno () sculptor.

R E L I E F S

1937 Petrilio (James C.) Portrait Relief.

BEGHRINGER, William () designer, numismatist.
 From Buffalo, New York, he was known as "Buffalo Bill."

M E D A L S E R I E S

American Numismatic Association Convention Series:

1947 A.N.A. 36th Convention Buffalo Medal (designed by
Beghringer, engraved by Alphonse Kolb) . Harris **47.CB.36**
Auctions: PCA 63:446

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S28 {1969} Harris **47.CB.36**.

BELANGER, Terry () designer.
Miss Terry Belanger.

M E D A L S

1971 Whately Massachusetts Bicentennial Medal . Heath **MA337-1**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath **MA337-1**.

BEL GEDDES, Norman. See Geddes, Norman Bel.

BELL, Deborah () sculptor.

M E D A L S E R I E S

American Bicentennial Medal Series:

1976 Los Angeles Parade Medal . . . FM **ABM-5**, Greenslet **GM-535**

Sculptors' Studio Series:

1976 Children of World Medal. FM **FSS-II 26**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S55 {1993} Greenslet **GM-535**, p 198.

BELL, Enid Diack (1904-1994) British-American sculptor.

Married name: Mrs. E.B. Palanchian.

Born London, England, 5 December 1904.

Came to America before 1925.

Taught art in New Jersey public schools.

Died Englewood, New Jersey, 4 June 1994.

C O I N S

1936 Robinson-Arkansas Centennial Half Dollar (obv portrait of Joseph P. Robinson by
Henry Kreis from sketches by Enid Bell; rev from 1935 Arkansas Centennial Half
Dollar delineated by Lee Lawrie, sketched by Edward Everett Burr, modeled by
Emily Bates). . . . Breen **7557, KM 168**

M E D A L S

1936 Ellsworth (Lincoln) Congressional Medal (struck by
U.S. Mint)

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:38],
1941 [**3ed**:57], 1947 [**4ed**:49-50],
1959 [**7ed**:41], 1966 [**9ed**:30],
1973 [**11ed**:43], 1976 [**12ed**:37].

AE1 {1988} Falk, p **3**:86.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:269.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

N16 {1967} Taxay, p 142-148 (sketchs, model illus).

O12 {1988} Breen **7557**, p 601-602.

N30 {1991} Bowers. Commemorative Coins, p 695 (bio).

BELL, Sydney (1888-1964) British-American sculptor, modeller,
painter, Portland, Oregon. Alternate name: Sidney.

Born London, England, 1888.

Prepared a model for the Fort Vancouver commemorative
coin, signed with S.B. initials, but model was rejected.

C O I N S

1925 Fort Vancouver Centennial Half Dollar (unaccepted models;
accepted models by Laura Fraser) . . Breen **7463**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BF1 {1985} Falk, **1**:45.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:270 (2 lines; first name Sidney).

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

N16 {1967} Taxay, p 107 (model illustrated 108), author unaware of the artist's name.

Px {1984} McClure (Dudley L.) The Good Dr McLouglin. *Numismatic News* (23 June
1984) p 6f.

O12 {1988} Breen **7463**, p 591.

N30 {1991} Bowers. Commemorative Coins, p 695 (bio).

N36 {2002} Bowers, More Adventures, p 271-274 (Fort Vancouver commemorative
half dollar).

BELLAVER, GUY () sculptor, Saint Charles, Illinois.

M E D A L S

2001 Pioneer Family Memorial Medal (bears Trygve Rovelstad's
Statue *Pioneer Family*; medal by Guy Bellaver). . . .

BELLES, Keith () sculptor.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Association, 2002.

M E D A L S

1999 Boiler Room Art Medal.

Illustrated: **AM11** AMSA 2000 Exhibition Catalog . . . **59**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AM11 {2000} AMSA 2000 Exhibition Catalog, **59**.

BELOT, André (1908-1976) French sculptor, medalist.

M E D A L S

1962 Hemingway (Ernest) Medal (struck by Paris Mint). **M.2184**

Auctions: J&J 13:351
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1967.36.1**
 1963 Faulkner (William) 75th Anniversary Medal (struck
 by Paris Mint) **M.2312**
 Auctions: J&J 21:275
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1967.208.1**
 1964 Steinbeck (John) Medal (struck by Paris Mint). . **M.2313**
 Auctions: J&J 13:357
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1967.208.2**
NUMISMATIC REFERENCES
O9 {1977} Paris Mint Catalog 4:149-154.

BELSKIE, Abram (1907-1988) British-American sculptor,
 medalist, medical illustrator.
 Born London, England, 24 March 1907.

Grew up in Glasgow, Scotland where he received his first art training; came to
 America arriving New York City 11 November 1929. In New York he worked for
 another London emigrant sculptor, John Gregory. In 1931 moved to
 Closter New Jersey and became stone carver with Robert Alexander Baille, and
 here he created three most noted sculptures: *Three Hebrew Youths*, the
Christchild, and *Moonbeam* (later two in Brookgreen Gardens, South Carolina).

In 1939 began working with Dr. Robert Latou Dickinson, specialized in medical
 illustration and realistic medical models, replicating not only three-dimension
 organs in color but also how they feel. Their most famous collaboration, the *Birth*
Series, was on exhibit at the New York World's Fair.

Because of this experience he was commissioned to create medals of medical
 interest, and ultimately, in 1969, a series of medical medals for Presidential Art
 Medals. Belskie became typecast as a medical medal specialist.

Signed ABR.B or AB initials.
 Academician: National Academy of Design.
 Fellow: National Sculpture Society.
 Member: Allied Artists; American Numismatic Association.

Awarded: J. Sanford Saltus Medal for Medallic Art by
 American Numismatic Society, 1959.
 Awarded American Numismatic Association's Award for
 Excellence in Medallic Sculpture (formerly called Medallist
 of the Year), 1974, the ninth such recipient of this award..
 Winner 1951 National Sculpture Society Lindsey Morris
 Prize for best bas-relief (including medallic art).

TIMELINE OF THIS ARTIST'S LIFE EVENTS AVAILABLE.

Died Westwood, New Jersey, 17 November 1988.

A museum in his honor containing medals, models, busts, finished bas-reliefs and sculptures was established in his hometown, Closter, New Jersey. Named the Belskie Museum of Art and Science, it was dedicated 11 September 1994 and is maintained by the Closter Lions Club. [DWJ appointed first curator of numismatics, Belskie Museum, 2005.]

GALVANO CASTS



1956 Edison Brothers Store Achievement Medallion [made only as a 5-inch galvano]. MAco **1955-095**
Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.120**



1965 Space Award Relief [galvano of Veterans of Foreign Wars Space Medal, see below] MAco **1964-155**
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture[>1] . **IAS 36270018**
Collection: National Academy of Design, New York City
Exhibited: **AE8** {1965} NSS 32nd Exhibition, (no illus) 52

MEDAL SERIES

Society of Medalists:



1954 Society of Medalists 49th Issue. MAco **1930-001-049**
Auctions: J&J 9:394; CAL 30:49, CAL 31:17-18,

CAL 33:3049, CAL 35:2049; PCA 49:1235, PCA 58:1862,
 PCA 63:1715, PCA 65:1751, PCA 72:1807
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1] . **IAS 76009032**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1954.84.4**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.100**
 Collection: Cleveland Museum of Art [>1].
 Collection: Harvard Art Museum (Fogg) **1954.64**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **54.139.1**
 Collection: Smithsonian Am Art Museum . . . **1972.167.45**
 Exhibited: **AF6** {1955} F.I.D.E.M. Stockholm (1955). . . **6**
 Exhibited: **AF7** {1957} F.I.D.E.M. Paris (1957). . . . **188**
 Illustrated: Nat Sculpture Review **5:2** (Summer 1956) p 12
 Illustrated: **M68** {2012} Alexander. Am Art Medals, p . 141

Hall of Fame Series:



1963 Reed (Walter) Medal. **MAco 1963-001-005**
 Auctions:. J&J 11:432;
 PCA 52:458[set/94], PCA 65:543[set/94],
 PCA 72:1959[group/26]
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1980.150.30**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.101**
 Exhibited: F.I.D.E.M. 12th Congress, Paris (1967). . . **.268**



1965 Brooks (Phillips) Medal. **MAco 1963-001-030**
 Auctions:. CAL 31:19, CAL 35:2130;
 PCA 52:458[set/94], PCA 65:543[set/94],
 PCA 72:1959[group/26]
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1980.150.6**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . **1993.102**
 Exhibited: F.I.D.E.M. 13th Congress, Prague (1969) . **816**



- 1966 Morton (William Thomas G.) Medal . MAco **1963-001-039**
 Auctions:. PCA 52:458[set/94], PCA 65:543[set/94]
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1980.150.26**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.103**
- 1969 Gorgas (William C.) Medal. MAco **1963-001-059**
 Auctions:. CAL 31:19, CAL 35:2143;
 PCA 52:458[set/94], PCA 65:543[set/94],
 PCA 72:1959[group/26]
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . **1993.104**



- 1974 Peabody (George) Medal MAco **1963-001-092**
 Auctions:. CAL 31:19, CAL 35:2164;
 PCA 52:458[set/94], PCA 65:543[set/94],
 PCA 72:1959[group/26]
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1980.150.29**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.105**

Chase Commemorative Society Medal Series:



- 1966 Lincoln (Abraham) Medal. MAco **1966-002-010**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter (plasters) **1993.106**

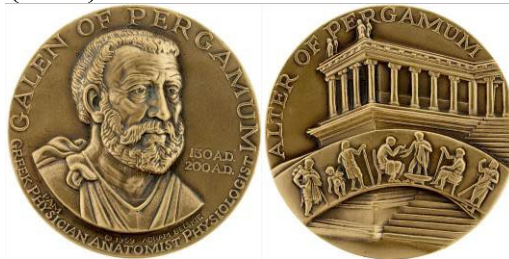


1968 Apollo 1 Astronauts Medal (portraits Grissom, White and Chaffe who died in simulated launch) . . . MAco **1966-002-017**
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010)**1967-1-27c**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter (plasters) **1993.107**

Presidential Art Medical Series:



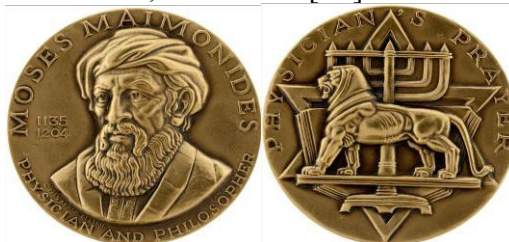
1969 Hippocrates Medal. MAco **1969-014-001**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . . **1993.1**
 1969 Rush (Benjamin) Medal. MAco **1969-014-002**
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1980.165.33**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.41**
 Exhibited: **AF14** {1971} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit Colone . . . **4**



1969 Galen Medal. MAco **1969-014-003**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . . **1993.5**



1969 Pedanius Dioscorides Medal MAco **1969-014-004**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . . **1993.7**



1969 Maimonides (Moses) Medal MAco **1969-014-005**
 Auctions:. J&J 11:520; NAS 72:184
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.3**

1969 Paracelsus Medal MAco **1969-014-006**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.9**



1970 Paré (Ambroise) Medal. MAco **1969-014-007**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.11**



1970 Vesalius (Andreas) Medal MAco **1969-014-008**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.13**

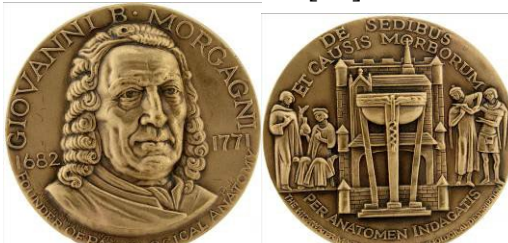
1970 Harvey (William) Medal MAco **1969-014-009**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1980.165.6**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.15**

1970 Sydenham (Thomas) Medal. MAco **1969-014-010**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1980.165.8**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.17**

1970 Van Leeuwenhoek (Antonj) Medal MAco **1969-014-011**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.27**



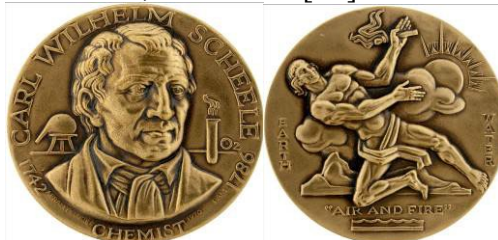
1970 Boerhaave (Herman) Medal MAco **1969-014-012**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.23**



1970 Morgani (Giovanni B.) Medal MAco **1969-014-013**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.29**



- 1970 Hunter (John) Medal. MAco **1969-014-014**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1980.165.13**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.19**
 1970 Withering (William) Medal. MAco **1969-014-015**
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. . . **1980.165.9**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.21**



- 1970 Scheele (Carl Wilhelm) Medal MAco **1969-014-016**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1987.53.36**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.25**



- 1970 Lavoisier (Antoine L.) Medal MAco **1969-014-017**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1987.53.276**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.43**
 1970 Pinel (Philippe) Medal MAco **1969-014-018**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.39**



- 1971 Scarpa (Antonio) Medal MAco **1969-014-019**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.37**



- 1971 Jenner (Edward) Medal. MAco **1969-014-020**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1980.165.3**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.35**
 1971 Larrey (Dominique Jean) Medal. MAco **1969-014-021**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.33**
 1971 Louis (Piere C.A.) Medal MAco **1969-014-022**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.31**



- 1971 Bright (Richard) Medal MAco **1969-014-023**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1980.165.2**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.49**



- 1971 Addison (Thomas) Medal MAco **1969-014-024**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1980.165.1**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.55**



- 1971 Graves (Robert James) Medal. MAco **1969-014-025**
 Auctions: J&J 8:1539
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1980.165.12**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.53**
 1971 Hodgkin (Thomas) Medal MAco **1969-014-026**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1980.165.5**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.4**



1971 Bernard (Claude) Medal MAco **1969-014-027**
Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.47**



1971 Sims (J. Marion) Medal MAco **1969-014-028**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1982.32.5**
Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.65**



1971 Snow (John) Medal. MAco **1969-014-029**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1980.165.7**
Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.51**



1971 Semmelweis (Ignaz P.) Medal. MAco **1969-014-030**
Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.63**



1972 Morton (William) Medal MAco **1969-014-031**
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1982.32.6**

Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.61**
 1972 Virchow (Rudolf) Medal MAco **1969-014-032**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.59**



1972 Pasteur (Louis) Medal. MAco **1969-014-033**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.57**



1972 Charcot (Jean M.) Medal. MAco **1969-014-034**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.68**
 1972 Lister (Joseph) Medal. MAco **1969-014-035**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1987.53.37**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.66**



1972 Mitchell (S. Weir) Medal MAco **1969-014-036**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1980.165.25**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.70**
 1972 Koch (Robert) Medal. MAco **1969-014-037**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.80**



1972 von Roentgen (Wilhelm C.) Medal. MAco **1969-014-038**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.72**
 1972 Osler (William) Medal. MAco **1969-014-039**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.74**

1973 Pavlov (Ivan) Medal. MAco **1969-014-040**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.78**



1973 Welch (William H.) Medal MAco **1969-014-041**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1980.165.42**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.76**

1973 Reed (Walter) Medal. MAco **1969-014-042**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1980.165.32**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.86**

1973 Ramon y Cajal (Santiago) Medal MAco **1969-014-043**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.88**

1973 Ehrlich (Paul) Medal MAco **1969-014-044**
 Auctions:. NAS 72:184
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.90**



1973 Freud (Sigmund) Medal. MAco **1969-014-045**
 Auctions:. NAS 72:179, NAS 72:184
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.91**

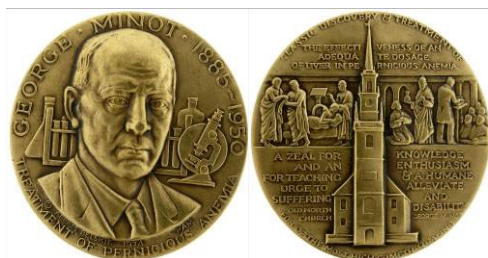
1973 Einthoven (Willem) Medal MAco **1969-014-046**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.83**

1973 Starling (Ernest H.) Medal MAco **1969-014-047**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1980.165.37**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.84**



1973 Curie (Madame Marie) Medal MAco **1969-014-048**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.94**

1973 Cushing (Harvey) Medal MAco **1969-014-049**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1982.32.3**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.96**



- 1973 Minot (George) Medal MAco **1969-014-050**
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . **1980.165.24**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . . **1993.92**
 Complete Set of 50 Great Men of Medicine Medals:
 Auctions:. CAL 28:435; J&J 18:450, J&J 25:286;
 PCA 48:1513, PCA 58:507, PCA 60:421, PCA 64:723,
 PCA 70:759
 Auctions:. PCA 81:1931[partial set/32]

Calvacade of Sports Medals:

(Created by four sculptors: Abram Belskie, Albino Manca, Bruno Mankowski, Robert Weinman; struck Metal Arts Inc, Rochester; issued by Paramount International Coin Corp.)
 Among Complete set of 12 Medals:
 Auctions:. CAL 28:805, CAL 30:2121, CAL 33:1815

American Negro Commemorative Society Series:

- 1969 Douglass (Frederick) Medal FM ANS-6
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1967.74.6**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.108**

Britannia Commemorative Society Series:

- 1971 Scott (Sir Walter) Bicentennial Medal. . . . FM BCS-29
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter (plasters) **1993.109**
 197x Shaw (George Bernard) Medal. FM BCS-50
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter (plasters) **1993.110**

Art Guild Series:

- 1971 Saint Patrick Medal. FM CAG-7
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter (plasters) **1993.111**

National Commemorative Society Series:

- 1966 Jefferson (Thomas) Medal [error in inscription]FM NCS-24
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1966.305.1**
 1966 Jefferson (Thomas) Medal [corrected variety] FM NCS-24a
 Auctions:. CAL 32:1610
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1966.256.1**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter (plasters) **1993.112**
 1969 Byrd (Richard E.) Medal. FM NCS-56
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1969.106.1**
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) . **1926-5-9b**

Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . **1993.113**

Societe Commemorative de Femmes Celebres Series:

- 1967 Pioneer Women Medal. FM SCS-7
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1967.199.1**
Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter (plasters) **1993.114**
1973 Mary Queen of Scots Medal. FM SCS-43
Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter (plasters) **1993.115**

Twelve Apostles Series:

- 1971 Saint James the Less Medal FM TAS-9
Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter (plasters) **1993.116**

Brookgreen Gardens Membership Medal Series:

- 1981 Brookgreen Gardens 50th Anniversary Medal.
Auctions:. CAL 31:20
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture[>1] . **IAS 64300014**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1982.30.4**
Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . **1993.117**
Collection: Brookgreen Gardens (SC). **N.1981.001**

M E D A L S



- 1939 Falion (George) Memorial Medal MAco **1939-070**



- 1952 National Golf Day I Beat Ben Hogan Medal . . MAco **1952-026**
Illustrated: Nat Sculpture Review **5:2** (Summer 1956) p 12



- 1953 Columbia-Presbyterian Medical Center 25th

- Anniversary Medal. MAco **1953-033**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.118**
 Illustrated: Nat Sculpture Review **3:1** (Winter 53-54)p 12
 Illustrated: Nat Sculpture Review **5:2** (Summer 1956) p 12
 1955 Endocrine Society Medal. MAco **1955--40-001**
 Illustrated: Nat Sculpture Review **5:2** (Summer 1956) p 12
 1955 Endocrine Society Fred Conrad Koch Medal . MAco **1955-040-003**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . **1993.119**



- 1957 Ciné Clinic Medallion. MAco **1957-036**
 Auctions:. J&J 12:462, J&J 16:1642, J&J 18:445;
 PCA 64:2045, PCA 78:1525
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.121**



- 1957 Lenox Hill Hospital Centennial Medal MAco **1957-066**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . **1993.122**



- 1957 New York Medical College Alumni Medal. . . . MAco **1957-085**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.123**



- 1958 Heyman (David Melville) Medal. MAco **1958-026**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.124**



1960 Johnson (Robert Wood) Medal [dates/issue]. . MAco **1960-055**

Auctions: . . . J&J 8:1522-1523, J&J 16:2042, J&J 21:1389;
PCA 80:1725

Collection: American Numismatic Society [<1] . **1982.30.3**

Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . **1993.125**

Exhibited: F.I.D.E.M. 12th Congress, Paris (1967). . **271**



S

1960 American Optometric Association Apollo Medal . . . MAco **1960-019**



1962 Ciné Clinic Participation Medal. MAco **1962-023**

Auctions: J&J 10:927, J&J 16:1641

Exhibited: F.I.D.E.M. 12th Congress, Paris (1967). . **270**



1962 Russell (John M.) Medal. MAco **1962-035**

Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . **1993.126**



1962 Scientific Achievement Award Medal MAco **1962-042**

Auctions: J&J 10:335, J&J 16:1647
 1963 American College of Surgeons Symposium
 Medal MAco **1963-064**
 Auctions: J&J 8:1526, J&J 16:1648
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1981.7.16**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . **1993.127**
 Exhibited: **AF11** {1966} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Athens. . **318**



1963 New York Obstetrical Society Centennial
 Medal. MAco **1962-044**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . **1993.128**
 Exhibited: **AF11** {1966} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Athens. . **317**



1964 McNeil Laboratories 50th Anniversary Medal . MAco **1964-126**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . **1993.129**



1964 Veterans of Foreign Wars Space Award Medal . MAco **1964-155**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . **1993.130**



1965 Belfer Graduate School of Science Fellow
 Medallion. MAco **1965-128**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ . . . **1993.131**
 Exhibited: F.I.D.E.M. 13th Congress, Prague (1969) . **815**



1966 Mallon Motors 50th Anniversary Medal MAco **1966-015**
 1966 Bunim (Joseph J.) Memorial Medal MAco **1966-095**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.132**



1966 Pacific Lutheran University Harstad (Bjug)
 Medal. MAco **1966-089**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.133**



1966 Ortho Research Foundation Philip Levine Medal [rev
 contains monogram symbol of American Society of
 Clinical Pathologists] MAco **1969-055**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.134**



1966 Mallon Motors 50th Anniversary Medal MAco **1966-015**
 1966 New York Medical College Centennial

Medal.MAco **1966-085-001**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . **1993.135**



1966 New York Medical College Citation Medal [the Centennial Medal with inscription removed, creating a reserve for citation inscription]. MAco **1966-085-002**



1967 Columbia University College of Physicians and Surgeons 200th Anniversary Medal MAco **1966-042**
 Auctions:. PCA 80:1734
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1989.59.2**



1967 Los Angeles County Medical Center Distinguished Service Medal (dates/issued: 1967-). MAco **1967-106**
 Auctions:. J&J 8:1537; PCA 80:1746
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1981.7.17**



1967 Kolthoff American Pharmaceutical Association Medal . . . MAco **1967-121**



1968 Chapman (Charles Frederic) Medal MAco **1968-063**
 Auctions:. J&J 8:1747
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.136**



1968 King (Martin Luther Jr.) Memorial Medal [world's first high-relief proof-surface medal] MAco **1968-056**
 Auctions:. CAL 28:186, CAL 30:226, CAL 33:1427; J&J 8:1281, J&J 3:565, J&J 11:278, J&J 24:469
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture[>1] . . **IAS 76005087**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.137**
 Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72). **220**
 Exhibited: F.I.D.E.M. 13th Congress, Prague (1969) . **817**
 Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991) **220**
 Illustrated: **E11** {1976} Friedenbergs, Jewish Minters p 99



1968 Maternity Center Association 50th Anniversary Medal. MAco **1968-027**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.138**



1968 Menninger (William C.) Memorial Medal. . . . MAco **1968-009**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.139**



1969 National Football Foundation and Hall of Fame Medal
 (also: College Football Centennial Medal). . MAco **1969-116**
 Auctions:. CAL 29:939, CAL 34:749; J&J 19:1165;
 PCA 42:971, PCA 74:2236
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter (plasters) **1993.140**
 Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) . **223**
 Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991) 223



1970 Association of Operating Room Nurses Film Author
 Medal. MAco **1970-045**



1970 Los Angeles County U.S.C. Medical Center
 Medallion. MAco **1967-106-002**
 Auctions:. J&J 16:1658
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1981.7.17**



1970 Squibb Distinguished Scientist Medal MAco **1970-098**
 Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.141**



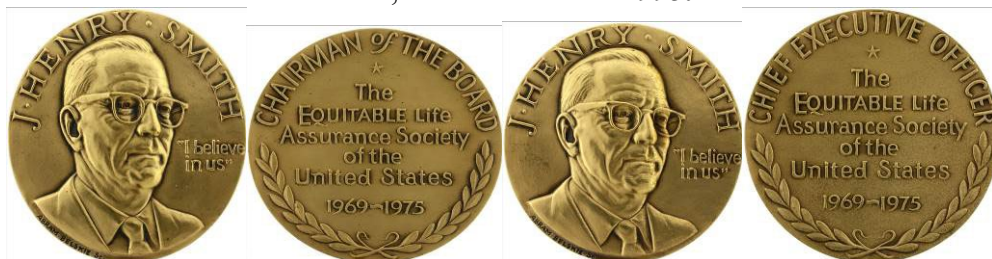
1970 Stone Mountain Confederate Memorial Medal (struck by
Medallic Art Co). MAco **1970-023**,
Turner **34**, Dean **D-1970-4**, Swoger **49**
Auctions: CAL 29:382, CAL 35:94; J&J 11:115,
J&J 15:92, J&J 16:1092, J&J 25:1195;
PCA 58:1784-1785, PCA 60:821, PCA 64:1269,
PCA 65:856, PCA 81:782

Illustrated: **M60** {2008} Dean, National Comm Medals, p 41
Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals, p 161.

1970 Stone Mountain Confederate Memorial Medal (struck by
Philadelphia Mint) .Turner **34**, Dean **D-1970-4**, Swoger **49**
Auctions: PCA 67:938, PCA 70:1291, PCA 71:1286
Illustrated: **M60** {2008} Dean, National Comm Medals, p 41
Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals, p 160.



1974 American Diabetes Association Charles H. Best
Medal. MAco **1974-036**
Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.142**



1974 Equitable Life Assurance Society 115th Anniversary
Medal (2 kinds). MAco **1974-090**
Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.143**



1974 Nordaas American Homes 25th Anniversary

Medal..... MAco **1974-007**

Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ [>1]. . **1993.144**



1976 Berens, Conrad Memorial Lectureship Medal MAco **1976-010**



1976 Adolph (Dr. Edward) Medal MAco **1976-033**

1976 American Gynecological Society Centennial Medal MAco

Auctions:..... PCA 49:1310

Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.145**

1976 Herzl (Theodore) Entebbe Medal MAco

Auctions:..... CAL 28:294

Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.146**



1976 Nationwide Insurance Company President's Citation

Medal (portrait of John Fisher by Belskie; rev by

Clarence Doore) [dates/issued: 1975-81] .. MAco **1974-126-002**

Auctions:.....PCA 74:2243

Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.147**

1976 Rochester University School of Medicine and Dentistry

Edward F. Adolph Physiology Medal.



1976 Medal of Deliverence Medal MAco **1976-168**



1977 Piore (Emmanuel) Medal MAco **1977-017**



1977 Walter Reed Army Medical Center Dedication Medal MAco **1977-101**

P L A T E S

Easter Plate Series:

1974 He Is Risen Plate. FM **EPI-2**
Collection: Belskie Museum, Closter NJ **1993.148**

S C U L P T U R E

1934 Christ Child Sculpture (carved of Serravizza marble). . . .
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 76009031**
Collection: Brookgeen Gardens, South Carolina
1937 Moonbeam Sculpture (carved of Serravizza marble). . . .
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 76009034**
Collection: Brookgeen Gardens, South Carolina

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- BA** {1939} Who's Who In American Art: 1939 [**2ed**:48], 1941 [**3ed**:58], 1947 [**4ed**:50], 1953 [**5ed**:33], 1956 [**6ed**:34], 1959 [**7ed**:42], 1962 [**8ed**:45]..
- BF1** {1985} Falk, p 46.
- D33** {1986} Opitz, p 61.
- A43** {1993} Salmon, p 200-202, (biblio) 279.
- Px** {1999} Cahill (Bill) A Sense of History in a Small Town. *The Lion* (March 1999) p 42 (story of creation of Belskie Museum by Lions Club).

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:273.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

P2 {1954} Society of Medalists 49th Issue by Abram Belskie *The Numismatist* **67:8** (August 1954) p 852-853, illus.

AF6 {1955} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 6th Congress Stockholm (1955) **6**, p 18.

AF7 {1957} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 7th Congress Paris (1957) **188**, p 20.

AF11 {1966} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 11th Congress, Athens Greece (1966) **317**, **318**, p 43.

AF12 {1967} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 12th Congress. Paris (1967) **268-271**, p 103.

A13 {1968} Proske, p 442-445.

S26 {1968} Turner **34**.

AF13 {1969} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 13th Congress. Prague (1969) **815-817**, p 57.

S29 {1969} National Commemorative Society, p 81, 142.

AF14 {1971} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 14th Congress. Colone (1971) **4**, unpagued.

P3 {1974} ANA Cites Sculptor Abram Belskie [recipient Sculptor of Year Award]. *Coin World* (28 August 1974).

E11 {1976} Friedenber, p 98-99 (Belskie had Jewish ancestors, but he was not. He was listed in this work on Jewish artists; the present author—DWJ—was responsible for this misinformation to author Friedenber; apologies to all!).

E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 12-13

MA1 {1988} Stahl (Alan M., editor) The Medal in America. • Joseph Veach Noble "The Society of Medalists" & Circle of Friends of Medallion, pp 223-247.

P3 {1989} Medalist Abram Belskie Dies, Winner of ANS, ANA Awards. *Coin World* **30:1499** (4 January 1989) p 52.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 74.

N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 25.

M60 {2008} Dean, National Commemorative Medals of U.S. Mint; **D-1970-4**, p 41.

M62 {2008} Swoger, National Commemorative Medals, **46**, p 158-162.

M68 {2012} Alexander (David Thompson) American Art Medals, 1909-1995; The Circle of Friends of Medallion and the Society of Medalists, p 141-143.

BELTRAMI, Giovanni () Italian engraver.

S H E L L M E D A L S

1840ca Columbus (Christopher) Shell Medal.

Auctions: PCA 45:333

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2:118** (3 listed, none likely).

BENARON, Don (1925-) sculptor.

M E D A L S



1968 Heller (Florence G.) Medal MAco **1968-075**

BENNETT, L.M. [full name and dates unknown] () sculptor.

Married name: Mrs. James Bennett,

S C U L P T U R E

1915 Maxwell (James) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham) . . .

A R C H I V E S

GA Gorham Company Archives.

BENNETT, Stanley () designer.

M E D A L S E R I E S

America In Space Series:

1970 Goddard Rocket Medal (designed by Bennett, modeled by Barry Stanton). FM **AIS-1**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1970.76.1**

1970 Freedom 7 Medal (designed by Bennett, modeled by Ernest Lauser). FM **AIS-2**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1970.76.1**

Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) . **1961-5-5e**

1970 Explorer 1 Medal (designed by Bennett, modeled by Barry Stanton). FM **AIS-3**

1970 Friendship 7 Medal (designed by Bennett, modeled by Anthony Jones). FM **AIS-4**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1970.99.2**

1970 Gemini 4 Medal (designed by Bennett, modeled by Caesar Rufo). FM **AIS-10**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1970.173.2**

1971 Apollo 7 Medal (designed by Bennett, modeled by Ernest Schroeder). FM **AIS-16**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1970.236.2**

1970 Mariner IV Medal (designed by Bennett, modeled by Lyle Bush). FM **AIS-17**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1971.12.1**

Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1964-11-28**

1971 Apollo 8 Medal (designed by Bennett, modeled by Norman Nemeth). FM **AIS-18**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1971.12.2**

1971 Apollo 11 Medal (designed by Bennett, modeled

- by Anthony Jones) [error rev inscription]. . . FM **AIS-24**
 1971 Apollo 11 Medal (designed by Bennett, modeled
 by Anthony Jones) [rev corrected]. FM **AIS-24a**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1971.92.2**
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1969-7-20tt**
Apollo Project Series:
 1970 Lunar Exploration Medal (designed by Stanley Bennett,
 modeled by Anthony Jones) FM **PAS-12**
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1869-12-28k**
United Nations Issues:
 1971 United Nations Association of the United States United
 Nations International Schools (designed by Bennett,
 modeled by James Ferrell). FM **UNI-11**
I N G O T S
 1970 Mocatta & Goldsmid Ingot FM **MII-2**

BENSON, Jean () designer.

M E D A L S

- 1969 Apollo 11 Medal (designed by Mrs. Benson, struck by
 Lincoln Mint, Chicago)
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1969-7-2LL**

BENSON, John Everett (1939-) designer, calligrapher, stonecarver,
 typeface designer.

Nickname: Fud.

Trained by his father, John Howard Benson (q.v.), began
 working at The Stevens Shop at age 15 as artisan, stonecutter;
 assumed management from father in 1956, relinquished to
 his son, Nicholas Benson, 1993.

Designed the only American Bicentennial medal of one
 design struck by three different medallic companies.

M E D A L S E R I E S

States Bicentennial Series:

- 1976 Rhode Island Bicentennial Medal (struck by Franklin
 Mint). FM **SBS-13**
 Auctions:. J&J 7:85

M E D A L S



- 1966 National Gallery of Art Education Medal (obv by Baskin, rev by John

Everett Benson) MAco **1966-082**
 1976 Rhode Island American Bicentennial Medal (designed
 by Benson with frigate *Providence* on obv; struck by
 Roger Williams Mint)
 Auctions: J&J 7:85-86, J&J 8:16
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1976.225.1**



1976 Rhode Island American Bicentennial Medal (designed
 by Benson, modeled by Patrick Whitaker; struck
 by Medallic Art Co). MAco **1975-119**
 Auctions: J&J 7:87

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

P21 {1975} High Relief 13 Original State Bicentennial Collection. *The Art Medalist*
 1:4 (October 1975) p 4 [MAco Rhode Island Bicen Medal].

BENSON, John Howard (1901-1956) designer, modeller.
 Born Newport, Rhode Island, 6 July 1901.
 Onetime instructor, head of department of sculpture,
 Rhode Island School of Design. His bust of John Adams
 at Fort Adams State Park, Newport, Rhode Island.
 Died Newport, Rhode Island, 23 February 1956.

C O I N S

1936 Providence Rhode Island Founding Tercentenary
 Half Dollar (with A. Graham Carey) . . . Breen **7534-7536, KM 185**

S C U L P T U R E

1934 Adams (John) Portrait Bust
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS RI000094**
 Collection: Fort Adams State Park, Rhode Island

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [1ed:41], 1939 [2ed:50],
 1941 [3ed:61], 1947 [4ed:52], 1953 [5ed:34].
Px {1950} Hofer (Philip) The Work of John Howard Benson, *New Colophon* (1950) p
 208-222, illus.
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 48.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 64.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:285.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- N16** {1967} Taxay, p 167-171.
E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 13.
O12 {1988} Breen **7534-7536**, 597.
N30 {1991} Bowers. Commemorative Coins, p 695-696 (bio).
N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 27.

BENVENUTO, Mark (1961-) sculptor, educator.

Born Henrietta, New York, 1961.

Self-taught artist.

Professor of chemistry, University of Detroit, Mercy.

Author *Industrial Chemistry*, and science fiction novel.

Member: American Medalllic Sculpture Assn, 2004-

CAST MEDALS



2011 Igins 2 Art Plaquette (cast iron)

Illustrated: **AF32**{2012} FIDEM Exhib Cat, Glasgow p 204

MEDALLIC OBJECTS



2013 The New Medalllic Object **1**

Illustrated: **AF33**{2014} FIDEM Exhib Cat, Sofia . . p 264

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

DA {2007} AMSA Members Directory, [p 7].

P11 {2012} Benvenuto (Mark) Awards of Honor, Valor & Achievement *The Centinel*
60:1 (Spring 2012) p 44-47, illus.

AF32{2012} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog, Glasgow, 2014, p 204.

AF33{2014} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog, Sofia [Bulgaria], p 264..

BERERNOFF, Craig ()

Member: American Medalllic Sculpture Assn, 2011-12.

BERGE, Edward (1876-1924) sculptor, medalist.
 Born Baltimore, Maryland, 3 January 1876.
 Died Baltimore, Maryland, 12 October 1924.
 His son, also Edward [Henry] Berge, a sculptor (q.v.).
 Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

G A L V A N O C A S T S

- 1920ca Lambdin (Jack) Galvano Plaque.
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc. **0000.999.48559**
 Illustrated: National Sculpture Soc **AE8** {1923} p. 272
 1920ca Graves (William B.) Cast Medallion.
 Illustrated: National Sculpture Soc **AE8** {1923} p. 273
 1920ca Helene Plaque.
 Exhibited: National Sculpture Soc **AE8** {1923}
 1920ca Daniels (Carolyn) Galvano Plaque.
 Exhibited: National Sculpture Soc **AE8** {1923}

R E L I E F S

- 1917 Simon (William) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham). . . .
 1919 Eusor Relief (cast by Gorham).
 1919 Black (Madeline) Relief (cast by Gorham).
 1920 Black (Madeline and Cary) Relief (cast by Gorham). . .
 Auctions: PCA 80:433
 1938 Cooper (George William MD) Portrait Relief
 Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/6] lot .211

M E D A L S

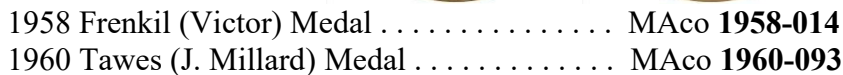
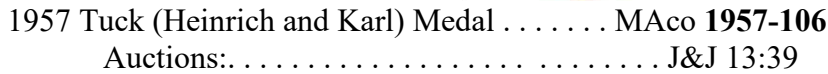
- n.d. Happy Hills Convalescent Home for Children
 Medal. Freeman **607**



- 1922 Hochschild, Kohn & Company Silver Anniversary
 Medal. MAco **1922-045**
 Exhibited: National Sculpture Soc **AE8** {1923}



- 1951 McKeldin (Theodore R.) Medal MAco **1952-028**



S C U L P T U R E

1924 Capture of the Macedonian by the Frigate United
States Relief
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . **IAS 75005879**
Collection: U.S. Naval Academy, Annapolis

ARCHIVES

GA Gorham Company Archives.
IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- D3** {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **2**:145.
D8 {1926} Fielding, p 26.
B1 {1943} Who Was Who, p 87.
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 49.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 66.
AE1 {1988} Falk, **2**:88, **3**:88-89.
AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 109.
AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 76.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:290.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:222.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- E3** {1902-30} Forrer **8:311**.
AE8 {1923} NSS Exhibit Catalog, pp 22, 352.
E6 {1927} Trees (Clyde Curlee) Medallion Art in Commerce, Civics, Philanthropy, Letters and Science. New York: Medallion Art Company (1927) 39 pages.
M21 {1964} Freeman, **607**, p 291.

BERGE, Henry (1908-1998) sculptor, medalist.

Full name: Edward Henry Berge. Nickname Hank.
 Born Baltimore, Maryland, 29 May 1908.
 Son of Edward Berge, also a sculptor.
 Fellow: National Sculpture Society.
 Died Baltimore, Maryland, 29 November 1998.

R E L I E F S

- 1965 Berge (Hank) Self-Portrait Plaster Relief.
 Exhibited: **AE8** {1965} NSS 32nd Exhibition, (no illus) 53
 1966 Blalock (Doctor Alfred) Relief.
 Exhibited: **AE8** {1967} NSS 34th Exhibition, (no illus) 74
 1969 Missy Relief.
 Exhibited: **AE8** {1970} NSS 37th Exhibition cat, illus 74
 1969 Grandpa Relief.
 Exhibited: **AE8** {1970} NSS 37th Exhibition cat, illus 74
 1970 Farnham (M.G.) Relief Plaque.
 Exhibited: **AE8** {1971} NSS 38th Exhibition cat, illus. 80
 1975 Hewitt ("Rip") Galvano Relief.
 Exhibited: **AE8** {1975} NSS 42nd Exhibition cat, illus 77

M E D A L S E R I E S

National Commemorative Society Series:

- 1967 Jones (John Paul) Medal. FM NCS-33
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1967.191.2**

M E D A L S



- 1967 Georgetown Preparatory Richard Daniel Hillenbrand
 Memorial Medal. MAco **1967-003**
 Auctions:. J&J 11:1447, J&J 18:767



- 1969 Smadel (Joseph E.) Medal. MAco **1969-144**



1969 Acoustical Society of America Horace Trent and
Charles Crede Medal. MAco **1969-070**
Auctions:. J&J 16:2050



1970 Lawrence Institute of Technology Founders
Medal. MAco **1970-033**
Auctions:. J&J 11:1485



1971 University of Illinois David D. Henry Retirement
Medal. MAco **1971-025**
Auctions:. J&J 11:1601, J&J 18:881



1971 Woodward (Lewis Omer) Medal. MAco **1971-018**
1973 Steinmetz (Charles Proteus) Medal. MAco **1973-069**



1975 Crain (G.D. Jr) Public Service Advertising
Medal. MAco **1974-171**



1976 Charles County Bicentennial Medal. MAco 1975-187

S C U L P T U R E

- 1945 Ragan (James Jackson Junior) Portrait Relief
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 74310003**
 Collection: Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore.
- 1966 Blalock (Alfred) Portrait Relief
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 74310004**
 Collection: Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore.

Self-Portrait of the artist:

- 1965 Berge (Hank) Self-Portrait Plaster Relief . .
 Exhibited: **AE8** {1965} NSS 32nd Exhibition cat. . 53

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- BA** {1947} Who's Who In American Art:
 1947 [**4ed**:53], 1953 [**5ed**:35],
 1956 [**6ed**:36-37], 1959 [**7ed**:45],
 1962 [**8ed**:48-49], 1973 [**11ed**:53],
 1976 [**12ed**:41], 1978 [**13ed**:52],
 1980 [**14ed**:55], 1982 [**15ed**:69],
 1984 [**16ed**:68], 1986 [**17ed**:73],
 1989 [**18ed**:78], 1990 [**19ed**:81],
 1992 [**20ed**:87-88], 1995 [**21ed**:92],
 1997 [**22ed**:90], 1999 [**23ed**:93].
- BF1** {1985} Falk, p 49.
- AE1** {1988} Falk, p **3**:89.
- AE5** {1990} National Academy of Design, p 76.
- BF2** {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:290.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- S29** {1969} National Commemorative Society, p 150.

BERGER, Henry () sculptor.

Designed busts of Lincoln and von Humboldt in 1865 and 1867 respectively.

R E L I E F S

- 1865 Unknown Gentleman Portrait Relief

Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/27] lot 290

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:291.

BERGIER, Arnold Henry (1914-?) sculptor.

Born Cincinnati, Ohio, 22 October 1914.

M E D A L S E R I E S

American Negro Commemorative Society:

1970 Pinchback (P.B.S.) Medal FM **ANS-25**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1971.19.2**

International Fraternal Commemorative Society:

1969 Butterfield (Daniel) Medal FM **IFS-19**

National Commemorative Society:

1969 D-Day 25th Anniversary Memorial Medal. . . . FM **NCS-62**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1970.10.1**

Wonders of Mankind Series:

1971 Burma: Shwe Dagon Pagoda Medal FM **WMS-8**

1971 Mexico: Aztec Ruins Medal. FM **WMS-10**

1972 Switzerland: The Lion Monument Medal FM **WMS-20**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1953} Who's Who In American Art: 1953 [**5ed:35**], 1956 [**6ed:37**],
1959 [**7ed:45**], 1962 [**8ed:49**].

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 66.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 76.

BERHANG, Mattie () sculptor.

M E D A L S



1971 Leukemia Society of America William Dameshek
MedalMAco **1971-076**

BERGMANN, Oscar (1879-1963) Swedish-German engraver.

Born Stockholm, 1879. Worked in Hamburg Germany.

Died 1963.

M E D A L S

1876 Philadelphia Universal International Exhibition Medal

Auctions: NAS 22:4080A-4080C

1880 German-American Gymnasts Hamburg Medal

Auctions:..... J&J 15:337

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 14ed), 2:157.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer 1:74, 7:73.

BERINGER, Peter (fl 1868) sculptor, New Orleans.

R E L I E F S

1880ca Stately Woman Plaque.

Auctions:..... J&J 27:748

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:292.

BERKOUGH, I. (fl 1898) Philippine designer.

S H E L L M E D A L S

1898 Capture of Manila Souvenir Medal

Auctions:..... PCA 61:567

BERMAN, Michael (1977-) designer, digital, graphic designer.

Born Fullerton, California, 23 August 1977.

Educated: California State University Fullerton, FBA

Self-taught graphic and digital designer.

Appointed designer Northwest Territorial Mint, 2006-2011.

Freelance designer 2011-

BERKOWITZ, A.I. (fl 1937) designer, copywriter.

M E D A L S

1937 Democratic Victory Souvenir Medal.

Auctions:..... PCA 50:1055

BERKOWITZ, Melvin ()

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Assn, 1992.

BERKS, Robert (born 1922) sculptor, medalist.

Born Boston, Massachusetts, 26 April 1922.

Created portraits heads of Albert Einstein and U.S.

Democratic presidents in *style rude* modeled with

unsmoothed pellets on surface of roughened

textured surface, but is more famous for his John

F. Kennedy portrait head and cast relief in this style.

C A S T M E D A L S

- 1959 Weizmann Institute of Science Award Medallion. . . .
 Auctions: CAL 28:283
- 1968 Kennedy (John F.) Sports Memorial Medallion. . . .
 Auctions: CAL 28:801, CAL 30:2119, CAL 33:1816,
 CAL 34:334, CAL 35:995, CAL 35:2388; J&J 8:307,
 J&J 11:839, J&J 16:1974, J&J 22:1035, J&J 27:973;
 NAS 65:1547A; PCA 81:1337 , PCA 84:860
 Exhibited: F.I.D.E.M. 12th Congress, Paris (1967). . . . **273**
- n.d. Jefferson (Thomas) Commemorative Medal

M E D A L S

- 1959 Weizmann Institute of Science 25th Anniversary
 Medal MAco **1959-082**
 Auctions: CAL 28:282



- 1963 Lehman (Herbert H.) Human Relations Medal. . MAco **1963-017**
 Illustrated: **AF12** (1967) F.I.D.E.M. Catalog **272**, p [115]
 Illustrated: **E11** {1976} Friedenber, Jewish Minters p 102

S C U L P T U R E

- n.d. Lincoln (Abraham) Portrait Head.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1] **IAS 75005812**
 Collection: Annapolis Public Library, Annapolis
- 1963 Kennedy (John F.) Portrait Head
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1] **IAS 75005813**
 Collection: Annapolis Public Library, Annapolis
 Collection: Lyndon B. Johnson Library, Musuem **86.22.1**
- 1969 Johnson (Lyndon Baines) Portrait Head
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1] **IAS 63900006**
 Collection: Lyndon B. Johnson Library, Musuem **70.49.2**
- 1985 Truman (Harry S.) Portrait Head
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1] **IAS 63900003**
 Collection: Lyndon B. Johnson Library, Musuem **86.18.3**

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AF12 {1967} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 12th Congress. Paris (1967) **272-273**, p 103,
[115].

A18 {1974} Goode, p 87-88, 160.

E11 {1976} Friedenbergs, p 101-102.

BERNHART, Josef (1883-1967) engraver, sculptor.

On staff Bavarian Mint.

1928 Graf Zeppelin Flight to America Medal (portraits of
Zeppelin and Eckner, struck by
Bavarian Mint) Kai **280**, Hai **511.2**

Auctions: PCA 69:398, PCA 81:1977

BERNHARDT, Sarah (1844-1923) French actress, painter, sculptor.

Pseudonym of Rosine Bernard.

Toured America among other European countries; created
portrait plaque of Camille Piton; and even did sculpting on stage.

R E L I E F S

n.d. Theatrical Relief.

Auctions: PCA 48:555

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BE {1943} Webster's Biographical Dictionary, p 143.

PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p 2:825.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 2:288.

BERNIER, Jean FranHois (fl 1768-1783) French engraver.

M E D A L S

1783 Franklin (Benjamin) Masonic Lodge of Paris Medal
(Lodge of Nine Sisters). Fuld **FR.M.MA2**, Betts **618**,
Greenslet **GM-49**

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 2:291.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

M4 {1894} Betts **618**, p 301-302.

E3 {1902-30} Forrer 1:79, 1:556. **S27** {1969} Fuld **FR.M.MA2**.

S55 {1993} Greenslet **GM-49**, p 26.

BERRY, James (1906-1979) British-Australian sculptor.

Full name: Reginald George James Berry.

Born Dulwich, England, 20 June 1906.

Died 6 November 1979.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Britannia Commemorative Society Series:

1971 Cromwell (Oliver) Medal. FM **BCS-26**

- Societe de la Sculpture de Medailles Series:*
 1971 New Zealand Medal (self-portrait on rev) . . . FM **MSS-2**
National Commemorative Society Series:
 1970 Peary (Robert E.) Medal. FM **NCS-71**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1970.195.1**
 1975 Revere (Paul) Ride Bicentennial Medal . . . FM **NCS-128**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1975.192.1**

M E D A L S

- 1969 Cook (James) Medal
 1971 Royal Society of New Zealand Lord Rutherford
 Centennial Medal FM **SCI-42**
 1971 South Polar Expedition Medal FM **SCI-62**
 1973 Conquest of Mount Everest Medal. FM **SCI-73**

BERRYMAN, Clifford Kennedy (1869-1949) illustrator, designer
 cartoonist.

Born Versailles, Kentucky, 2 April 1869.
 Worked for Patent Office in Washington, did cartoons
 on side until hired parttime by Washington Star, became
 fulltime cartoonist there 1907. His most famous cartoon
 was inspiration for "teddy bear" named after Thoeodore
 Roosevelt for bears ultimately to be stuffed animals.
 Died Washington, DC, 11 December 1949.

M E D A L S

- 1915 Panama-California Exposition Medal (designed by
 Berryman, engraved by Charles E. Barber) . . . **HK 426,**
 HK 427, HK 428, HK 429, Swoger 22
 Auctions:. BMP 1:4165; CAL 35:643-644; J&J 9:1253-1257,
 J&J 23:387, J&J 24:518; NAS 65:2218; PCA 42:230,
 PCA 42:716, PCA 46:822, PCA 51:660, PCA 54:1472-1475,
 PCA 55:808, PCA 57:1277, PCA 58:1102-1105, PCA 60:972,
 PCA 61:752-753, PCA 64:1513, PCA 69:1176,
 PCA 81:114[silverplate]
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . **1945.107.39**
 Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), So-Called Dol p 80
 Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 77.
 1916 Panama-California Exposition Medal (designed by
 Berryman, engraved by Charles Barber). . **HK 430, HK 431,**
 Swoger 22
 Auctions:. . CAL 32:1791; J&J 9:1258-1260, J&J 25:1286;
 PCA 48:995, PCA 56:1230-1231, PCA 61:752-753,
 PCA 64:1518, PCA 71:932-933
 Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 77.

A R C H I V E S

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, among family papers:
 microfilm reels D111, 4767-4776 on Clifford Berryman.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- D3** {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **2:203** (4 lines).
BDAB{1911} Dictionay of American Biography, Sup 4, p 75, by [E.E.D.] Everette E. Dennis.
D8 {1926} Fielding, p 27, 442.
BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed:43**],1939 [**2ed:52**], 1941 [**3ed:64**], 1947 [**4ed:55**].
P30 {1949} New York Times (12 December) 33:1 (obituary).
B2 {1950} Who Was Who, p 60.
AA1 {1972} Archives of American Art, 52, p 16.
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 51.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 68.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1:300-301**.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2:308** (4 lines).

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- M20** {1963} Hibler and Kappen **426–431**, p 62-63.
E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 13-14.
M59 {2008} Hoffman (et al) So-Called Dollars, 2nd edition, p 79-80.
M62 {2008} Swoger, National Commemorative Medals, **22**, p 74-77.

BERRYMAN, Val Roy () designer, author.
 Curator of History, Michigan State University Museum.
 Signed models VRB initials.

M E D A L S



1965 Romney (George) Governor of Michigan Medal . MAco **1964-088**
 Auctions:. . . . J&J 16:2000, J&J 17:558, J&J 18:568,
 J&J 21:467, J&J 22:973



1972 Ray (Robert D.) Governor of Iowa Medal . . . MAco **1972-167**
 Auctions:. J&J 17:558

BERTELLI, Eugene () sculptor.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Assn, 1988-2000.

BERTELLI, Michael (1946-) sculptor.

Born 1946.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Association.

R E L I E F S

n.d. Jesus Talks with Mary and Martha Relief.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AE {1988} AMSA Directory of Artists.

BERTHAUT, Tony (active 1856-60) Early American engraver,
diesinker, New York City, partner Robineau, Berthaut
& Company. Unknown if any of his work survives.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 47.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:301.

BERTOLLI, Eugene E. (1923-) sculptor, goldsmith.

Born Boston, Massachusetts, 19 February 1923.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Association.

M E D A L S

n.d. Griswold (Matthew) MD Medal.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AE {1988} AMSA Directory of Artists.

AE {1992} AMSA Directory of Artists.

BESHER, Joseph (1924-) sculptor.

Born Brooklyn, New York, 1924.

M E D A L S



1972 State University of New York J. Eugene Chalfin

Memorial Lecture Medal. **MAco 1972-083**

Auctions: J&J 11:1572, J&J 18:856

BESSEY, Martha Davis (-1901) sculptor.

A student of Heraldry, designed Chicago Expo badge.

B A D G E S

1892 Chicago World's Fair Board of Lady Managers Badge
(designed by Bessey)

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:303.

PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p 2:826.

BESSONE, Numidico () Spanish sculptor.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Great Explorers Series:

(Obv portrait, rev ship or flag; struck by Gravarte):

1974 Columbus Santa Maria Medal 1

1974 Da Gama (Vasco) San Gabriel Medal. 2

1975 Magellan Victoria Medal. 3

1975 Cook (James) Endeavor Medal. 4

Auctions:. J&J 20:162

1976 Cabral (Pedro Alvares) El Ray Medal. 5

1976 Cabot (John) Matthew Medal 6

1977 Amundsen (Roalo) Norway Flag Medal 7

1977 Pinto (Serpa) Portuguese Flag Medal. 8

1978 Livingston (David) British Flag Medal. 9

1978 Capelo (Bianca) Portuguese Flag Medal. 10

1978 Ivens (Roberto) Portuguese Flag Medal. 11

Complete Set of Eleven Medals:

Auctions:. J&J 8:162

M E D A L S

1973 Nixon (Richard) First Term Medal (struck by

Gravarte, Lisbon). J&J 8:309, J&J 12:538

BETANNIER, R. () French sculptor.

M E D A L S

1952 De Lesseps (Ferdinand Marie) Panama Canal Medal (struck
by Paris Mint)

Auctions:. CAL 35:2794

BETTS, Alpheus Elijah (1876-1950) diesinker, Waterbury.

Born Watertown, Connecticut, 30 November 1876.

In city directories (1899-1950). Beginning in 1906

Betts worked two years for Edwin Biggerstaff (q.v.),

in an independent diesinking business (perhaps where

he learned diesinking). After that he worked two years

for Waterbury Company (for whom he had previously

worked 1899-05), then worked for Scovill continuously

from 1909 until his retirement 1943.

Died 31 August 1950, Waterbury, Connecticut.

M E D A L S

1914 Waterbury Connecticut Masonic Temple Dedication
Medal (struck by American Brass Co). AJN **30**

T O K E N S

1909 Coffee Plantation Token.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

222 {1918} Pape (William J.) History of Waterbury and the Naugatuck Valley
Connecticut. Chicago, New York: S.J. Clarke Publishing Co. (1918) **3** vols, p
2:251.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **7:79**.

P1 {1914} American Journal of Numismatics p 215, no **30**.

BETTS, Charles Wyllys (1845-1887) numismatist, author, amateur die engraver.

Born Newburg, New York, 13 August 1845.

Created many crude dies of fantasy coins, often in
imitation of Early American coins.

C A M P A I G N M E D A L S

\1860ca Jackson (Andrew) Wyllys Betts Medal DeWitt **AJACK-A**
Auctions:. PCA 67:671, PCA 71:976

1860ca Jackson (Andrew) Wyllys Betts Medal DeWitt **AJACK-B**
Auctions:. PCA 71:977

M E D A L S

n.d. Harrison (William H.) Ninth President of America
Medal.

Collection: American Numismatic Society . **0000.999.39748**

1860ca Betts (Charles W.) Numismatists New Haven
Storecard.
Auctions:. PCA 47:116

1860ca Betts (Charles Wyllys) Numismatist Storecard. .
Auctions:. PCA 47:117

1862 New Haven Numismatic Society Medal (designed by
Betts) Baker **617**
Auctions:. NAS 22:1910; PCA 44:90, PCA 51:137

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S11 {1959} DeWitt **AJACK-A**, p 615.

S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **617**, p 160.

N33 {1998} Bowers, p 114, 259.

P2 {2000} Smith (Pete) Betts Had Two Faces *The Numismatist* **113:6** (June 2000) p
628-629, illus.

BEVIER, Jack (1923-1996) sculptor.

Born 6 June 1923.

Died Salinas, California, 15 July 1996.

M E D A L S



1970 Monterey Bicentennial Medal. MAco **1969-046**
 Auctions:. . . . J&J 16:1150, J&J 18:222, J&J 21:1075

BEYERS, Bernice West (1906-1987) sculptor.
 Born 26 April 1906.
 Died Dallas, Texas, 14 October 1987.

M E D A L S



1955 Portrait of a Boy Medal. MAco **1955-083**

S C U L P T U R E

1930 Repose Sculpture.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture *IAS 38920004*
 Collection: Mint Museum of Art, Charlotte, NC

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

BEZOMBES, Roger (1913-1994) French medalist, sculptor.
 Born Paris, 17 January 1913.
 An early proponent of medallic objects and one of the
 most bizarre and creative artists of this genre.
 Died 9 August 1994.

M E D A L L I C O B J E C T S

1974 Mardi Gras Medallic Object (made by Paris Mint) **M.F. 145**

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), 2:272-273, entry signed J.B. [Jacques Busse].
A38 {1988} Osborne, p 57.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 2:412.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

O9 {1977} Paris Mint Catalogue, p 195-223.

BIAFORA, Guiseppe Enea (1892-1953) Italian-American sculptor.
 Born Saint Giovanni in Fiore, Italy, 26 October 1892.
 He came to America and New York City 1914.

M E D A L S

n.d. Dante Medallion.
 n.d. Michael Angelo Medallion

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 27.
BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:44].1939 [**2ed**:54],
 1941 [**3ed**:66], 1947 [**4ed**:56].
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 53.
AE1 {1988} Falk, **3**:91.
AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 115.
D37 {1993} Soria, p 35.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:308.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AE8 {1923} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 25.
AE6 {1929} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 26.

BIANCHI, M. (fl 1932) sculptor.

R E L I E F S

1932 Kelly (James Edward) Plaque.
 Auctions:. CAL 31:21

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

I14 {1932} Ryder. Art and Sculpture of James Edward Kelly, 1855–1933.

BIANCO, Peter () sculptor.

M E D A L S



1967 National Geographic Society John Oliver La Gorce
 Antarctic Medallion. MAco **1967-090**
 Auctions:. PCA 65:544

BIEDA, Steen M. () designer.
 Native of Warren, Michigan, became Michigan state
 representative January 2002.

C O I N S

1992 Olympic Clad Commem Half Dollar (obv by William

Cousins, rev designed by Bieda). **KM 233**
Illustrated: **O16** {2010} Jordan , Modern Commems, p . 236

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- P3** {2002} Orzano (Michele) Coin Designer Heads to Michigan Statehouse. *Coin World* **43**:2229 (30 December 2002) p 2, 90.
O16 {2010} Jordan (Eric) Modern Commemorative Coins ... Featuring U.S. Coins from 1982 to Date. Iola, WI: Krause Publications (2010) p 236.

BIGERSTAFF, Edwin W. (active 1891-1908) engraver, Waterbury.
Listed in Connecticut business directories 1902-08, and Waterbury city directories beginning 1891 as an employee of Waterbury C. Company; established his own business in 1906. His advertisement that year soliciting medals, stamps, checks, badges and metal souvenirs to engrave, stating he had been with Scovill for 10 years. He employed A.E. Betts (q.v.) for 2 years (1906-07).

He removes in 1910 according to city directory, to Pittsburgh PA, but never found listed there.

M E D A L S

1895 Odd Fellows' Hall Waterbury Connecticut Dedication Medal
Auctions: **CAL 29:2085**

BIGGINS, Henry (active 1844-52) Early American modeller, chaser, diesinker; listed as a proprietor of Batchelor & Biggins, New York City, 1844-45.
Unknown if any of his work survives.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- D15** {1957} Groce and Wallace p 49.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:315.

BIGGS, Electra Waggoner (1912-2001) sculptor, Vernon, Texas.
Married name: Mrs. John Biggs.
Born Fort Worth, Texas, 8 November 1912.
Surely one of the most colorful of all the artists listed in this directory. Her male ancestors included Dan Waggoner, an early cattle rancher in northern Texas, his son, W.T. Waggoner, who acquired more land and herds until he owned more than half a million acres and built a major business of cattle, farming, horses and oil.

Daughter, Electra Waggoner, inherited much of the W.T. Waggoner estate and became an accomplished sculptor.

Amon G. Carter commissioned her, in 1935, to prepare an equestrian statue of his friend Will Rogers astride his horse, *Soapsuds*. Also as a sculptor, she prepared the models for the emblems and medals listed below, all produced for her by Medallie Art Company.

Electra Texas (Wichita county) named after her mother. Daughter has a building named for her at Vernon College, but most interesting, the Buick Electra was named after her (through her husband's brother-in-law, a president of Buick Motors). She was also the subject of a book: *Electra II: Electra Waggoner Biggs, Socialite, Sculptor, Ranch Heiress* (by Roze McCoy Porter, published 1995).

Medallie Art made 65 portrait galvanos of immediate family, friends and relatives of this artist.

Signed models EW monogram.

Died Vernon, Texas, 23 April 2001.

M E D A L S

1938 Phillips Medallet	MAco	1938-043
1938 Bowman (Electra Waggoner) Medal .	MAco	1938-044
1938 Woman's Head With Curls Medalet . .	MAco	1938-045
1938 Boy's Head Medallet	MAco	1938-046
1938 McConnel Child Medal.	MAco	1938-047
1938 Male Profile (Mr. Odium) Medal . . .	MAco	1938-048
1938 Soldier Boy (Amon Carter Junior)		
Medal	MAco	1938-049
1938 Soldier Boy Medal	MAco	1938-051
1938 McConnel Child Medal	MAco	1938-052
1939 Carter (Ruth) Portrait Medal	MAco	1939-043
1939 Carter (Mrs. Amon) Portrait Medal .	MAco	1939-054
1939 Rogers (Will) Medal	MAco	1939-057
1939 Waggoner (Electra) Self-Portrait		
Medal	MA	1939-058
1939 Ennis Medal	MAco	1939-059
1939 Carter (Male Portrait) Medal	MAco	1939-060
1939 Kemps (The) Medal	MAco	1939-062
1939 Alice Louise Medal (Girl With Curls) .	MAco	1939-063
1939 Carter (Ruth) Medal	MAco	1939-067
1940 Little Girl Medal		1940-042
1940 Self-Portrait Medal		1940-043
1940 Biggs (Male Profile) Medal		1940-044

1940 Two Children Medal **1940-045**
 1940 Lila Buck (Woman's Head) Medal **1940-046**
 1940 Graham (Billy) Boy's Head Medal **1940-047**
 1940 Kirkland (William) Medal **1940-048**
 1940 Kirkland (Baby Davis) Medal **1940-049**
 1940 Wrangell (Male Porrait) Medal **1940-050**
 1940 Cushman (Arthur) Medal **1940-051**
 1940 Cushman (Amanda) Woman's Head Medal **1940-052**
 1940 Weiss (Male Profile) (Dr. Weiss) Medal **1940-053**
 1940 Cushman (Mrs.) Medal **1940-054**
 1941 Hoffman (G.T.) Medal **1941-048**
 1941 Pryor (Carson) Medal **1941-049**
 1941 Gahagan (Fritzie) Medal **1941-050**
 1941 Gahagan (Federick) Medal **1941-051**
 1941 Weinman (Orville) Medal **1941-052**
 1943 Reynolds III Medal **1943-020**
 1943 Reynolds (William) Medal **1943-021**
 1944 Halliday (Heller) Medal **1944-043**
 1944 Reynolds (Lieutenant) Medal **1944-044**
 1944 Lupto (Elsie) Gold Medallion **1944-045**
 1944 Waggoner (Electra as a Child) Medal **1944-046**
 1944 Robinson (Francis) Medal **1944-047**
 1946 Gray (Robert Daniel) Medal **1946-034**
 1946 Gray (Bowman III) Medal **1946-035**
 1946 Gray (Frank Christian) Medal **1946-036**
 1946 McComas (Major E.W.) Medal **1946-037**
 1946 Gray (Lyons) Medal **1946-038**
 1946 Curtis (Frazier) Medal **1946-039**
 1946 Robinson (Mrs. James Junior) Medal **1946-040**
 1946 Kirkland (Mrs William Junior) Medal **1946-042**
 1946 Electra III Medalet **1946-043**



1946 Zieglet (William and Mrs) Medal **1946-046**
 1948 Chrysler (Johnny) Medal **1948-0335**
 1948 Electra Junior Age 3 Medal **1948-036**

1948 Helen Age 1 Medal **1948-037**
 1948 Smith (Peter) Medal **1948-038**
 1948 Kent (Billy) Medal **1948-039**
 1949 Lewis (Marie) Medal **1949-039**
 1949 Cushman (Amanda) Medal **1949-040**
 1949 Wallace (Asa) Portrait of Lady Facing Left **1949-041**



1950 Martin (Mary) Medalet **1950-034**
 1951 Lupton (C.A.) Portrait Medal **1951-086**
 1951 Portrait of a Woman Facing Left Medal **1951-087**



1954 Robinson (Josephine) Medalet **1954-092**
 1956 Durham (Mrs) Medal **1956-105**
 1956 Biggs (Helen) Medal **1956-106**
 1956 Biggs (Electra) Medal **1956-107**
 1957 Goodrich (Mrs C.R.) Medal **1957-117**
 1957 Kirkland (David) Medal **1957-118**
 1957 Kirkland (William) Medal **1957-119**
 1958 Fitzsimmons (Sonny) Medalette **1958-097**
 1958 Broadway (Mary Margaret) Medal **1958-098**
 1958 Biggs (Linda W.) Lockett **1958-106**
 1958 Licht (George A.) Medalet **1958-107**
 1961 Fitzsimmons (Joseph) Medal **1961-107**
 1964 Biggs (Electra) Debutant Medal **1964 -136**
 1966 Biggs (Helen) Medal **1966-145**



1969 Meeker (Windi) Medal **1969-110**

1969 Brown (Amanda) Medal **1969-186**



1973 Essex (Lee) Medal **1973-033**



1973 Masterson (Harris) Medal **1973-098**



1973 Seeligson (Martha) Medal **1973-194-001**



1973 Seeligson (Frates) Medal **1973-194-002**



1973 Seeligson (Roxanne) Medal **1973-194-003**



1974 Mariotti (Didi) Medal **1974-051**



1974 Santa Rosa Ranch Roadrunner Medal **1974-094**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

A17 {1974} Broder.

101 {1987} National Museum of Women in The Arts; Catalog of Permanent Collections.

101 {1995} Porter (Roze McCoy) Electra II: Electra Waggoner Biggs, Socialite, Sculptor, Ranch Heiress. Vernon TX: Red River Valley Museum (1995) 399
`pages, illus.

BILAITIS, Richard J. () designer, artist, educator.

Professor of art, associate dean, curator of the Wayne State
University art collection.

M E D A L S



1973 Wayne State University Builder of Detroit Medal (designed
by Bilaitis, modeled by Roselyn Seelig) MAcO **1973-051**
Auctions: J&J 11:1640

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- 101** {1992} Bilaitis (Richard J.) Selections From the Wyne State Univesity Art
Collction, Detroit, MI: Wayne State Univ, illus, photographs by Dirk Bakker.

BILLINGS, Hammatt (1816-1874) American artist, designer,
architect, Boston.
Born Milton, Massachusetts, 1816.
Designed monuments, Norman medal.
Died Boston, Massachusetts, 14 November 1874.

R E L I E F S

- 1859 Crutchett Plates of Washington's Tomb in
Wood Baker **R128**
Collection: American Numismatic Soc. . . **0000.999.39153**

M E D A L S

- 1872 American Society of Civil Engineers Norman Medal
(designed by Billings, engraved by Henry Mitchell)
[dates/issue: 1872-75] Julian **AM-9**
Auctions: J&J 21:610; PCA 59:4

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S



- 1872 American Society of Civil Engineers Norman Medal
(reissued by the Society, using the same AM-9 design
by Billings–Mitchell) [struck by Medallie Art
Company, dates/issue: 1927-1956] MAco **1927-003**
Auctions: J&J 10:1896, J&J 21:610; PCA 68:646

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- P30** {1874} New York Times (16 November) 5:1.
BL {1906} A.L.A. Portrait Index, p 138.
D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **2**:319.
D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 49-50.
AE1 {1988} Falk, **1**:26.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:317.
PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p **2**:829.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:486 (birth year 1818).

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- M37** {1977} Julian **AM-9**, p 283.

BILODEAU, Francoise () sculptor.
Member: American Medallie Sculpture Association.

C A S T M E D A L S

1992 Hermitage Art Medal.

Exhibited: **AM8** {1996} AMSA Newark Museum II Exhibit p 1 1993 Wild Flowers and Weed Art Medallion.

Exhibited: **AM8** {1996} AMSA Newark Museum II Exhibit p 1 1999 Each One an Ascending Pilgrim Art Medal.

Exhibited: **AM11** AMSA 2000 Exhibition Queensboro College 1999 Life Path Art Medal.

Illustrated: **AM11** AMSA 2000 Exhibition Catalog . . . **29**

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AM8 {1996} AMSA Newark Museum II Exhibit (1996) p 1.

AM11 {2000} AMSA 2000 Exhibition, **29**.

BILOTTI, Salvatore F. (1879-1953) sculptor.

Born Cosenza, Italy, 1879.

Died Summit, New Jersey, 1953.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:45]. 1939 [**2ed**:55], 1941 [**3ed**:68].

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 72.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 119.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 80.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:318.

BINDER, Erwin (1934-1993) sculptor.

Born Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 24 January 1934.

Died Los Angeles, California, 10 October 1993.

M E D A L S

1983 Air and Space Bicentennial MedalMAco **1983-280**

1983 American Friends of Hebrew University Golda Meir

Fellowship Medal.MAco **1983-281**

1984 Variety International Lifeline Medal.MAco **1984-325**

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D36 {1986} Hughes (Edan Milton) Artists of California, 1786-1940.

BINGHAM, Thomas T. (florished 1797-1811) Early American engraver, diesinker, letter-cutter, Philadelphia.

Bingham was the engraver in firm Bingham & Brearley, engravers, watch and clockmakers (1799-1801) with James Brearley (later often misspelled Breorbey).

It is unknown if any of Bingham's engraved work survives.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

101 {1799} New Trade Directory for Philadelphia, p 58.

R3 {1920} Brix, p 10.

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 50.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:320.

BINGHURST, (first name unknown) () sculptor.

R E L I E F S

1917 Man's Head Relief (cast by Gorham).

A R C H I V E S

GA Gorham Company Archives.

BINSWANGER, Isidor (active ca 1940) sculptor.

R E L I E F S

n.d. Charles and Frances [Children] Portrait Relief (cast by
Roman Bronze).

Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/9] lot .224

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D11 {1948} Mallett, Supplement, p 24.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:321.

BIRCH, Thomas (1779-1851) Early American marine, landscape painter.

Born England, 26 July 1779.

Forrer and Kenney attributed the creation of the 1792 Birch Cents to Thomas Birch, instead of his father, William Russell Birch (q.v.). Thomas was then 13 years old and hardly the engraver. Breen (and others) correctly attribute these coins to the elder Birch. Also most authorities state it was not until 1794 that the Birchs, father and son, came to America. This means the 1792 Birch Cent and Disme dies were engraved in England (rather unlikely) more likely they came in 1791.

Died Philadelphia, 12 January 1851.

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S

1815 Hull (Isaac) Naval Victories Medal (engraved by

John Reich, rev after painting of naval battle by

Thomas Birch). Loubat **25**, Julian **NA-12**

Auctions:.BMP 2:5317; NAS 22:1701; PCA 49:15,

PCA 50:1435, PCA 52:360, PCA 55:216, PCA 56:321,

PCA 57:392, PCA 58:387, PCA 60:300, PCA 61:320,

PCA 68:514

Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1915.138.5**

Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **337:29**

Illustrated: **M19** {1963} Chamberlain, fig 31

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

Px {1851} *Philadelphia Public Ledger* (13 January 1851) p 2:2 obituary.

Px {1861} *History Magazine* (September 1861) p 277.

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **2**:332.

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 29.

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 51.

- BH** {1963} Who Was Who, p 56.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 72.
AE1 {1988} Falk, 1:26-28, 1:453.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:322.
PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p 2:829.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists p 2:506.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- E3** {1902-30} Forrer 7:83 [attributes the coin engraving of his father, William Russell, to Thomas].
E8 {1951} Kenney, 4 [misattributes coin engraving].
P2 {1982} Carlson (Carl W.A.) Birch and the Patterns of '92. *The Numismatist* 95:3 (March 1982)
E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 14 [repeats misattribution of coin engraving to wrong Birch].
O12 {1988} Breen [see W.R. Birch entry for correct data].
N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 30.

BIRCH, William Russell (1755-1834) Early American engraver, diesinker; engraver U.S. Mint 1792.
 Born Warwickshire, England 9 April 1755. Most writers state Birch immigrated to America in 1794 with son, Thomas Birch. More likely came in 1791 and engraved the famed first dies, the Half Disme, Disme and Birch Cent for the U.S. Mint in 1792 (but struck in John Harper's cellar). The family lived in Philadelphia until father moved to country estate "Springland" in 1812. Returning to Philadelphia in 1828, he remained there until his death, 7 August 1834. He wrote his autobiography, *Reflections* (never published) but excerpts are included in Anne Hollingsworth Wharton, *Heirlooms in Miniatures* (1898).

C O I N S

- 1792 Half Disme Breen **1360-1361**
 1792 Disme. Breen **1362-1364**
 1792 Birch Cent Baker **37**, Breen **1373-1375**
 1811 Jefferson (Thomas) Head in Bas-Relief.

A R C H I V E S

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, 3 items.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- D3** {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), 2:332.
D7 {1921} Bolton.
D8 {1926} Fielding, p 29
D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 51.
BH {1963} Who Was Who, p 45.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 72-73.
AE1 {1988} Falk, 1:28.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:322.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:506-507.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

P2 {1982} Carlson (Carl W.A.) Birch and the Patterns of '92. *The Numismatist* **95**:3 (March 1982)

S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **P37**, p 48-49 (misstates name as "Robert Birch").

O12 {1988} Breen **1360-1364**, p 153-55; **1373-1375** 157-158; 161, 177, 179, 276, 678.

N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 30.

N36 {2002} Bowers, p 319-321 (1792 half disme).

BIRD, Albert G. (1801-1857) Early American engraver, Philadelphia.

Born in Pennsylvania 1801.

An engraver in Philadelphia as early as 1829 and listed in city directories there until 1850.

Signed some dies: BIRD.

Died Philadelphia, 18 December 1857.

C A M P A I G N I T E M S

1848 Taylor (Zachary) Hero of Three Battles

Medal. DeWitt **ZT 1848-10**

Auctions:. PCA 64:61

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.39960**

1848 Taylor (Zachary) Hero of Three Battles

Medal. DeWitt **ZT 1848-11**

Auctions:. PCA 64:62

1848 Cass (Lewis) Our Candidate Medal . . . DeWitt **LC 1848-3**

Auctions:. PCA 64:66

Collection: American Numismatic Society . **0000.999.40006**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

Px {1857} *Philadelphia Public Ledger* (19 December 1857) 2:4 obituary.

R3 {1920} Brix, p 10.

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 52.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:322.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S11 {1959} DeWitt **ZT 1848-10**, **ZT 1848-11**, p 122; **LC 1848-3** 135.

E18 {1985} McSorley.

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 192.

Mss Smith (Pete) Private Mints in North America.

BIRDWELL, Douglas () sculptor.

On staff Medallic Art Company 2000-2002.

M E D A L S

BIRKS, [full name and dates unknown] Canadian engraver.

M E D A L S

n.d. Benson (Dr. Joseph B.) Medal

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:192 [listed as American; later corrected **7**:83].

BISBEE, Ira (fl 1852-55) engraver, Cincinnati.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 192.

Mss Smith (Pete) Private Mints in North America.

BISBEE, Z. (fl 1835-51) engraver, Cincinnati.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 192.

S60 {2001} Rulau. Hard Times Tokens, p 15.

BISCOFF, John ()

M E D A L S



1976 Schuyler (Philip) Bicentennial Medal **MAco 1976-036**

BISHOP, Edwin (fl 1853) fantasy maker, New York City.

Breen states this craftsman made fantasy Washington pieces for sale or trade to U.S. Mint Director James Ross Snowden, who was gathering scarce Washington pieces for the Mint Cabinet and for listing in his book on Washington medals (published 1861).

C O I N S

1793 (struck ca 1853) Washington (George) Half Cent

Fantasy. **Baker 27, Snowden 39, Bushnell 1254**

1794 (struck ca 1853) Washington (George) Backdated

"Dollar" Fantasy **Breen 1250, 1251**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

M1 {1861} Snowden. A Description of the Medals of Washington; The Medallic Memorials of Washington in the Mint of the U.S., **39**.

101 {1984} Breen. Half Cents, p 80-83.

S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **27**, p 44.

O12 {1988} Breen, **1250, 1251**, p 141; 161.

Mss Smith (Pete) Private Mints in North America.

BISHOP, Emily (1883-1912) sculptor.

Born Smithsburg Maryland, 1892.

Established a studio in Paris by 1908, and shared a studio in Philadelphia with Beatrice Fenton. Was commissioned to produce a memorial tablet for the Academy of Music in Philadelphia, as well as friezes, sculptures, and bas reliefs for other public institutions.

Died Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1912.

R E L I E F S

n.d.Unknown Gentleman Portrait Relief

Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/27] lot 290

n.d.Unknown Lady Portrait Relief

Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/27] lot 290

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:326.

BISSELL, George Edwin (1839-1920) sculptor.

Born New Preston, Connecticut, 16 February, 1839.

Worked in both the US and Europe, having studios in Paris and Florence.

Died Mount Vernon, New York, 30 August, 1920.

R E L I E F S

1913 Washington (George) Portrait Relief.

Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/9] lot .145

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 74.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:327-28.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 2:532-33.

BISTERFELDT, Roy () designer.

M E D A L S

1959 Colorado Centennial Medal. **HK 545, HK 546**

Auctions: J&J 9:1382

Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), So-Called Dol p 101

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

M20 {1963} Hibler and Kappen **545–546**, p 83.

M59 {2008} Hoffman (et al) So-Called Dollars, 2nd edition, p 101.

BISTOLFI, Leonardo (1859-1933) Italian sculptor.

Born Casale, Monterrato, Italy, 14 March 1859.

Designed Italian 20 centesimi piece of 1908 (KM 44).

Created Arturo Toscanini Medal in Italy; a music album producer in America in 1952 had replicas of this medal struck and mounted in cover of album.

Signed models LB monogram.

Died Turin, Italy, 2 September 1933.

M E D A L S

1920 Toscanini (Arturo) Medal (struck by Stefano Johnson, Milan)

Illustrated: **P9** *Médallies* (1987) obv only, page. 64

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S



1952 Toscanini (Arturo) Medal (replicated by Medallic Art Company) MAco **1952-054**
Auctions: J&J 13:572, J&J 21:1436, J&J 23:564,
J&J 25:1413

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BL {1906} A.L.A. Portrait Index, p 142.
D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **2**:352-353.
Px {1920} Arturo Toscanini, la Medaglia di L. Bistolfi, *Eroica* **10**:68-69, p 8, medal illustrated.
Px {1923} Parkes (Kington) Leonardo Bistolfi. *Art In America* (1923) **11**: pp 260-268, illus.
D19 {1966} Comanducci.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:540-541.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **7**:84.

BITTER, Karl (1867-1915) Austrian-American sculptor, medallist, painter.

Full name: Karl Theodore Francis Bitter.

Born Rudolfschein, Austria, 6 December 1867.

He deserted the Austrian army to come to America and New York City arriving 22 November 1889.

Active as director of sculpture at three expositions:

Buffalo (1901), Saint Louis (1904), San Francisco (1915); he participated in Chicago (1893), Paris (1900).

Medals he received at Columbian (1893), Paris Universelle Internationale (1900), South Carolina Interstate (1902), and Panama-Pacific (1915) plus an Architectural League Medal are in with his papers at the Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution.

Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

Died New York City, 10 April 1915.

R E L I E F S

n.d. Hardouin-Mansart (Jules) Cast Medallion.

1891 Hunt (Richard Morris) Cast Medallion Eidlitz **541**

Auctions: New York, 28 April 1978.

- 1905 Female Nude Figure Relief (cast by Gorham).
- 1907 Ogden (Robert) Tablet, New York City
 Illustrated: Dennis, Karl Bitter, F20b {1967} plate. 15
- 1908 Testimonial Tablet Medallion
 Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1908} page.43
 Illustrated: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1908} page. 43
- 1910 Post (George Brown) American Architect
 Galvano Relief Eidlitz **804**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1940.100.1572**

A R C H I V E S

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, partially on 4 reels: N70-8, N70-35, N70-40, 673.

GA Gorham Company Archives.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- BL** {1906} A.L.A. Portrait Index, p 142.
- D3** {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **2**:354-355.
- D5** {1915} Earle, p 46.
- F20a** {1917} Schevill.
- D8** {1926} Fielding, p 30, 443.
- B1** {1943} Who Was Who, p 99.
- BE** {1943} Webster's Biographical Dict, p 154.
- BDAB** {1946} Dictionary of American Biography, **1**:2, p 303, by [A.A-s] Adeline Adams.
- C8** {1965} Gardner, p 98-99.
- F20b** {1967} Dennis (James M.) Karl Bitter Architectural Sculptor 1867-1915.
- AA1** {1972} Archives of American Art, 59, p 18.
- BF1** {1985} Falk, p 57.
- D33** {1986} Opitz, p 74-75.
- AE1** {1988} Falk, **2**:92.
- AE2** {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 122-123.
- AE5** {1990} National Academy of Design, p 81.
- BANB** {1999} American National Biography, p **2**:845-847, by James M. Dennis.
- BF2** {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:328.
- PA1** {1999} Schmidt, p **2**:831.
- D3a** {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:544.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- E3** {1902-30} Forrer **7**:84.
- M12** {1927} Eidlitz **541**, **804**.
- R6** {1950ca} Weil (Felix) Unpublished Mss.
- A12** {1968} Craven, *passim*, (biblio) 732.
- A13** {1968} Proske, p 92-94, (biblio) 520.
- M42** {1987} Baxter p 73.
- O12** {1988} Breen, p 361.
- A42** {1993} Reynolds, *passim*.

BIXBY, Helen Stephenson (fl 1886) sculptor.

R E L I E F S

1886 Carlyle (Thomas) Bas-Relief.
Exhibited: Boston Art Club **AE3** (1886) no 267

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

AE3 {1991} Chadbourne et al, p 77.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:329.

BIZA, Pierre J. (1900-1989) sculptor.

Born October 1900. Died December 1989.

M E D A L S

1937 Greater Texas Pan American Medal

BIZETTE-LINDET, André (1906-) French sculptor.

Born Savenay, France, 28 February 1906.

M E D A L S

1971 Gateway to the Saint Lawrence River Medal

(struck by Paris Mint). **M.3999**, Rulau **F94**

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 2:548.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

O9 {1977} Paris Mint, **M.3999**, p 4:250.

S52 {1989} Rulau, Discovering America, **F94**, p 213.

BIZZARI, W. A. See Rizzari, U.A. Storer missattributed

this signature, Eglit copied Storer and Rulau

copied Eglit.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S2 {1925} Storer **187, 188, 225**.

M17 {1937} National Maritime **T 16**, p 230-231.

S14 {1963} Eglit **288, 289**, p 73, **300** 74.

S52 {1989} Rulau, Discovering America, **B46**, p 106.

BIZZOLO, Michael () Italian medallist.

M E D A L S

1987 Papal Visit to America Medal **MAco 1987-152**

1987 Papal Visit to San Antonio Medal **MAco 1987-153**

1987 Papal Visit to America Paramount International Miami

Medal **MAco 1987-210**

BLACK, A.S. (fl 1912-18) engraver, Cincinnati.

Rulau reports this engraver succeeded William Spencer (q.v.).

A R C H I V E S

DS Schenkman (David) Engravers, Diesinkers Databank.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

P3 {1980} Lipscomb (Gaylor) Cincinnati Trade Checks Numerous *Coin World* **21**:1069 (6 October 1980) p 28 ff.

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 479.

BLACK, George N. (fl 1877-1902) engraver, Cincinnati.

Engraver of local tokens. Listed as a die sinker, stencils in an 1883 city directory.

ARCHIVES

DS Schenkman (David) Engravers, Diesinkers Databank.

Mss Smith (Pete) Private Mints in North America.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

P4 {1974} *TAMS Journal* (April 1974) p 46.

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 479.

BLACK, Samuel H. (active 1858-65) electrotyper and gilder, New York City.

Applied the technology of electroplating—known in America in the silverware industry since 1847—to bas-relief items, using medals for patterns of large items, or small bas-reliefs as models for medals. He made electrotypes of numismatic specimens too scarce for some collectors to ever own. These were sold among collectors and dealers and included in auction sales but were always identified as electrotypes. These were looked on with favor when they were identified as electrotypes, until unscrupulous persons began selling them without the designation and naive collectors assumed these as originals.

Black issued at least six different storecards according to Dave Schenkman, all in 27mm size, identical to the U.S. large cent, currently being phased out in America as the Mint began striking small cents, Flying Eagle and Indian Head designs. These are listed below as struck in lead and copper plated.

One 1860 storecard by Black was issued with his middle initial as “N” instead of H and misspells electrotyper as “ELECTROYPER” without second T. He moved often, of his six storecards, they bear five different addresses in New York City.

Samuel Black was active both before and after the Civil War (with addresses in New York City), but Levine extends his activity to 1876 (doubtful). Issued storecards (Adams 61-68) where he calls himself an electrotyper and, in 1859, a gilder (both these activities employ the same electrochemical techniques and equipment).

Black was a shorttime partner in Friend and Black (see producers). This is believed to be Henry Friend, active in New York City since 1851 as a diesinker. The partnership lasted for only a year. see storecard Miller NY 65, below).

C A M P A I G N I T E M S

- 1864 McClellan (George) "Copperhead" Galvano Medal
(electrotype). DeWitt **GMcC 1864-96**
Auctions:. PCA 42:284, PCA 63:117

G A L V A N O C A S T S

- 1859 National Medallion Declaration of Independence Plaque
(large size with medal images).
Auctions:. BMP 1:4324; CAL 33:1244; CAL 35:6;
PCA 50:430, PCA 55:242, PCA 57:433, PCA 60:341,
PCA 63:389, PCA 71:522
- 1859 Signing of the Declaration of Independence Plaque (by
Samuel Black with single medal by C.C. Wright after
Trumbull's painting, *Signing*) with text behind and
facsimilie signatures below).
Auctions:. CAL 29:301, CAL 30:112, CAL 32:1472,
CAL 33:1245; J&J 7:460, J&J 21:2, J&J 26:388;
PCA 46:332, PCA 49:1284, PCA 51:1065, PCA 55:1626,
PCA 61:349, PCA 70:668, PCA 73:601, PCA 81:1822
Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) lot 139
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **376:272**
Collection: Yale University Art Gallery. **440**
- 1865 University of Alabama Medal (an electrotype or galvano
medal which may have been made by Black from models
prepared by Emil Siegel, q.v.)
Auctions:. PCA 60:346, PCA 61:1242
- 1876 American Centennial Electrotype Plaque (attributed
to Samuel Black by Joseph Levine, but very late for
this artist, so is doubtful)
Auctions:. PCA 61:260

M E D A L S

- 1858 Black (Samuel H.) Electrotyper New York City Storecard;
390½ Broadway [imitation of U.S. Liberty Head large
cent; SILVER & GOLD PLATING, MEDALS, CARDS & C;
copperplated] Miller **NY 61**
- 1858 Black (Samuel H.) Electrotyper & Gilder New York
City Storecard [imitation of U.S. Liberty Head
large cent; silverplated] Miller **NY 62**
Auctions:. BMP 1:4656; PCA 56:551
Illustrated: **N33** {1998} Bowers, *Am Numismatics*, p. 110
- 1858 Black (Samuel H.) New York City Storecard;
410 Broadway Miller **NY 63**
Auctions:. PCA 44:872
- 1858 Black (Samuel H.) New York City Storecard;

- 43 Lispenard Street Miller **NY 64**
 Auctions:. PCA 44:873
 1860 Friend & Black New York City Storecard. .Miller **NY 65**
 Auctions:. PCA 44:874
 1860 Black (Samuel H.) New York City Storecard;
 142 Elm Street Miller **NY 67**
 Auctions:. PCA 44:875
 1861 Black (Samuel H.) New York City Storecard
 142 Elm Street Miller **NY 68**

T O K E N S

- 1859 Dougherty (Philip A.) Good For 6 Cents Token [attrib
 to Black by Rulau, imitation of U.S. Flying Eagle
 small cent). Rulau **NY 210**
 1859 Vanderbilt (Isaac Stevens) Haplp New Year Token
 (imitation of U.S. Flying Eagle small cent] Rulau **NY 932**
 1860 Black (Samuel N. *sic*) No Cent Storecard; [with incorrect
 middle initial, and electrotyper misspelled]

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S

- 1848ca Taylor (Zachary) Victories in Mexico Galvano Medal
 (designed by Peter Paul Dugan, engraved by Wright;
 electrotypes probably made by Samuel Black) Julian **MI-25**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **371:243**
 1859ca Clay and Webster Portraits Paperweight (perhaps
 electrotypes made by Samuel H. Black of Wright's medals)
 Auctions:. NAS 72:435A
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **371:244**

A R C H I V E S

- DS** Schenkman (David) Engravers, Diesinkers Databank.
Mss Smith (Pete) Private Mints in North America.

C O L L E C T I O N S

- C4** {1914} Comparette **243, 244**, p 371.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- E8** {1951} Kenney, p 5.
E8A{1951} Kennedy Manuscript File.
E18 {1985} McSorley.
N33 {1998} Bowers, p 110, 136, 140, 337.
S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 192; **NY 61, NY 62, 248; NY 210**
 254, **NY 932** 278.

- BLAI, Boris** (1893-1985) Russian-American sculptor, educator.
 Born Rowno, Russia, 24 July 1893.
 Came to America and Philadelphia 1917.
 His article "Your Happiness is in Your Hands" was

Died Melrose Park, Pennsylvania, June 1985.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:47],
1939 [**2ed**:58], 1941 [**3ed**:71], 1959 [**7ed**:54],
1962 [**8ed**:58], 1966 [**9ed**:39], 1970 [**10ed**:36],
1973 [**11ed**:64], 1976 [**12ed**:49],
1978 [**13ed**:61-62], 1980 [**14ed**:66],
1982 [**15ed**:83-84], 1984 [**16ed**:82].

B8 {1985} Who Was Who, p 38.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 58 [born 1890].

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 76

AE1 {1988} Falk, p **3**:95.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 124.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:336.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:548.

C O I N S E R I E S

State Quarter Series:

BLAKELEY, Bradford () sculptor.

Member: American Numismatic Sculpture Association.

300

1994 They Are Among Us Medal [UFOs]
 Exhibited: **AM6** {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit . **9, 10**
NUMISMATIC REFERENCES
AM6 {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit (1994-95) p 7.

BLAKELY, Dudley Moore (1902-1982) sculptor.
 Born Harriman, Tennessee, 13 October 1902.
 Died Simons Island, Georgia, December 1982.

M E D A L S E R I E S

American Negro Commemorative Society Series:
 1968 Henson (Matthew Alexander) Medal **FM ANS-5**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1969.54.1**
Britannia Commemorative Society Series:
 1967 Lord Nelson Medal. **FM BCS-3**
International Fraternal Commemorative Society Series:
 1968 Pike (Albert) Medal. **FM IFS-14**
National Commemorative Society Series:
 1969 Wilson (Woodrow) Medal **FM NCS-59**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **0000.999.2161**
Societe Commemorative de Femmes Celebres Series:
 1968 Queen Victoria Medal **FM SCS-13**
Twelve Apostles Series:
 1971 Saint Bartholomew Medal. **FM TAS-6**
BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES
BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:47], 1939 [**2ed**:58], 1941 [**3ed**:72].
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 59.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:340.

BLAKELY, Roger () sculptor.

M E D A L S



1968 Kent State Cunningham Hall Dedication Medal . **MAco 1968-070**
 Auctions:.J&J 11:1482, J&J 18:790

BLAKER, Clayton () sculptor.
 On sculpture staff, Franklin Mint.
 Signs models lower case CB.

M E D A L S E R I E S

- America In Space Series:***
1970 Lunar Orbiter I Medal (designed by Mark Aron,
modeled by Blaker) FM AIS-23
1973 Mariner IX Medal FM AIS-28
1973 OAO-III Medal. FM AIS-33
- American Revolution Series:***
1970 George III Proclaims Rebellion Medal FM ARS-16
1970 Patriots Surprise Redcoats at Princeton Medal. FM ARS-28
1970 British Move South Take Savannah Medal . . . FM ARS-37
- Calendar Medal Series:***
1973 Tree of Time Calendar Medal. FM CAL-4
Auctions:. . . . CAL 33:1434; PCA 55:1688, PCA 57:1887,
PCA 70:1341. PCA 71:1417
- California Medalllic History Series:***
1970 Bear Flag Revolt Medal FM CHS-18
1971 California Gold Rush Medal FM CHS-22
1971 Butterfield Stage Line Medal FM CHS-29
- Gallery of Great Americans Series:***
1971 Keller (Helen) Medal FM GAS-18
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1971.291.1**
1971 Carnegie (Andrew) Medal. FM GAS-19
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1969.311.1**
- Genius of Franklin Series:***
19xx Franklin the Publisher Medal FM GFS-3,
Greenslet **GM-501**
19xx Franklin the Diplomat Medal. FM GFS-14,
Greenslet **GM-512**
- Great Historic Sites Series:***
1971 Indiana Medal. FM GHS-14
1971 Iowa Medal FM GHS-15
1971 Michigan Medal FM GHS-22
- Medalllic History of Dentistry Series:***
1971 Wells (Horace A.) Medal. FM HDS-5
1971 Hesi-Re Medal. FM HDS-10
1971 Zene Artzney Medal FM HDS-11
- Medalllic History of Pharmacy Series:***
1971 Paracelsus Medal FM HPS-15
1971 Sertunner (Friedrich Wilhelm Adam) Medal . . . FM HPS-15
- Medalllic History of Science Series:***
19xx Franklin Law of Conservation of Electrical
Changes Medal. FM HSC-34, Greenslet **GM-540**
- History of the United States Series:***
1974 Hawaii Becomes a Territory Medal (1900). . . FM HUS-125
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1977.264.125**
1974 Taft Appointees Change Surpreme Court Medal
(1910) FM HUS-135

- Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1977.264.135**
- 1974 Assembly Line Revolutionizes Manufacturing
Medal (1913) FM **HUS-138**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1977.264.138**
- 1974 American Expeditionary Forces in Europe
Medal (1918) FM **HUS-143**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1977.264.143**
- 1975 Immigration Restricted Medal (1924). FM **HUS-149**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1977.264.149**
- 1975 Dedication of Empire State Building
Medal (1931) FM **HUS-156**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1977.264.156**
- 1975 United States Uses Airlift to Supply Berlin Medal
(1948) FM **HUS-173**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1977.264.173**
- 1977 Immigration Restricted (1886) Medal. FM **HUS-111**,
Gabriel **G8-8**

Indian Tribal Series:

- 1971 Apache Medal (obv by Richard Baldwin, rev by
Baker) FM **ITS-3**
- 1971 Rosebud Sioux Medal (obv by Vincent Miller, rev by
Blaker). FM **ITS-4**

Judaic Heritage Society Series:

- (120 Medals designed by Oscar Harris; Blaker modeled):
- 1973 Deganyah Medal FM **JHS-87**
Complete Set of 120 Medals:
Auctions:. CAL 28:297, CAL 32:1823; NAS 72:195

Legal Heritage Society Series:

- 1971 Justinian Code Medal FM **LHS-16**

Medals of America Series:

- 1971 Judicial Branch of Government Medal. FM **MAS-9**

Mayor's Medals Series:

- 1971 Indianapolis Indiana Medal FM **MMS-13**
- 1971 Los Angeles California FM **MMS-31**

National Commemorative Society:

- 1970 D-Day Memorial Medal (designed by Mark Aron,
modeled by Blaker. FM **NCS-62**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1971.92.1**

Patriots Hall of Fame Series:

- 1972 Taylor (Zachary) Medal FM **PHS-38**
- 1972 Scott (Winfield) Medal FM **PHS-39**
- 1973 Ross (Edmund G.) Medal FM **PHS-73 12**
- 1973 Washington (Booker T.) Medal FM **PHS-73 17**

Postmaster of America PNC Series:

- 19xx Haym Solomon Medal
Auctions:. NAS 72:192

- Sculptors' Studio Series:***
 1975 Carousel Medal FM FSS-II 14
- Texas Under Six Flags Series:***
 1971 NASA Manned Spacecraft Center Houston Medal. . FM TFS-48
 1971 Johnson (Lyndon B.) U.S. President Medal . . . FM TFS-49
- Wonders of Mankind Series:***
 1971 Spain: Alcazar in Segovia Medal. FM WMS-5
 1972 Switzerland: The Lion Monument Medal FM WMS-20
- Belgian Sportsmen Series:***
 1970 Himst (Paul Van) Medal FM BSS-11
- NUMISMATIC REFERENCES**
- M32** {1974} Weber and Bertram, p 121-122.
S47 {1983} Gabriel **G8-8**, p 804.
S55 {1993} Greenslet **GM-501**, p 185, **GM-512** 190, **GM-540** 199.

BLAND, Lewis () sculptor.

M E D A L S E R I E S

- American Negro Commemorative Society:***
 19xx Jackson (Mahalia) Medal. FM ANS-II 2

BLAZEK, Scott R. () sculptor, Clovis, New Mexico.
 Minister Immanuel Lutheran Church in Clovis.

C O I N S

- 1993 Bill of Rights James Madison Commem Gold Five
 Dollar (obv design by Scott Blazek, rev designed
 and computer model by Joseph D. Pena) **KM 242**
 Illustrated: **O16** {2010} Jordan, Modern Commems, p . .254

M E D A L S

- 1996 Luther (Martin) 450th Anniversary of Death
 Medal **MAco 1996-013**
 1997 Melanchthon (Philipp) 500th Anniversary
 Medal **MAco 1997-034**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- O16** {2010} Jordan (Eric) Modern Commemorative Coins ... Featuring U.S. Coins from
 1982 to Date. Iola, WI: Krause Publications (2010) p 254.

BLEIFELD, Stanley (1924-2011) sculptor, medalist; Weston, Conn.
 Born Brooklyn, New York, 28 August 1924.
 Member: National Sculpture Society.
 Member: American Medallic Sculpture Association.
 Tiffany Foundation Fellow: 1965 and 1967.
 Winner: National Sculpture Society Lindsey Morris
 Prize twice, 1989 and 1993, for best bas-relief
 (including medallic art).

Died Weston, Connecticut, 23 March 2011.

RELIEFS

1977 The Storm (Oriental Landscape VIII).

Exhibited: **AE8** {1979} NSS 46th Exhibition cat, illus

CAST MEDALS

1983 Sanger (Margaret) Art Medal.

Illustrated: **AF19** {1983} F.I.D.E.M. Catalog. . . . **1685**

1984 American Civil Liberty Union Medal of Liberty. . . .

Exhibited: F.I.D.E.M. 20 Congress, Stockholm (1985) **162**

Illustrated: **P8** Medallie Sculpture **2** (Fall 1985) page 7

1996 Westport Artists Cast Medal [dates/issue: 1996-] . .

MEDAL SERIES

Society of Medalists:



1974 Society of Medalists 90th Issue. MAco **1930-001-090**

Auctions: CAL 30:90, CAL 31:22-23, CAL 33:3090,

CAL 33:3120, CAL 35:2090; J&J 8:1115, J&J 9:399,

J&J 11:1057; PCA 42:1114, PCA 58:1904, PCA 60:1531,

PCA 65:1795, PCA 68:1650, PCA 71:1322, PCA 74:2160

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1975.55.1**

Illustrated: **AF16** (1975) F.I.D.E.M. Catalog (unnumbered)

Illustrated: **M68** {2012} Alexander. Am Art Medals, p . 212

Brookgreen Gardens Membership Medal Series:

2006 Brookgreen Gardens 75th Anniversary Medal. . . . Series **34**,

MAco **2005-194**

Auctions: PCA 80:1635

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), 2:394.

D20 {1966} Cummings: 1966 [**1ed**:59], 1971 [**2ed**:71],

1977 [**3ed**:], 1984 [**4ed**:],

1988 [**5ed**:], 1996 [**6ed**:124-125].

BA {1966} Who's Who In American Art: 1966 [**9ed**:41],

1970 [**10ed**:37], 1973 [**11ed**:66-67],

1976 [**12ed**:50], 1978 [**13ed**:63],

1980 [**14ed**:68], 1982 [**15ed**:86],

1984 [**16ed**:84], 1986 [**17ed**:90],

1989 [**18ed**:96], 1990 [**19ed**:101],

1992 [**20ed**:108], 1995 [**21ed**:112-113],

1997 [**22ed**:111], 1999 [**23ed**:112],

2001 [**24ed**:109-110], 2003 [**25ed**:112],

2005 [26ed:118], 2007 [28ed:119].

Px {1972} *American Artist Magazine*.

D35 {1985} Tarrant, p 121-122.

Px {1995} Eaton (James) Dual Muses. *American Artist Magazine* (August 1995).

101 {1996} Finn (David) and Merriam (Dena) Stanley Bleifeld. Madison Books.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:346.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 2:610.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AF16 {1975} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 16th Congress. Cracow (1975)
unnumbered, unpagued.

AF19 {1983} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 19th Congress. Florence (1983) **1685**, p
357.

AF20 {1985} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 20th Congress. Stockholm (1985) **162**, p 31.

MA1 {1988} Stahl (Alan M, editor) The Medal in America. | Joseph V. Noble "The
Society of Medalists & Circle of Friends of Medallion," pp 223-247.

AE {1992} AMSA Directory of Artists.

A42 {1993} Reynolds, p 164-165.

M68 {2012} Alexander (David Thompson) American Art Medals, 1909-1995; The
Circle of Friends of Medallion and the Society of Medalists, p 212-213.

P20 {2011} Profile Opus 001 Stanley Bleifeld *Sculpture Review* (accompanying Summer
2011 issue) 16 pages, color illus.

BLEVINS, Don () designer.

M E D A L S E R I E S

States Bicentennial Series:

1976 West Virginia Medal. FM SBS-35

BLEY, Herman J. (fl 1912) engraver, Cincinnati.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 479.

BLIN, Édouard Pierre (1877-1946) French sculptor.

Born Chartres (Eure-et-Loir), 30 August 1877.

Specialized in low reliefs. Medals struck by Paris Mint.

Member of Société des Français, exhibited at the Salon,

won medal awards in 1908, 1913, 1921, and received a

gold medal at the Paris Universal Expo 1937.

Died Paris, 19 May 1946.

R E L I E F S

n.d. Concours General Agricole de Paris Galvano

Auctions: PCA 81:538

M E D A L S



1927 Lindbergh (Charles A.) New York–Paris Flight Medal
(struck in Belgium, issued by Henri Teterger, Paris)

Auctions: CAL 29:451; J&J 8:155, J&J 9:572,
J&J 12:323, J&J 24:412, J&J 25:156, J&J 27:777,
NAS 72:445B; PCA 44:1757, PCA 58:483, PCA 59:516,
PCA 63:434, PCA 65:515, PCA 66:470, PCA 68:631,
PCA 69:392, PCA 70:724, PCA 71:613, PCA 72:740-741,
PCA 73:686, PCA 74:688, PCA 75:435, PCA 78:559,
PCA 80:450, PCA 81:546, PCA 84:442

Collection: American Numismatic Society . **0000.999.45945**

Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1927-5-20d**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3 { 1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **2:401**.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2:620**.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

O9 {1977} Paris Mint Catalogue, **3:44, 4:255**.

BLISS, [full name unknown] () hand engraver.

M E D A L S



1976 Kew Dam and Lake Commemorative Medal .MAco **1976-047**

BLOC, André (1908-) French sculptor.

M E D A L S

1973 Florida Purchase Medallion (struck by Paris Mint). .

Auctions: J&J 13:57

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1974.278.4**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D17 {1960} Wadia.

A38 {1988} Osborne, p 62.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

O9 {1977} Paris Mint Catalogue, **4:256-263**.

BLOCK, Adolph (1906-1978) sculptor, medalist.

Born New York City, 29 January 1906.

Prepared architectural sculpture, did official work for Architectural League of New York and Allied Artists of America. Wrote article "Sculpture To Live With."

Signed models AB initials.

Fellow and president: National Sculpture Society.

Winner 1958 National Sculpture Society Lindsey Morris

Prize for best bas-relief (including medallic art).

Died New York City, 20 August 1978.

R E L I E F S

1934 Morris (Gouverneur) Circular Relief.

1942 Motherhood Circular Relief.

1949 Land of Hope [Palestine] Relief.

1956 Mary Portrait Bas-Relief.

n.d. Inspired Art Endurers Relief.

Auctions: PCA 70:756

M E D A L S E R I E S

Society of Medalists:



1961 Society of Medalists 63rd Issue. MAco **1930-001-063**

Auctions: J&J 9:396, J&J 11:1050, J&J 11:1052,
J&J 11:1054, CAL 30:63, CAL 31:24-25, CAL 33:3063,
CAL 35:2063; PCA 44:1730, PCA 49:1245, PCA 58:1876,
PCA 60:1520, PCA 63:1727, PCA 65:1763, PCA 68:1641,
PCA 72:1814< PCA 74:623

Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . . **1961.87.1**

Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **61.116.1**

Exhibited: **AM13** {2002} AMSA Exhib Old Lyme Academy

Illustrated: **E11** {1976} Friedenber, Jewish Minters p . . 99

Illustrated: **M68** {2012} Alexander. Am Art Medals, p . 120

Hall of Fame Series:

1968 Irving (Washington) Medal. MAco **1963-001-054**

Auctions: . . . PCA 52:458[set/94], PCA 65:543[set/94]

Exhibited: **AE8** {1970} NSS 37th Exhibition cat, illus. 75

Illustrated: **E11** {1976} Friedenber, Jewish Minters p100



1970 Newcomb (Simon) Medal. MAco **1963-001-068**

Auctions:. CAL 31:26, CAL 35:2161;

PCA 52:458[set/94], PCA 65:543[set/94],

PCA 72:1959[group/26]

Exhibited: **AF14** {1971} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit Colone . . . **5**

Exhibited: **AE8** {1971} NSS 38th Exhibition cat, illus. 81

National Commemorative Society Series:

1969 Hale (Nathan) Medal. FM NCS-64

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1970.51.1**

M E D A L S



1954 American Telephone & Telegraph Company Long

Lines Visitors Medal MAco **1954-058**



1954 American Chemical Society Charles F. Spencer

Medal MAco **1954-030**

Auctions:. J&J 13:220



1954 Woodbridge (C.K.) Medal. MAco **1954-050**



1956 Tampa Drug Company–Allen Drug Company 50th Anniversary Medal. MAco **1956-060**



1957 American Institute of Physics Karl Taylor Compton Medal. MAco **1957-023**
Illustrated: Nat Sculpture Review **6:4** (Winter 1957) p 11



1957 Grady (James T.) Medal MAco **1957-024**
Auctions:. J&J 13:222



1957 Spencer Chemical Research Center Medal . . . MAco **1957-077**
Auctions:. J&J 13:806



1960 Allan (William) Memorial Medal MAco **1960-043**



1964 Georgetown University 175th Anniversary Medal
of Honor MAco **1963-046**
Auctions: J&J 11:1448, J&J 18:768
Exhibited: F.I.D.E.M. 13th Congress, Prague (1969) . **818**



1967 Spencer (Kenneth A.) Award Medal (obv by Ralph
Menconi; rev by Block) MAco **1967-022**

I N G O T S

1974 Einstein (Albert) Ingot (modeled by Block, struck
by Hamilton Mint). Flower **33**
Auctions: WMR 31:51-52

A R C H I V E S

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, on 4 partial microfilm reels:
56, 89, 99, 106.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3 {1911} Benezit (1999 **14ed**), **2:405**.

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:49],
1939 [**2ed**:60], 1941 [**3ed**:74], 1947 [**4ed**:63],
1953 [**5ed**:44], 1956 [**6ed**:46], 1959 [**7ed**:56],
1962 [**8ed**:61], 1966 [**9ed**:42], 1970 [**10ed**:38],
1973 [**11ed**:67], 1976 [**12ed**:51],
1978 [**13ed**:63-64].

A18 {1974} Goode, p 330-331.

B7 {1981} Who Was Who, p 56-57.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 61.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 79.

AE1 {1988} Falk, p **3:97**.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1:349**.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2:627**.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E11 {1976} Friedenbergs, p 99-100.

AE6 {1929} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 29.

AF13 {1969} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 13th Congress. Prague (1969) **818**, p 57.

AF14 {1971} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 14th Congress. Colone (1971) **5**, unpagued.
P2 {1977} *The Numismatist* (December 1977) p 2453-2460.
S49 {1987} Flower **33**.
MA1 {1988} Stahl (Alan M., editor) *The Medal in America*. • Joseph Veach Noble "The Society of Medalists" & Circle of Friends of Medallion, pp 223-247.
AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 84-85.
M68 {2012} Alexander (David Thompson) *American Art Medals, 1909-1995*; The Circle of Friends of Medallion and the Society of Medalists, p 170.

BLOEDEL, A. () engraver, Chicago.

M E D A L S

1860ca Wisconsin Agricultural Society Medal (dates/issue
 1851?-?; this same design engraved by George H. Lovett,
 struck by U.S. Mint, q.v.) . Harkness **WI-10**, Julian **AM-83**
 Illustrated: **M63** {2009} Harkness & Corio, page 161
 Sale pricelist: PCA 6:6 (19 October 2011) AU \$175

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

M63 {2009} Harkness & Corio, **WI-10** p 161 [name misspelled BLOEBEL].

BLOMQUIST, Carol () designer.

M E D A L S

1985 Upton Massachusetts 250th Anniv Medal. . . Heath **MA303-1**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath **MA303-1**.

BLUME, Heather Hays (1950-) sculptor, art appraiser, educator.

Maiden name: Heather Hays Campbell.

Born: Hyannis, Cape Cod, Massachusetts, 8 September 1950

Educated: University of North Florida in painting
 1992 BFA summa cum laude; New York Academy
 of Fine Art in sculpture 1994 BFA summa cum laude.
 Trained as a fine aqrts appraiser, specializing in lost wax
 bronze sculptures, art medals and terra cotta items.
 Works in expressioinists in naural world style.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Assn, 1999
 Member: Fédération Internationale de la Médaille.
 Member: Arts Foundation of Cape Code,2002.
 Member: Provincetown Art Association & Museum2002
 Member: New York Academy of Art Alumni Assn 2000
 Member: Cape Cod Museum of Fine Arts 1999.

Awards: Pen and Brush Medal awrds (two);
Massachusetts Culture Council Professional Artist
award; American Women Artists, Honor Merit award.

Website: heatherblume.com

C A S T M E D A L S

- 1996 Solitude I Art Medal
1996 Solitude II Art Medal.
2000 Captive Art Medal.
 Collection: British Museum
 Exhibited: **AM13** {2002} AMSA Exhibition Old Lyme Academy
2001 Ground Zero Art Medal.
 Exhibited: **AF28** {2002} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Paris, p . 52
2001 In Memory of Vincent Art Medal
 Exhibited: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) . . **11**
 Illustrated: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) p 19
2001 Self Worth Art Medal
 Exhibited: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) . . **13**
2009 Burka (The) Medal
 Exhibited: **AF31a** {2010} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Finland p . 4



- 2011 Close to the Edge Art Medal
 Illustrated: **AF32**{2012} FIDEM Exhib Cat, Glasgow p 204

M I X E D M E D I A M E D A L S



- 2013 Growth Spurt Medallic Object **2**
 Illustrated: **AF33**{2014} FIDEM Exhib Cat, Sofia 264

E X O M E D A L L I C

- 1998 Tuscan Daydream Terracotta Relief.
 Illustrated: **AM11** AMSA 2000 Exhibition Catalog **35**

B I O G R A P H I C R E F E R E N C E S

- Px** {2002} Carr (Deborah J.) Metathore, Mystery and Metamorphosis,

- The Sculpture of Heather Blume, *Cape Arts Review*, vol 3 (2002)
Px {2006} Sperry (Jen) Heaather Blume, *Cape Cod Life Arts Edition*.
Px {2009} Reichwein (Cheryl) Artists and Their Studios, *Cape Arts Review*, vol 11 (2009).
101 {2014} Forman (Deborah) Contemporary Cape Cod Artists, People and Places (2014).

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- AM11** {2000} AMSA 2000 Exhibition Catalog, **35**.
AM12 {2002} AMSA Hands Across The Sea Exhibition Catalog, **11-13**, p 18-19.
Px {2003} Blume (Heather) The Past as a Door to the Artist's Future; Continuity in the Fine Arts, *Cape Arts Review* vol 3 (2003).
AF28 {2004} F.I.D.E.M. Paris Catalog, p 52.
Px {2005} Blume (Heather) the Contemporary Anti-War Medal, FIDEM.
DA {2007} AMSA Members Directory, [p 8].
AF31a {2010} FIDEM XXXI U.S.A. Exhibitors, *AMSA Members Exchange* (June 2010) page 4, illus.
AF32 {2012} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog, Glasgow, 2014, p 204.
101 {2012} Blume (Heather) and Kurtzman (Susan) Through Time and Place Exhibition Catalog. Cape Code Arts Foundation.
AF33 {2014} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog, Sofia [Bulgaria] 2014..

BLUMENFELD [full name and dates unknown] medalist.

Blumenfeld was in Chicago for the Columbian Expo (and signed his name and P.O.C.) on these 1892-3 items; then in San Francisco for the 1894 California Midwinter Expo (signed S.F.C.).

M E D A L S

- 1892 Columbian Exposition Administration Building Landing Scene Medal (signed Blumenfeld P.O.C. on obverse) **HK 165, HK 166, Eglit 21, Storer 231, Rulau D14**
Auctions: . . . CAL 35:612; PCA 43:908, PCA 45:1089-1090, PCA 46:790, PCA 51:630, PCA 52:1135, PCA 55:781, PCA 55:1019, PCA 58:977, PCA 60:920, PCA 61:661
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.26373**
Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), So-Called Dol p 36
1892 Columbian Exposition Opening of the World's Fair Souvenir Medal Rulau **D15**, Eglit **321**
Auctions: PCA 80:1469
1893 Columbian Exposition Administration Building Medal. Storer **257**, Eglit **321**
1893 Columbian Exposition Bird's Eye View Medal (signed Blumenfeld, P.O.G.). Eglit **449**
Auctions: PCA 45:1485
1894 California Midwinter Administration Building Electric Tower Medal (S.F.C. on obv). **HK 246**

Auctions: PCA 54:1417, PCA 61:687, PCA 66:834,
PCA 71:915
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1980.43.6**
Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), So-Called Dol p 48
1894 California Midwinter Administration Building Ferris
Wheel Medal (S.F.C. on obv). **HK 247**
Auctions: PCA 56:1171, PCA 64:1427, PCA 66:835
Collection: American Numismatic Society . **0000.999.28780**
Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), So-Called Dol p 80

A R C H I V E S

DS Schenkman (David) Engravers, Diesinkers Databank.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S2 {1925} Storer (medals of Columbus) **231, 257.**
S14 {1963} Eglit **21** p 25, **321** 77, **449** 104.
M20 {1963} Hibler and Kappen **165–166**, 22-23; **246–247** 32-33.
S52 {1989} Rulau **D14**, p 132.
M59 {2008} Hoffman (et al) So-Called Dollars, 2nd edition, p 36, 48.

BLYTHE, Harry B. () staff U.S. Mint, Philadelphia.

Appointed diemaker Philadelphia Mint 12 September 1904,
promoted to transfer engraver 17 October 1921, continued
in that capacity thru 1926.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

M37 {1977} Julian [included in group photo of U.S. Mint engravers, number 27, p xxix].

BLYTHE, James () engraver, staff engraver U.S. Mint,

(c1890-1900). For a brief time the Blythe brothers
worked together in the U.S. Mint's engraving department.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

M37 {1977} Julian [included in group photo of U.S. Mint engravers, number 27, p xxix].

BOARDMAN, Frank Crawford (1867-1938) sculptor.

Born Hartford, Connecticut, 1867. Died 1938.

Prepared bas-relief tablets too large to be listed here.

C O L L E C T I O N S

C13 {1992} Freedman and Frank, p 37.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:358.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:662.

BOARDMAN, Rosina Cox (1878-1970) painter, sculptor.

Born New York City, 18 February 1878.

Her favorite medium was painting miniature on ivory.

Died East Northport, New York, November 1970.
Signed models RCB monogram.

M E D A L S



1931 Boardman (Levantia White) Medal. MAco **1931-010**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 33, (duplicate entry 35).

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:50],
1939 [**2ed**:61], 1941 [**3ed**:76], 1947 [**4ed**:64],
1953 [**5ed**:45], 1956 [**6ed**:48], 1959 [**7ed**:58],
1962 [**8ed**:62].

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 62.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 81.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 130.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 87.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:358.

BOCELLI, A. (fl 1892) Italian sculptor.

M E D A L S

1892 Italo-American Exposition at Genoa Medal [obv port
Columbus]. Eglit **200**

Auctions:. PCA 68:308

BOCHE, Louis (fl 1875-1905) engraver, diesinker, Chicago.

Advertised in city directories as maker badges, checks,
"metal engraving in all its branches neatly done."

M E D A L S

1880ca Boche (Louis) Engraver and Die Sinker Chicago

Storecard. Wright **935**

n.d. Robinson & Heath Chicopee Massachusetts

Token. Rulau **Ma-Cp 4**, Storer **1018**

1881 Chicago North American Singing Festival Medal. . .

Auctions:. J&J 17:752

1885ca Elgin (Illinois) Turnverein Medal Rulau **II-El 16**

T O K E N S

n.d. Boche (Louis) Check Manufacturer Chicago 25

Check. Rulau **II-Ch 2**

n.d. Steinbach (F.) Lyons Illinois One Drink

Token. Rulau **II-Lye 1**

- 1885 Boche (Louis) Diesinker & Manufacturer of Checks
 Chicago Token (reverse: Concordia, Elgin
 Illinois). Rulau **II-Ch 3**
 1885ca Freja Elgin Illinois Token. Rulau **II-El 18**
 1885ca McCauley Brothers Chicago 10c
 Token. Rulau **II-Ch A62**
 1885ca Weickgenant (John A.) Battle Creek Michigan
 5 Cent Token Rulau **Mi-BC 8**
 1888 Ahrens (H.C.) Saloon Champaign Illinois Good For
 5 Cents in Trade Token (rev Boche stock die:
 engraver & diesinker check). Rulau **II-Cm 1**
 1895ca Naas (Frank H.) Chicago 5 Cent Token. . . . Rulau **Chi 113**

A R C H I V E S

DS Schenkman (David) Engravers, Diesinkers Databank.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- M11** {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **1018**, p 131.
S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 479; **II-Cm 1**, **II-Ch 2**, p 512, **Lye 1**, p 821, **Chi 113** 813.
Mss Smith (Pete) Private Mints in North America.

BOCK, Richard Walter (1865-?) sculptor.

Born 1865 in Germany. Came to America 1870.

R E L I E F S

- 1911 Mix (Charles L) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham).

A R C H I V E S

GA Gorham Company Archives.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- D33** {1986} Opitz, p 82.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:360.

BODLAK, Kurt (1924-) Austrian mint official.

Chief engraver Austrian Mint.

M E D A L S

- 1968 Kennedy (John and Robert) Memorial Medal
 Auctions:. J&J 23:743
 1969 Apollo 11 Per Aspera Ad Astra Medal.
 Auctions:. PCA 67:936
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1969-7-20a**
 1969 Apollo 12 Per Aspera Ad Astra Medal.
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1969-11-19b**
 1969 Eisenhower (Dwight D.) Memorial Medal (struck
 by Paris Mint)
 Auctions:. J&J 16:1958; PCA 68:209
 1970 Apollo 13 Medal
 1973 Deusches Museum Albert Einstein Medal. . . . Flower **30**

Auctions: WMR 31:46-47

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S49 {1987} Flower **30**.

BODTKER, Sara (fl 1892) designer.

S E A L S

1892 Chicago World's Fair Board of Lady Managers Seal
(designed by Bodtker).

BODO, Sandor. See Bono, Sandor.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:361.

BOETTGER, Johann (fl 1910) German engraver.

Artist of same name (1763-1825).

M E D A L S

1910 Roosevelt (Theodore) Visit to Berlin Medal

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [**>1**] . **1916.192.987**

BOGARDUS, James (1800-1874) Early American engraver.

Born Catskill, New York, 14 March 1800.

He may have used name: William Bogardus (q.v.).

Inventor of machines for flat engraving and printing postage stamps, 1839. His wife was also an artist, some references to her as Mrs. William Bogardus.

Died New York City, 13 April 1874.

C O U N T E R S T A M P E D

1834ca **BOGARDUS** counterstamped on U.S. large cents

(Rulau attributes this to Peter H. Bogardus of

Albany NY, a silversmith). Rulau **A210**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 33, 444.

B {1943} Webster's Biographical Dict, p 164.

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 59-60.

BH {1963} Who Was Who, p 50.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 82.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:363- 364.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:712.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog of U.S. Tokens, **A210**, p 124.

N36 {2002} Bowers, p 97-98 (American Institute Medal).

BOGARDUS, William Credited as an engraver, diesinker, but Groce and Wallace state that this name was applied to the work of James Bogardus, and that there is no evidence William Bogardus was an artist; Falk states a New York house painter had this name and may be source of the confusion. Benezit list both without further explanation.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- D7** {1921} Bolton.
D8 {1926} Fielding, p 33, 444.
D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 60.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:364.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 2:712.

BOGGS, Jane. See Smith, Jane.

BOHLAND, Gustav (1897-1959) Austrian-American sculptor, medalist.
 Born Graslitz, Bohemia, Austria, 26 January 1897.
 His wife, Eileen Parnell (q.v.), also an artist, designed the
 Florida State College medal he modeled.
 Died Miami, Florida, 22 April 1959.

EMBLEMS

19xx Dade County Blood Bank Honor Emblem.

MEDALS



1936 Florida State College for Women Alumnae Medal
 (designed by Eileen Parnell, modeled by
 Bohland) MAco 1936-008-001



1948 Florida State University Alumni Medal (designed by
 Eileen Parnell, modeled by Bohland) . MAco 1936-008-002



1954 Animal Welfare Institute Albert Schweitzer

Medal. MAco 1954-019

Illustrated: Nat Sculpture Review 3:3 (Summer 1954) p 14

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [1ed:51], 1939 [2ed:63], 1941 [3ed:77], 1947 [4ed:65], 1953 [5ed:46], 1956 [6ed:49].

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 63.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 83.

AE1 {1988} Falk, p 3:99.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 88.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:367.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 2:662 (4 lines).

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AE6 {1929} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 30.

BOISVERT, Michelle () designer.

M E D A L S

1976 Chicopee Massachusetts American Bicentennial

Medal. Heath MA061-4

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath MA061-4.

BOIZE, F. (fl 1927) sculptor.

M E D A L S

1927 Lindbergh (Charles) Portrait Medal

Auctions:. PCA 58:484

BOLAN, Matthew () medical illustrator.

Appointed U.S. Mint Artistic Infusion Program.

BOLEN, John Adams (1826-1906) diesinker, copyist, medalist. Springfield, Massachusetts.

Born New York City, 10 November 1826.

Moved to Springfield, Massachusetts in 1850. In business as diesinker, jeweler and agent for a sewing machine firm.

Actively created dies 1861-69. Bolen first copied rare Colonial

coins; these pieces are accepted today by numismatists for what they are: struck copies. He also created patriotic medals and storecards. He was weak creating new designs, but was an excellent copist. His dies are characterised by stark devices without further symbolism or decoration often with reverses which were entirely typographic.

Bolen kept meticulous records of his mintage figures for all his dies struck in several compositions (and mulings!). These figures were reported by Edward L. Johnson, **P4** {1882}. Bolen corrected some of these in a list he published later, **M6** {1905}. However, after the Bolen dies were dispersed to Frank Smith Edwards, John W. Kline (q.v.) and William Elliot Woodward, these men all restruck Bolen dies anew, often muling these with each other (and without recording mintage records).

Died Springfield, Massachusetts, 14 March 1906.
Major work: John Adams Bolen and his medallic work was the subject of an extensive study by Neil E. Musante, **S61** {2002}.

COIN COPIES



1694 Carolina Elephant Halfpence Copy (see also Double Carolina Elephant, JAB-34 JAB-34a, below). . Kenney **5-6**,
ELJ **36**, Breen **194**, Musante **JAB-33**
Illustrated: **M57** {2007} Jaeger-Bowers, 100 Greatest.#**30**



1737 Higley Threepence Copper Copy. . . Kenney **4**, Breen **238**,
ELJ **11**, Musante **JAB-10**
Auctions: PCA 53:360-361



1785 Bar Cent or Bar Copper Copy. Kenney **1**, ELJ **2**,

Musante **JAB-2**



1785 Confederatio Cent Large Star Copy (also known as
Confederatio Pattern Decad Copy) Musante **JAB-7**,

Kenney **2**, ELJ **7**, Breen **1123**



1785 Confederatio Cent Small Star Copy (also known as
Confederatio Pattern Decad Copy) Musante **JAB-8**,

Kenney **3**, ELJ **8**, Breen **1124**



1785 Confederatio Cent Large and Small Star Copy Mule
(obv JAB-7, rev JAB-8) Musante **JAB M-1**



1787 Clinton (George) Cent Copy (Atlee's Pattern, originals
by James F. Atlee; this is Bolen copy). . . . Kenney **8**,

ELJ 40, Breen 989, Musante JAB-37

Auctions: PCA 60:348



1787 New York Cent Copy (also called Standing Indian Cent;
original dies by James F. Atlee; this is Bolen
copy). . . . Kenny 7, ELJ 39, Breen 990, Musante JAB-36
Auctions: PCA 60:347

1804 Dollar Class I Copy [Musante does not assign a number
to this, see S61 {2002} p 242-244] Breen 5406

C A M P A I G N I T E M S

1860 Washington and Lincoln Medal (first obverse by Bolen,
reverse by J.H. Merriam) . Baker 233, Musante JAB M-10,
King 867, DeWitt AL 1860-45G, AL 1860-45H
Auctions: PCA 61:150



1868 Grant (Ulysses S.) Our Next President Medal. . Bolen 32,
ELJ 35, Musante JAB-32, DeWitt USG 1868-33
Auctions: PCA 53:1436, PCA 56:227, PCA 56:1452,
PCA 59:342, PCA 66:1080, PCA 68:1300< PCA 74:1906
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] 0000.999.46277

1868 Grant (Ulysses S.) and Schuyler Colfax
Medal. . . . Storer (Mass) page 291), DeWitt USG 1868-36

R E L I E F S

n.d. Bolen (John Adams) Cast Relief
Collection: American Numismatic Society.
Collection: American Numismatic Society (plaster). .
n.d. Lincoln (Abraham) Cast Relief.
n.d. Stone (William C.) Cast Relief (attributed).
Illustrated: The Numismatist 27:10 (Oct 1914) page . xxx
n.d. Washington (George) Cast Relief.

M E D A L S

1861



1861 Pioneer Springfield Baseball Club Medal. Bolen **1**,
 ELJ **1**, Wright **831**, Musante **JAB-1**,
 Rulau **Mass 528-529**, Storer **1689**

Auctions:. PCA 48:534, PCA 53:359, PCA 54:68,
 PCA 56:10-11, PCA 60:343, PCA 64:403, PCA 63:171,
 PCA 65:127-128, PCA 66:93-95, PCA 68:60, PCA 69:30,
 PCA 72:139, PCA 73:135

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.46266**

Illustrated: **M57** {2007} Jaeger-Bowers, 100 Greatest.#**84**

1862



1862 Jefferson (Thomas) Third President Medalet . . Bolen **26**,
 ELJ **28**, Eidlitz **562**, Musante **JAB-26**

Auctions:. . . J&J 8:561; PCA 45:1244-1245, PCA 50:961, PCA 53:1291, PCA
 66:982-985, PCA 67:670

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1919.105.199**



1862 United States Armory Springfield Massachusetts
 Established 1794 Medal (also called Arsenal WITH
 Sun Medal) Bolen **3**, ELJ **3**, Musante **JAB-3**

Auctions:. J&J 8:586; PCA 57:61

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. **0000.999.46264**



1862 United States Armory Springfield Massachusetts
Established 1794 Medal (also called Arsenal WITHOUT
Sun Medal) Bolen **4**, ELJ **4**, Musante **JAB-4**



1862 Washington (George) Avoid The Extremes of Party
Spirit Medal Bolen **6**, ELJ **6**, Musante **JAB-6**,
Baker **258**, DeWitt U-**1862-1**
Auctions:. PCA 44:55, PCA 45:27, PCA 48:313,
PCA 49:284, PCA 62:178, PCA 64:218, PCA 66:177,
PCA 67:186. PCA 74:294, PCA 81:236
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.39251**



1862 Washington (George) He Lived For His Country
Medal [first obverse]. Bolen **14**, Baker **92**,
ELJ **14**, Musante **JAB-13**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1948.125.11**



1862 Washington (George) He Lived For His Country
Medal [second obverse] Bolen **15**, Baker **93**,
ELJ **15**, Musante **JAB-14**
Auctions:. PCA 66:163
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1948.125.10**



1862 Young America Civil War Storecard. . . . Bolen **5**, **ELJ 5**,
 Rulau **MaSp 4**, **MaSp 5**, Musante **JAB-5**
 Auctions:. . . . PCA 42:116-117, PCA 55:463, PCA 56:85,
 PCA 65:148, PCA 66:79-80
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] .**1891.31.4**

1864



1864 Bolen (J.A.) Diesinker Liberty Cap Storecard (2 kinds) . Bolen **9**,
ELJ 10, Rulau **MaSp 24**, **MaSp 25**, Musante **JAB-9**
 Auctions:. BMP 1:4270; PCA 46:59, PCA 55:39,
 PCA 60:63, PCA 65:149, PCA 66:81-82, PCA 67:49
 Collection: American Numismatic Society . **0000.999.46271**



1864 Bolen (J.A.) Diesinker Storecard Bolen **12**,
 Rulau **MaSp 28**, Storer **1650**, **ELJ 13**, Musante **JAB-12**
 Auctions:. PCA 44:162, PCA 66:83
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1948.125.30**

1864 Lincoln (Abraham) R. Chamberlain Norfolk Storecard (obv
 Joseph Merriam's cracked die of Lincoln).King **597**
 Illustrated: **N47** {2012} Reed, Abe Lincoln Am Icon, p. ,24



1864 Springfield Massachusetts Soldiers Fair George

Washington Medal ELJ **18**, Musante **JAB-16**,
 Baker **365**, Rulau **MaSp 65**, Freeman **644**, Storer **5661**
 Auctions: . . . J&J 8:258, J&J 10:1195-1196, J&J 25:319;
 PCA 63:1129, PCA 66:670, PCA 69:1269, PCA 78:1145,
 PCA 80:1114



1864 Washington (George) Frigate Congress Wreck Relic
 Medal. Bolen **15**, ELJ **16**, Musante **JAB-15**,
 Storer **3015**, Baker **623**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1948.125.9**



1864 Washington (George) Letter to Hamilton Medal . Bolen **11**,
 Baker **257**, ELJ **12**, Musante **JAB-11**
 Auctions: BMP 2:5630-5631; J&J 14:663;
 NAS 22:1888-1890; PCA 43:290, PCA 49:282-283,
 PCA 51:132, PCA 53:142,
 PCA 57:229, PCA 66:176, PCA 82:129
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1948.125.13**

1865



1865 Bolen (John A.) Storecard. . . Bolen **19**, Musante **JAB-17**,
 ELJ **19**, Rulau **MaSp 30**, **MaSp 31**, Storer **1652**



1865 Bolen (John Adams) Diesinker, Stamp Cutter and Medalist Storecard [obv inscription of 22 nonsense characters]. Bolen **20**, ELJ **20**, Rulau **MaSp 32**, Adams-Miller **108**, Storer **1648**, Musante **JAB-18**



1865 Bolen (John Adams) Springfield Massachusetts Diesinker Storecard. . . Bolen **21**, ELJ **21**, Rulau **MaSp 34**, **MaSp 35**, Adams-Miller **107 to 110**, Storer **1651**, Musante **JAB-19**
Auctions:. PCA 51:441, PCA 60:680, PCA 66:84-85, PCA 72:148
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1884.8.10**



1865 Lincoln (Abraham) Malice Toward None Medal . . .Bolen **22**, ELJ **22**, Zabriskie **117-119**, King **866-867**, Musante **JAB-20**
Auctions:. PCA 61:1002, PCA 67:696, PCA 75:205
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1912.32.1**
Illustrated: **N41**{2009} Reed. Lincoln, The Image, p 87



1865 Moore Brothers Springfield Massachusetts Photographic Artists Storecard. . Bolen **23**, Musante **JAB-21**, Storer **1683**, ELJ **23**, Adams-Miller **126-128**, Rulau **MaSp 60 to MaSp 62**
1866





1866 Lexington Massachusetts 1775 Baltimore 1861

Medal. ELJ **24**, Storer **1143**, Musante **JAB-22**,
Rulau **MaSp 72**

Auctions:. J&J 8:560; PCA 74:101

Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1948.125.21**

1866 Springfield Massachusetts Antiquarians

Medal. ELJ **25**, Rulau **MaSp 69, 70**, Musante **JAB-23**,
Storer **1702**

Auctions:. NAS 72:401, PCA 57:1552, PCA 64:404,
PCA 74:100

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. **0000.999.46270**

1867



1867 Bolen (John Adams) Diesinker Springfield Massachusetts

Storecard. Bolen **24**, ELJ **33**, Rulau **MaSp 36 to 39**,
Adams-Miller **111-114**, Musante **JAB-24a**

Auctions:. PCA 46:18, PCA 56:9, PCA 66:88-89,
PCA 72:149



1867 Bolen (John Adams) Diesinker Springfield Massachusetts

Storecard. Bolen **24**, ELJ **26**, Rulau **MaSp 44 to 45**,
Storer **1653**, Musante **JAB-24**

Auctions:. J&J 19:971; PCA 48:643, PCA 60:21,
PCA 66:88, PCA 66:91

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1967.225.960**



1867 Bolen (John Adams) Diesinker Libertas Americana
 Storecard . Bolen **32**, ELJ **32**, Rulau **MaSp 41** to **MaSp 43**,
 Adams-Miller **MA 116**, Musante **JAB-30**
 Auctions: PCA 48:38, PCA 66:90
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1935.46.25**



1867 Jackson (Andrew) Stern Old Soldier
 Medalet. Bolen **27**, ELJ **29**, Musante **JAB-27**,
 DeWitt **AJACK-I**
 Auctions: PCA 65:1302, PCA 66:990, PCA 67:672,
 PCA 74:1863,)PXCA 84:756
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. **0000.999.30331**



1867 Lincoln (Abraham) Emancipation Medalet King **237**,
 ELJ **30**, Zabriskie **112-115**, Musante **JAB-28**
 Auctions: PCA 60:1157, PCA 74:369
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1967.225.644**



1867 Lincoln (Abraham) Wreck of the Rebel Relic
 Medalet. Bolen **31**, ELJ **34**, Musante **JAB-31**,
 Zabriski **116**, King **192**, Storer **2013**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. **0000.999.46291**

Illustrated: **N47** {2012} Reed, Abe Lincoln Am Icon, p. . 51



1867 Washington (George) Union Main Prop of Liberty

Medalet. . . Bolen **25**, ELJ **27**, Baker **259**, Musante **JAB-25**

Auctions: J&J 10:1188; PCA 44:434, PCA 45:28,
PCA 46:866, PCA 48:314, PCA 48:1122-1123, PCA 52:994,
PCA 53:143, PCA 63:1097, PCA 66:915, PCA 72:150,
PCA 81:1169, PCA 82:130

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. **0000.999.39254**



1867 Webster (Daniel) Defender of Constitution

Medalet. Bolen **29**, ELJ **31**, DeWitt **DW-B**, Musante **JAB-29**

Auctions: J&J 8:562; PCA 52:1413, PCA 55:937,
PCA 56:1387, PCA 66:1256, PCA 74:2079

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. **0000.999.46288**

Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey **25.1397.214**

1869



1869 Bolen (John Adams) Diesinker Springfield

Storecard. Bolen **35**, Adams-Miller **117-121**,

Rulau **MaSp 47 to 50**, Storer **1655**, Musante **JAB-35**

Auctions: PCA 56:531, PCA 64:402, PCA 66:92,
PCA 67:50

Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1948.125.25**



1869 Double Carolina Elephant Mule (elephant each side, one with Only Ten Struck legend) Musante **JAB-34**



1869 Double Carolina Elephant Mule without legend). Musante **JAB-34a**

Later Works:

1870ca Rueter & Company Highland Spring Brewery Boston Storecard. Rulau **MA 85A, MaBo H95**

Auctions:. PCA 53:10



1874 Springfield Massachusetts Masonic Temple Dedication Medal. Bolen **38, ELJ 42, Musante JAB-38**

Auctions:. PCA 53:1529, PCA 74:2080

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1948.125.17**



1881 Springfield Massachusetts Pynchon House 50th Anniversary Dismantlement Medal. . Bolen **39, ELJ 43, Musante JAB-39**

Auctions:. PCA 53:1530, PCA 57:73

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. **0000.999.46269**

1883 Bicycle Tournament Medal Storer **1638**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. **0000.999.45040**



1892 Springfield Massachusetts Masonic Building Cornerstone
Laying Medal . . . Rulau **Spg 13**, Storer **1681**, Musante **JAB-41**
Auctions: NAS 72:401; PCA 52:1370, PCA 53:1531
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1948.125.23**



1893 Cyrus Medal [Hebrew lettering rev] . . . Musante **JAB-40**
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1948.125.19**

T O K E N S



n.d. Lincoln (Abraham) 10 Token (obverse struck from J.A.
Bolen die. obv JAB-20). King **191**, Musante **JAB K-15**



n.d. Washington (George) 10 Token (obverse struck from J.A.
Bolen die. obv JAB-25) Musante **JAB K-16**



1876 Lincoln (Abraham) Picnick and Union Summerfest
 25 Cent Token [rev in German inscription] (obverse struck from
 J.A. Bolen die. obv JAB-28. . . King **612**,
 Rulau NY-NY **250**, Miller PA **399**, Musante **JAB K-14**

REPLICAS & REISSUES

Kline Mulings:

(By John W. Kline after purchase of dies in 1874):



1776 Libertas Americana Bust and Springfield Diesinker Mule
 (obv JAB-30, rev JAB-19) . . . Bolen **30**, Musante **JAB M-2**
 Rulau **MaSp 48**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1948.125.32**



1776 Lincoln (Abraham) and Libertas Americana Bust Mule
 (obv JAB-20, rev JAB-30) Musante **JAB M-3**



1776 Lincoln (Abraham) and Libertas Americana Bust Mule
 (obv JAB-28, rev JAB-30) Musante **JAB M-7**



n.d. Lincoln (Abraham) Double Header Mule
 (obv JAB-20, rev JAB-28) Musante **JAB M-8**



1867 Washington (George) and Jefferson (Thomas) Mule Medalet
 (obv JAB-25, rev JAB-26) . ELJ **Mule-9**, Musante **JAB M-9**,
 Baker **222**, Eidlitz **564**
 Auctions:. . . . PCA 44:428, PCA 45:418, PCA 63:1086,
 PCA 66:912
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.1373**



n.d. Washington (George) and Abraham Lincoln Mule
 (obv JAB-25, rev JAB-28) Baker **233**, King **867**,
 Musante **JAB M-10**



1776 Washington (George) and Libertas Americana Bust Mule
 (obv JAB-25, rev JAB-3). . . Baker **56**, Musante **JAB M-4**



1776 Jefferson (Thomas) and Libertas Americana Bust Mule
 (obv JAB-26, rev JAB-30). Musante **JAB M-5**
 Auctions:. CAL 32:1593; PCA 72:151



1776 Jackson (Andrew) and Libertas Americana Bust Mule
(obv JAB-27, rev JAB-30). Musante **JAB M-6**



1869 Liber Natus and Arms of New York Mule
(obv JAB-36, rev JAB-37). Musante **JAB M-11**



1869 New York Cent and Clinton Cent Reverse Mule
(obv JAB-36, rev JAB-37). Musante **JAB M-12**



1869 Clinton Bust and New York Cent Reverse Mule
(obv JAB-37, rev JAB-36). Musante **JAB M-13**



1869 Clinton Bust and Liber Natus Mule
(obv JAB-37, rev JAB-36). Musante **JAB M-14**



1873ca Lincoln (Abraham) Globe Fire Insurance

Medal. Rulau **Ny-Ny 101**, Musante **JAB K-11**

n.d. Jefferson Insurance Company Storecard (obverse struck from J.A.

Bollen die. obv JAB-26).. . Storer **5709**, Musante **JAB K-13**

Illustrated: The Numismatist **37:9** (Sept 1924) p. . . 528



1876ca Thomas Jefferson and Daniel Webster Mule Medalet

(obv JAB-26, rev JAB-29) . Eidlitz **566**, Musante **JAB K-2**

Auctions:. PCA 66:986

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1940.100.1342**

1876 Washington (George) Centennial Eagle and Bell

Medal. Baker **399**, Musante **JAB K-17**



1881 Bollen (John Adams) Bust and Pynchon House Mule

(obv JAB-39, rev JAB-35) Musante **JAB M-15**

1872 Springfield Massachusetts Antiquarians (probably
struck by J. W. Kline) **MaSp 70**

Auctions:. PCA 53:13

1872 Libertas Americana Storecard (struck by John W.

Kline after purchasing dies from Bollen). . . . **PaPh 22**

Auctions:. PCA 53:493

1862 Washington (George) Double Header Mule Medal (nearly
consimilar portraits of JAB-13 and JAB-14)

Auctions:. PCA 66:164

Mason and Edward Mulings:

(By George B. Mason and Dr. Frank Smith Edward):

- 1864ca United States Arsenal Mule Medal (with and without sun varieties muled) Musante **JAB M/E-1**
Auctions: PCA 59:109, PCA 66:86
- 1862 Bolen (James A.) Diesinker and Medalist Storecard (mule of JAB-3 obv and JAB-4 rev; probably struck by George Mason, Brooklyn).
Auctions: PCA 53:12
- 1862 United States Arsenal Young America Mule [arsenal with sun] (obv JAB-3, rev JAB-5). Musante **JAB M/E-2**, Rulau **MaSp 7**, Storer **1647**
Auctions: PCA 66:87
- 1862 United States Arsenal Young America Mule [arsenal without sun] (obv JAB-4, rev JAB-5). . . Rulau **MaSp 14**, Musante **JAB M/E-3**
Auctions: PCA 57:1547, PCA 66:87, PCA 66:669, PCA 67:48
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. **0000.999.46263**
- 18xx Springfield Arsenal and Bolen Diesinker Medalist Storecard (obv JAB-3, rev JAB-5) . . Musante **JAB M/E-4**
- 18xx Springfield Arsenal and Bolen Diesinker Medalist Storecard (obv JAB-4, rev JAB-5) . . Musante **JAB M/E-5**



- 1862 US Armory Medal Musante **JAB M/E-7**



- 1862 Arsenal with Sun and Liberty Cap Medal Musante **JAB M/E-8**



- 1864 Higley Stag Three Pence (obv JAB-10, rev JAB-7). **JAB M/E-13**
- 1864 Washington (George) Springfield Arsenal Medalet. Baker **626**, Musante **JAB M/E-14**
Auctions: J&J 19:415
- 1860ca Washington–Lincoln Medalet (obv Washington port

by Bolen, rev Lincoln port by Joseph Merriam). Baker **234**,
 Storer **1635**, Musante **JAB M/E-15**



1864 Lovett's Washington Bust and Liberty Cap Medal (obv by Lovett, Baker-194. Rev JAB-9) **JAB M/E-16**



1860ca Lincoln Reverse Liberty Cap Mule Medal. . **JAB M/E-17**
 Auctions: PCA 72:152



1860ca Major General Berry Medal (rev JAB-9). Muscante **JAB M/E-18**

Woodward Mulings:

(By coin dealer Willian Elliot Woodward):



1860ca The Father of Our Country Soldier's Fair Medal (obv JAB-14, rev JAB-16)
 Muscante **JAB W-1**

1860ca The Father of Our Country Washington Medal (obv JAB-14, rev JAB-13)
 Muscante **JAB W-2**



n.d. Muehling of Bolen Reverse Dies Medal . . Muscante **JAB W-3**

Auction: PCA 81:165

n.d. Chamberlaine (R.H.) Norfolk Virginia George Washington

Storecard (obv Washington bust JAB-13 by Bolen; rev

by Joseph Merriam) Baker **526**, Muscante **JAB W-4**



n.d. Washington (George) and Apollo Bust Mule

Medal **JAB W-8**, Baker **540E**, Schenkmn **B-5**

Auctions: PCA 72:155



n.d. Washington (George) Hess & Speidel Mule

Medal. Musante **JAB W-6**



n.d. Father of Our Country and Hess & Speidel Mule

Medal. **JAB W-7**, Baker **541**, MA-13

Auctions: PCA 72:154



1865 Washington (George) and Abraham Lincoln Medal (obv
by Bolen, rev by Joseph H. Merriam). Baker **233**,
King **859**, Musante **JAB W-12**



1860ca Washington and Apollo Medal (obv JAB-13)
.Musante **JAB W-8**



1865 Washington (George) and Abraham Lincoln Medal (obv
Medal (first obv Washington JAB-13 by Bolen, muled
with Abraham Lincoln Medal, King 856 by Jodroph
Merriam)Musante **JAB W-13**, Baker **234A**, King **860**,
DeWitt **AL1860-451(H)**, Schenkman **B40**
Auction PCA 78:74

Other Muling:

1994 United States Armory Springfield Massachusetts
Bicentennial 1794 Medal (copy die made from variety
without sun, Mucante JAB-4 Variety).

Self-Portrait of engraver Bolen:



1864 Bolen (John A.) Diesinker Liberty Cap Storecard

(this portrait used on JAB-12) . Musante **JAB-9**



1865 Bolen (John A.) Storecard (this portrait used
on JAB-18 and JAB-19). Musante **JAB-17**

ARCHIVES

DS Schenkman (David) Engravers, Diesinkers Databank.

Mss Smith (Pete) Private Mints in North America.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2:761** (4 lines).

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

P4 {1882} Johnson (Edwin L.) J.A. Bolen's Medals, Cards and Fac-Similies.

Springfield MA: Numismatic Printing and Binding Company. (1882) 15 pages.

Reprinted in: *TAMS Journal* (June-July 1967), **31**. Cited herein as ELJ.

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1:100, 7:93**. Misstated Bolen's first name as James and this error was widely repeated; called his work "clever forgeries."

M6 {1905} Bolen (John Adams) An Accurate and Descriptive Catalog of the Medals, Cards and Fac-Similies Struck From Dies Made by J.A. Bolen. Providence RI: Albert L. Stevens, Printer (1905) 13 pages.

M11 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **1143**, p 150, **1638** 212, **1643** to **1651** 213, **1652** to **1655** 214, **1681** 217, **1683** 217, **1679** 218, **1702** 219-220, **2013** 261. • Also see 3-page summary of Bolen issues, pp 289-291 (abridged from Johnson, see above).

S1 {1924} King **191-192** p 27; **237** 33; **859-860** 113-114; **866-867** 114; **868-869** 114-115.

M14 {1931} Storer (medical) **2876**, p 394, **3015** 412, **5661** 756, **5709** 761.

S8 {1952} Kenney **1-14**, p 7-11.

S11 {1959} DeWitt **AL 1860-45** [varieties G, H], p 187; **USG 1868-33** 350, **USG 1868 36** 351; **U-1862-1** 267; **AJACK-I** 618; **DW-B**, p 627.

M21 {1964} Freeman, **644**, p 308.

E10 {1970} Gladfelter. Civil War Die Sinkers. *The Copperhead Courier* **14:4** (Winter 1980) p 95.

E18 {1985} McSorley, unpublished manuscript.

S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **56**, p 63; **92, 93** 73; **222** 101; **233, 234** 102; **257** to **259** 125; **365** 176; **399** 185; **526** 275, **623** 261; **626** 262.

O12 {1988} Breen **194** p 33; **238**, 40; **989, 990** 95, **1123, 1124** 121; (Bar Cent) 127; **5406** 433; Bolen mentioned p 684, 710.

N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 32.

N33 {1998} Bowers, American Numismatics Before Civil War, p 143.

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 192, 348; **Spg 13** 847, **Mass 528, 529** 231, **Ny-Ny 101** 631.

N33 {2002} Bowers, More Adventures, p 56 (Libertas Americana replica), 135 (Liberty

Cap motif).

S61 {2002} Musante (Neil E.) The Medalllic Work of John Adams Bolen. Springfield Mass: Author (2002) 326 pages, illus, plus 8 color plates. The most extensive catalog of Bolen's work.

M57 {2007} Jaeger (Katherine) and Bowers (Q. David) 100 Greatest American Medals and Tokens. Carolina and New England Elephant Coppers listed as #**30**, p 41; and 1861 Pioneer Base Ball Club Medal listed as #**84**, p 95.

N41 {2009} Reed (Fred). Abraham Lincoln, The Image of His Greatness, p 83, 87.

BOND, Alice () sculptor.

S C U L P T U R E

1914 Man Relief (cast by Gorham).

A R C H I V E S

GA Gorham Company Archives.

BOND, Joe H. () sculptor, designer.

Member: American Medalllic Sculpture Association.

C A S T M E D A L S

1990 Buffalo Face Medallion

Exhibited: **AM4** {1990} AMSA Newark Museum Exhibit, p. . 1

1990 Gloria Medallion

Exhibited: **AM4** {1990} AMSA Newark Museum Exhibit, p. . 1

1990 Thorpe (Jim) Medallion

Exhibited: **AM4** {1990} AMSA Newark Museum Exhibit, p. . 1

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AM4 {1990} AMSA Newark Museum Exhibit, p 1.

AE {1992} AMSA Directory of Artists.

BONHAM, E. Richard () sculptor.

Member: American Medalllic Sculpture Assn, 2000-12.

C A S T M E D A L S

1984 Spring Relief.

Exhibited: **AM3** {1988} AMSA Traveling Exhibition. . . p 2

1988 Decision Medallion

Exhibited: **AM4** {1990} AMSA Newark Museum Exhibit, p. . 1

1988 Metamorphosis Medallion.

Exhibited: **AM4** {1990} AMSA Newark Museum Exhibit, p. . 1

1988 Personification Medallion.

Exhibited: **AM4** {1990} AMSA Newark Museum Exhibit, p. . 1

1988 Atonement

Exhibited: **AM4** {1990} AMSA Newark Museum Exhibit, p. . 1

1991 Ring (The) Art Medal

Exhibited: **AM5** {1992} AMSA Cast Iron Gallery Show. . . **1**

1994 Brunch Medallion

Exhibited: AM6 {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit . .	13
1994 Flights of Fancy Medal	
Exhibited: AM6 {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit . .	11
1994 Inner Self Medallion	
Exhibited: AM6 {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit . .	16
1994 Man in the Forest Medallion.	
Exhibited: AM6 {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit . .	18
1994 Present, Past and Future Medallion	
Exhibited: AM6 {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit . .	17
1994 Trees Medallion.	
Exhibited: AM6 {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit . .	12
1995 A Prayer Before Gettysburg Medallion	
Exhibited: AM8 {1996} AMSA Newark Museum II Exhibit p 1	
1995 Escape Medallion	
Exhibited: AM8 {1996} AMSA Newark Museum II Exhibit p 1	
1995 Rapunzel Art Medallion	
Exhibited: AM8 {1996} AMSA Newark Museum II Exhibit p 1	
1995 Sun, Moon and Earth Art Medallion.	
Exhibited: AM8 {1996} AMSA Newark Museum II Exhibit p 1	
1995 Tingit Art Medallion	
Exhibited: AM8 {1996} AMSA Newark Museum II Exhibit p 1	
1995ca Mouse Medal	
Exhibited: AM9 {1997} AMSA/BAMS 2 Sides Exhibition . .	2
1995ca No Medal.	
Exhibited: AM9 {1997} AMSA/BAMS 2 Sides Exhibition . .	3
1995ca Transformation Medal	
Exhibited: AM9 {1997} AMSA/BAMS 2 Sides Exhibition . .	4



n.d. Bat Medal



n.d. Crows Medal



n.d. Pinetree Medal

MIXED MEDIA

- 1994 Roses and Thorns Relief (pewter, brass).
 Exhibited: **AM6** {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit . . **15**
- 1994 Split Relief (pewter, redwood)
 Exhibited: **AM6** {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit . . **14**
- 1999 Hive Relief (steel, bronze, gold).
 Exhibited: **AM13** {2002} AMSA Exhibition Old Lyme Academy
 Illustrated: **AM11** AMSA 2000 Exhibition Catalog . . . **38**
- 1999 Winter Store (brass, silver)
 Exhibited: **AM11** AMSA 2000 Exhibition Queensboro College
- 2001 Bat and Moth Relief.
 Exhibited: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) . . **14**
- 2001 Box Medal (brass, bronze, copper, 14k gold, nickel
 silver).
 Exhibited: **AF28** {2002} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Paris, p . 52
- 2001 Dragonfly Relief.
 Exhibited: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) . . **15**
 Illustrated: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) p 21
- 2001 Fabricated Medal (brass, bronze, copper 14kt gold,
 nickel, silver).
 Exhibited: **AF28** {2002} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Paris, p 52
- 2001 Mayfly Relief.
 Exhibited: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) . . **17**
- 2001 Turtle Relief.
 Exhibited: Hands Across The Sea (AMSA 2001-2002) . . **16**
- 200x Ancestral Visions Mixed Media Medal.
 Exhibited: **AM13** {2002} AMSA Exhibition Old Lyme Academy

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- AM3** {1988} AMSA Traveling Exhibiton (1988) p 2.
AM4 {1990} AMSA Newark Museum Exhibit, p 1.
AM5 {1992} AMSA Cast Iron Gallery Show, NYC (1992) p 1.
AE {1992} AMSA Directory of Artists.
AM6 {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit (1994-95) p 7.
AM8 {1996} AMSA Newark Museum II Exhibit (1996) p 1.
AM9 {1997} AMSA/BAMS 2 Sides Exhibition, **2-4**, p 2a.
AM11 {2000} AMSA 2000 Exhibition Catalog, **38**.
AM12 {2002} AMSA Hands Across The Sea Exhibition Catalog, **14-17**, p 20-21.
AF28 {2002} F.I.D.E.M. Paris Catalog, p 52.
DA {2007} AMSA Members Directory, [p 8].

BONNETAIN, Armand (1883-1973) Belgian-English sculptor, medalist.
 Born Bruxelles, 24 June 1883.
 He was commissioned by the British Royal Mint to create coins
 for Belgium, Luxembourg and Belgian Congo.
 Died Ukkel Belgium, 1973.

M E D A L S

1919 DePage (Marie) and Cavell (Edith) Medal.
 Auctions: CAL 33:2036; J&J 12:454, J&J 14:505,
 J&J 15:393, J&J 19:888; PCA 70:981

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:835.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:94-95.

BONO, Sandor (1920-) Hungarian-American sculptor.

Hungarian name: Sandor Bodo.

Born Szamosszeg, Hungary, 13 February 1920.

Came to America ?

Proprietor Bodo Art Studio.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Assn, 1992.

R E L I E F S

1983 Siege of Buda by the Allied Forces Relief.
 Exhibited: **AM3** {1988} AMSA Traveling Exhibition. . . p 2
 1986 Kosciusko (Thaddeus) of Poland Relief.
 Exhibited: **AM3** {1988} AMSA Traveling Exhibition. . . p 2

M E D A L S E R I E S

Hungarian Shield of Western Christianity Series:

1986 Hungary The Shield of Western Christianity
 Medal MAco **1986-300**
 1986 Hungarian Unremitting Struggle at the Frontiers
 Medal MAco **1986-301**
 1986 Hungarian Liberation of Buda 300th Anniversary
 Medal. MAco **1986-302**
 Auctions: CAL 31:27
 1986 Hungarian The Siege of Buda by the Allied Forces
 Medal MAco **1986-303**
 1986 Hungarian Launching The Crusade by Pope Innocent XI
 Medal MAco **1986-304**
 Illustrated: F.I.D.E.M. Catalog (1987) **1376**, p 390
 1986 Hungarian Western Army Gathering Near Buda
 Medal MAco **1986-305**

M E D A L S

1987 Zolnay (Julian) Hungarian-American Sculptor
 Medal. MAco **1987-247**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1984} Who's Who In American Art: 1982 [**15ed**:90] all entries under Bodo,
1984 [**16ed**:88], 1986 [**17ed**:95],
1989 [**18ed**:101], 1990 [**19ed**:106],
1992 [**20ed**:113], 1995 [**21ed**:118],
1997 [**22ed**:117], 1999 [**23ed**:118],
2001 [**24ed**:116], 2003 [**25ed**:118],
2005 [**26ed**:125].

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 82 (under Bodo, Sandor).

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AF21 {1987} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 21st Congress. Colorado Springs (1987)
1376, p 390.

AM3 {1988} AMSA Traveling Exhibititon (1988) p 2.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:361 (under Bodo, Sandor).

BORDNER, Marjorie () designer.

M E D A L S

1969 Masters (Edgar Lee) Centennial Medal (designed by Mark
Aron and Marjorie Bordner, modeld by Faulkner)
[issued by Fulton County Illinois Historical Society]. FM **SCI-17**

BORGIA, Dominick T. (1921-1993) hand engraver, Brooklyn, New York.

Born 3 January 1921. Died 4 July 1993.

Engraved many dies for Medalllic Art Company, but
no record was kept of these.

BORGLUM, Gutzon (1867-1941) sculptor, medalist, author.

Full name: John Gutzon de la Mothe Borglum.

Born near Bear Lake, Ovid Idaho, 25 March 1867.

Studied in Paris 1890-1902.

His bust of Abraham Lincoln, and statue of Zebulon
Vance, in United States Capitol.

Worked on Stone Mountain, Georgia (1916-23) to create
memorial to Confederacy. Borglum created plaster models
for U.S. commemorative half dollar in 1924, galvanos and
reductions made of these by Medalllic Art Company (which
had reproduced most of his medalllic work) before coins
struck by U.S. Mint.

After many disagreements with Stone Mountain committee,
Borglum withdrew and destroyed plans and models; work
was reinstated by H. Augustus Lukeman, and later completed

by Walker Hancock (q.q.v.) by 1970. Borglum then commenced Mount Rushmore, North Dakota (1927-39) completed by his son, Lincoln Borglum (q.v.). This effort exemplifies the adage, don't

He placed Mount Rushmore on a medal of his own design, the Mount Rushmore National Memorial Medal, in 1935 (see MAco **1935-047** below) and his son prepared a relief of Mount Rushmore in 1974 (see Lincoln Borglum). This image has become iconic, known throughout the world as symbolic of American presidents. It has appeared on national medals beginning in 1970, and U.S. commemorative coins in 1991.

A prolific sculptor, Borglum produce 170 statutes and monuments in his lifetime in addition to the coins and medals listed below. Both his brother and son were also sculptors. His head of Lincoln appeared on U.S. stamp (Scott 1114).

Signed most models GB monogram, initials on his one coin.
Fellow: National Sculpture Society.
Died Chicago, Illinois, 6 March 1941.

C O I N S

- 1925 Stone Mountain Half Dollar . . . Breen **7460-7461, KM 157**
1991 Mount Rushmore Commem Half Dollar (obv by Marcel Jovine, after Gutzon Borglum's sculptured mountain; rev by James Ferrell; struck by U.S. Mint) . Baker **C-A7**
1991 Mount Rushmore Commem Silver Dollar (obv by Marika Somogyi, after Gutzon Borglum's sculptured mountain, with additional modeling by Chester Martin; rev by Frank Gasparro; struck by U.S. Mint) . . . Baker **C-A8**
1991 Mount Rushmore Commem Five Dollar Gold (obv design of eagle and Gutzon Borglum's monumental carving, modeled by John Mercanti; rev designed by Robert Lamb, modeled by Cousins; struck by U.S. Mint) Baker **C-A9**

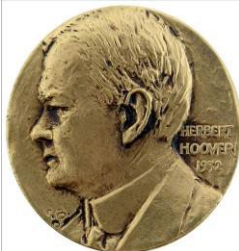
B A D G E S

- 1915 Grand Lodge of New York Badge.

C A M P A I G N I T E M S



1928 Smith (Alfred E.) Campaign Pin MAco **1928-052**



1932 Hoover (Herbert) Campaign Pin. MAco **1932-059**
Auctions:. J&J 8:304, J&J 21:1507, J&J 25:1481

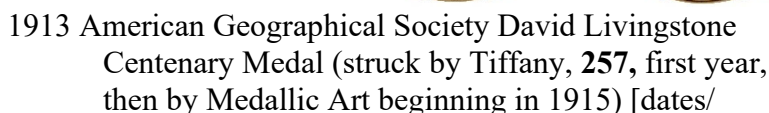
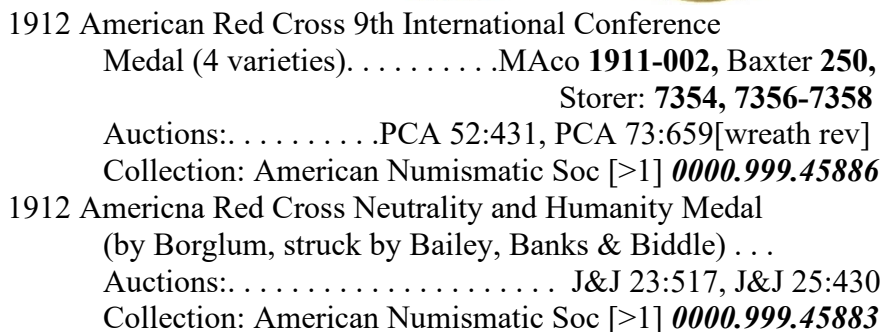
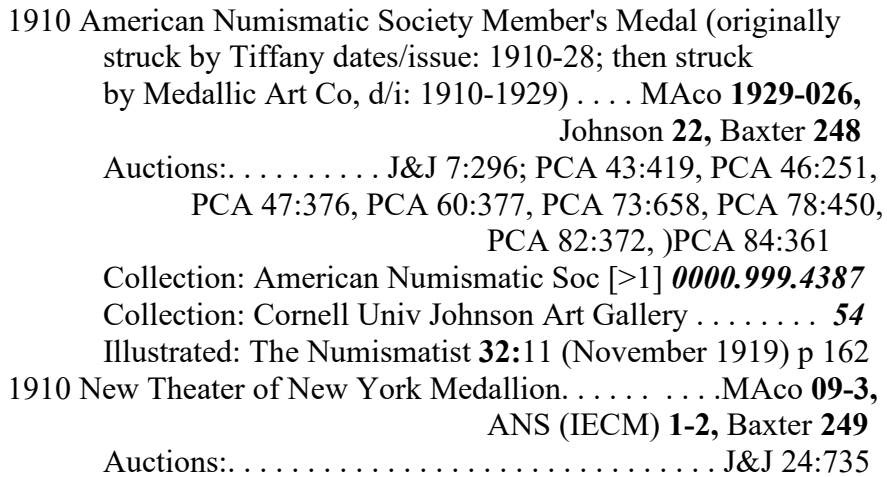


1932 Roosevelt-Garner Campaign Pin. MAco **1932-046**
Auctions:. J&J 20:254
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1977.289.1**

R E L I E F S

1907 Family of Four Relief (cast by Gorham).
1907 Family's Two Children Relief (cast by Gorham).
1907 Man's Head Relief (cast by Gorham).
1907 MacKay () Relief (cast by Gorham).
1915 Lincoln (Abraham) Porrait Relief (cast by Gorham). . .
1916 Stevenson (Robert Lewis) Plaque (cast by John
Williams Foundry, New York; see also struck
plaque below)
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1940.100.847**
Collection: Yale University Art Gallery. . . **29, 1980.387**
19xx Male Portrait Relief MAco **G0697M**
19xx Male Portrait Relief MAco **G0748GM**

M E D A L S



- issue: 1913-]. MAco **1915-006**, Baxter **251**,
Freeman **326**, Storer **2232**
Auctions:. J&J 4:349; PCA 57:485
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1003.1.36**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **55**
1915 New York City Independence Day Merit Medal (also
called Figure of A Man Medal). MAco **1915-021**,
Baxter **252**
Auctions:. CAL 31:28; PCA 60:390, PCA 63:1547
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . . **1915.188.1**



- 1916 Stevenson (Robert Louis) Plaque (struck by
Medallic Art Co) MAco **1916-003**
Auctions:. CAL 28:32; J&J 26:424; PCA 44:348,
PCA 47:417
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **56**
Illustrated: [Trees] Medallic Art in Commerce (1927) p . . 19



- 1921 International Aero Congress Medal. MAco **1921-026**



- 1923 Institute of Musical Art Medal MAco **1923-014**
Auctions:. PCA 72:1813
1924 Stone Mountain Children's Founders Roll Medal (by
Gutzon Borglum; struck by Whitehead & Hoag). . . .
Auctions:. J&J 25:70; PCA 45:992, PCA 47:1433,
PCA 70:858-859, PCA 80:908



- 1926 Bennett (May F.) Plaque MAco **1926-018**
 1931 Better Homes Plaque MAco **1931-061**



- 1935 Mount Rushmore National Memorial Medal (obv lettering
 by Henri Weil) MAco **1935-047**
 Auctions: PCA 71:629

S C U L P T U R E

- 1909 Wood (Abel) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham).
 1916 Cunniff (Bernard) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham).
 1917 Greene (Lucy N.) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham).

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S



- 1910 American Numismatic Society Member's Medal . MAco **1929-026**
 1913 Livingstone (David) Medal (reissued 1985).
 1970 Stone Mountain Confederate Memorial Medal (struck by
 Medallie Art Co, Borglum's sculpture work) . MAco **1970-023**,
 [Type of Turner **34**], Swoger [unnumbered]
 Auctions: CAL 29:382; J&J 16:1092, J&J 25:1195;
 PCA 58:1784-1785, PCA 60:821, PCA 64:1269, PCA 65:856
 Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 161
 1970 Stone Mountain Confederate Memorial Medal (struck by U.S.
 Mint, of Borglum's sculpture work). Turner **34**,
 Dean **D1970-4**, Swoger **49**
 Illustrated: **M60** {2008} Dean, National Comm Medals, p 41
 Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 160

A R C H I V E S

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, reel 3056.

GA Gorham Company Archives.

C O L L E C T I O N S

C8 {1965} Gardner, p 100-102.

C13 {1992} Freedman and Frank **29**, p 38.

C14 {1996} Marqusee **54-56**, p 10, (biography) 89.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 35, 444-445.

Px {1934} Medal Awarded by Better Homes in America Designed by G. Borglum.
Architectural Forum **60:3** (March 1934) p 170.

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed:53**], 1939 [**2ed:65**], 1941 [**3ed:80**],
1947 [**4ed:581** obit].

P30 {1941} New York Times (7 March) 21:1 (obit).

B1 {1943} Who Was Who, p 117-118.

BE {1943} Webster's Biographical Dict, p 172.

BDAB{1946} Dictionay of American Biography, Supplement 3, p 87, by [A.A-s]
Adeline Adams.

N16 {1967} Taxay, p 74-78.

A12 {1968} Craven, *passim*, (biblio) 732.

A13 {1968} Proske, p 59-65, (biblio) 521.

S26 {1968} Turner, **34**.

A14 {1970} Osborne, p 147-148 (misspells first name).

A17 {1974} Broder

A18 {1974} Goode, p 300, 440-451.

D29 {1976} Samuels, p 57-58.

AEW {1976} Whitney Museum of Art (bio) p 260-261.

A29 {1982} Baigell, p 45.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 66.

250 {1985} Smith (Rex Alan) The Carving of Mount Rushmore. New York: Abbeville
Press, 415 pp.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 88.

AE1 {1988} Falk, **2:98**.

A38 {1988} Osborne, p 71.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 137.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 90.

BW6 {1990} Rubinstein, p 177.

A42 {1993} Reynolds, *passim*.

A44 {1996} Salmon, American Masters, p 21.

BANB{1999} American National Biography, p **3:214-215**, by Robert L. Gale.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1:383**.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2:877-878**.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **7:97**.

NE2 {1911} ANS (IECM) **1-2**, p 15 (biography).

D5 {1915} Earle, p 51-53.

AE8 {1923} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 26.

A2 {1927} Fairman, p 383.

E6 {1927} Trees (Clyde Curlee) Medalllic Art in Commerce, Civics, Philanthropy,

- Letters and Science. New York: Medallic Art Company (1927) 39 pages.
- M14** {1931} Storer (medical) **2232**, p 314, **7354**, **7356-7358** 979-980.
- N10** {1958} Adelson, p 184.
- M21** {1964} Freeman, **326**, p 160.
- A15** {1971} Vermeule, p 169-171.
- S34** {1972} Johnson (Medals of ANS) **22**.
- E17** {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 15.
- S48** {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **C-A7, C-9, C-A4** p 28.
- M42** {1987} Baxter **248-252**, p 63-64; 87-88.
- O12** {1988} Breen **7460-7461**, p 590.
- N30** {1991} Bowers. Commemorative Coins, p 696-698 (bio).
- N31** {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 33.
- N37** {2005} Burdette. Renaissance of American Coinage, p **1**:29.
- M60** {2008} Dean, National Commemorative Medals of U.S. Mint; **D1970-4**, p 41.
- M62** {2008} Swoger, National Commemorative Medals, **49**, p 158-162.
- N41** {2009} Reed (Fred). Abraham Lincoln, The Image of His Greatness, p 14, 15, 171-172, 184-186, 203, 210, 223, 248-249.

BORGLUM, Lincoln (1912-1986) sculptor.

Full name: James Lincoln de la Mothe Borglum.

Born Stamford, Connecticut, 9 April 1912.

Son of Gutzon Borglum, in charge of Mount Rushmore after father's death March 1941, he completed carving 1944.

Died La Feria, Texas, 27 January 1986.

R E L I E F S

1974 Mount Rushmore Plaque.

Auctions: CAL 28:165; J&J 7:458; PCA 75:466

M E D A L S



1972 Kings Ranch Medal.MAco **1972-128**



1975 Ross's Sugar Hill Beefmasters Medal (Borglum modeled obv, hand cut die rev). MAco **1975-212**

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D29 {1976} Samuels, p 57.

BA {1976} Who's Who In American Art:

1976 [**12ed**:57], 1978 [**13ed**:71],

1980 [**14ed**:75-76], 1982 [**15ed**:96],

1984 [**16ed**:94], 1986 [**17ed**:101].

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:383.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

N41 {2009} Reed (Fred). Abraham Lincoln, The Image of His Greatness, p 186, 210.

BORGLUM, Solon Hannibal (1868-1922) sculptor.

Born Ogden, Utah, 22 December 1868.

He was the brother of John Gutzon Borglum.

Member National Sculpture Society, National Academy of Design.

Died Stamford, Connecticut, 31 January 1922.

His daughter and her husband wrote Solon Borglum's
biography (published 1974).

RELIEFS

n.d. Mower (Joseph A.) Portrait Relief.

n.d. Hurley (James Edwin) Portrait Relief.

1916 Cunniff (Michael Glen) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham). . .

ARCHIVES

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, 11 linear ft.

GA Gorham Company Archives.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

E4 {1903} Caffin, American Masters of Sculpture.

BL {1906} A.L.A. Portrait Index, p 164.

D5 {1915} Earle, p 53-54.

P30 {1922} New York Times (31 January) 12:5.

AE8 {1923} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 29.

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 35, 445.

B1 {1943} Who's Who, p

BE {1943} Webster's Biographical Dict, p 173.

BDAB{1946} Dictionary of American Biography, 1:2 p 462, by [A.A-s] Adeline Adams.

A12 {1968} Craven, *passim*, (biblio) 732.

A13 {1968} Proske, p 59-65, (biblio) 521.

AAA {1972} Archives of American Art, p 68, p 21.

A17 {1974} Broder

101 {1974} Davies (Monica Borglum) and Davies (Alfred Mervyn) Solon H. Borglum,
A Man Who Stands Alone; A Biography. Chester, Conn: Pequot Press (1974)
285 pp, illus.

A18 {1974} Goode, p 447-448, 450-451.

D29 {1976} Samuels, p 58.

AEW {1976} Whitney Museum of Art (bio) p 261.

A29 {1982} Baigell, p 45.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 66.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 88.

- AE1** {1988} Falk, **2**:98, **3**:101.
AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 137.
AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 90.
A42 {1993} Reynolds, *passim*.
A44f {1996} Salmon, American Masters, p 22.
BANB {1999} American National Biography, p **3**:216-217, by Efram Burr.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:383- 384.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:878.
NUMISMATIC REFERENCES
N37 {2005} Burdette. Renaissance of American Coinage, p **1**:54.

BORJA, Donald Alex (1939-) sculptor.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Society of Medalists:



- 1979 Society of Medalists 99th Issue. MAcO **1930-001-099**
Auctions: CAL 30:99, CAL 31:29, CAL 33:3099,
CAL 35:2099, CAL 35:2099S; J&J 9:401, J&J 23:248;
PCA 45:303, PCA 58:1914, PCA 63:762, PCA 65:1804,
PCA 74:628, PCA 74:2168, PCA 84:976
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . **1979.194.1**
Illustrated: **M68** {2012} Alexander. Am Art Medals, p . 226

Rembrandt's Genius Series:

- 197x Saint Jerome Reading Medal FM **RMS-18**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- MA1** {1988} Stahl (Alan M., editor) The Medal in America. · Joseph Veach Noble "The Society of Medalists" & Circle of Friends of Medallion, pp 223-247.
M68 {2012} Alexander (David Thompson) American Art Medals, 1909-1995; The Circle of Friends of Medallion and the Society of Medalists, p 226.

BORREL, Alfred (1836-1927) French engraver.

Born Paris 18 August 1836. Died 1927.

Son of Valentin Maurice Borrel.

Jung states his design of Martinique token was a masterpiece of *fin de siècle* design. But he is most noted for his French 10 centime of 1846 He also created coins for Crete, Greece, Monaco and Zanzibar.

M E D A L S

1865 Tennessee State Award to George Thomas Medal (engraved
by Borrel, struck by Paris Mint, by order of Tiffany)
Auctions: PCA 42:206, PCA 51:553, PCA 74:209

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- E3** {1902-30} Forrer **1**:107-109, **7**:98-100.
O9 {1977} Paris Mint, **3**:53.
N27 {1984} Jung, p 46.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:893.
M64{2010} Maier (Nicolas) French Medalllic Art, 1870-1940, p 223-224, *passim*.

BORREL, Valentin Maurice (1804-1882) French medalist.
Born 24 July 1804. Died 29 March 1882.

M E D A L S



- 1834 Washington, Lafayette and Kosciusko Medal (also
called Heroes of Liberty Medal; issued on the death of
Lafayette; obv by Emil Rogat, rev by Borrel, struck by
Paris Mint). Fuld **LA.1834.1**, Baker **196**
Auctions: J&J 25:315; PCA 45:24-25, PCA 46:152,
PCA 49:279, PCA 51:130, PCA 53:140, PCA 55:79,
PCA 57:224, PCA 60:169, PCA 62:170, PCA 71:147-148,
PCA 74:285, PCA 74:1780[dents], PCA 78:65, PCA 81:234
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. . **1940.100.392**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **387:345**
1867 Wisconsin Honors Cyrus W. Field For Atlantic
Telegraph Medal (engraved by Borrell, struck by Paris
Mint, by order of Tiffany & Co, **6**) Storer **1926**
Auctions: PCA 47:302, PCA 69:333
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **0000.999.4494**

C O L L E C T I O N S

- C4** {1912} Comparette **345**, p 387.
NUMISMATIC REFERENCES
E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:109-111, **7**:100.
M11 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **1926**, p 250.
S10 {1957} Fuld (Lafayette) **LA.1834.1**.
S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **196**, p 95.

BORST, George H. (1889-1969) sculptor.

Born Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 9 February 1889.
Died Wayne, Pennsylvania, October 1969.

R E L I E F S

- 1913ca Wilson (Woodrow) Portrait Relief.
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 76009006**
1923ca Coolidge (Calvin) Portrait Relief.
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 76009007**
1927 Hammer (Mary and Charlotte) Medallion.
1929ca Hoover (Herbert) Portrait Relief.
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 76009008**
1935 Griffin (Dr. Frederick R.) Medallion

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- BA** {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:53-54],
1939 [**2ed**:65], 1941 [**3ed**:81], 1947 [**4ed**:68],
1953 [**5ed**:48], 1956 [**6ed**:52], 1959 [**7ed**:63],
1962 [**8ed**:68].

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 89.

AE1 {1988} Falk **3**:102.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 91.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:386.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AE8 {1929} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 30.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:898 (4 lines).

BOSC, Marceau (1905-1976) French sculptor.

M E D A L S

- 1972 Urey (Harold Clayton) Medal (struck by Paris Mint) .
Auctions: J&J 13:818, J&J 16:2051

BOSOLARI, G. () Italian(?) sculptor.

S H E L L M E D A L S

n.d. Colombo (Cristoforo) Shell . . . Storer **100**, Rulau **B104**, Eglit **278**

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S2 {1925} Storer **100**.

S14 {1963} Eglit **278**, p 72.

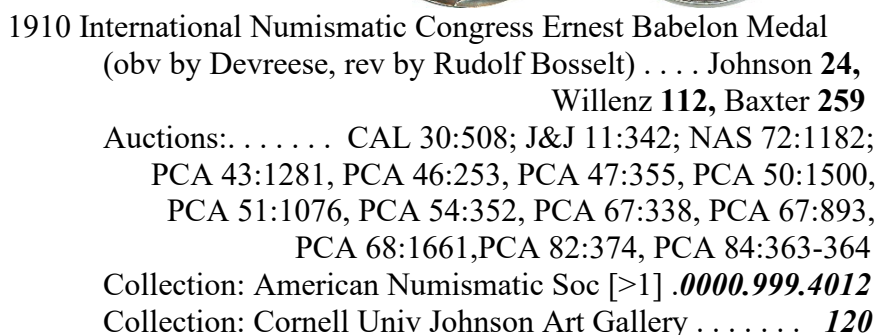
S52 {1989} Rulau, Discovering America **B104**, p 118.

BOSELDT, Rudolf (1871-1938) German medalist, sculptor.

Born Perleberg, Brandenburg, 29 June 1871.

Died 2 June 1938.

M E D A L S



E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:229, **7**:101-102.
N10 {1958} Adelson, p 185.
S34 {1972} Johnson (Medals of ANS) **24**.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:923.

M E D A L S

359



- 1915 Panama-Pacific International Exposition San Francisco Plaquette. Maier **140**
Auctions:. PCA 44:260, PCA 53:246, PCA 54:259,
PCA 59:408, PCA 81:445, PCA 82:276, PCA 84:330
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **57**
- 1918 Armistice Medal.
- 1919 Wilson (Woodrow) Reception at Chambre of Deputes Medal.
Auctions:. PCA 65:1522

C O L L E C T I O N S

- C14** {1996} Marqusee **57-58**, p 10-11, (biography) 89.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- D3a** {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:941.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- E3** {1902-30} Forrer **1**:229-233, **7**:103, **8**:320.
NE1 {1910} ANS **2481**, p 190.
NE2 {1911} ANS (IECM) **17-19**, **34**, p 17-23 (biography).
O9 {1977} Paris Mint Catalogue, **3**:59.
M42 {1987} Baxter **42-49**, p 22; **94** 35; **112** 39; 86.
M64 {2010} Maier (Nicolas) French Medallistic Art, 1870-1940, p 193-199; **140**, p 199;
passim.

BOTTIAU, Alfred Alphonse (1889-1951) French medal designer, sculptor.

Born Valenciennes 6 February 1889. Died Valenciennes 25 February 1951.

M E D A L S

- 1920 Chateau-Thierry American Monument Medal (by Ada Possesse, sculptor; Bottiau, designer, & Paul Cret, American architect; struck by Arthus Bertrand) . . .
Auctions:. J&J 15:444
- 1929 Integrity Trust Company Plaquette (struck in Paris by Arthus Bertrand, AB in triangle hallmark)
Auctions:. J&J 12:305, J&J 15:144, J&J 19:500,
J&J 23:257; CAL 30:221, CAL 32:1661; PCA 58:1946
Collection: Cornell University Johnson Art Gallery **59**

C O L L E C T I O N S

- C14** {1996} Marqusee **59**, p 11.

BOTTS, C.W. See Betts, Charles W.

BOUDONYN, Peter () Canadian sculptor.

M E D A L S

n.d. Greenslet (Phil W.) Franklin Collector Medal (designed
by Kenn Shrader, modeled by Peter Boudonyn; struck by
Pressed Metal Products, Canada). . . . **GM-278 to GM-281**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S55 {1993} Greenslet **GM-278 to GM-281** p 123-124.

BOULTON, Joseph Lorkowski (1896-1981) sculptor, medalist.

Also used name: Joseph M. Lore.

Born Fort Worth, Texas, 26 May 1896.

Died Westport, Connecticut, 12 May 1981.

Signed models JLB monogram.

Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

R E L I E F S

n.d. Vanishing Herds Relief Plaque.

n.d. Vigilant (Bald Eagle) Circular Relief

1960 Birds and Poem Circular Relief

M E D A L S E R I E S

International Fraternal Commemorative Society:

1966 King (Ernest J.) Medal **FM IFS-35**

National Commemorative Society Series:

1968 Einstein (Albert) Medal [error birth year] . **FM NCS-50,**
Flower **22**

Auctions: **WMR 31:28**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1969.113.1**

1968 Einstein (Albert) Medal [corrected]. . . . **FM NCS-50a**

Auctions: **WMR 31:29, WMR 31:1029**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1969.11.1**

1972 Foster (Stephen C.) Medal. **FM NCS-98**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1973.8.1**

E M B L E M S



1955 New England Council Money Clip Plaque . . . **MAco 1955-021**



- 1959 New York Racing Association Emblem MAco **1959-061**
 1960 Thoroughbred Racing Association Emblem . . . MAco **1960-086**

M E D A L S



- 1954 Cox Award Medal. MAco **1954-038**
 1954 Mahoning Valley Industrial Council Medal (obv by
 Boulton, stock die rev). MAco **1954-051**
 1955 Lüchow's Restaurant Medal. MAco **1955-002**
 Auctions:. CAL 35:674



- 1956 General Electric Employees Activities Association
 Medal (obv by Boulton, rev stock die). MAco **1956-080**
 Auctions:. J&J 13:878



- 1956 Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania
 Distinguished Service Medal. MAco **1956-070-001**



1956 Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania
Distinguished Service Medal. MAco **1956-070-002**



1956 Polish Falcon Award Medal (obv by Boulton, rev
stock die) MAco **1956-032**



1957 American Academy of General Practice Medal . MAco **1957-051-001**
Auctions:. J&J 13:516, J&J 16:1640, J&J 18:444



1957 American Academy of Family Physicians Medal . MAco **1957-051-002**



1957 American Management Association Medal. . . . MAco **1957-105**



- 1958 University of Michigan Business Leadership
 Medal (obv by Boulton, rev stock die). MAco **1958-058**
 Auctions: J&J 11:1609, J&J 18:888
- 1960 Coach of the Year Medal (obv by Boulton; rev
 modeled by Joseph Di Lorenzo). MAco **1960-084**
 Auctions: J&J 10:1858, J&J 16:2125



- 1960 Instituto di Cultura Puertorriqueña Seal
 Medal. MAco **1960-032-001**



- 1960 Instituto di Cultura Puertorriqueña Seal
 Medal. MAco **1960-032-002**



- 1961 Luther College Centennial Medal. MAco **1960-058**
 Auctions: J&J 11:1492, J&J 18:798



1972 American Academy of Family Physicians 25th Anniv Medal
 (obv by Boulton, rev by Ramon Gordils) MAco **1972-031**
 Auctions: CAL 35:767
 Video: Film made for AAFP annual convention, NYC 1972
 1986 American Academy of Family Physicians Virginia
 Academy President Medal MAco **1986-240**
 n.d. MacMurray College of Illinois Medal.
E X O M E D A L L I C
 1955 New England Council Money Clip Medal . . MAco **1955-021**

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 36, 445-446.
BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art:
 1937 [**1ed**:54], 1939 [**2ed**:67],
 1941 [**3ed**:82], 1947 [**4ed**:70],
 1953 [**5ed**:50], 1956 [**6ed**:54],
 1959 [**7ed**:65], 1962 [**8ed**:70],
 1966 [**9ed**:49], 1973 [**11ed**:78],
 1976 [**12ed**:59], 1978 [**13ed**:73],
 1980 [**14ed**:78], 1982 [**15ed**:98].
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 69.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 90.
AE1 {1988} Falk, p **3**:101-102.
AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 140.
AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 93.
A43 {1993} Salmon, p 104-105.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:395- 396.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:1007.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AE8 {1923} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 29.
S29 {1969} National Commemorative Society, p 166.
S49 {1987} Flower **22**.

BOURGEOIS, Francis (fl 1796-99) French-American engraver,
 enameller, Philadelphia.
 In America from Paris in 1796 and 1799.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

R3 {1920} Brix, p 12.
D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace, p 69.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:396.

BOURROUX, André (1901-) French sculptor.
 Born Levallois-Perrett 20 February 1901.

M E D A L S

1976 Bell (Alexander Graham) Medal (struck by Paris Mint)

Auctions: J&J 7:440, J&J 13:821

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:1042.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

O9 {1977} Paris Mint Catalogue, **4**:288.

BOURY, Chl [Charles?] () sculptor.

R E L I E F S

1855 Chapman (Maria Weston) Plaster Medallion . . Storer **1890**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

M11 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **1890**, p 245.

BOVY, Antoine (1795-1877) Swiss engraver, chief Geneva Mint.

Full name: Jean Francois Antoine Bovy.

Born Geneva, Switzerland, 14 December 1795.

The most prodigious of the three generations of Bovy family engravers, he was an engraver at the Swiss Mint, Bern where he created Swiss coins and medals. He was asked to do some design work for American coins in 1849.

Died Geneva, Switzerland, 18 September 1877.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:124-128.

BOVY, Hugues (1841-1903) Swiss engraver, medalist, Geneva.

Born Geneva, Switzerland, 20 May 1841.

Third generation of Bovy family of Swiss engravers and medalists, all of whom had worked for Geneva mint.

Hugues was the nephew of Antoine Bovy.

Died Hermance, Switzerland, 5 August 1903.

C A M P A I G N I T E M S

1868 Grant (Ulysses S.) Medal DeWitt **USG 1868-1**

Auctions: PCA 62:235

1868 Grant (Ulysses S.) Medal DeWitt **USG 1868-2**

Auctions: BMP 2:6024; CAL 28:575, CAL 30:2076,

CAL 33:1663; J&J 9:705, J&J 10:297, J&J 11:822,

J&J 17:807, J&J 25:390; NAS 72:1080B; PCA 44:216,

PCA 47:1675, PCA 48:1243-1244, PCA 49:964,

PCA 53:1323, PCA 59:1700, PCA 63:1248, PCA 64:794,

PCA 64:1893, PCA 66:230, PCA 67:229, PCA 68:187,

PCA 71:196, PCA 72:427, PCA 72:1423, PCA 80:239,

PCA 81:313, PCA 82:192

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.41098**

Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **60**

Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey **20.1062**

M E D A L S

- 1865 Lincoln (Abraham) Medal Incorrect Proclaimed Medal
[e omitted: Proclaimd] King **229**
Auctions: BMP 2:5695; PCA 52:177, PCA 61:192,
PCA 65:325, PCA 66:220, PCA 71:187
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]**0005.999.40428**
- 1865 Lincoln (Abraham) Medal Correct Abolition of Slavery
Proclaimed Medal King **230**
Auctions: BMP 2:5695; PCA 66:221, PCA 68:177,
PCA 69:157
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]**0005.999.40431**
Illustrated: Reed **N41** {2009} Lincoln, The Image, p . . . 112
- 1865 Lincoln (Abraham) Medal Martyr To Liberty Medal (three
kinds) King **279-281**
Auctions: . . . BMP 2:5701-5702; J&J 16:1896, J&J 24:637;
NAS 72:474; PCA 48:1223, PCA 80:1209
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]**0005.999.40479**
Illustrated: **N41** {2009} Reed. Lincoln, The Image, p . . . 112
- R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S**
- 1868 Grant (Ulysses S.) Shell Medal DeWitt **USG 1868-2**
Auctions: CAL 32:1939

C O L L E C T I O N S

C14 {1996} Marqusee **60**, p 11.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:1071.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:129-133, **7**:106.

S1 {1924} King **229-230**, p 31; **279-281** 40.

S11 {1959} DeWitt **USG 1868-1, 1868-2**, p 341.

N27 {1984} Jung, p 46-47 (Bovy family).

N41 {2009} Reed. Abraham Lincoln, The Image of His Greatness , p 112.

BOWCHER, Frank (1864-1938) British medalist, sculptor.

Born London 1864.

M E D A L S

1925 University of Oxford William Osler Medal. . Storer **2662a**

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:1071.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:133-137, **7**:106-109.

M14 {1931} Storer (medical) **2662a**, p 368.

M45 {1987} Eimer (Christopher) British Commemorative Medals and Their Values.

Second edition. London: Spink (2010) [41 items listed] p 302.

BOWER, John (fl 1809-1819) Early American engraver

of maps and portraits, Philadelphia. City directory spelled the name Bowen, Groce and Wallace say this is incorrect. Unknown if he did medals.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- R3** {1920} Brix, p 12.
Px {1945} *Antiques* **48:6** (July 1945) p 19.
D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace, p 71.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1:400**.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2:1073**.

BOWER, William (active 1848-60) Early American engraver, diesinker, stamp-cutter, New York City.
Listed New York city directories as diesinker 1850-60.
Unknown if any of his work survives.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- D15** {1957} Groce and Wallace p 71.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1:401**.

BOWERS, Q. David () designer, numismatist, author.
Full name: Quenton David Bowers. Holds record of more than sixty books published on numismatics.

C O I N S E R I E S

State Quarter Series:

2000 Washington (George) Quarter Dollar (obv by John Flanagan, modified by William Cousins) **New Hampshire** State Reverse (delineated by Q. David Bowers, modeled by Cousins). . (9)

BOWIE, Thomas Taylor (1905-) Canadian sculptor.

M E D A L S



1963 Canada Ontario College of Art Medal (struck in United States by Medallic Art Company). MAco **1963-067**
Auctions: J&J 11:1534, J&J 18:822

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- 101** {1967} MacDonald (Colin S.) A Dictionary of Canadian Artists. Ottawa: Canadian Paperbacks (1967).

BOWLES, Edward () sculptor.

M E D A L S

1981 Society of Economic Geologists Silver

Medal MAco **1981-195**

BOYER, Catherine () sculptor.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Association.

R E L I E F S

1987 Bas Relief

Exhibited: **AM3** {1988} AMSA Traveling Exhibition. . . p 2

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AM3 {1988} AMSA Traveling Exhibiton (1988) p 2.

BOYLE, John Joseph (1852-1917) sculptor, medalist.

Born New York City, 12 January 1852.

Died New York City, 10 February 1917.

Signed models JJB monogram.

Member, officer: National Sculpture Society.

Artist of same name (1874-1911) but was a painter of portraits and landscapes.

R E L I E F S

1891 Indian Relief.

1910 Truax Memorial (male portrait relief).

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 76002753**

M E D A L S

1890 Art Club of Philadelphia Medal ANS (IECM) **3**

Auctions:.CAL 31:30; PCA 63:1566, PCA 74:2067

Illustrated: **P9** Médallies (1987) both sides, page.78

1906 Giegerich (Leonard A.) Plaquette ANS (IECM) **1**

1909 Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts Carol H. Beck

Memorial Medal (struck by the Philadelphia Mint)

[dates/issue: 1909-13] ANS (IECM) **2**

Auctions:.PCA 60:1580

Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic.. . . . **666:11**

Exhibited: Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts (1910). .828

Illustrated: **P9** Médallies (1987) both sides, page.82



1914 Barry (John) MedalMilford-Haven **590**, MAco **1914-009**

Auctions:. PCA 45:151

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1940.100.458**
Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1914-W) . 49

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

C O L L E C T I O N S

C4 {1912} Comparette **II**, p 666.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BL {1906} A.L.A. Portrait Index, p 179.

D5 {1915} Earle, p 55.

P30 {1917} New York Times (11 February) 23:3 (obit).

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 37.

E6 {1927} Trees (Clyde Curlee) Medallie Art in Commerce, Civics, Philanthropy,
Letters and Science. New York: Medallie Art Company (1927) 39 pages.

B1 {1943} Who Was Who, p 126.

BDAB{1946} Dictionay of American Biography, **1:2**, p 533-534, by [A.A-s] Adeline
Adams.

A17 {1974} Broder.

A18 {1974} Goode, p 280.

D29 {1976} Samuels, p 61.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 71.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 94.

AE1 {1988} Falk, **2:101**, **3:104**.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 142.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 94-95.

AE3 {1991} Chadbourne et al, p 84.

A42 {1993} Reynolds, p 143-146.

BANB{1999} American National Biography, p **3:329-330**, by Marjorie A. Walter.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1:408**.

PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p **2:856**.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2:1090** (both John Joseph Boyles listed).

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **7:110**. [Incorrectly attributed Boyle's Barry Medal to J. Beach
7:58.]

NE1 {1911} ANS (IECM) **1-3**, p 24 (biography).

E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 15-16.

P9 {1987} Gilliland (Cory) Tribute To An Artist [Edmund Tarbell]. *Médallies* (1987)
p 76-84.

BRACKEN, Clio (1870-1925) sculptor.

Born Rhinebeck, New York, 25 July 1870.

Influenced by the Art Nouveau movement while working in Paris between 1895 and
1899. Her sculpture "Chloe" was placed in Brookgreen Gardens in 1953.

Died New York City, New York, 12 February, 1925.

R E L I E F S

1916 Paderwski (Ignacy Jan) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham).

Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/8] lot .195

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D11 {1948} Mallett, p 49.

A13 {1968} Proske, 51-52.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 94.

BRACKEN-WENDT, Julia. See Wendt, Julia Bracken.

BRACKETT, Thomas () designer.

M E D A L S

1976 Greenland New Hampshire American Bicentennial
Medal (obv by Brackett, rev stock die; struck
by Blackinton) Heath **NH089-1**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath **NH089-1**.

BRADBURY, Charles Earl (1888-1967) sculptor.

Born North Bay, New York, 15 June 1888.

Died Louisville, Kentucky, April 1967.

M E D A L S



1930 University of Illinois Interscholastic Medal.MAco **1930-049**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 38 ("Bradburg").

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:56],
1939 [**2ed**:69], 1941 [**3ed**:85], 1947 [**4ed**:72],
1953 [**5ed**:51], 1956 [**6ed**:55], 1959 [**7ed**:67],
1962 [**8ed**:73].

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 71.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 95.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:412.

BRADFIELD, Elizabeth Palmer () sculptor, painter.

R E L I E F S

1914 Girl's Head Relief (cast by Gorham).

1915 Greek Dancer Relief (cast by Gorham).

1915 White (Roderick) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham). . .

ARCHIVES

GA Gorham Company Archives.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:412.

BRADFORD, Hunter (fl 1893-1912) engraver, Indianapolis.

Engraver of local tokens.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 479.

Mss Smith (Pete) Private Mints in North America.

BRADLEY [full name and dates unknown] sculptor.

RELIEFS

1915 Pietro Oval Relief (cast by Gorham).

ARCHIVES

GA Gorham Company Archives.

BRADLEY, William () sculptor.

Member: American Medalllic Sculpture Association.

RELIEFS

1988 Dancer's Gratitude Plaque.

Auctions:. CAL 31:31

1988 Mask of the Sculptor Plaque.

Auctions:. CAL 31:32

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AE {1992} AMSA Directory of Artists.

BRADY [full name and dates unknown] designer, Baltimore.

Proprietor of Reed and Brady Old Curiosity Shop; he designed Baker 63 in archaic style to imitate an older piece.

MEDALS

1789 Washington of Virginia Medal (designed by Brady, of Reed & Brady, engraved by Selig Baumgarten; struck 1860) Baker **63**

Auctions:. NAS 22:1854

RESTRIKES & REISSUES

1789 Washington of Virginia Medal (restruck 1883 by Jacob Gminder for coin dealer George Massamore). . . Baker **64**
Auctions:. J&J 10:1363, J&J 18:518; PCA 71:126

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

P2 {1907} *The Numismatist* **20**:3 (March 1907) p 65.

E12 {1976} Patterson and Dougall, p 224.

S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **63**, **64** p 66-67.

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 192, 348.

BRADY, James (active 1849) Early American diesinker,
New York City. Unknown if any of his work survives.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 76.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:417.

BRAND, Herbert A. () numismatist, designer.

M E D A L S E R I E S

American Numismatic Association Convention Badges:

1931 A.N.A. 22th Convention Cincinnati Medal

(designed by Herbert A. Brand) Harris **31.CB.22**

Auctions: J&J 21:416

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **0005.999.201**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S28 {1969} Harris, **31.CB.22**.

BRANDT, E. (fl 1899) sculptor.

R E L I E F S

1899 Miss S Relief.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

AE1 {1988} Falk, **2**:102.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:421.

BRASHER, Ephraim Junior (active 1787-92) Colonial diesinker,
silversmith, New York City.

C O I N S

(Punchlinked to 1788) New Jersey Copper Breen **953**

1787 New York Doubloon (counterstamped EB). . Breen **981-983**,
Rulau **NY 82A** thru **NY 82C**

1787 New York Half Doubloon (counterstamped). . . Breen **984**

(various) EB counterstamped on foreign gold
coins. Rulau **NY 82G** thru **NY 82N**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:568 ("Abram"), **7**:113-115.

E8 {1951} Kenney, p 5.

E8A {1951} Kennedy Manuscript File.

N11 {1958} Breen (Walter) Brasher and Bailey, Pioneer New York Coiners, American
Numismatic Society Centennial Publication, NY: ANS, pp 137-145.

S44 {1981} Kagan, p 385-386.

O12 {1988} Breen **953**, p 86; **981-984** 92-93; 5, 79, 92-94, 505, 677, 680, 682, 684, 700,
702.

- N21** {1974} Clain-Stefanelli (gold doubloons illustrated) p 157, text 162.
N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 39.
S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 14, **NY 82**, p 34, **82G–82N 35**.

BRAUN, Gerri () designer.

M E D A L S

- 1969 Apollo 12 Medal.
 Auctions:. CAL 28:684; PCA 63:1945
 1972 Apollo XI Cloisonné Medal (by Continental Mint). . .
 Auctions:. CAL 28:688, CAL 30:605
 1972 Apollo 17 Medal.
 Auctions:. CAL 28:686
 Group of six Apollo Mission Medals:
 Auctions:. J&J 23:119
 Group of four Apollo Mission Medals:
 Auctions:. CAL 29:927
 1983 National Coin Week Medal Gabriel **G9-16**

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- S47** {1983} Gabriel **G9-16**, p 906-907.

BRAUNER, Olaf Martinus (1869-1947) Norwegian-American designer, educator.
 Born Christiania (now Oslo) Norway, 9 February 1869.
 Came to America & Cornell University as professor of painting 1900.
 Died Ithica, New York, 3 January 1947.

M E D A L S

- 1902 Cornell University College of Architecture Clifton Beckwith
 Brown Medal (designed by Brauner, engraved by Ivar
 Thorndsen, struck by Norwegian Mint) ANS (IECM) **1**
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0005.999.45800**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **61**
 1902 Portrait of Junior Medallion ANS (IECM) **2**

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S



- 1929 Brown (Clifton Beckwith) Medallion (reissued by
 Cornell University; struck by Medallic Art). MAco **1929-014**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.1864**

C O L L E C T I O N S

- C14** {1996} Marqusee **6I**, p 11, (biography) 90.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 39.
BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:58], 1939 [**2ed**:71],
 1941 [**3ed**:88], 1947 [**4ed**:582, obit].
P30 {1947} New York Times (5 January) 53:5 (obit).
B2 {1950} Who Was Who, p 77.
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 74 [died "July" 1947].
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 97-98.
AE1 {1988} Falk, **2**:103, **3**:106.
AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 145-146.
AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 97.
AE3 {1991} Chadbourne et al, p 86.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:425.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:1166.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **7**:116.
NE2 {1911} ANS (IECM) **1-2**, p 25 (biography).

BRAXMAR, C.G. (fl 1881-?) engraver, medalist, New York City.
 Founder of firm (1881) that bears his name and specialized
 in manufacturing badges. [See Producer Index.]

B A D G E S

1889 Washington (George) Inauguration Centennial
 Badge. Douglas **40**
 n.d. New Jersey Order of Military Surgeons Badge. . Storer **6616**

M E D A L S



1888 Ancient and Honorable Artillery Company 250th
 Anniversary Boston Medal Storer **111**
 Auctions:. PCA 84:276
 1888 Harvard Class of '88 Medal
 Auctions:. J&J 23:157
 1889 Connecticut High School Athletic Association Medal .
 Auctions:. J&J 11:969

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

M14 {1931} Storer (medical) **6616**, p 881.
S7 {1949} Douglas **40**, p 21.
E8A {1951} Kenney Manuscript File.
R10 {1990} Bazelon & McGuinn, supplement, 11.
S53 {1990} Planck **BRX1**, p 61.

BRCIN, John David (1899-1983) Yugoslav-American sculptor.
 Born Gracac, Yugoslavia, 15 August 1899. Came to
 America 1913. Died New York City, 31 October 1983.
 Member: National Sculpture Society.

M E D A L S



1968 Cliff Dwellers Medal (obv by Brcin; rev by Ramon
 Gordils)MAco 1968-110

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 40 (misspelled "Brein").
BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [1ed:58],
 1939 [2ed:71], 1941 [3ed:88], 1947 [4ed:74],
 1953 [5ed:53], 1956 [6ed:57], 1959 [7ed:70],
 1962 [8ed:75], 1973 [11ed:84], 1976 [12ed:
 63-64], 1982 [15ed:106], 1984 [16ed:104].
101 {1967} The Sculpture of John David Brcin (1967).
B8 {1985} Who Was Who, p 50.
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 74.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 98.
AE1 {1988} Falk, p 3:107.
AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 146.
AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 97.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:426.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AE6 {1929} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 32.
N16 {1967} Taxay, p 214.

BREAL, [full name and dates unknown] () sculptor.

R E L I E F S

1912 Ohio Society of Philadelphia Eighth Annual Banquet
 Plaque (portrait William H. Taft).
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . 666:26

C O L L E C T I O N S

C4 {1912} Comparette, 26, p 666.

BREEN, Daniel () designer.

M E D A L S

1974 Barre Massachusetts Bicentennial Medal . . Heath MA021-1

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath **MA021-1**.

BREITHOLZ, F. () German sculptor.

Signed initials F.B.

M E D A L S

1961 Kennedy (John F.) Inauguration German Tribute

Medal (struck by Bavarian Mint). . . . Rochette **K-61-5**

Auctions:. . . . J&J 16:1961, J&J 22:1019; PCA 45:1326,
PCA 68:1302-1303

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1963.166.1**

1963 Kennedy (John F.) and Adenauer German Visit

Medal. Rochette **K-63-7**

Auctions:. J&J 22:1020, J&J 23:704; PCA 54:215,
PCA 68:1400

1963 Kennedy (John F.) Bavarian Mint Memorial Medal (obv

by Breitholz, obv by Moeller). . . . Rochette **K-63A-70**

Auctions:. J&J 12:535, J&J 16:1969; PCA 65:1538,
PCA 68:1411-1413, PCA 70:1216

1963 Kennedy (John F.) Memorial Freedom

Medal. Rochette **K-63A-71**

Auctions:. J&J 16:1970, J&J 23:736; PCA 64:1828,
PCA 68:210, PCA 68:1414

1968 Kennedy (John and Robert) Memorial Medal

Auctions:. J&J 23:746

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S23 {1966} Rochette **K-61-5**, p 30-31, **K-63-7** 58-59, **K-63A-70** 114-115,
K-63A-71 116.

BRENNER, Judson (-1929) designer, numismatist.

B A D G E S E R I E S

American Numismatic Association Badges:

1913 A.N.A. 6th Convention Detroit Medal. Harris **13.CB.6**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **0000.999.447**

1916 A.N.A. 25th Anniversary 9th Convention Baltimore

Medal. Harris **16.CB.9**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1916.999.283**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

P2 {1929} *The Numismatist* **42**:10 (October 1929) p 693 obituary.

S28 {1969} Harris **13.CB.6**, **16.CB.9**.

BRENNER, Michael (1885-1969) sculptor.

Born Šiauliai, Lithuania, 1885.

Immigrated to the United States before 1901. Studied in Paris, where he became associated with Gertrude Stein and the artists of the La Ruche group.
Died New York City, New York, 1969.

R E L I E F S

n.d. Harvey and Carol [Children] Portrait Relief

Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/9] lot .224

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:432.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:1208.

BRENNER, V.C. () French sculptor.

M E D A L S

1978 Barnum (Phineas Taylor) Medal (struck by Paris Mint)

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1981.42.10**

BRENNER, Victor David (1871-1924) Russian-American cameo cutter, seal maker, diesinker, engraver, medalist, sculptor.

Born Shavli, Russia (now Siauliai, Lithuania), 12 June 1871.
Came to America and New York City 17 May 1890.

Brenner's medallic career was pivotal. It spanned the end of one era—when all dies were hand engraved—to the beginning of another era—with the use of the modern die-engraving pantograph. He learned engraving as a teenager from his father in the 1880s; he was an accomplished hand engraver during the last decade of the 19th century.

In 1898 he went to Paris and learned from master medallist Louis Oscar Roty to model bas-relief medallic designs oversize. His first modeling was his own portrait cast in the shape of an artists' pallet. His Motherhood Medal, 1899, was his first medal he modeled, using one of Roty's medals for his theme.

Brenner learned this technique from Roty very well. A design is modeled with modulated relief in wax or clay, a plaster cast is made from this model; the plaster cast is used to make a hard-surface pattern by electrolysis. From this electroformed pattern – a galvano – the pantograph reduces the oversize relief design to the size required and also cuts the die from this pattern. The dies could then strike exact miniatures of the artist's original design with great fidelity in quantity needed.

Most importantly, a general rule can be stated: all Victor Brenner's works before 1898 were *hand engraved*, all 1899 and after were *modeled oversize*. His reliefs, tablets and plaques were full size; all die-struck objects were modeled oversize and reduced by pantograph. And, beginning in 1903, Brenner began creating sculpture in-the-round.

In all, Victor David Brenner became one of the most notable and prolific medalist in 20th century America! [Had he lived longer it is believed his sculptural productions would have been acclaimed as high as his medallic work.]

Brenner made a second trip to Paris, 1904, again to study with Oscar Roty. Ever mindful to hone his artistic and mechanical skills, for a journeyman medallist must be aware of all the techniques of the die-engraving pantograph, the electrolysis process and striking on heavy presses. On returning to New York City in 1906 he found this equipment was available from French medalists in the city, notably the Weil brothers, Henri and Felix, particularly for making galvanos of his models, and cutting dies on their Janvier pantograph, the first imported into America.

He signed dies early in his career with his last name or D. BRENNER; later he signed models with a full VDB monogram. He signed the original Lincoln cent

pattern with his last name in script, the Mint changed this to VDB initials with periods only for the 1909 cent; all were removed after public outcry that year, only to return without periods after 1918 – inconspicuously on the truncation of Lincoln on the obverse.

By fate, Victor D. Brenner has become the world's most reproduced artist. His Lincoln Head Cent design has stood the test of time—over 100 years!—and has been replicated on United States coinage over 450 billion times! Despite its lowly value of one cent, this coin is in constant daily use in America and his Lincoln Head relief portrait is recognized throughout the world.

On the coin's 50th anniversary in 1959 his *Wheat Stalk* reverse design was replaced by the Lincoln Memorial reverse designed by Frank Gasparro (q.v.). On the coin's 100th anniversary in 2009 Gasparro's reverse was replaced by four different reverses symbolic of Lincoln's life in Kentucky, Indiana, Illinois and as president in Washington DC. As every collector knows, Brenner's original Lincoln portrait obverse was retained, in a slightly changed remodeled version in 1959, and again in 1982 when the composition of the cent was changed from bronze to a zinc core copper-plated.

Brenner's medals, both hand engraved and modeled oversize were under 3-inch size. He also learned from his studies in Paris under Roty he could make larger medallic issues. His oversize models could be replicated exact size by electrolysis – creating a *galvano* – the same process required for making the pattern for the die-engraving pantograph.

The pantograph requires a negative pattern to cut a die. The same negative pattern, however, could also be used to electroform a positive galvano in metal. More than three dozen of Brenner's models were issued as these galvano reliefs. Three of his works were even issued in the three different formats -- as copper galvano reliefs, bronze cast reliefs and die-struck medals in bronze or silver or both -- all for their own separate purpose.

Brenner's entire medallic creations were telescoped into a 30-year period (1890-1920). Following World War I his medallic production diminished as he turned more to full sculpture in-the-round. His art career advanced from hand engraver to bas-relief modeler to full scale sculptor, from small emblematic seals and cameos to medals of exquisite detail and stunning low relief, to full size busts, to colossal over-life-size metropolitan monuments. The later is exemplified by the Schenley Fountain in Pittsburgh Pennsylvania, which he called *A Song to Nature*.

He exhibited frequently. For the International Exhibition of Contemporary Medals (IECM) at the American Numismatic Society, 1910, he exhibited more works than any other American – 69 medallic items! He was surpassed in quantity only by his French mentor, Louis Oscar Roty, with 83 items on display. Also the U.S. Mint leant for exhibit the galvanos of Brenner's 1909 Lincoln cent.

He exhibited at the National Academy of Design (1902-1918), New York City, a frame of medals in 1902, 1908 and 1911, portrait reliefs in 1907, 1916 and 1918, with individual medals at other times, and also in Chicago at the Art Institute. A member of the New York Numismatic Club, he often displayed his latest medallic creations at their monthly dinner meetings.

In 1971, on the centennial of his birth, a massive exhibit of his work was held at the Chase Manhattan Bank Money Museum, including original cent models and galvanos loaned by the U.S. Mint. Several collections of Brenner medals had been formed. Specimens were drawn from individual collectors and archive pieces from Medallic Art Company.

The exhibit was mounted by collectors Irwin Stoff (whose collection was sold by NASCA in 19xx) and by DWJ (whose collection is the basis for this listing). On opening day of the exhibit Frank Gasparro, Chief Engraver of the U.S. Mint, attended with items from the vaults of the U.S. Mint – the 1909 cent models and galvanos – first time these have been outside the Mint since that 1910 IECM exhibit! He also exhibited the galvano of his 1959 cent reverse which replaced Brenner's *Wheat Stalks* design.

Brenner's personal studio collection passed from his widow, to a sister (Jaspon) and then to a nephew (David Litt) – thus known as the "Jaspon-Litt Collection" – ultimately acquired by the American Numismatic Society (listed here by their accession numbers). The remainder of the studio collection passed to his brother, Samuel Brenner. Patterns for the famed Abraham Lincoln Plaque and the Motherhood Medal were acquired by Medallic Art Company from Samuel Brenner in 1929. In 1931 about sixty Brenner molds and patterns were also acquired from him by the firm, along with a 10¼-inch Lincoln Bust (full sculpture-in-the-round, later acquired by the author).

Early on Brenner recognized the advantage of getting his art works published. Thus articles appeared illustrating his medals in the *American Journal of Numismatics*, *The Numismatist*, *Metropolitan Museum of Art Bulletin*, *The Survey* and others. In August 1909 on the first appearance of the Lincoln Cent he was widely quoted in New York newspapers including his statement "My mind was full of Lincoln." In 1910, for distribution at that International Exhibition of Contemporary Medals at the American Numismatic Society, he wrote "The Art and The Medal," 20 pages of text with 23 plates of selected medals, published by the ANS.

Brenner's medallic works have been cataloged six times. Early catalogs, issued during his lifetime – Hahlo, Grolier, Comparette, and the ANS 1911 Exhibition (IECM) – listed only a portion of his medallic creations, often only those in an exhibition. In 1983 Glenn Smedley, a numismatist working at the American

Numismatic Association, attempted to catalog it all, but only recorded 120 different items. It was published in *The Numismatist* with a later supplement. [The catalog herein, the most comprehensive compiled, lists 303 items.]

Brenner has been honored twice with medals. In 1971 on the centennial of his birth, and on the occasion of the Chase Bank exhibition of his medallic work, mentioned above, a small plaquette was issued. At the suggestion of DWJ, then a director of research at Medallic Art Company, the obverse was a reduction of his famed 1907 Lincoln plaque portrait. The reverse bore an image of Brenner taken from his self-portrait, the first work he modeled under the guidance of Louis Oscar Roty in Paris, in 1898.

In 2009, on the centennial of the first Lincoln Cent, and the bicentennial of Lincoln's birth, Brenner is again honored with a plaquette, bearing the obverse of his 1907 Lincoln Plaque. While this 4 5/8 x 3 1/2-inch plaquette is a half-size reduction of the larger plaque, it is virtually the largest size which can be struck; even so it required twelve blows of a powerful medal press. It was produced by Medallic Art Company, now of Dayton, Nevada, formerly of New York City and Danbury, Connecticut.

This size was also chosen because it could have a reverse. This dual honor commemorative medallic item shows a reverse design of Brenner engraving a die, an ethereal view of Lincoln in the background with the theme and inscription MY MIND WAS FULL OF LINCOLN. The reverse was designed by Joel Iskowitz and modeled by U.S. Mint Engraver Donald Everhart (q.v.).

The Iskowitz--Everhart pair had previously collaborated on the Illinois reverse of the four-separate reverses of the cent issued by the U.S. Mint for the dual 2009 anniversary. The obverse image featuring Brenner's Lincoln portrait on the anniversary plaquette was from his full-size 1907 plaque – originally mounted on marble – his most famous medallic work. The 2009 plaquette was issued by Signature Art Medals.

Brenner was active in three numismatic organizations, notably the American Numismatic Society (since 1894) and several art organizations. He often created medallic works for these organizations. For ANS he fashioned their 50th Anniversary Membership Pin in 1907, struck by Tiffany & Co. In 1904 he created the National Arts Club Medal of Merit Plaquette also struck by Tiffany & Co.

On his return to New York City in 1906 Brenner joined the American Numismatic Association, and the New York Numismatic Club, all located in New York City at the time. Professionally he was a sculptor member of the National Sculpture Society and the Architectural League of New York (all joined in 1906).

Awarded: J. Sanford Saltus Medal for Medallic Art by American Numismatic Society, 1922; Brenner was the fourth such recipient following James Earle

Fraser, Adolph Weinman and John Flanagan, to whom his medallic work was certainly an equal to these master American medalists.

Brenner's medallic work has been widely reissued, more so than any other American medallist. His *Motherhood* (copied from the same design by Lous Roty) had been replicated three times, first for the fourth issued of the Circle of Friends of the Medallion in 1911, second in 1929 when the model was acquired by Medallic Art Company from Samuel Brenner, and a third time in 1993 as a special issue for Society of Medallists collectors.

Two of Brenner's models were made into stock designs at Medallic Art Company. His *Palm and Cartouche* was modeled from his reverse image on the Chivalry Medal of 1913 which was prepared for his own pleasure (or if on speculation it was not accepted at the time).

His Triumph Token – a female standing on the prow of a boat – was created in 1918 as *World Made Safe for Democracy* at the end of World War I. It was modeled after an 1896 design by Lydia Field Emmet for the Cullum Geographical Medal. Benner's 1918 design thereafter became a stock design and struck by Medallic Art in 1931 and 1942.

Brenner's portrait has appeared on four medals. He created his own self-portrait in 1897, this was made into a galvano that year, then placed on his Calling Card of 1898 created in Paris while under the tutorledge of Lous Oscar Roty. This self-portrait image was replicated in 1971 on the anniversary of his birth for his Centennial Plaque (MAco **1971-034**). The fourth image appeared on the 2009 dual anniversary plaque mentioned above.

TIMELINE OF THIS ARTIST'S LIFE EVENTS AVAILABLE.

Died New York City, 5 April 1924. Buried xxx

U. S. C O I N S

- 1909 Lincoln Cent (Brenner modeled both sides, the reverse with two wheat stalks, called the "wheat cent," or collectively "wheaties"). Smedley **85**, Breen **2052-2225**
- 1959 Lincoln Memorial Reverse Cent (Brenner's Lincoln portrait obv, Memorial rev by Frank Gasparro) Breen **2226-2322+**
- 2009 Lincoln Bicentennial Cent Kentucky Reverse (obv Brenner's Lincoln portrait, rev **Kentucky** designed by Richard Masters, modeled by Jim Licaretz)
- 2009 Lincoln Bicentennial Cent Indiana Reverse (obv Brenner's Lincoln portrait, rev **Indiana** designed and modeled by Charles Vickers)
- 2009 Lincoln Bicentennial Cent Illinois Reverse (obv

- Brenner's Lincoln portrait, rev **Illinois** designed by
Joel Iskowitz, modeled by Don Everhart)
- 2009 Lincoln Bicentennial Cent Washington DC Reverse (obv
Brenner's Lincoln portrait, rev **Washington DC** designed by
Susan Gamble, computer model by Joseph Menna)
- 2011 Lincoln Cent (obv by Brenner; rev shield and scroll,
designed by Lyndall Bass, computer model by
James Menna, struck by U.S. Mints).

W O R L D C O I N S

- (Dominican coins struck at Paris Mint, "A" mintmark.)
- 1897 Dominican Republic Peso. Yeoman **14, KM 16**,
[all four issues assigned only Smedley **21**]
- 1897 Dominican Republic 50 Centavos Yeoman **13, KM 15**
- 1897 Dominican Republic 20 Centavos Yeoman **12, KM 14**
- 1897 Dominican Republic 10 Centavos Yeoman **11, KM 13**

B A D G E S

- 1894 A.C.C. of New York Century Run Badge Smedley **18**
- 1895 Beethoven Badge.
- Illustrated: **F28b** {1915} Kellog. *The Survey*, page. . . . 22
- 1895 G.A.R. Department of Michigan Annual Encampment
Saint Clemens Badge.
- Auctions: PCA 48:550, PCA 50:443
- 1895 Goddard Athletic Association Annual Games Badge. . .
- Collection: American Numismatic Society. **.1987.147.123**
- 1895 New York Athletic Association International Contest
Badge (New York vs London, September 21, 1895) . . .
- Collection: American Numismatic Society. **.1987.147.117**
- 1895 Saint George Athletic Association Badge. . ANS (IECM) **59**,
Smedley **16**, Grolier **2**, Hahlo **78**
- Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1896.27.1**
- 1898 National Sportsmen's Association Fourth Annual
Sportsmen's Exposition Anglers Tournament Badge. . .
- Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1987.147.126**
- 1900 Paris Universal Exposition Badge ANS (IECM) **61**,
Grolier **12**, Hahlo **52, 57**; Smedley **33**
- Auctions: CAL 31:40; PCA 54:256, PCA 68:313,
PCA 74:521
- Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.6807**
- Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art [>1]. . . **07.124.9**
- 1900 War with Spain and Philippines Campaign Medal (issued
by State of Michigan). ANS (IECM) **56**, Smedley **40**
- Auctions: PCA 54:1835
- Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1]. **1915.120.1**
- Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **96**



- 1903 Monmouth County New Jersey Historical Association
 Membership Badge [dates/issue: 1903-09]. . . . Smedley **53**,
 Grolier **30**, Hahlo **96, 98**
 Auctions:. PCA 57:471, PCA 58:451, PCA 61:390,
 PCA 66:413
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **.0000.999.6766**
- 1906 New York State Charities and Correction Rochester
 New York Badge (mounted on a stickpin) [specimen
 in Brenner-Jaspon-Lit collection at ANS; struck by
 Whitehead & Hoag].
 Collection: American Numismatic Society] . **1987.147.183**
- 1908 Panama Canal Worker's Two Year Service Badge (obv
 portrait Theodore Roosevelt posed in person for Brenner
 to created this badge; dates/issue:1908-14; a separate
 bar was awarded for each two-year period after the
 pendant badge was awarded).Smedley **80**,
 ANS (IECM) **4f8**, Hahlo **103, 105**, Baxter **133**
 Auctions:. J&J 9:421, J&J 14:697, J&J 19:302,
 J&J 24:433, J&J 26:447; PCA 42:427, PCA 46:298,
 PCA 51:354, PCA 53:389, PCA 54:349, PCA 59:510,
 PCA 60:388
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **.0000.999.6802**
- 1908 Washington Sixth International Congress on Tuberculosis
 Badge (also similar medal, see below). . . . ANS (IECM) **27**,
 Hahlo **23, 31**, Smedley **79**, Jacobs **2.673**, Friedenwald **1.37**,
 Freeman **772**, Welch **34.1.24-5**, Storer **6342**
 Auctions:. CAL 31:60; J&J 24:435, J&J 26:449;
 PCA 44:343, PCA 50:448, PCA 54:1838, PCA 55:1636,
 PCA 80:1660
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **.0000.999.6768**
 Illustrated: **F28b** {1915} Kellog, *The Survey*, page22
 Illustrated: Jones (Mark) *The Art of the Medal*, page . . . 142
- 1912 International Congress of Hygiene & Demography
 Washington DC Badge [also similar plaque, see
 below].Smedley **96**, Freeman **744**, Jacobs **2.668**,
 Welch **34.1.21**, Storer **6300**
 Auctions:. PCA 44:1751, PCA 56:1760, PCA 80:1672,
 PCA 74:
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1987.147.94**
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no. . 413-4



1916 Southern Railroad Company Loyalty Badge. MAco **1916-015**,
 Smedley **109**
 Auctions: PCA 71:599, PCA 80:428
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1987.147.105**
 Illustrated: *Numismatic Circular* (Jul-Aug 1923) p . . . 308+
 Illustrated: [Trees] *Medallic Art in Commerce* (1927) p . . 8
 Sale pricelist: PCA 7:9 (21 October 2011) AU \$225

E M B L E M S

Undated Early Work:

1880ca Shavli Seal (engraved while still in Lithuania). . . .
 Illustrated: **F28b** {1915} Kellog, *The Survey*, page . . . 22
 1880ca Seals (engraved while still in Lithuania).
 1880ca Monograms (engraved while still in Lithuania). . . .

Dated Work in America:

1907 American Numismatic Society 50th Anniversary Pin
 (struck by Tiffany). Johnson **16**, Beldon **48**,
 Smedley **82**, ANS **3479**, **3480**
 Auctions: J&J 7:294, J&J 24:432; PCA 57:466,
 PCA 82:365
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>]. **0000.999.6737**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **08.117**

G A L V A N O C A S T S

1898 Brenner (Victor David) Self-Portrait Galvano Plaque
 [artist pallet-shaped] (Brenner's first modeled design
 prepared under Roty's guidance in Paris) . ANS (IECM) **49**
 1899 Delacour (Clovis) Plaque. . . . ANS (IECM) **8**, Grolier **10**,
 Hahlo **56**, Smedley **29**
 Auctions: CAL 31:35
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 77000105**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.155**
 Collection: Boston Museum of Fine Arts. **04.245**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **07.125.3**
 Illustrated: **P8** *Medallic Sculpture* **1** (Spring 1985) page . 3
 1899 Lucas (George Aloysius) Galvano Medallion. . . . Grolier **8**,
 ANS (IECM) **25**, Hahlo **93**, **120**, Smedley **28**
 Auctions: PCA 78:535
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1]. . **IAS 75006063**
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.6713**

- Collection: Baltimore Museum of Art
- Collection: Boston Museum of Fine Arts. **04.247**
- Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **01.10 07.125.1**
- Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123275**
- 1899 René Galvano Plaque ANS (IECM) **51**, Grolier **11**,
Hahlo **63**, Smedley **31**
- Auctions: CAL 31:37
- Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 77000103**
- Collection: Boston Museum of Fine Arts **04.243**
- Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **92**
- Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **07.125.4**
- 1899 Stuart (Anita) Galvano Plaque. ANS (IECM) **5**,
Grolier **9**, Hahlo **61**, Smedley **32**, Baxter **120**
- Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 77000108**
- Collection: Boston Museum of Fine Arts **04.248**
- Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **07.125.2**
- 1899 Vade (M.P.) Galvano Medallion (also known as Frenchman
with Beard and Hat Medallion) ANS (IECM) **43**,
[may be Smedley **12** as well] Smedley **30**
- Auctions: CAL 31:38; PCA 73:645
- Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 77000102**
- Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1987.147.4**
- Collection: Boston Museum of Fine Arts **04.242**
- 1899 Walters Catalog Galvano Mounts for Book Cover
Walters Brothers Plaque, Japanese Woman and
Vase Medal, and Cherry Tree Sprig
Medal. Grolier **15**, Hahlo **20, 30, 118**
- Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 76009040**
- Collection: Walters Art Museum Baltimore
- 1900 Fulde (Edward Bernard. Portrait Galvano
Medallion ANS (IECM) **18**, Grolier **13**,
Hahlo **58 & 66**, Smedley **35**
- Auctions PCA 78:537
- Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 77000106**
- Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1987.147.23**
- Collection: Boston Museum of Fine Arts. **04.246**
- Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **07.125.6**
- 1900 Furbuer (Mademoiselle) Galvano Plaque (also called
Lady at the Piano Plaque). ANS (IECM) **39**,
Smedley **36**
- Auctions: CAL 33:1389; PCA 64:680
- Collection: American Numismatic Society **1987.147.154**
- Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **07.125.8**
- Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1908} Catalog, no . 72
- Illustrated: **P8 Medallic Sculpture 1** (Spring 1985) p . . 4
- 1900 Paris Universal Exposition American Pavilion

- Galvano Plaque ANS (IECM) **61**, Smedley **33**,
 Baxter **97**, Fuld **LA.1900.2**
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 76005277**
 Collection: Walters Art Museum, Baltimore
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123339**
- 1900 Saltus (J. Sanford) Plaque [issued in three forms: as cast
 and struck plaque plus this galvano] . ANS (IECM) **34**,
 Smedley **34, 74**, Baxter **121**
 Auctions: CAL 31:39; PCA 56:393
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.35**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **74**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **07.125.7**
- 1901 Evarts (William Maxwell) Plaque [issued as cast plaque,
 struck plaque, and this galvano]. Storer **1916**,
 Grolier: **21, 22**; Hahlo: **68, 108, 146**
 Auctions: J&J 26:433
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.158**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **07.125.10**
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123328**
- 1901 Jessie Galvano Plaque. ANS (IECM) **29**, Grolier **19**,
 Hahlo **128**, Smedley **39**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.24**
- 1901 McKinley (William) Portrait Galvano Smedley **37**
 Auctions: PCA 81:509
- 1901 Raynaud (Madame Ernest) Galvano Medallion. . . Hahlo **51**,
 ANS (IECM) **40**, Grolier **17**, Smedley **41**,
 Auctions: CAL 31:41
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 77000104**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1987.147.27**
 Collection: Boston Museum of Fine Arts **04.244**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **07.125.9**
- 1903 Avery (Samuel P.) Galvano Plaque ANS (IECM) **52**,
 Grolier **36**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **07.278**
 Illustrated: **F28b** {1915} Kellog, *The Survey*, page . . . 22
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123329**
- 1903 Gilman School William A. Fisher Prize Galvano.
 Auctions: PCA 74:663
- 1903 New York Public Library Galvano Seal . . ANS (IECM) **47**,
 Smedley **53**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1987.147.157**

- Smedley **69**, Storer (Mass) **1992**, Storer (medical) **2617**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1987.147.159**
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123329**
- 1906 Rabutot (Charles) Galvano Plaque ANS (IECM) **13**,
 Hahlo **7**, Grolier **50**, Smedley **65**, Storer **2921**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1987.147.48**
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123308**
- 1907 Lamb (Frederick S.) Galvano Plaque. Hahlo **46**,
 ANS (IECM) **24**, Grolier **53**, Smedley **71**
 Auctions:. PCA 46:294, PCA 58:1926, PCA 80:1658
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.6760**
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123358**



- 1907 National Academy of Design J. Sanford Saltus Galvano
 Plaque ANS (IECM) **45**, Smedley **78**
 Auctions:. PCA 72:706
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.147**
 Illustrated: **P9 Médallies** (1987) both sides, page. 81
- 1907 National Academy of Design Saltus Reverse Galvano Plaque
 (also called by the single word inscription, the
 Lumen Plaque). Smedley **78**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.162**
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123323**
- 1907 Shepherdess Galvano Plaque (also known as Rebecca
 by the Well Plaque). ANS (IECM) **53**,
 Hahlo **144**, Smedley **74**
 Auctions:. J&J 22:829; PCA 69:356, PCA 73:651
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.142**
- 1907 Trask (Spencer) Galvano Plaque ANS (IECM) **58**,
 Baxter **129**, Smedley **75**
 Auctions:. J&J 26:441-2; PCA 51:350
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1943.32.1**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **667:28**
- 1908 Roosevelt (Theodore) Galvano Plaque. . . . ANS (IECM) **60**
 Auctions:. J&J 26:445; CAL 31:61, CAL 35:379;
 PCA 52:429, PCA 55:265
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **667:24**
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123280**
- 1909 Lincoln (Abraham) Cent Galvano Model . . . ANS (IECM) **3**
 Auctions:. PCA 82:186
 Exhibited: Chase Manhattan Bank Museum Exhibit

- 1910 Sorolla y Bastida (Joaquin) Medal [galvano shells of both sides].
Auctions:. PCA 50:454
- 1910ca Time Cast Oval Plaque [Brenner used this on his bookmark].
- 1911 Emerson (Ralph Waldo) Galvano [see also plaques and medal below]
Auctions:. PCA 44:346, PCA 46:307, PCA 50:436
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123370**



- 1915 American Institute of Architects Oval Seal
Craftsmanship Galvano MAco **1915-005**
Auctions:. PCA 81:528
- 1916 Calumet and Hecla Mining Company Service Galvano
Auctions:. PCA 80:427
- 1919 Peace Plaque Galvano (two varieties of inscriptions. in plinth) Smedley **116**
Illustrated: National Sculpture Soc **AE8** {1923} page. 274

C A S T R E L I E F S

- 1893 Five Females In Classical Garb Plaque (cast by Passaic Art Casting Company) [uncertain attribution to Victor D. Brenner). Wright **802**, Rulau **Pas 4**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1987.147.128**
- 1899 Lucas (George Aloysius) Plaque ANS (IECM) **25**,
Grolier **8**, Hahlo **121**, Baxter **119**, Smedley **28**
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] .**0000.999.6713**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art [>1]. **01.10**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **667:23**
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123275**
- 1900 Saltus (J. Sanford) Plaque [issued as galvano, struck plaque and this cast plaque]
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1940.100.35**
- 1901 Evarts (William Maxwell) Plaque [issued as galvano, struck plaque and this cast plaque] ANS (IECM) **66-67**,
Smedley **42**, Baxter **122**, Storer (Mass) **1916**
Auctions:. J&J 26:433
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **07.125.10**
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123328**
- 1902 White (John W.) Medal [galvano plaques]. . . . Smedley **48**
Auctions:. PCA 46:288

- 1903 Avery (Samuel Putnam) Plaque . . . Grolier **36**, Smedley **55**
 Auctions: CAL 31:45
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. **0000.999.6714**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **07.278**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **666:16**
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123329**
- 1903 Oettinger (Julia W.) Plaque ANS (IECM) **35**,
 Hahlo **4, 99**; Grolier **35**, Smedley **50**
 Auctions: CAL 31:47; PCA 46:289
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.149**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **07.277**
 Illustrated: **P8** *Medallic Sculpture* **1** (Spring 1985) p . 5
- 1904 National Arts Club Plaque [this is foundry cast, also
 issued struck plaque] .Smedley **61**, Grolier **40**, Hahlo **35**
 Auctions: J&J 26:434
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 77006421**
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.6796**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **08.5.1**
- 1905 Whistler (James McNeill) Plaque [on 29 June 1915
 Gorham cast bronze reliefs from Brenner's original
 8 1/2 x 12-inch models and mounted these 16 5/8 x
 20-inch oak boards; for struck specimens see below]:
 Whistler Portrait Relief obverseGorham **QAJU**
 Peacock Relief reverseGorham **QAJV**
- 1905 Loeb (Solomon) Cast Medal. . . .ANS (IECM) **55**, Grolier **43**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **11.72**
 Illustrated: **F28b** {1915} Kellog, *The Survey*, page 22
- 1906 Schurz (Carl) Cast Plaque (also called *Guiding the*
Immigrant in America Plaque—named after reverse
 design) [also struck, see below] ANS (IECM) **7**,
 Hahlo **24, 28, 134**, Smedley **73**
 Auctions: J&J 20:57; CAL 31:56; PCA 72:707
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1987.147.59**
 Illustrated: **F28b** {1915} Kellog, *The Survey*, page . . . 22
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no .419-20
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image [>1]. **J0123325**
- 1907 Lincoln (Abraham) Medallion [cast by Gorham, this image
 was reproduced from the large Lincoln tablet, also cast
 by Gorham; see below under Sculpture].
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1988.137.1**
 Illustrated: **N47**{2012} Reed, Abe Lincoln Am Icon, p. . 94
- 1907 Lincoln (Abraham) Plaque (copyright 24 January 1907;
 foundry cast; mounted on green marble
 and issued by S.J. Klaber & Co]. ANS (IECM) **2**,
 Hahlo **26**, Smedley **83**, King **753**
 Auctions: . . . BMP 2:6151-6152; CAL 28:146, CAL 29:429,

- CAL 31:55; J&J 7:566, J&J 21:487; PCA 43:424,
PCA 44:1440, PCA 48:360, PCA 50:982, PCA 62:231,
PCA 70:238 PCA 72:407-408, PCA 72:409[mini],
PCA 72:410, PCA 72:594[MACO casting], PCA 75:319,
PCA 81:304
- Auctons: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/7] lot .172
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture[>1] . . . **IAS 64480100**
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1990.15.1**
Collection: Brooklyn Borough Hall, Brooklyn, NY. . .
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **08.5.2**
Collection: Newark Museum. **11.467**
Collection: New-York Historical Society. . . . **463, 1926.10**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **382:304**
Exhibited: Pan-Pacific International Expo 1915, no . . . 500
Illustrated: **N35** {1999} Schneider, Collect Lincoln, p . 100
Illustrated: **N39** {2008} Moran, Striking Change, color p 2
Illustrated: **N41** {2009} Reed. Lincoln, The Image, p . . 170
Illustrated: **N47** {2012} Reed, Abe Lincoln Am Icon, p. 108
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image [>1]. **J0123356**
- 1907 Lincoln (Abraham) Plaque (reduced) King **756**
Auctions:. CAL 29:429[mini]; PCA 72:409[mini],
PCA 81:1268
- Auctons: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/7] lot .172
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **62**
Illustrated: **N47** {2012} Reed, Abe Lincoln Am Icon, p . . 94
- 1907 Lincoln (Abraham) Plaque [cast by Klaber Co, mounted on
green marble, Klaber's primary business] Smedley **83**,
King **1146**
Auctions: J&J 7:466, J&J 15:122, J&J 28:146;
PCA 43:425, PCA 45:213, PCA 49:465, PCA 57:472,
PCA 64:212, PCA 66:225, PCA 71:18, PCA 80:227
Illustrated: **N38** {2008} Bowers, Guide Lincoln Cents. p 8
- 1907 Unknown Woman Plaque (young woman in early
twenties with single long braid and high neck collar)
- 1907 Warner (Adolph) Cast Portrait Relief
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 20780026**
Collection: Harvard Univ Art Museum (Fogg) . . . **1944.51**
- 1908 Inspiration Cast Plaque (also called *At Nature's*
Breast Plaque) [two male nudes drinking from
mountain stream]
Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1908} Catalog, no . . 73
Illustrated: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1908} Catalog, p. . . 24
Illustrated: Harper's Weekly (1911).
- 1909 Emerson (Ralph Waldo) Cast Medallion (issued by
Grolier Sociey, NYC)Hahlo **32**, Storer (Mass) **1913**
Auctions:.PCA 50:456, PCA 57:351. PCA 68:611,

- PCA 72:597
- Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/12] lot 178
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **10.39**
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123370**
- 1909 Lincoln (Abraham) Gettysburg Address Plaque (Brenner's
Lincoln portrait with complete lettering of Address;
date below: Gettysburg, November 19, 1863; cast by
Gorham).
Auctions: BMP 2:6154; PCA 58:278, PCA 82:187
- 1909 Lincoln Medals Plaque (foundry cast from model for
King 303 and 304, Lincoln portrait left, Eagle on Cliff
to the right, side by side with eagle between) . . .
Auctions: CAL 33:1391; PCA 59:504
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1990.15.1**
Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Numismatic Art p. 122
Photo: Library of Congress P&P (see archives below)
- 1909 Lincoln Plaque (foundry cast in large size). . . .
Auctions: PCA 43:426
- 1910 Cherub Frieze.
- 1910 School Art League of New York Plaque (foundry cast,
same design as small struck plaquette, see below).
Auctions: PCA 70:701
Sale pricelist: PCA 2:8 (1 October 2011) AU \$575
- 1910 Welch (William Henry) Plaque Smedley **90**,
Freeman **556**, Storer **3757**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1987.147.145**
Illustrated: The Numismatist **33:8** (August 1920) p . . 346
- 1911 Du Nouveau au Anciens Sculpture
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123284**
- 1911 Fantasy Reflection 13 March 1911 Plaque.
- 1912 American Jewish Committee Seal [used 1912-1945]. . .
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123338**
- 1912 Walkowitz (Abraham) Plaque Smedley **97**
Collection: American Numismatic Society **0000.999.6715**
Illustrated: Numismatic Circular (October 1926) page.551
Exhibited: National Sculpture Society (1923) page . . .352
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0010786**
- 1913 Carved Ivory Wedding Gift Pendant (full nude carved
on hand mirror given to Anna Reed on their
marriage 5 June 1913). Hahlo **114**
- 1913 Hewetson (John) Memorial Plaque Smedley **100**,
Storer (medical) **1535**
Illustrated: **F28b** {1915} Kellog, *The Survey*, page . . . 22
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123278**
- 1913 Rubin (Isidor Clinton) Plaque (cast by Gorham on
14 May 1913).

- Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123318**
- 1913ca Schechter (Solomon Rabbi) Plaque. Smedley **14**
- 1914 Gettysburg Address Plaque (see similar plaquette below)
Auctions: J&J 3:552
- 1914 Shakespeare (William) Tablet
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image [>1]. **J0123324**
- 1915 Blackwell (Emily) Plaque Smedley **105**, Storer **386**
Illustrated: **F28b** {1915} Kellog, *The Survey*, page 22
Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no. . . . 424
Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1915-W) 27
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123289**
- 1915 Norton (Rupert) Plaque ANS (IECM) **17**, Grolier **51**,
Smedley **103**, Freeman **370**, Jacobs **2.570**,
Storer (Mass) **1992**, Storer (medical) **2617**
- 1915 Lincoln (Abraham) Tablet (for Women's Historical Society
of Pennsylvania)
Illustrated: **N47**{2012} Reed, Abe Lincoln Am Icon, p. 126
- 1915 Washington (Geoge) Tablet (for Women's Historical Society
of Pennsylvania)
- 1917 Abbott (Lyman) Tablet.
- 1917 Schiff (Jacob Henry) Plaque (by Victor Brenner,
cast by Griffoul foundry, Newark) Smedley **123**
Auctions: PCA 48:571
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.160**
- 1918 Nicolai (Sophie J.) Tablet
- 1918 Hornaday (Doctor) Relief [rejected and recast as World
Made Safe Medal see below item].
- 1918 Roosevelt (Theodore) Cast Plaquette.
Collection: Newark Museum. **24.202**



- 1918 World Made Safe for Democracy Medal [never issued;
acquired by Medallic Art 1931, which offered this design
as Triumph Token; see 1931-084 below]. MAco **1918-014**
Smedley **115**
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **.1987.147.107**
- 1920 Carpenter (George O.) Tablet
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123304**
- n.d. Burritt (Elihu) Plaque
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123303**
- n.d. La Pastidiosa Dual Decorative Panels Hahlo **150**
- n.d. Our Mental Dance Plaquette

n.d. United States Seal Hold It High (Relief)Smedley 7, 8

M E D A L S E R I E S

Circle of Friends of the Medallion:



- 1911 Motherhood Medal (struck by Jos. K Davison's Sons, Philadelphia, from Brenner's 1898 model—his first—with new cherub reverse; see also the later issue by Medallion Art Co, 1929-025).**CoF 4**, **ANS (IECM) 41**, **Hahlo 116**, **Smedley 87**, **Baxter 140**
Auctions:**CAL 31:64**; **J&J 6:831**, **J&J 7:420**, **J&J 9:418**, **J&J 24:447**, **J&J 25:109**; **PCA 46:303-304**, **PCA 74:618[set/5 silver]**, **PCA 75:495**, **PCA 80:1666**, **PCA 81:521**
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture**IAS 60290044**
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.6787**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery**70**
Collection: Maryland State Archives. **MSC SC 4680-1-271**
Collection: Newark Museum New Jersey [>1].**29.64**
Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no. . 417-8
Illustrated: **P8** Medallion Sculpture **1** (Spring 1985) page . 8
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image**J0125720**

New York Numismatic Club Presidential Series:

(First four issues struck by Whitehead & Hoag, Newark. Beginning in 1919 all medals struck by Medallion Art Co. Swanson did all portraits 1909-1940, Swanson's reverse replaced Brenner's in 1919, and continues to present.)

- 1911 Higgins (Frank C.) Medal (obv by Jonathan M. Swanson, rev by Victor D. Brenner; struck by Whitehead & Hoag).Smedley **89**, **(1)**
Auctions:**PCA 46:305**, **PCA 63:1505**
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>]. . **1959.65.1**
Illustrated: The Numismatist **23:9** (Aug-Sept 1910) p . 219
Illustrated: The Numismatist **64:3** (Mar 1951) p . 264, 266
1913 Heaton (Augustus Goodyear) Medal (obv by Jonathan M. Swanson, rev by Brenner; struck by W&H) . . . **524**, **(2)**
Auctions: **NAS 22:4219**; **PCA 46:1162**, **PCA 63:1506**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1985.67.528**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **666:15**
1915 Smith (Elliott) Medal (obv by Jonathan M. Swanson,

- rev by Brenner; struck by Whitehead & Hoag). (3)
Auctions: J&J 15:237; PCA 46:1163, PCA 63:1507
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.48685**
- 1916 Valentine (Daniel W.) Medal (obv by Jonathan M. Swanson,
rev by Brenner; struck by Whitehead & Hoag). (4)
Auctions: PCA 63:1508
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . . **1981.11.19**



- 1917 Boyd (Frederick C.C.) Medal (obv by Jonathan Swanson,
rev by Brenner; struck by Medallic Art
Company). MAco **1919-005-005**,
Auctions: CAL 35:845; PCA 46:1165
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.19157**

M E D A L S

- Undated Work for Robert Stoll, 1894-96:*
- n.d. Charity Hope Protection Medal.
n.d. Coltes (General) Medal
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **.1987.147.114**
- n.d. Davis (Jefferson) Medal.
n.d. Depew (Chauncey M.) Medal. Smedley **9**, Baxter **115**
Auctions: PCA 51:342
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **.1896.27.4**
Illustrated: **M40** The Numismatist (October 1984) . p 2068
- n.d. Discus Thrower Medal
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **.1987.147.119**
- n.d. Eagle Engraving and Stamping Storecard (address
listed in New York City the same as Robert Stoll;
may have been struck by Stoll firm). Smedley **6**
Auctions: PCA 57:452
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1952.92.5**
Illustrated: **M40** The Numismatist (October 1984) . p 2067
- n.d. Grinnell Medal
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.125**
- n.d. In Memoriam Medal (to unknown person).
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.124**
- n.d. Madison Square Garden Medal (struck by Koch,
New York). Smedley **6A**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1952.92.6**
- n.d. Munnerchor (Beethoven) Jokester Medal.

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.122**
n.d. New York Letter Carriers Association Medal
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.113**
n.d. New York National Guard 13th Regiment Athletic
Association Medal.
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.116**
n.d. Red Polled Cattle Club of America Medal. Hahlo **83**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1898.25.3**
n.d. Saint George Slaying the Dragon Medal.
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.120**
n.d. Sheffler (E.) Ornament
n.d. S.T.M.A. Medal [jockey in saddle].
[Could this be Stuffed Toy Manufacturers Association?]
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.111**
n.d. Swiss American Shooting Festival Medal
n.d. Wilson & Kellogg School Medal.
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.118**

Dated Work:

1892 Columbus (Christopher) F.S. Meyers & Company
Shield Medal Smedley **1**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1898.25.6**
1893 National Exposition of Railway Appliances Chicago
Convention Medal Moyaux **415**, Smedley **121**
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1987.147.109**
1893 Newburyport Massachusetts William Lloyd Garrison
Medal. Storer **1941**
1894 Amateur Athletic Union Championship Medal (dates/issue:
1894-1906) [originally struck by Robert Stoll; it was
later struck by Aug. C. Frank, Philadelphia, and Spies
Bros, Chicago, perhaps others] Smedley **2**
Auctions:. . . . CAL 29:430; PCA 46:278-279, PCA 47:405,
PCA 53:380, PCA 54:341, PCA 63:404,
PCA 65:485, PCA 71:1343, PCA 81:505
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1894.45.2**
1894 Saint Francis of Assissi Church 50th Anniversary
Medal. Smedley **3**
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1894.38.2**
1894 Football I Medal Grolier **1**, Hahlo **1**, Smedley **15**
Auctions:. PCA 54:334
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1894.59.2**
1894 Football II Plaque.
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.153**
1894 Skull and Cross Medal.
1895 Berkeley Athletic Association Medal (style of Brenner)
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1898.26.6**

- 1895 Brooklyn and New York Inter City Championship
Inter-Scholastic Dual League Games Medal
- 1895 Most Holy Redeemer Church 50th Anniversary
Medal. Hahlo **73, 75**, Smedley **4**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1894.38.1**
- 1895 M.I.S. Athletic Championship Medal
- 1895 N.I.S.A.A. Championship Medal.
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1987.147.127**
- 1895 Pastor (Tony) 25th Management Anniversary
Medal. Rulau Nyk **90**
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **1934.999.1611**
- 1895 Prudential Insurance Medal
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.115**
- 1895 Sachs School Medal (style of Brenner).
- 1895 Society of Cincinnati L'Enfant Design Medal (designed
in 1783 by Pierre C. L'Enfant, q.v., for a medal never
issued at that time) [Brenner prepared this medal on
speculation, but his version not accepted; different
version struck at Whitehead & Hoag, 1914]. . Smedley **17**,
ANS (IECM) **54**, Hume **18**, Hahlo **81, 92**; Baker **V-345**
Auctions:. PCA 53:369
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1987.147.10**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic . . **395:401**
Illustrated: The Numismatist **47:4** (April 1937) page . 238
- 1895 Young Boy Plaque.
Collection: American Numismatic Society.
- 1896 Indiana Photographers Association Medal (dates/issued:
1896-1899) [struck by Robert Stoll, New York]. . . .
Auctions:. J&J 24:626; PCA 49:456, PCA 71:563
- 1896 Intercollegiate Association of Amateur Athletes
Medal. Smedley **5**
- 1896 Ohio State Fair and Industrial Exposition Agriculture
Medal [dates/issued: 1896-]. Smedley **26**,
Hahlo **90**, Harkness **Oh-120**
Auctions:. PCA 73:644
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1896.39.1**
Illustrated: **M63** {2009} Harkness & Corio, page124
- 1896 Saint Luke's Hospital William Augustus Muhlenberg
Medal (sponsored by American Numismatic
Society). ANS (IECM) **64**, Smedley **19**,
Grolier **3**, Johnson **7**, Hahlo **82, 91**, Baxter **116**,
Freeman **623**, ANS **3463-3465**, Storer **5154**
Auctions:. J&J 21:439, J&J 24:418; NAS 72:500,
PCA 42:394, PCA 46:128, PCA 48:557-558,
PCA 48:551-552, PCA 78:442, PCA 82:355
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.6717**

Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **97**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **97.21**



- 1897 American Geographical Society of New York Cullum Medal (also called the Cullum Geographical Medal; named after George Washington Cullum, Civil War army officer and benefactor to American Geographical Society; medal designed by Lydia Field Emmet, engraved by Brenner; first struck by Tiffany & Co. 1897-25, by Medallie Art 1925-)
 [dates/issue:1897-1973] . . . Smedley **23**, MAco **1925-014**, Grolier **5**, Hahlo **124, 130**, Storer **2588**
 Auctions:. PCA 57:470, PCA 59:25, PCA 67:436
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1003.1.12**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **98.10.4**
 Illustrated: Wright (JK) Geography in Making, facing 246
 Illustrated: Jaeger **M61** {2008} U.S. Tokens, Medals, p235
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123294**
- 1897 Jacobson (Ester Molly) At Age 17 Plaquette
- 1897 Marblestone (E.) Plaque. . . Grolier **4**, Hahlo **62**, Smedley **25**
- 1897 Nansen (Fridtjof) Plaquette. . . ANS (IECM) **23**, Smedley **20**, Baxter **117**, Hahlo **130**, Storer **2585**
 Auctions:. CAL 31:34; J&J 24:420; PCA 42:425, PCA 44:336, PCA 46:280, PCA 48:553, PCA 54:336, PCA 62:419, PCA 84:413
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1987.147.12**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **72**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **98.10.3**
- 1897 Photographers Association of America Medal (struck by Robert Stoll). Smedley **22**
 Auctions:. PCA 46:281, PCA 58:442
- 1898 Brenner's Calling Card (with his self-portrait) [the portrait was the model for the centennial plaquette of his birth issued in 1971, see MAco 1971-034 below].
- 1898 Charities and Corrections National Conference Medal. . ANS (IECM) **9**, Grolier **7**, Johnson **9**, Smedley **27**, Baxter **118**, Hahlo **36, 37**; ANS **3467-3468**
 Auctions:. CAL 31:33; J&J 24:419, J&J 25:107; PCA 43:414, PCA 46:282, PCA 46:241-242, PCA 50:385, PCA 54:337, PCA 60:370, PCA 63:402, PCA 64:679, PCA 67:331, PCA 70:683, PCA 82:358[silver],

- PCA 82:359, Pca 84:356
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1987.147.17**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **85**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art [>1]. . . . **98.10.1 98.10.5**
Illustrated: **F28b** {1913} Kellog (2 October 1915) p22
1899 Motherhood Medal (modeled in Paris, Brenner's first
modeled medal; this medal issued as Circle of Friends.
in 1911, and reissued in 1929). ANS (IECM) **41-42**
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0125720**
1899 Stuart (Anita) Plaque ANS (IECM) **5**,
Grolier **9**, Hahlo **61**, Smedley **32**
Auctions: CAL 31:36
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1987.147.21**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **67**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **07.125.2**
1900 Paris Universal Exposition American Pavilion Medal
(struck at Paris Mint).ANS (IECM) **61**, Smedley **33**,
Baxter **97**, Fuld **LA.1900.2**
Auctions:CAL 31:40; PCA 74:521
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture**IAS 76005277**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art [>1]. . . **07.125.5 07.125.7 07.124.9[!]**
Collection: Walters Art Museum, Baltimore
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123339**



- 1901 Curtis (George William) Medal. . . .ANS (IECM) **26**,
Grolier **18**, Smedley **38**, Hahlo **80, 89**; MAco **1926-003**
Auctions: J&J 6:832, J&J 13:44, J&J 24:422
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1904.29.1**
1901 Evarts (William Maxwell) Plaque [issued as cast
plaque, galvano and struck plaque; this is the
later]. ANS (IECM) **66**, Smedley **42**, Baxter **122**,
Storer **1916**, Grolier: **21, 22**; Hahlo: **68, 108, 146**
Auctions: J&J 15:117, J&J 26:432-3
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1904.29.3**
Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1908} Catalog, no . . 70
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123328**
1901 Francis (John Wakefield MD) Historian of Old New York
Medal.ANS (IECM) **33**, Smedley **10**, Grolier **20**,
Hahlo **127**, Freeman **179**, Storer **1098**
Auctions: PCA 48:556
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1987.147.3**

402

1902 Michigan State Spanish-American War Veterans

- Medal. ANS (IECM) **56**,
Grolier **23**, Hahlo **22, 27**, Smedley **40**
Auctions: CAL 31:42; PCA 56:1749, PCA 65:1820
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.38829**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **82**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art [>1]. . . **07.125.11**
1902 Openhym & Sons Plaquette ANS (IECM) **68**,
Grolier **28**, Hahlo **69, 84**, Smedley **44**
Auctions: PCA 61:383
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **0000.999.6762**



1902 Prince Henry of Prussia Visit to America

- Medal. ANS (IECM) **63**, Grolier **25**, Johnson **11**,
Smedley **43**, Hahlo **40, 47**, Baxter **123**,
National Maritime **WW 4**, ANS **3470-3471**
Auctions: CAL 31:43; J&J 10:993; PCA 42:979,
PCA 46:285, PCA 47:372, PCA 50:386, PCA 53:376,
PCA 58:449, PCA 61:384, PCA 65:484, PCA 67:332,
PCA 70:687, PCA 71:569, PCA 75:391, PCA 81:511[silver],
PCA 82:360, PCA 84:357-358
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.6727**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **89**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art [>1]. **02.17.1 09.8.1**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **379:291**
Illustrated: **E11** {1976} Friedenber, Jewish Minters p . . 71
Illustrated: **P3** {2012} Alexander, Coin World (12 March) 28

1902 Typothetae of the City of New York Franklin Birthday

- Dinner Medal ANS (IECM) **21**, Grolier **27**,
Hahlo **74**, Smedley **45**, Greenslet **GM-84**
Auctions: PCA 52:400
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **0000.999.6758**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **10.160**

1903 Amerigo Vespucci Plaquette ANS (IECM) **4**, Rulau **S8**,

- Hahlo **126, 132**; Johnson **12**, Grolier **34**, Smedley **51**,
Baxter **125**, National Maritime **WW 5**, ANS **3472-3473**
Auctions: CAL 31:44; J&J 21:440; PCA 43:415-416,
PCA 47:363, PCA 48:560-561, PCA 50:387, PCA 58:452,
PCA 72:699[pair clichés], PCA 70:689-690, PCA 78:446,
PCA 82:361
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . **1987.147.34**

- Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **65**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art [>1]. **04.21.1**
Illustrated: **P8** Medalllic Sculpture **1** (Spring 1985) page . 4
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123335**
- 1903 Daly (Charles Patrick) Geographical Research
Medal. ANS (IECM) **10**,
Grolier **3**, Hahlo **48**, Smedley **54**
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . . **1987.147.40**
- 1903 Garrison (Lloyd McKim) Medal [cast by Henry Bonnard
Bronze Company]. ANS (IECM) **38**, Grolier **32**,
Hahlo **76**, Smedley **52**, **81**, Baxter **124**, Storer (Mass) **877**
Auctions:. CAL 31:46
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . **1987.147.37**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **81**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **07.125.14**
Illustrated: **P8** Medalllic Sculpture **1** (Spring 1985) p 5
- 1903 Monmouth County Historical Society Medal Grolier **30**,
Hahlo **98**, Smedley **53**
Auctions:. J&J 7:467, J&J 24:421
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.6765**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **08.5.8**
- 1903 New York Public Library Medal. ANS (IECM) **47**,
Grolier **33**, Hahlo **2**, Smedley **56**
Illustrated: F28b {1913} Kellog (2 October 1915) p . . 22
- 1904 Huntington (Collis Potter) Medal
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1987.147.41**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art [>1]. **09.12.4**
Illustrated: **P8** Medalllic Sculpture **1** (Spring 1985) page . 6
- 1904 National Arts Club Medal of Merit Plaque (struck by
Tiffany & Co) [dates/issue: 1904-16] Smedley **58**
Auctions:. J&J 26:435; PCA 46:290, PCA 54:342,
PCA 61:385, PCA 68:618
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1987.147.42**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **84**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **08.5.1**
- 1904 New-York Historical Society Centennial
Medal. Smedley **60**, ANS (IECM) **46**,
Grolier **41**, Hahlo **104**
Auctions:. CAL 28:143, CAL 30:2022, CAL 31:48,
CAL 33:1388, CAL 35:377; J&J 9:419, J&J 17:759,
J&J 24:425, J&J 25:105, J&J 26:436; PCA 46:291-292,
PCA 51:345, PCA 65:487, PCA 65:1821, PCA 66:1276
PCA 72:700, PCA 72:1896, PCA 78:538
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1940.100.33**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery [>1]. **86**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art [>1] . . . **07.125.16** **09.10.1**

- 1904 University of Wisconsin 50th Anniversary Plaque
 (dates/issue: 1904-) [struck by unknown maker 1904-14,
 by Medallie Art Co, 1915-]. MAc 1915-023,
 ANS (IECM) . CAL 31:51; PCA 55:262, PCA 56:395,
 PCA 72:701, PCA 71:572
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. . **1987.147.43**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **95**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **08.5.5**
 Illustrated: F28b {1913} Kellog (2 October 1915) p . . 22
 Illustrated: **P8** Medallie Sculpture **1** (Spring 1985) p . . . 6
- 1905 Dumontier (Doctor) Plaque (struck). ANS (IECM) **15**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **07.125.17**
- 1905 Whistler (James McNeill) Plaque ANS (IECM) **28**,
 Grolier **42**, Smedley **62**, Hahlo **110, 113**, Baxter **127**,
 Storer (Mass) **2093**
 Auctions:. CAL 31:51; J&J 24:426, J&J 26:437;
 PCA 47:404, PCA 51:347, PCA 54:343, PAC 66:406,
 PCA 69:355, PCA 70:693, PCA 75:396
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1940.100.32**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **75**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **667:29**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art [>1]. . **06.293.1**
 Collection: Newark Museum. **38.638**
 Collection: Walters Art Gallery Baltimore. **59.458**
 Illustrated: **Px** F28b {1913} Kellog (2 Oct 1915) p . . 22
 Illustrated: **E11** {1976} Friedenber, Jewish Mint p 72
 Illustrated: **P8** Medallie Sculpture **1** (Spring 1985) p . 6
- 1906 Binswanger (Otto Ludwig) Medal Smedley **68**,
 ANS (IECM) **16**, Freeman **61**, Jacobs **2.578**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **07.125.19**
- 1906 Jones (John Paul) Plaque (struck by the Paris
 Mint). ANS (IECM) **32**, Johnson **13**,
 Grolier **52**, Smedley **67**, Hahlo **102**, Baxter **128**,
 Milford Haven **585**, ANS **3474-3475**
 Auctions:. J&J 26:440, J&J 27:731; PCA 46:244,
 PCA 49:464, PCA 50:388, PCA 51:348, PCA 54:344,
 PCA 56:397, PCA 61:387, PCA 67:333, PCA 69:355
 PCA 72:703[pair clichés], PCA 75:400, PCA 82:362
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 76009039**
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.5954**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **77**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art [>1]. **07.38.1 07.38.2**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **380:295**
 Collection: Walters Art Gallery Baltimore. **59.21**
 Illustrated: **P8** Medallie Sculpture **1** (Spring 1985) p . 6
- 1906 Norton (Rupert) Plaque. . . Grolier **51**, Freeman **370**,

- Storer (Mass) **1992**, Storer (medical) **2617**
Auctions: CAL 31:54
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **.1987.147.159**
1906 Smith (Charlotte May Buffett) Plaque. Smedley **88**,
Hahlo **114**
Auctions: PCA 43:428, PCA 49:468
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1987.147.82**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **69**
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123287**
1906 Tallmadge (Frederick Samuel) Frances Tavern Medal (also
called New York Society of the Sons of the Revolution
Medal) Smedley **66**, ANS (IECM) **22**;
Grolier **46, 47**; Hahlo **8, 13, 72, 97**
Auctions: CAL 28:144, CAL 29:428, CAL 31:52,
CAL 35:378; J&J 6:833, J&J 9:420, J&J 10:878,
J&J 15:120, J&J 19:819, J&J 24:427; NAS 72:501;
PCA 43:427, PCA 46:293, PCA 46:1160, PCA 50:1496,
PCA 64:2021, PCA 66:1278
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1940.100.30**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **71**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art [>1]. . . **.07.125.18 10.3**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **.393:388**
Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no. . . . 421
Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1910-W) . 72
Illustrated: The Numismatist **26:5** (May 1913) page . . . 262
1907 Engineering Societies Building Donated by Andrew
Carnegie Dedication Medal. ANS (IECM) **19**,
Hahlo **16**, Smedley **72**
Auctions: PCA 70:696, PCA 72:704
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1987.147.57**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **.08.5.6**
Illustrated: Art of The Medal by Brenner (1910) 3 photos
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123341**

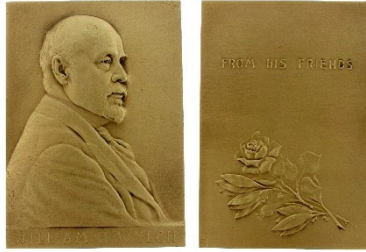


- 1907 National Academy of Design Saltus Medal (dates/issue:
1907-1913) ANS (IECM) **45**, MAco **1920-007**,
Baxter **132**, Smedley **78**
Auctions: J&J 6:835, J&J 24:428; PCA 46:296,
PCA 56:406, PCA 78:542
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . **1987.147.65**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **.365:203**

- 1907 Schurz (Carl) Plaque (also called Guiding the Immigrant in America Plaque—named after reverse design) [struck plaque] ANS (IECM) **7**, MACo **1907-002**,
Hahlo **24, 28, 134**
Auctions: BMP 2:5938; CAL 31:56; J&J 6:834,
J&J 24:429; PCA 58:454, PCA 70:699, PCA 80:408
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **.0000.999.6761**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art [>1]. **08.5.3**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **.392:385**
Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1907-W) 222
Illustrated: **E11** {1976} Friedenberg, Jewish Minters p. . 72
Illustrated: **P8** Medallic Sculpture **1** (Spring 1985) page . . 7
- 1907 Trask (Katrina) Plaque [wife of Spencer Trask, real name Kate Nichols] ANS (IECM) **36**,
Hahlo **94, 95**, Baxter **130**, Smedley **76**
Auctions: J&J 26:442; PCA 46:295, PCA 81:514
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . **1943.32.2**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **78**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **08.221**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **667:27**
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123368**
- 1907 Trask (Katrina) Reverse Cliché (also called Yaddo Plaque) Smedley **74**, Baxter **131**, Hahlo **95**
Auctions: CAL 31:59, CAL 35:380; J&J 26:443;
PCA 70:695
Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1904.29.2**
- 1907 Trask (Spencer) Plaque. ANS (IECM) **57, 58**,
Hahlo **5, 11, 111, 112**; Smedley **75**
Auctions: PCA 70:694
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **09.12.3**
- 1907 Werner (Adolph) 50th Anniv Plaque ANS (IECM) **50**,
Hahlo **21, 29**, Smedley **77**
Auctions: CAL 31:58; J&J 17:761, J&J 22:830,
J&J 24:430, J&J 26:444; PCA 46:297, PCA 55:1635,
PCA 58:1927, PCA 69:1710, PCA 72:705, PCA 73:650,
PCA 82:328
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1940.100.31**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **63**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **08.5.4**
- 1908 Aero Club of America Wright Brothers Medal (struck at U.S. Mint; Charles Barber copied Brenner's portraits on this by reversing the brothers for his 1909 Congressional Medal) ANS (IECM) **65**, Smedley **81**,
Hahlo **107, 109**; Baxter **134**
Auctions: J&J 26:446
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **.0000.999.6798**

- Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010)**1909-6-10**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . .**381:300**
Illustrated: **P2** *The Numismatist* **22:5** (May 1909) page .134
Illustrated: **F28b** {1913} Kellog (2 October 1915) p. . . 22
Illustrated: van Alfen *ANS Magazine* **2:3** (Winter 2003)p68
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123366**
- 1908 American Numismatic Society 50th Anniversary
Medalet (struck by Tiffany & Co (**233**) both with and
without oak leaf header) Johnson **16**, Smedley **82**,
Baxter **135**, **3479-3480**
Auctions:. J&J 12:516; PCA 50:390
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.6749**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery**66**
- 1908 Panama Canal Service Medal (portrait of Theodore
Roosevelt; the president sat for Brenner to model for this
Medal, when the Lincoln cent was first discussed; also
subject of lithograph of this event by Joel Iskowitz; medal
struck at U.S. Mint, bars were added for each two-year
service)
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art [>1]. . . **09.140.3 09.140.4**
- 1908 Wagner (Frederic C.) Plaque (struck and signed by
Robert Stoll, but engraving attributed to Brenner
by DWJ).
Auctions:. J&J 22:832
Collection: American Numismatic Society.**0000.999.70523**
- 1908 Washington International Congress on Tuberculosis
Medal. Smedley **79**, Freeman **771**, Jacobs **2.672**,
Welch **34.1.23**, Storer **6343**
Auctions:.J&J 6:836, J&J 24:434, J&J 26:449;
CAL 35:381; PCA 58:1928, PCA 67:385
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **.1986.103.1**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **73**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **366:210**
- 1909 Art Institute of Chicago Norman Wait Harris Medal
(also called the Art League for Education Medal;
dates/issue: 1909-27) . . . ANS (IECM) **6**, MAco **1909-002**,
Hahlo **125**, **133**, Smedley **86**, Baxter **138**
Auctions:.J&J 25:112, J&J 26:112; PCA 59:515,
PCA 72:7121
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . **1987.147.75**
- 1909 Lincoln Medal (die broke from deep relief
eagle) Smedley **84**, King **303**
Collection: American Numismatic Society . **0000.999.6751**
Auction:. PCA 80:228, PCA 73:654
- 1909 Lincoln (Abraham) Medal (struck by Gorham). . . .King **304**,
ANS (IECM) **1**, Smedley **84**, Baxter **137**

409



- 1910 Welch (William H.) Plaquette . Smedley **90**, MAco **1910-006**,
Hahlo **14, 122, 123**; Freeman **557**, Storer **3757**,
Jacobs **2.568**, Wade **736**, Friedenwald **55.1.26**
Auctions: CAL 31:62; J&J 8:502, J&J 24:438,
J&J 26:450; PCA 46:306
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>]. . . **IAS 76009033**
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>]. **1987.147.83**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **98**
Collection: Maryland Historical Society. . . **IAS 75008335**
Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **10.80**
Collection: Walters Art Gallery Baltimore. **59.20**
Illustrated: The Numismatist **33**:8 (August 1920) page 346
Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no. . . . 423
Exhibited: Pan-Pacific International Expo (1915) no. . 1512
- 1911 Joseffy (Rafael) Musician Plaquette [hand of pianist
shown on rev striking E minor chord]Smedley **92**,
Hahlo **119, 120**
Auctions:PCA 50:1502, PCA 64:686
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>]. **1940.100.29**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **90**
- 1912 Avery (Samuel Putnam) Medal (struck by Tiffany). . .
Auctions: J&J 24:437
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.131**
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123329**
- 1912 Emerson (Ralph Waldo) Plaquette.Smedley **93**,
Hahlo **25, 32**, Storer (Mass) **1915**
Auctions: J&J 8:504, J&J 25:110; PCA 54:351,
PCA 54:1839, PCA 73:661, PCA 74:673,
PCA 81:521[silver], PCA 82:451
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 07260021**
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.6756**
Collection: Cornell University Johnson Art Gallery . . . **91**
Collection: Harvard University Huntington Library. . . **B46**
Collection: Yale University Art Gallery[>1]**34,35,1980.319**
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123370**



- 1912 Grolier Club Ralph Waldo Emerson Plaque. MAco **1912-004**,
 Storer (Mass) **1913**
 Auctions: J&J 8:504, J&J 25:110; PCA 57:474,
 PCA 63:1884
- 1912 International Congress of Hygiene and Demography
 Washington DC Plaque. Smedley **96**,
 Freeman **743**, Jacobs **2.667**, Storer **6299**
 Auctions: CAL 31:65; J&J 14:620, J&J 19:821;
 PCA 46:310, PCA 58:1930, PCA 59:1914
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1982.60.1**
 Illustrated: F28b {1913} Kellog (2 October 1915) p. . . 22
 Exhibited: Pan-Pacific International Expo (1915) . 1498+
- 1912 Rowfant Club of Cleveland John Hay Medal . . Smedley **94**
 Auctions: J&J 24:439; PCA 46:308,
 PCA 72:718[rev galvano], PCA 80:415
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>]. **1939.125.2**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **93**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **666:19**
 Illustrated: F28b {1913} Kellog (2 October 1915) p. . 22
 Illustrated: National Sculpture Soc **AE8** {1923} p . . . 275
 Illustrated: Vermeule **A15** {1971} Numismatic Art p. . 123
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123336**
- 1912 Saint Nicholas Society of New York Washington
 Irving Plaque (modeled from oil painting by C.R.
 Leslie). Smedley **95**
 Auctions: CAL 28:145; J&J 8:503, J&J 19:820,
 J&J 20:58, J&J 21:99, J&J 22:828, J&J 24:440, J&J 27:753;
 PCA 46:309, PCA 56:405, PCA 62:434, PCA 63:414,
 PCA 65:498, PCA 70:704, PCA 81:524
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 76002754**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>] **1959.147.91**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **94**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **13.14**
 Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no. . . 422
 Exhibited: Pan-Pacific International Expo (1915) . . . 1511
- 1913 New Chivalry Medallion [became a stock medal at
 Medallie Art Co; see 1933-048 below]. Smedley **99**
 Auctions: PCA 47:415
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1987.147.97**
- 1913 Saint Stephens College George Bailey Hopson

Plaque. Smedley **98**
Auctions:. J&J 6:838, J&J 24:441, J&J 25:111;
PCA 46:311, PCA 51:1078, PCA 58:1931, PCA 78:434
Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/11] lot .215
Collection: Newark Museum. **38.639**
Exhibited: National Sculpture Society (1923) page . . . 352
1914 Avery (Samuel Putnam) Library Medal [dates/issue:
1910-1914] (struck by Tiffany & Co).Smedley **102,**
Baxter **141**
Auctions:. J&J 15:138; PCA 46:312, PCA 48:570,
PCA 60:389
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1916.21.1**
Exhibited: National Sculpture Society (1923) page . . . 352



1914 Clark University 25th Anniversary Medallion [with
portrait G. Stanley Hall]. MAco **1914-004,**
Smedley **101**, Storer (Mass) **1951**
Auctions:. PCA 59:511, PCA 72:[rev uniface],
PCA 84:434
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.6701**
Collection: Princeton Library Vermeule (NC2002-72) .174
Exhibited: National Sculpture Society (1923) page . . . 352
Exhibited: Utah Museum of Fine Arts (1991)174
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123325**



1914 Columbia School of Mines Award
Medal (dates/issued: 1914-?) MAco **1914-007-001**



1914 Columbia School of Mines Krumb Medal (dates/issue:

- 191x?-1969). MAco **1914-007-002**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1969.190.1**
1914 Gettysburg Address Plaque
Auctions: J&J 12:578
1914 School Art League of New York Craftsmanship Medal
(dates/issue: 1914-1920) ANS (IECM) **12**
Auctions: J&J 23:234, J&J 24:445; PCA 58:1932



- 1915 American Institute of Architects Oval Seal
Craftsmanship Medal Smedley **107**, MAco **1915-005**
Auctions: J&J 6:839, J&J 24:443; PCA 81:1857



- 1915 American Institute of Architects Oval Seal
Fine Arts Medal. MAco **1915-005**



- 1915 Municipal Art Society Fine Draftsmanship
Medal. Smedley **106**, MAco **1915-004**
Illustrated: Numismatic Circular (Jul-Aug 1923) p. . . .308



- 1915 Swasey (Ambrose) Plaquette (struck both at Philadelphia
Mint and Medallion Art Co) **12**, MAco **1915-008**,
Smedley **104**

Auctions:CAL 31:66, CAL 35:383; PCA 43:429,
PCA 81:526,m PCA 84:433
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>]. **0000.999.6696**
Illustrated: F28b {1913} Kellog (2 October 1915) page.22
Illustrated: Numismatic Circular (October 1926) page. 551



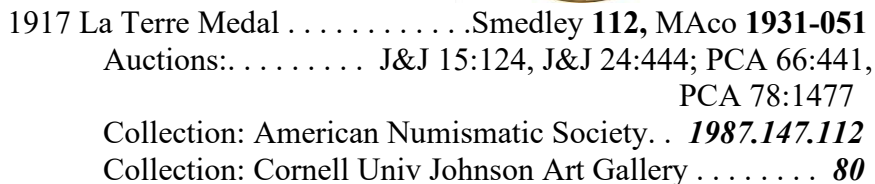
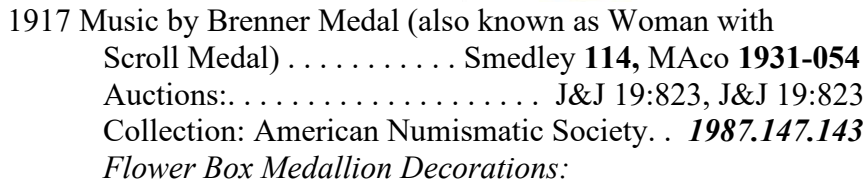
1916 Calumet and Hecla Mining Company Service Medal
(dates/issue: 1916-1921). . Smedley **108**, MAco **1916-017**,
Storer (Mass) **274**
Auctions:J&J 19:822; PCA 47:420, PCA 51:375,
PCA 51:1081, PCA 55:284, PCA 73:668
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>]. **1916.152.1**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **68**
Illustrated: Numismatic Circular (Jul-Aug 1923) pae. . 309



1917 Boston Surgical Society Henry Jacob Bigelow
Medal. Smedley **111**, MAco **1917-003**,
Storer (medical) **366**, Storer (Mass) **1871**
Auctions:PCA 73:671
Illustrated: Numismatic Circular (Jul-Aug 1923) page. 309
Culture Theme Medallion Decorations:



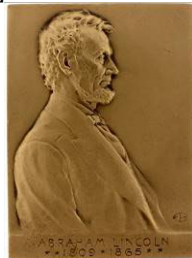
1917 Art by Brenner Medal (also known as Woman with Pallet
Medal)Smedley **110**, MAco **1929-024**, **1931-053**
Auctions:PCA 51:383, PCA 51:1082
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1987.147.144**



415

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S

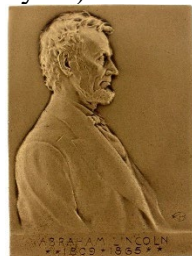
- 1894 Amateur Athletic Union Championship Medal (dates/issue: 1894-1902) [originally struck by Robert Stoll; it was later struck by Aug. C. Frank] Smedley **2**



- 1907 Lincoln (Abraham) Plaque (restruck by Medallie Art Co). Smedley **83**, King **753**, MAco **1930-021**
Auctions: BMP 2:5727; J&J 11:812, J&J 17:760; PCA 58:1517, PCA 63:1223



- 1929 Motherhood Medal (reissue) MAco **1929-025**
Auctions: J&J 23:221, J&J 24:447; PCA 56:1757, PCA 66:1290, PCA 78:1469
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **83**
1929 Motherhood by Derre Medal, 1929 (obv by Emile Derre, rev by Victor Brenner; same cherub rev as Brenner's Motherhood.reissued the same year). . . MAco **1929-086**



- 1930 Lincoln (Abraham) Plaque Galvano (Medallie Art Co acquired mold of Brenner's 1907 Lincoln Plaque from Samuel Brenner, who had inherited it on Brenner's death in 1924; MACO issued small quantity as galvanos in same size as original foundry casts, these were not mounted on marble). . . . MAco **1930-021**



1930 Warner & Swasey 50th Anniversary Lick Telescope
Medal. MAco **1930-018**
Auctions: J&J 22:831, J&J 22:831; PCA 50:471,
PCA 57:496
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1930.77.1**



1931 Palm and Cartouche Medal [this was Brenner's rev for the Chivalry Medal of 1913 which was never accepted, MAco obtained model and rights in 1931 from Brenner's brother and made into stock design after removing lettering] MAco **1931-057**
Auctions: J&J 8:1268-1270, J&J 24:448



1931 Triumph Token Medal (see also MAco
1942-022, below). MAco **1931-084**
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>>1] **1987.147.107**
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image **J0123360**



1933 Bird in Flight MedalMAco 1933-062



1933 New Chivalry Medallion . . . Smedley **99**, MAco **1933-048**
 Auctions: J&J 6:840, J&J 24:442; PCA 57:481



1933 Studebaker Distinguished Service Medal . MAco **1933-027**
 1939 American Association of Advertsing Agencies Distiguished
 Service Plaque (replicates Brenner's 1904 University of
 Wisconsin 50th Anniversary Plaque)
 Auctions: PCA 84:465



1939 Racing Yacht Medal (obverse by Aymas Ames, reverse
 Brenner's Palm and Cartouche design) . .MAco **1939-003**
 Auctions: J&J 14:763
 1940 Lincoln National Life Insurance Company Lincoln Plaque
 (Brenner's Lincoln as obv, inscribed as Agency Quota
 Award)MAco **1940-x**
 Auctions: PCA 59:1697



1941 "I Did It Myself" Contest Medal. MAco **1941-014**



1942 Triumph Token Medal (see also MAco 1931-084). MAco **1942-022**



1944 National Victory Garden Institute Green Thumb Medal. MAco **1944-020**



1961 National Art League Woman with Pallet Medal MAco **1961-065**

1963 American Artist's Professional League Grand National Exhibition Medal (obv Brenner's Woman With Pallet Medal; struck by Medallie Art Co) [dates/issue: 1963-69]
Auctions: PCA 60:413
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **64**

1965 WGN At New York World's Fair Brenner Lincoln Plaque. MAco **1944-144-001**
Auctions: PCA 46:300, PCA 53:405, PCA 63:1227
Illustrated: **N41** {2009} Reed. Lincoln, The Image, p 231

1965 WGN Washington News Bureau Brenner Lincoln Plaque. MAco **1914-144-002**
Auctions: PCA 71:990

1971 Brenner (Victor David) Centennial Plaque (obv Brenner's famed Lincoln; rev modeled by Rolf Beck from Brenner's self-portrait on his medallic card of 1898, see above). Smedley **24**, MAco **1971-034**
Auctions: CAL 28:147, CAL 30:2023, CAL 33:1390; CAL 35:382; J&J 9:740, J&J 11:697; PCA 44:1443, PCA 45:1267, PCA 47:430, PCA 51:651, PCA 59:525,

PCA 60:1179, PCA 64:2060, PCA 67:703, PCA 80:1235
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1972.11.1**



- 1974 Jaffe (William B.) Medal (Brenner design
 obverse)MAco **1974-066**
- 1975 Societe Culinaire Philanthropique Medal (obverse
 by Joseph Di Lorenzo, Brenner palm wreath stock
 reverse)MAco **1975-216**
 Auctions:. J&J 21:1265
- 1978 Wolfe (Catherine Lorillard) Art Club Medal (obv Art by
 Brenner stock design, rev inscribed).
 Auctions:PCA 78:591
- 1992 New York Numismatic Club 1000th Meeting Medal (obv
 Art by Brenner, rev by Jonathan Swanson; struck
 by Greco Industries)
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1992.133.1**
- 1993 Motherhood Medal [Brenner's medal for the Circle
 of Friends recycled as a Designers of American Coinage
 Series, edgelettered SPECIAL EDITION OF SOCIETY OF
 MEDALISTS in a rare marriage of both 20th century
 art medal series, poor patina] MAco **1993-156**
 Auctions:. PCA 81:595[silver]
- 2009 Lincoln-Brenner Plaque (obv Brenner's 1907 Lincoln
 Plaque portrait, rev Brenner shown engraving a die,
 designed by Joel Iskowitz, modeled by Donald Everhart;
 struck by Medallic Art Co, patina by Greco Industries; \
 issued by Signature Art Medals)MAco **2009-**
 Illustrated: **N47**{2012} Reed, Abe Lincoln Am Icon, p. 406

Self portrait reproduced on the following medals:

- 1897 Brenner (Victor David) Self-Portrait Galvano
 Plaque [artist pallet-shaped] ANS (IECM) **49**
- 1898 Brenner's Calling Card (with his self-portrait)
- 1971 Brenner Centennial Plaque (obv by Brenner,
 rev replicating his self-portrait modeled
 by Rolf Beck). MAco **1971-034**

Portrait at work engraving a die:

- 2009 Lincoln-Brenner Plaque (obv Brenner's 1907
 Lincoln Plaque portrait, rev Brenner portrait shown
 engraving a die, designed by Joel Iskowitz, modeled
 by Donald Everhart)MAco **2009-**

S C U L P T U R E S

- (Listed here for completeness, but sculpture is beyond the scope of this work and may not be listed in the published version.)
- 1900 Young Lovers Statuette (Couples Embracing, Two Groups patined bronze.
 Auction: New York 31 May 1990 (\$3,750)
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS75004744**
 Collection: University of Notre Dame, Indiana. . . .
- 1903 Sterne (Simon) Bust.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 07260019**
 Collection: Baltimore Museum of Art . . . **IAS 75006054**
 Collection: New York Public Library . . . **IAS 76008648**
 Collection: Yale Universaity Art Gallery. **1926.117**
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123365**
- 1906 Norton (Charles Eliot) Marble Bust
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 77000402**
 Collection: Harvard Univ Art Museum (Fogg) . . **1907.3**
 Illustrated: F28b {1913} Kellog (2 October 1915) p. 22
- 1908 Cleveland Trust Company Floor Plate Seal (mounted in floor of bank building in Cleveland, gift of Ambrose Swasey, a director of the bank).
- 1908 Emerson (Edwin) Tombstone.
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123276**
- 1909 Lincoln (Abraham) Bust (owned by the author, DWJ). .
 Illustrated: **P3** {2007} Coin World (March 26) page 14
 Illustrated: **N38** {2008} Bowers. Guide Lincoln Cents, p 14
 Illustrated: **N41** {2009} Reed. Lincoln, The Image, p 173
- 1912 Drummond (Issac Wyman) Marble Bust Hahlo **148**
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 76009044**
 Collection: New-York Historical Sociey. **1946.85**
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123317**
- 1912 Irving (Washington) Relief Tablet
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . , **IAS 67350060**
 Collection: New York City Board Educaionn
 Collection: New-York Historical Society **1949.176**
- 1914 Avery (Samuel Putnam) Bust
- 1915(?) Lincoln (Abraham) Gettysberg Address Tablet (cast by Gorham & Co, with circular medallion portrait of Lincoln, also made separate, see above, Cast Medal). . .
- 1915 Lincoln (Abraham) Relief Portrait (copyright 15 June 1915; cast by Gorham Company; companion to 1921 Washigton relief below; Lincoln plaster model was in Jaspon Lit collection, now at American Numismatic Society)

- Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture [>1] **IAS 64480059**
Collection: American Numismatic Society . . . **1989.17.1**
Collection: New York City Board of Education. . . .
Collection: Pittsburgh Parks & Rec Building.
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image [>1] **J0123320**
- 1915 Swasey (Ambrose) Portrait Relief Smedley **104**
Collection: Denison University Swasey Chapel lobby
- 1917 New Russia Sculpture
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . **S0000323**
- 1918 Schenley (Mary E.) Memorial Fountain Sculpture (also
called *A Song to Nature*) [cast by Jno Williams Inc,
formerly in Schenly Park, Pittsburgh, now in front
of Henry Clay Frick Fine Arts Building, Univ of
Pittsburgh]. Smedley **120**
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 64480099**
Collection: Pittsburgh Dept of Public Works
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123319**
- 1921 Washington (George) Relief Portrait (copyright 1921;
cast by Gorham Company; companion to 1915
Lincoln relief, above, among three others).
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 64480058**
Collection: Pittsburgh Parks & Rec Building.
- n.d. Adam and Eve Terrocota.
Auction: Nancy France 19 February 1984 (5,000 francs)
- n.d. Campi (Louis) Statue
- n.d. Campi [companion female] Statue.
- n.d. Dusk Wall Fountain Sculpture
- n.d. Earth and Water Sculpture.
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123359**
- n.d. Elizabeth Bust Sculpture
Exhibited: National Sculpture Soc **AE8** (1923) no. . . 326
- n.d. Expertancy [!] Statue (also called Venus Statue an exhibited
under this name)
Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1912) no. . . 338
- n.d. Family Tomb Plaster Model. Hahlo **143**
- n.d. Faun Statue.
Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1912) no. . . 337
- n.d. Hutton (Frederick Remsen) Sculpture.
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123288**
- n.d. Hygenel Sculpture.
Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **J0123283**
- n.d. Male and Female Figures (unknown name; colossal size)
Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS76009045**
- n.d. Music Statue Hahlo **142**
- n.d. Nature the Consoler Sculpture.
Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1916) no. . . 425

Exhibited: San Fran Pan-Pacific Expo (1915) no. . . .3131
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **S0000322**
 n.d. Return To Nature Sculpture (carved in Seravezza
 marble). Hahlo **147**
 n.d. Singing Statue
 n.d. Timidity Sculpture
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **S0000324**
 n.d. Water Lilly Sculpture (also called The Lilly). **330**
 Photo: Smithsonian Photo Archives Image . . . **S0000321**
 n.d. Womanhood Sculpture.
 Exhibited: San Fran Pan-Pacific Expo (1915) no. . . .3828
 n.d. Wrestler Statue.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 67340001**
 Collection: National Arts Club, New York City
 n.d. [unknown name] Man [Lapith] Battling Centaur Statue.
 n.d. [unknown name] Female Dancer Statue.
 n.d. [unknown name] Male Iceskater Statue

A R C H I V E S

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, 2 items.
GA Gorham Company Archives.
IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).
PPOC Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division, 1909 Lincoln Medals
 Plaque: Reproduction Number LC-USZ62-58312 (b&w) film; also call number:
 PRES FILE -- Lincoln-- Bas reliefs [P&P].

C O L L E C T I O N S

C4 {1912} Comparette **16, 17, 19** p 666; **21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29**, 667; **366** 210.
C13 {1992} Freedman and Frank **34-35**, p 40.
C14 {1996} Marqusee **62-98**, p 11-19, (biography) 90.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1:277-279, 7:117-122, 8:320**.
E4 {1903} Caffin, American Masters of Sculpture.
Px {1906} Medallic art article? Metropolitan Museum of Art *Bulletin*.
Px {1907} Art and Craft of the Medallist: V.D. Brenner, *Scientific American* **96:** (22
 June 1907) p 511-512.
D5 {1915} Earle, p 56.
P30 {1924} New York Times (6 April) 27:1 (obit).
D8 {1926} Fielding, p 40.
B1 {1943} Who Was Who, p 135.
BE {1943} Webster's Biographical Dictionary, p 190.
BDAB{1946} Dictionay of American Biography, **2:1**, p 17-18, by [A.A-s] Adeline
 Adams.
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 75.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 99-100.
AE1 {1988} Falk, **2:104-105, 3:109**.
BANB{1999} American National Biography, p **3:479-480**, by Kathryn Greenthal.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1:432**.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:1208.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- NE1** {1910} ANS **3463-3465, 3467-3468**, p 247; **3470-3471** 248; **3472-3473** 248-249; **3474-3475, 3476, 3479-3480** 249.
- A1** {1910} Brenner. The Art and The Medal.
- NE2** {1911} ANS (IECM) **1-69**, p 26-34 (biography).
- AE8** {1923} NSS Exhibit Catalog, pp 30, 352.
- M11** {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **274**, p 37, **877** 112 (pl 9), **1120** 147, **1871** 242, **1913, 1915** 248, **1916** 249, **1941** 252, **1951** 254, **1992** 260, **2093** 272.
- S1** {1924} King **303-304**, p 43; **753** 102; **756** 102.
- P2** {1924} *The Numismatist* **37**:5 (May 1924) p 372-373 obituary with photo.
- E6** {1927} Trees (Clyde Curlee) Medalllic Art in Commerce, Civics, Philanthropy, Letters and Science. New York: Medalllic Art Company (1927) 39 pages.[Trees unaware Brenner had died three years before.]
- P2** {1929} Rackus (Alexander Michaels) Tentieth Anniversary of Lincoln Cent (In Memorium of its Designer, V.D. Brenner). *The Numismatist* **42**:12 (December 1929) p 794-795; illustrated with portrait of artist and Lincoln Medal Desk Plaque. This article was the source of the false name "Viktoras Barnauskas" for Brenner, offer by an over enthusiastic fellow Lithunian in a chauvinistic attempt to enhance Brenner's Lithunian origin.
- M14** {1931} Storer (medical) **366**, p 76, **1098** 181, **1535** 235, **2585** 357, **2588** 358, **2617-2618** 362, **3757** 508, **5154** 695, **6299** 832, **6342, 6343** 841.
- M17** {1937} National Maritime **WW 4, 5**, p 274-275.
- 101** {1951} Wright (John Kirtland) Geography in the Making, The American Geogrphical Society, 1851-1951. New York: The Society, 437 pp, illus. Cullum Medal illus facing page 246.
- Q1** {1956} Brook. Blue Book of Awards (Cullum p 48).
- N10** {1958} Adelson, *passim*.
- M19** {1962} Chamberlain (Georgia Stamm) Circle of Friends of the Medallion 1909-1915, *Numismatic Scrapbook Magazine* **28**:2 (February 1962) pp 303-307; and **28**:3 (March 1962) pp 667-668. Reprinted in: American Medals and Medalists (1963) pp 127-131; figures 51-54.
- M21** {1964} Freeman **60, 61**, p 29-30; **179** 87-88; **370** 182- 183; **556, 557** 267-268; **623** 297-298; **743, 744** 348; **771, 772** 359.
- Px** {1968} Woodside (W.W.) Question: Why is the Schenley Fountain like a Lincoln Cent: Answer: Because the Same Sculptor Designed Them Both. *Carnegie Magazine* (February 1968).
- F28a**{1971} Johnson (D. Wayne) My Mind Was Full of Lincoln [Medals of Victor David Brenner] *Coins Magazine* **18**:5 (May 1971) p 30-35.Reprinted: America's Greatest Numismatic Sculptor: Victor D. Brenner (1871-1924)*The Shekel* **4**:2 (1971) p 2-7.
- Mss** {1971} Johnson. Medals of Victor David Brenner, An Exhibition [Chase Manhattan Bank Money Museum, New York City]. Unpublished mss.
- Px** {1971} Johnson (D. Wayne) The Steps To Lincoln [Brenner's progressive designs of Lincoln portrait leading to the 1909 Lincoln Cent]. *Coin Mart* **3**:4 (Winter 1971) p 26-28, illus.
- A15** {1971} Vermeule, *passim*.
- S34** {1972} Johnson (Medals of ANS) **7, 9, 11, 12, 13, 16**.
- N21** {1974} Clain-Stefanelli, p 170, (Whistler Plaqueette illustrated) 246.
- E11** {1976} Friedenber, p 70-73; footnote 22, p 122.
- AEW** {1976} Whitney Museum of Art (bio) p 262.

- P4** {1980} Cuhaj (George) Prince Henry Visits America *TAMS Journal* **20:3** (June 1980) p 92-96.
- A31** {1983} Evert, p 394-395.
- E17** {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 16.
- F28b** {1983} Smedley, *passim*.
- M40** {1984} Stahl (Alan) The American Industrial Medal. *The Numismatist* **97:10** (Oct 1984) p 2066-2073.
- P8** {1985} Clain-Stefanelli (Elvira) V.D. Brenner. *Medallic Sculpture* **1:** (1985) p 3-8.
- S48** {1985} Rulau and Fuld **V-345**, p 167-168.
- A28** {1986} Greenthal, p 330.
- M42** {1987} Baxter **97** p 35, **115-142** 40-43; pp 6-8, 12-13, 52-53, 86-87.
- P9** {1987} Gilliland (Cory) Tribute To An Artist [Edmund Tarbell]. *Médallies* (1987) p 76-84; (Brenner medal illustrated p 81).
- O12** {1988} Breen **2052-2322+**, pp 227-237.
- MA1** {1988} Stahl (Alan M., editor) The Medal in America. Joseph Veach Noble "The Society of Medalists" & Circle of Friends of Medallion, pp 223-247.
- S52** {1989} Rulau, Discovering America **S8**, p 158.
- AE2** {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 148-149.
- AE5** {1990} National Academy of Design, p 99.
- N31** {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 40.
- S55** {1993} Greenslet, **GM-84**, p 39.
- A42** {1993} Reynolds, p 189-190.
- S58** {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog of U.S. Tokens, **Pas 4**, p 885, **Nyk 90** 902.
- N35** {1999} Schneider, Collecting Lincoln, p 100.
- P3** {2001} Tebben (Gerald) Coin Lore: Traveling First Class, Cent's Designer in Immigration Records *Coin World* **42:2153** (16 July 2001) p 56.
- N36** {2002} Bowers, More Adventures, p 28-32 (1909 Lincoln cent), 49, 183-191 (1943 steel cent).
- N38** {2008} Bowers (Q. David) A Guide Book of Lincoln Cents, Chapter 2, p 8-31, Lincoln Head statue, p 14.
- M61** {2008} Jaeger (Katherine) Guide Book of United States Tokens and Medals, p 235.
- N39** {2008} Moran (Michael F.) Striking Change; The Great Artistic Collaboration of Theodore Roosevelt and Augustus Saint-Gaudens, color C2; p 308, 342, 345, 358.
- M63** {2009} Harkness and Corio, Ohio State Board of Agriculture Medal, **Oh-120**, p 124.
- N41** {2009} Reed (Fred). Abraham Lincoln, The Image of His Greatness, p 170, 173, 175, 180, 183, 191, 201, 226-227, 230-231.
- M68** {2012} Alexander (David Thompson) American Art Medals, 1909-1995; The Circle of Friends of Medallion and the Society of Medalists, p 14.

BREUER, Peter (fl 1904) German sculptor.

M E D A L S



- 1904 Saint Louis World's Fair Arta Artis Vincula German
 Plaque (struck in Germany by H. Gladenbeck &
 Son) Eglit **40**, Krueger **285**, Hendershot **30-430**
 Auctions: PCA 53:240, PCA 63:327, PCA 75:302,
 PCA 81:439, PCA 84:325

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- E3** {1902-30} Forrer **7:123**.
S40 {1979} Krueger **285**, p 23 (full page illustration).
S32 {1965} Eglit (Saint Louis) **40**.
101 {19xx} Hendershot **30-430**.

BREWSTER, George Thomas (1862-1943) sculptor, educator.
 Born Kingston, Massachusetts, 24 February 1862.
 Created bust Robert E. Lee for New York Hall of Fame.
 Died Greenwich, Connecticut, 6 March 1943.
 Member: National Sculpture Society,
 Member: National Art Club of New York.

DECORATIONS



- 1917 American Defense Medal MAco **1917-017**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.380**

RELIEFS

- 1890 Whittier (John Greenleaf) Portrait Relief.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 30490022**
 Collection: New Hampshire Historical Society
 1904 Saint-Gaudens (Augustus) Relief (cast by Gorham).
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 08650137**
 Collection: National Portrait Gallery. **NPG 69.64**
 Collection: New-York Historical Society **1957.309**
 1904ca Pitkin (Horace Tracy) Portrait Plaque (mounted
 on marble tablet).
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 76005367**
 Collection: Yale University Art Gallery. **36**
 1907 Schurz (Carl) Relief (cast by Gorham).
 1908 Stuger () Relief (cast by Gorham).
 1915 Bishoff (Henry Junior) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham). . .
 1918 Masonic Relief (cast by Gorham).

B A D G E S E R I E S

War Worker Badges:

(Gorham made these three-part badges; name of armament and company name on center bar)

- 1917 Artillery Harrisburg Manufacturing & Boiler Company
of Pennsylvania Badge. Planck **GOR11**
1917 Machine Guns Manufacture Badge Planck **GOR11**
1917 Munitions Winchester Manufacture Badge . . Planck **GOR11**
Auctions: PCA 70:984
1917 Signaling Devices Connecticut Telephone & Electric
Company Badge. Planck **GOR11**

M E D A L S



- 1901 Pan-American Exposition Medal. Swoger **13**,
HK 287, HK 288, HK 289
Auctions: BMP 2:6046; CAL 35:623; J&J 8:1353,
J&J 9:1090-1093, J&J 11:394, J&J 16:1488, J&J 19:641,
J&J 24:513; NAS 72:1052; PCA 43:920-921, PCA 45:1131,
PCA 48:939-940, PCA 51:636, PCA 52:933, PCA 55:782,
PCA 56:1177-1179, PCA 58:997-1002, PCA 60:944,
PCA 61:698, PCA 64:1439, PCA 68:1182, PCA 71:919,
PCA 78:186
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **379:290**
Illustrated: **M59** {2008} Hoffman (et al), So-Called Dol p 56
Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals page 48

S C U L P T U R E

- 1908 Boy's Head Oval Relief (cast by Gorham).
1914 Anthony (William) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham)
1915 Schaeffer [Dr.] Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham).
1916 Erwin (Eugene) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham).
1916 Ponton Relief (cast by Gorham).
1916 Smith [Lieutenant Colonel] Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham)
1917 Yates (Athur Wolcott) [Major General] Portrait Relief (cast
by Gorham).
1918 Jones () Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham).
1918 White (Patrick) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham).
1918 Winas (Chester) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham).
1920 Anderson [Colonel] and Harris [major] Portrait Relief (cast
by Gorham).. . . .
1920 MacGavock () [Colonel] Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham). .

A R C H I V E S

GA Gorham Company Archives.

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

C O L L E C T I O N S

C4 {1912} Comparette **290**, p 379.

C13 {1992} Freedman and Frank **36**, p 40.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:60], 1939 [**2ed**:74],
1941 [**3ed**:90-91].

BE {1943} Webster's Biographical Dict, p 191.

B2 {1950} Who Was Who, p 79.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:437.

PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p **2**:860.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:1231.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **7**:123.

E6 {1927} Trees (Clyde Curlee) Medallie Art in Commerce, Civics, Philanthropy,
Letters and Science. New York: Medallie Art Company (1927) 39 pages.

M20 {1963} Hibler and Kappen **287-289**, p 40.

E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 16-17.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 76.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 100-101.

M42 {1987} Baxter p 80.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 100.

S38 {1990} Planck **GOR11**, p 76.

M59 {2008} Hoffman (et al) So-Called Dollars, 2nd edition, p 56.

M62 {2008} Swoger, National Commemorative Medals, **13**, p 47-49.

BRICHAUT, Auguste (fl 1870-90) Belgium medalist.

Comptroller at Brussell Mint, 1866-1873. Died Paris.

M E D A L S E R I E S

American Political Medal Series:

(Included all U.S. presidents Washington to Hayes in

1877, issued 1878, plus Garfield 1880, Cleveland 1884).

1878 Washington (George) Medal.

1878 Adams (John) Medal

Auctions:. J&J 8:290

1878 Jefferson (Thomas) Medal Eidlitz **569**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.1371**

1878 Madison (James) Medal.

1878 Monore (James) Medal

1878 Adams (John Quincy) Medal.

1878 Jackson (Andrew) Medal DeWitt **AJACK-D**

1878 Van Buren (Martin) Medal DeWitt **MVB-B**

1878 Harrison (William H.) Medal. DeWitt **WHH-K**

Auctions:. PCA 48:1204

1878 Tyler (John) Medal

- 1878 Polk (James Knox) Medal.
- 1878 Taylor (Zachary) Medal
- Auctions:. PCA 56:1386
- 1878 Fillmore (Millard) Medal
- 1878 Pierce (Franklin) Medal.
- 1878 Buchanan (James) Medal
- 1878 Lincoln (Abraham) Medal. King **854**
- Auctions:. PCA 60:1173, PCA 65:1405, PCA 66:222
- 1878 Johnson (Andrew) Medal
- 1878 Grant (Ulysses S.) Medal
- 1878 Hayes (Rutherford B.) Medal.
- 1880 Garfield (James A.) Medal.
- 1884 Cleveland (Grover) Medal

M E D A L S

- 1876 Franco-Belgian American Independence Centennial Medal
(designed by Brichaut, engraved by Adrien Veyrat;
struck in Barcelona; issued by Oeschger, Medash &
Company)
- Auctions:. J&J 17:545, J&J 19:550; NAS 22:1743;
PCA 44:1496, PCA 49:1048, PCA 66:264, PCA 81:1442
- Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.12713**
- 1892 Discovery of America Fifth Centenary Medal
- 1892 Christopher Columbus Medal Rulau **G18**

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- E3** {1902-30} Forrer **1**:282, **7**:123.
- S1** {1924} King **854**, p 113.
- M12** {1927} Eidlitz **569**.
- S11** {1959} DeWitt **AJACK-D**, p 616; **MVB-B** 619; **WHH-K** 624.
- S52** {1989} Rulau, Discovering America **G18**, p 84.

BRICKMAN, Abraham (fl 1950) sculptor, New York City.

R E L I E F S

- 1950 Emerson (Faye) Portrait Plaque

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- E8A** {1951} Kenney Manuscript File.

BRIDGE, Susan Boothman () designer.

M E D A L S

- 1974 Randolph New Hampshire Sesquicentennial Medal (designed
by committee of which Bridge a member) . . Heath **NH180-1**

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- S38** {1977} Heath **NH180-1**.

BRIDGENS, Charles (fl 1833) Early American engraver,

diesinker, New York City. Unknown if any work survives.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 80.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:439.

BRIDGENS, William Henry (fl 1829-1865) Early American engraver, diesinker, New York City.

Listed in New York city directories as H. or Henry Bridgens.

Numismatic authority Q. David Bowers states this engraver also dealt in coins, was an accomplished engraver who had a manerism of using triangular dentils in his borders; he also used spearheads as ornaments. Poorly educated, however, he often misspelled names on medals, although his pictorial devices are quite good; his presswork was sloppy with frequent misaligned dies and off center strikes. Token author Russel Rulau stated: "His skill level was low but his output large."

C A M P A I G N I T E M S

1856 Washington (George) and Breckenridge (William) Medal
(obv by Bridgens, rev by W.H. Key) DeWitt **JB 1856-2**,
Baker **380**, Saterlee **235**
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.39336**



1856 Buchanan (James) Rebus Medal (obv buck leaping over cannon die by William H. Key; rev Eight Presidents obv Baker 221 by Bridgens) Baker **381**, DeWitt **JB 1856-3**
Auctions: PCA 71:173

1856 Buchanan (James) and Eight Presidents Medal (obv by William H. Key, rev by Bridgens) Baker **382**,
DeWitt **JB 1856-5**
Auctions PCA 81:297, PCA 82:141

1865 McClellan (George B.) Blessings of Peace Medal,
GMcC 1864-35 muled with Bridgens Storecard). . . .

M E D A L S



- 1840 Eight Presidents Medal (varieties with, without
signature; wreath rev) Baker **221**, Eidlitz **558**
Auctions: BMP 2:6013; CAL 29:788; J&J 7:308,
J&J 25:316; PCA 58:238, PCA 60:170, PCA 62:174,
PCA 63:263, PCA 64:195, PCA 71:149, PCA 74:288-289,
PCA 81:234, PCA 82:126, PCA 78:71
Illustrated: **N33** {1998} Bowers, Am Numismatics, page. 153
- 1840ca Washington (George) and Harrison (William Henry)
Medal. Douglas **229**
Auctions: J&J 14:662
- 1850ca School Reward of Merit Medal.
Auctions: J&J 11:2; PCA 67:819
- 1860ca Our Next President and Boy With Dog Mule Medal
(Joseph Levine called this a nonsensical muling) . .
Auctions: PCA 47:1886
- 1860ca Bridgens (William H) New York City Storecard (\with
inscription: MONEY MAKES THE MARE GO). . . Rulau **630J-4b**
Auctions: PCA 46:61
Illustrated: **N33** {2002} Bowers, More Adventures, p . 63
- 1863 Agens (J.L.) Newark New Jersey Storecard . . Baker **508**,
Fuld NJ **555A-3e**
Auctions: PCA 45:587
- 1863 Bridgens (William H) Storecard Baker **516**, Rulau **630J-2a**
Auctions: PCA 45:111, PCA 48:70
Illustrated: **M57** {2007} Jaeger-Bowers, 100 Greatest #**16**
- 1863 Ivory (T.) Brooklyn New York Storecard . . . Baker **547**,
Fuld NY **95D-2**
Auctions: PCA 44:606
- 1865ca McClellan (George B.) Bridgens Diesinker Storecard
Auctions: PCA 60:93
Illustrated: **N33** {2002} Bowers, More Adventures, p . 62
- 1865ca Pope (John) Medal
Auctions: PCA 60:94

T O K E N S

- 1861 Knickerbocker Currency One Cent Token. . . . Baker **466**,
Fuld **255/390**
Auctions: PCA 44:564
Illustrated: **N33** {2002} Bowers, More Adventures, p . 63
- 1863 Ellwood (I.L.) De Kalb Illinois Token Baker **533**,
Fuld IL **200A-1**

Auctions: PCA 44:598
 1864ca Skidmore's Hotel Seneca Falls New York Storecard
 (good for one, eagle holding a cigar). . . Rulau **845A-1a**
 Illustrated: **N33** {2002} Bowers, *More Adventures*, p . 59
R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S



1856 Eight Presidents Mule (obv by Key of Baker 381, rev
 Bridgens Eight Presidents Baker 221) Baker **382**
 Auctions: PCA 44:71

A R C H I V E S

DS Schenkman (David) Engravers, Diesinkers Databank.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 80.

BF2 {1999} Falk. *Who Was Who in American Art*, p **1**:439.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:282.

M12 {1927} Eidlitz **558**.

S7 {1949} Douglas **229**.

S11 {1959} DeWitt **JB 1856-3**, p 152-153.

E10 {1970} Gladfelter. *Civil War Die Sinkers. Journal of the Civil War Token Society*
4:2 (Summer 1970) p 8; **12**:4 (Winter 1978) p 132.

Pn {1978} Gladfelter. Bridgens: Buseman On a Holiday. *The Copperhead Courier* **12**:4
 (Winter 1978) p 119-121.

S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **221**, **221K**, p 101; **381**, **382** 181; **516** 263.

N33 {1998} Bowers, *passim*.

S58 {1999} Rulau. *Standard Catalog of U.S. Tokens*, 192, 348; **630J-2a** 395, **845A-1a**
 399.

S60 {2001} Rulau. *Hard Times Tokens*, p 15.

N36 {2002} Bowers, *More Adventures*, p 59-66 (Skidmore's Hotel Seneca Falls New
 York storecard), 131.

M57 {2007} Jaeger (Katherine) and Bowers (Q. David) 100 Greatest American Medals
 and Tokens. 1863 Bridgens (William H) Storecard among storecards listed as
#16, p 27.

Mss Smith (Pete) *Private Mints in North America*.

BRIDGES, [unknown full name] ()

I N G O T S

1972 Silver Coalition Motherhood Ingot. **MAco 1972-148**

BRIDGES, Bryan (1895-1994) hand engraver, Brookfield, Illinois.
 Born 15 August 1895.
 Specialized in relief engraving by hand.
 Died 13 January 1994, Longview, Texas.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Gloucester Fishing Schooner Series:

(designed by Harry Lawrence Gage; obv engraved by
 Brian Bridges, rev engraved by Carva (John Olivia);
 struck by Medallic Art Co; issued in rigid plastic holder):



1973 Esperanto Medal MAco 1972-169-001, Heath MA10713



1973 Henry Ford Medal MAco 1972-169-002, Heath MA10715



1973 Columbia Medal MAco 1972-169-003, Heath MA10716



1973 Gertrude L. Thebaud Medal MAco 1972-169-004,
 Heath MA107-17



1973 Bluenose Medal MAco **1972-169-005**, Heath **MA107-14**

Complete Set of Five Medals:

Auctions: CAL 28:477, CAL 29:745, CAL 30:503;

J&J 3:604, J&J 10:1840, J&J 21:350, J&J 27:919

Illustrated: **P21** *The Art Medalist* **1:2** (April 1975) p 10

Civil War Medallic History Series:

(designed by Frederick Ray, engraved by Bridges;

12 medals struck by Osborne Coinage) (Norton 37)

1972 Civil War Medal.

C O L L E C T I O N S

C10 {1972} Norton (37), p 23.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

P21 {1975} Gloucester Fishing Schooner Series [letter]. *The Art Medalist* **1:2** (April 1975) p 10.

S38 {1977} Heath **MA107-13** through **MA107-17**.

BRIDGES, George (1899-1976) sculptor.

Born Chattanooga, Tennessee, 31 March 1899.

Died Birmingham, Alabama, February 1976.

M E D A L S



1961 Martin (Thomas Wesley) Medal MAco **1961-045**

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BA {1947} Who's Who In American Art: 1947 [**4ed**:76],

1953 [**5ed**:54], 1956 [**6ed**:59],

1959 [**7ed**:72], 1962 [**8ed**:78].

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 77.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:440.

BRIENZA, Barney (1910-1985) designer.

Born Newark, New Jersey, 16 June 1910.

Swoger states he was Director of Creative Design for
Pabst Brewing Company, Milwaukee, in 1968.
Died Pompano Beach, Florida, April 1985.

M E D A L S

1968 Marquette (Father Jacques) Medal (also called Michigan
Exploration Tercentennial Medal; designed by Brienza,
modeled by Frank Gasparro)Turner **24**, Swoger **42**
Auctions:. CAL 29:1103
Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 139.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S26 {1968} Turner **24**. **E17** {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 17.
M62 {2008} Swoger, National Commemorative Medals, **42** p 138-139.

BRIGGS, Lindley (1945-) sculptor, colorist.

Born Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, 10 November 1945.
Education: Connecticut College BS in Sculpture, 1967;
Boston Museum of Fine Arts, sculpture studies and
Skowhegin School of Painting and Sculpture, 1967-69;
Sanctuary Arts studies in clay portrait and figure
sculpture with Martin Szosz.

In 1970 she and her husband, Jeffrey Briggs, established
a family business of wood carving, she does all coloring.
Began her medallic creations in 2005. Exhibits at FIDEM
since 2009; exhibited two medals Belskie Museum, 2009.
Works in realism style with a touch of fantasy.

Signs work LB with the B nestled in he L.
Member: American Medallic Sculpture Assn, 2005-
Member: Fédération Internationale de la Médaille, 2005-

Website: briggssculpture.com

C A S T M E D A L S



2009 Arrival (The) Medal
Exhibited: **AF31a** {2010} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Finland p . 4



2011 Dance of the Living.
 Exhibited: **AF32**{2012} FIDEM Exhib Cat, Glasgow, p 204



2011 Nothing Left But to Live Happily Everafter
 Illustrated: **AF32**{2012} FIDEM Exhib Cat, Glasgow, p 204



2013 Alighting Medal.
 Exhibited: **AF 33**{2014} FIDEM Exhib Cat, Sofia **4**



n.d. Harmony Medal



n.d. Reunion III Medal

MULTI-PART MEDAL



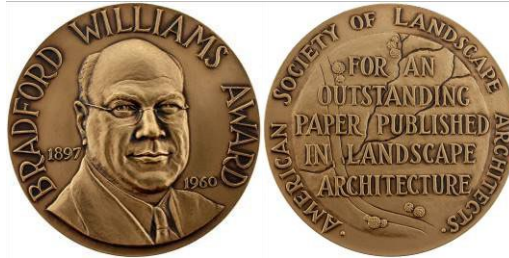
2012 Open to the Infinite - Closed to the Undesirable Medallic
 Object **3**
 Illustrated: **AF 33**{2014} FIDEM Exhib Cat, Sofia . . p 265

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AF31a {2010} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Tampere, Finland p 4.
AF32 {2012} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog, Glasgow, 2014, p 204.
AF33 {2014} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog, Sofia 2014.. .p ,265
P8 {2014} Briggs (Lindsay) Resizing Made Easy, *AMSA Membes Exchange* (Winter-Spring 2014).

BRIGHT, Barney (1927-1997) sculptor.
 Born 8 July 1927.
 Died Louisville, Kentucky, 23 July 1997.

M E D A L S



1964 Williams (Bradford) Medal. **MAco 1964-048**
 1979 LaGrasse Medal (obv by Bright, rev stock
 die). **MAco 1979-136**
 1989 Loiusville University Charles Grawemeyer
 Medal **MAco 1989-290**

BIOGRAPICAL REFERENCES

BA6 {1959} Who's Who In American Art:
 1959 [**7ed**:72], 1962 [**8ed**:xxx],
 1973 [**11ed**:88], 1976 [**12ed**:66],
 1978 [**13ed**:82], 1980 [**14ed**:86],
 1982 [**15ed**:109], 1984 [**16ed**:107],
 1986 [**17ed**:115], 1989 [**18ed**:122],
 1990 [**19ed**:128], 1992 [**20ed**:136],
 1995 [**21ed**:142], 1997 [**22ed**:140-141].
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:443.

BRINDESI, Olympio (1897-1965) Italian-American sculptor.

Born Abruzzi, Italy, 7 February 1897.
 Died New York City, 17 July 1965.
 Signed models OB monogram.
 Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

M E D A L S



1955 American Foundrymen's Society Pangborn Medal (obv
 by Frederick C. Hibbard, rev by Brindesi). . MAco 1955-056

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 41-42.

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [1ed:61],
 1939 [2ed:74], 1941 [3ed:91], 1947 [4ed:76],
 1953 [5ed:55], 1956 [6ed:59], 1959 [7ed:72],
 1962 [8ed:78].

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 78.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 102.

AE1 {1988} Falk, p 3:109.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 150.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 101.

D37 {1993} Soria, p 39.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:444.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 2:1258.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AE8 {1923} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 31.

AE6 {1929} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 34.

AE8 {1950} NSS Exhibit Catalog.

BRILL, Hazel see: **JACKSON, Hazel Brill**

BRINKGREVE, G. (fl 1945) Dutch medalist.

M E D A L S

1945 Roosevelt (Franklin D.) Atlantic Charter Medal (struck
 by Royal Dutch Mint, Utrecht).

Auctions: J&J 21:1549, J&J 24:651; PCA 50:204

BRINKELMAN, J.B. (fl 1883-91) engraver, Cincinnati
 Unknown if any of his work exists.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 479.

BRINKMAN, J. Warren () designer.

M E D A L S

1961 Kansas Statehood Centennial Medal.

BRIOT, Nicholas (1579-1646) French-English engraver, diesinker, medalist Paris Mint (1606-25), chief engraver, Tower Mint, London (1633), mintmaster Edinburg Mint (1635-39).

Born Damblain, Lorraine, France, 1579.

His and Léonard Gaultier's work influenced design of Mark Newbie's Saint Patrick Coppers for American colonies, Briot probably engraved these dies.

Hawkins states "His dies of coins and medals are gems of medallic art."

Died Oxford, England, 1646.

C O I N S

n.d. (1641-2) Newbie's "Saint Patrick" Coppers (engraved by Nicholas Briot, after Léonard Gaultier; struck by Royal Mint) Breen **198-219**

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:1261.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

O2 {1885} Hawkins, p 721.

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:285-294.

O9 {1977} Paris Mint Catalogue, **1**:133.

O12 {1988} Breen, **198-219**, p 33-36; 45.

BRIQUEMONT, Jean Auguste (1879-1951) French engraver.

Born Paris 1879. Died 1951.

Specialized in low reliefs, often of women and children.

M E D A L S

1949 Poe (Edgar Allan) Medal (struck by Paris Mint) . . .

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1981.42.5**

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:12062.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

O9 {1977} Paris Mint Catalogue, **1**:319-320.

BRISCOE, A.H. (fl 1853-59) sculptor, dentist.

Exhibited portrait medallions (1853-59) Pennsylvania Academy.

R E L I E F S

1853 Barnes (Reverend Albert) Medallion

1859 Clay (Henry) Medallion

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 81.

AE1 {1988} Falk, **1**:37.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:445.

BROCZIK, Wenceslas Vacslav (1851-1901) Bohemian engraver.

Name variations: Brozik; Wenzel de.

Born Tremosyna, near Pilsen (now Pizen, Czech Republic) 1851.

He painted *Christopher Columbus at the Spanish Court*.

Died Paris 1901.

M E D A L S

1893 Bohemian Day at Columbian Exposition Medal [obv portrait of Columbus].

Auctions:. PCA 52:1324

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:1324.

BRODEUR, Paul Adrian (1894-?) sculptor.

Born Webster, Massachusetts, 1894.

His relief of American surgeon and neurologist Harvey

Cushing was made into a plaque..

R E L I E F S

1926 Lincoln (Abraham) Relief (in signature artist placed copyright mark inside date –19©26 – following artist's name in full).

Auctions:. PCA 81:310

Auctions: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/7] lot .172

1932 Cushing (Harvey) Plaque

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 77000484**

Collection: Harvard University Portrait Collection. . . . **B52**

1933 Lowell (Abbott Lawrence) Portrait Relief (date created from 1925-1933).

Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 76005279**

Collection: Harvard University Portrait Collection. . . **B75**

M E D A L S



1932 Cushing (Harvey) Plaque Freeman **122**, MAco **1934-030**

Auctions: PCA 69:409, PCA 71:626
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.467**
Collection: Harvard Art Museum (Fogg) **1935.12**

A R C H I V E S

IAS Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

M21 {1964} Freeman, **122**, p 61.

BROEDEL, Max (1870-1941) German-American designer, educator.
Born Leipzig, Germany, 8 June 1870. Came to America
1894. Instructor, professor Johns Hopkins University.
Died Baltimore, Maryland, 26 October 1941.

M E D A L S

1909 Medical and Chirurgical Facility of Maryland
Library Dedication Medal . . . Freeman **776**, Storer **5796**

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art:
1937 [**1ed**:61], 1939 [**2ed**:75],
1941 [**3ed**:93], 1947 [**4ed**:582, obit].
P30 {1941} New York Times (28 October) 23:6 (obit).
B1 {1943} Who Was Who, p 142.
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 79.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:451.
N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S
E3 {1902-30} Forrer **7**:124.**D8** {1926} Fielding, p 42.
M14 {1931} Storer (medical) **5796**, p 771.
M21 {1964} Freeman, **776**, p 362.

BROOKE-LITTLE, John () British sculptor.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Britannia Commemorative Society:

1969 Prince Charles Investiture Medal FM **BCS-16**

BROOKS, Richard Edwin (1865-1919) sculptor.

Born Braintree, Massachusetts, 1865.
Two statues by him (Charles Carroll of Carrollton
and John Hanson) in United States Capitol.
Created 15 or more circular plaques of Boston mayors.
Specialized in portrait bas-reliefs, He exhibited 19
medals in a frame in 1907 at the National Academy
of Design (number 395). His bust of Governor
Russell in Boston State House

Brooks one of first American sculptors to become familiar with Janvier pantograph's reduction of models operated by Henri Weil in New York city, however none of his medals can be documented to have been reduced or struck by Medallic Art Company.

Awarded medal for his statue General Cass, 1899.
Died Washington, DC, 2 May 1919.

R E L E E F S

- 1883 Green (Samuel Abbott) Plaque Storer: **1377, 1950**
 1884 Martin (Augustus) Plaque Storer **1983**
 1888 O'Brien (Hugh) Plaque. Storer **1993**
 1897 Chadwick (Dr. James Read) Medal. Storer **1885**
 1899 Collins (Patrick Andrew) Plaque. . . . Storer: **586, 1894**
 1899 Eliot (Samuel) Plaque. Storer **1912**
 1899 Hart (Thomas Norton) Plaque. Storer **1955**
 1899 Matthews (Nathan) Plaque Storer **1984**
 1899 Quincy (Josiah) Plaque Storer **2015**
 1900ca Phillips (John) First Mayor of Boston
 Plaque. Storer **2006**
 Auctions:. PCA 72:695
 1900ca Shurtleff (Nathaniel Bradstreet) Plaque . Storer **2035**
 1900 Chadwick (Dr. James Read) Medal.
 Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . **IAS 18580007**
 Collection: Portland Museum of Art **1915.5**
 1905 Curtis (Edward Upton) Plaque Storer **1896**
 1905 Fitzgerald (John Francis) Plaque Storer **1929**
 1905 Whelton (Daniel Aloysius) Plaque Storer **2092**
 1906 Cogswell (William Brown) Medal
 Auctions:. CAL 35:2262
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **1940.100.530**
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **99**
 1906 Hazard (Rowland Gibson) Plaque
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. **1940.100.482**
 1907ca Lucy Medallion.
 Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE5** (1907) no.384
 1909 Hanford (Judge Cornelius Holgate) Medal.
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.427**
 1909 Henry (Horace C.) Portrait Relief.
 Auctions:. PCA 80:412
 1909 Henry (Susan J.) Portrait Relief.
 Auctions:. PCA 80:412
 1909 Hibbard (George Albert) Plaque Storer **1957**

M E D A L S

- 1900ca Welch (Archibald Ashley) Medal.
- 1900ca Welch (Ellen Bunce) Plaque
- 1900ca Welch (William Gedney) Medal
- [Above three mounted in one frame, called "Bunce Family."]
- Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 06840004**
- Collection: Connecticut Historical Society . . **1984-42-17a-c**
- 1907 Bliss (William Henry) Medal.
- Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.429**
- 1910 Henry (Susan J.) Medal
- Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.526**
- 1910 O'Day (Daniel) of Rye New York Medal
- Collection: American Numismatic Society **0000.999.16783**
- 1912 Toye (Dorothy) of Paris Medal.
- Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.528**
- 1920 Belgian Relief Medal
- Auctions: NAS 72:1183
- Collection: American Numismatic Society **0000.999.38943**
- n.d. Porter (Anna Warner) Memorial Medal.
- Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.527**

S C U L P T U R E

- 1893 Russell (William R.) Sculpture.
- Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS 76009047**
- Collection: Massachusetts State House, Boston
- 1893 Tuffs (Colonel Gardiner) Monument Relief.
- Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture . . . **IAS MA000619**
- Collection: Pine Grove Cemetery, Lynn, Massachusetts
- 1899 Cass (Thomas) Statue.
- Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 76005288**
- Collection: Boston Public Library, Public Garden
- 1900ca Andrews (E.F.) Memorial Tablet.
- Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 75002544**
- Collection: Corcoran Gallery of Art, Washington DC
- 1902 Carroll (Charles of Carrollton) Statue.
- Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 75002331**
- Collection: United States Capitol Statuary Hall
- 1902 Hanson (John) Statue.
- Archives: Inventory of Am Sculpture **IAS 75002350**
- Collection: United States Capitol Senate Wing

A R C H I V E S

- DS** Schenkman (David) Engravers, Diesinkers Databank.
- IAS** Inventory of American Sculpture (online).

C O L L E C T I O N S

- C14** {1996} Marqusee **99**, p 19.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- D8** {1926} Fielding, p 43.

B1 {1943} Who Was Who, p 144.
BE {1943} Webster's Biographical Dict, p 198 (1 line).
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 80.
AE1 {1988} Falk, **2**:108, **3**:111.
BDAB{1946} Dictionay of American Biography, **2**:1, p 88-89, by [L.M.] Leila Mechlin.
BANB{1999} American National Biography, p **3**:626-627, by Philip H. Viles, Jr.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:456.
PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p **2**:865.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:1304.
NUMISMATIC REFERENCES
E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:298, **8**:321.
M11 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **1885**, p 245; **1894**, **1896** 246; **1929** 251; **1950** 254;
1955, **1957** 255; **1983**, **1984** 258; **1993** 260; **2006** 262; **2015** 263; **2035** 265; **2092** 272.
A2 {1927} Fairman, p 402-404.
E6 {1927} Trees (Clyde Curlee) Medallie Art in Commerce, Civics, Philanthropy,
Letters and Science. New York: Medallie Art Company (1927) 39 pages.
M14 {1931} Storer (medical) **586**, p 116 **1377** 214.
R6 {1950ca} Weil Unpublished Mss. Brooks was one of first American sculptors
familiar with Janvier pantograph.
E8A {1951} Kenney Manuscript File.
C8 {1965} Gardner, p 89.
AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 102.
D38 {1995} McMahan.
S58 {1999} Rulau. Standard Catalog U.S. Tokens, p 479.

BROOKS, Ruth Walker ()

Signed early models with RB monogram.

G A L V A N O C A S T S

1926? Aldrich (Suzanne) At Age 13 Relief Portrait
Plaque MAco **GF196M**
19xx Hoffman (Nancy Dudley) At Age 2 Relief Portrait
Plaque MAco **G0554M**
19xx Brooks (Carlo and Louise) Relief Portrait
Plaque MAco **GF265M**
19xx Ken Relief Portrait Plaque MAco **G0418M**
1934 Monarch of the Plains PlaqueMAco
Auctions:. J&J 12:314, J&J 19:846
1937 Currier (Eleanor Ames) At Age 6 Relief Portrait
Plaque MAco **GF360M**

M E D A L S



1932 Porter (Anna Warner) Medal MAco 1932-027



1934 Monarch of the Plains Plaque. MAco 1934-014

Auctions: J&J 19:847

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] 0000.999.46113



1951 Brooks (Harlow) Medal. MAco 1951-051



1957 Darien Historical Society Medal. MAco 1957-100

1976 Raymond New Hampshire American Bicentennial Medal
(designed by Hoffman). Heath NH181-2

REPLICAS & REISSUES



1967 Monarch of the Plains Medal MAco 1967-163



1973 First International Congress of Systematic and Evolutionary Biology Medal (buffalo by Hoffman, modeled by Ramon Gordils). MAco 1973-020

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [1ed:62, Brooks], 1939 [2ed:252, Hoffman], 1941 [3ed:306, Hoffman].

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 80.

AE1 {1988} Falk, p 3:111.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:456.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath **NH181-2**.

BROOKS, Samuel F. (fl 1790-1805) Colonial American medalist-designer (he designed first American Washington medal, the Manly Medal, named for publisher James Manly of Philadelphia). Brooks probably modeled the head of Washington from 1784 painting by Joseph Wright (q.v.). He was also goldsmith, seal engraver and Benezit credits him as a miniaturist. Worked in Boston and for brief time, then the Carolinas.

M E D A L S



1790 Washington (George) Manly Medal (engraved by Brooks after 1784 painting of Washington by Joseph Wright; issued by Jacques Manly; first Washington Medal struck in America) [First obverse]. Baker **61**
Auctions:. BMP 2:5603-5604; J&J 10:1007-1008;
NAS 22:1853; PCA 44:16, PCA 45:7, PCA 48:284,
PCA 50:154-155, PCA 58:231, PCA 62:124, PCA 64:183,
PCA 66:159, PCA 73:233
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.39107**
Illustrated: **N33** {1998} Bowers, Am Numismatics, p. . 188
Illustrated: **M57** {2007} Jaeger-Bowers, 100 Greatest.#17



1790 Washington (George) Manly Medal [Second
obverse] Baker **62**
Auctions:..... BMP 2:5605-5606; PCA 47:245,
PCA 57:176-179, PCA 64:184-185, PCA 78:19
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.39108**

ARCHIVES

DS Schenkman (David) Engravers, Diesinkers Databank.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 43.
D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 80.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 106 (3 lines).
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:456.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:1304 (miniaturist, 3 lines).

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:298, **1**:572.
D7 {1921} Boulton.
D8 {1926} Fielding, p 43.
E8 {1951} Kenney, p 5.
E8A {1951} Kennedy Manuscript File.
E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 17 (3 lines).
S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **61**, **62**, p 65-66.
M57 {2007} Jaeger (Katherine) and Bowers (Q. David) 100 Greatest American Medals and Tokens. 1790 Washinton (George) Manly Medal listed as **#17**, p 28.

BROOME, Isaac (1835-1922) Canadian-American sculptor,
ceramicist.

Born Valcartier, Canada, 1835.

Created a bust of Benjamin Franklin (in collection of
Pennsylvania Academy of Fine Arts (*IAS 77001383*)
and Baseball Vase in parian porcelain.

Died Trenton, New Jersey, 1922.

RELIEFS

1860 Unknown Portrait Relief.
1863 Unknown Portrait Relief.
1863 Portrait of a Lady Medallion

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

AE1 {1988} Falk, p **1**:37-38.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:456.

PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p 2:865.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, 2:1305 (4 lines).

BROSCH, Robert J. () sculptor, designer, wood carver.

M E D A L S



1962 La Mesa California 50th Anniversary Medal. . . . MAco **1962-091**

Auctions:. J&J 9:551, J&J 16:1126; PCA 51:876

1974 Second International Drip Irrigation Congress

Medal. MAco **1974-077**

1987 San Diego Numismatic Society 50th Anniversary Medal.

Illustrated: **P4** {1987} TAMS Journal **27**:1 (February) p 5

BROWN, Claire () sculptor.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Assn, 2000-06.

R E L I E F S

1995 Songs of Love and Killing Relief

Exhibited: **AM8** {1996} AMSA Newark Museum II Exhibit p 1

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

AM8 {1996} AMSA Newark Museum II Exhibit (1996) p 1.

BROWN, Dan H. () designer, numismatist.

B A D G E S E R I E S

American Numismatic Association Badges:

1963 A.N.A. 52th Convention Denver Medal (designed by

Charles Nelson & Dan H. Brown, modeled by Joseph

di Lorenzo). MAco **1963-088**, Harris **63.CB.52**

Auctions:. J&J 7:289, J&J 9:681, J&J 10:266,

J&J 11:732, J&J 13:632; PCA 46:1291

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.368**

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S28 {1969} Harris **63.CB.52**.

BROWN, Edith Rae (1942-) sculptor.

Born Flushing, New York, 9 November 1942.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Assn, 1992-12.

R E L I E F S

1999 Beach Memories Relief.

M E D A L S



1989 One Man's Tranquillity Art Medal

Exhibited: **AF22** {1990} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Helsinki.

Exhibited: **AM4** {1990} AMSA Newark Museum Exhibit, p. . 3

Exhibited: **AM5** {1992} AMSA Cast Iron Gallery Show. . . 2

Exhibited: **AM6** {1994} The New Medal Exhibit. . . 22, 23

Illustrated: **P8** Medallie Sculpture 6 (Autumn 1990) p 20

1993 Caring Medallion

Exhibited: **AM6** {1994} The New Medal Exhibit. . . . 21



1994 Let No Walls Divide Art Medal.

Exhibited: **AM6** {1994} The New Medal Exhibit. . . 19, 20

Exhibited: **AM9** {1997} AMSA/BAMS 2 Sides Exhibition . . 5

1997 Always With Her Art Medal.

Exhibited: **AM11** AMSA 2000 Exhibition Queensboro College

1999 Beach Memories Art Medal

Exhibited: **AM11** AMSA 2000 Exhibition Queensboro College

1999 Sonny Art Medal.

Illustrated: **AM11** AMSA 2000 Exhibition Catalog . . . 55



n.d. End Destruction Build Peace Medal

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AM4 {1990} AMSA Newark Museum Exhibit, p 3.

AE {1992} AMSA Directory of Artists.

AM5 {1992} AMSA Cast Iron Gallery Show, NYC (1992) p 1.

AM6 {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit (1994-95) p 8.

AM9 {1997} AMSA/BAMS 2 Sides Exhibition, 5, p 3a.

AM11 {2000} AMSA 2000 Exhibition Catalog, **55**.

BROWN, F.T. () sculptor.

M E D A L S

1978 Lexington Virginia Bicentennial Medal.

Auctions:. J&J 19:466

BROWN, Harold V. () designer.

M E D A L S

1973 Thorpe (James Francis) Medal (designed by V. Thompson,
D. Luke and H. Brown; modeled by Joniece Frank;
models touchup by Frank Gasparro; struck by U.S.

Mint).Turner **40**, Dean **D1973-3**, Swoger **307**

Auctions:. . CAL 31:639, CAL 34:430; PCA 58:1805-1808

Illustrated: **M60** {2008} Dean, National Comm Medals, p 50,51

Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals, p 240-241

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S26 {1968} Turner **40**.

E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 17-18.

N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 90.

M60 {2008} Dean, National Commemorative Medals of U.S. Mint, **D1973-3**, p 50-51.

M62 {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals, **307**, p 238-241 [no mention of Brown and
misstates Turner number as 38].

BROWN, Henry Kirke (1814-1886) Early American sculptor,
painter, designer.

Born Leyden, Massachusetts, 24 February 1814.

He modeled bas-relief of Zachary Taylor for U.S. Mint
from which Taylor's Presidential and Indian Peace medals
were made. Four of his statues in United States Capitol.

Created statue of George Washington's Inauguration, 1856.

His nephew was named after him and also a sculptor,
see Bush-Brown, Henry Kirke.

Died Newburg, New York, 10 July 1886.

R E L I E F S

1849 Spring Bas-Relief.

1849 Summer Bas-Relief.

1849 Autumn Bas-Relief.

1849 Winter Bas-Relief.

C A S T P L A Q U E S

1852 Franklin (Benjamin) Portrait Plaque. . Greenslet **GM-145**

M E D A L S E R I E S

United States Indian Peace Medals:

- 1849 Taylor (Zachary) Indian Peace Medal (large size)
[obverse portrait by Brown, reverse by John Reich,
three size dies reduced and cut by Franklin Peale;
struck by U.S. Mint] Loubat **64**, Julian **IP-27**
Auctions: BMP 1:4370, BMP 2:5156-5157;
J&J 9:447-448, J&J 21:1680; NAS 22:1617-1618;
PCA 49:53, PCA 51:283, PCA 52:299, PCA 53:276-277,
PCA 64:600, PCA 68:404, PCA 71:435, PCA 73:536
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . **1883.23.20**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **345:69**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **100**
- 1849 Taylor (Zachary) Indian Peace Medal (medium
size). Julian **IP-28**
Auctions: . . BMP 2:5158; NAS 22:1619; PCA 53:278-279,
PCA 70:624, PCA 73:537
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . **1883.23.21**
Illustrated: **M19** {1963} Chamberlain, obv only, fig . 42
- 1849 Taylor (Zachary) Indian Peace Medal (small
size). Julian **IP-29**
Auctions: BMP 2:5159; NAS 22:1620; PCA 46:212,
PCA 53:280-281, PCA 61:293, PCA 64:602, PCA 73:539
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] . . **1883.23.22**

United States Presidential Medal Series:

- 1849 Taylor (Zachary) Presidential Medal (obv by H.K.
Brown, rev by Christian Gobrecht). Julian **PR-10**
Auctions: PCA 68:224

L I S T M E D A L S

- 1849 Taylor (Zachary) Indian Peace Medal (large) [obverse
portrait by Brown, reverse by John Reich]. . . . **List 112**
Auctions: CAL 33:1096; PCA 43:FP12

R E P L I C A S & R E I S S U E S

- 1854ca Spirit's Flight (The) Medallion Relief (original by Erastus
Dow Palmer, replicated by Henry Kirke Brown).
Exhibited: Library of Congress Dream of Flight, 2003-2004
Photo: Library of Congress P&P (see archives below)
- 1861 New York City George Washington Equestrian Statue
Medal (by George H. Lovett after statue in Union Square
by Henry Kirke Brown). Baker **317**
Auctions: BMP 2:5636; CAL 29:790; J&J 15:253,

- J&J 18:507; PCA 45:443, PCA 48:322-323, PCA 63:1113,
PCA 64:1644
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . **374:261**
- 1861 New York City Washington Equestrian Statue Medal
[smaller size, variety I]. Baker **318**
- 1861 New York City Washington Equestrian Statue Medal
[smaller size, variety II] Baker **319**
Auctions:.PCA 51:708, PCA 63:1113, PCA 74:300
- 1864 Lincoln and Washington Equestrian Statue Medal
(Brown's statue on rev) Baker **248**,
King **207**, DeWitt **AL 1864-54**
- 1889 Washington (George) Inauguration Centennial
Equestrian Medal (engraved by E.A. Kretschman,
rev statue by Brown) Douglas **13**
Auctions:. J&J 10:1433, J&J 23:646; PCA 44:692,
PCA 58:1390, PCA 60:1109, PCA 66:950, PCA 74:1842
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1927.999.276**
- 1889 Washington Centennial Soldiers Medal (attributed to
George H. Lovett by Joseph Levine, obv Washington
equestrian statue by Brown). Douglas **45**
Auctions:. . J&J 10:1483-1486, J&J 16:1845,
J&J 21:476; PCA 44:716, PCA 45:709-710

A R C H I V E S

- AAA** Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, 2 microfilm reels 2770, 2771.
- IAS** Inventory of American Sculpture (online).
- Mss** {1835-1969} Bush-Brown Family Papers, Smith College, Northampton,
Massachusetts, **MS 26** (7 linear feet) 15 boxes, 8 volumes, plus oversize.
- PPOC** Library of Congress Department of Prints and Photographs, *The Spirit's Flight*:
daguerreotype no. 1061; Reproduction Number LC-USZ6-1960 (b&w film).

C O L L E C T I O N S

- C4** {1912} Comparette **69**, p 345.
- C8** {1965} Gardner, p 12-13.
- C14** {1996} Marqusee **100**, p 20.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- BL** {1906} A.L.A. Portrait Index, p 203.
- D8** {1926} Fielding, p 44, 448.
- BE** {1943} Webster's Biographical Dict, p 200.
- BDAB**{1946} Dictionay of American Biography, **2:1**, p 121-124, by [A.A-s] Adeline
Adams.
- D15** {1957} Groce and Wallace p 86.
- BH** {1963} Who Was Who, p 66.
- D33** {1986} Opitz, p 108.
- AE1** {1988} Falk, **1:38**
- BANB**{1999} American National Biography, p **3:681-682**, by Wayne Craven.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:466.

PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p **2**:866-867.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:1324.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

M2 {1878} Loubat **64**, p 348, attributes the engraving of 1849 Taylor medal to Franklin Peale, without mention of Brown, who prepared the model with Peale making the dies from Brown's pattern.

A2 {1927} Fairman, p 193 (bio), 185 (portrait), *passim*.

S7 {1949} Douglas **45**.

M19 {1963} Chamberlain (Georgia Stamm) American Medals and Medalists. Annandale, Virginia: Turnpike Press. 146 pages, 55 plates. Reprinted article: · President Zachary Taylor's Indian Peace Medal, *The Numismatist* **72**:5 (May 1959) pp 519-524. In reprint: 99-108; figures 15, 16, 18, 19, 23, 24 and 30.

A12 {1968} Craven, *passim*, (biblio) 733.

101 {1957} Miller (Agnes) Centenary of a New York Statue. *New York History* **38**: (April 1957) pp 167-176 [on Brown's George Washington equestrian statue.]

A17 {1974} Broder

A18 {1974} Goode, p 84, 287.

AEW {1976} Whitney Museum of Art (bio) p 262-263.

M37 {1977} Julian **IP-27** to **IP-29**, p 50-51; **PR-10** 85.

A29 {1982} Baigell, p 51.

E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 18.

S48 {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **45**, p 213, **248** 104; **317**, **318**, **319** 149.

AE3 {1991} Chadbourne et al, p 90.

N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 42.

S55 {1993} Greenslet, **GM-145**, p 64.

A42 {1993} Reynolds, p 121, 173.

N41 {2009} Reed (Fred). Abraham Lincoln, The Image of His Greatness, p 5, 137-139, 186, 204.

BROWN, Joe (1900-1985) sculptor, medalist.

Full name: Joseph Brown.

Born Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 20 March 1900.

Sculptural specialty sports figures.

Died Princeton, New Jersey, 12 March 1985.

Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

R E L I E F S

19xx Baseball Catcher Full Figure Galvano Relief . .MAco **G0506M**

19xx Male Diver Full Figure Galvano Relief MAco **G0507M**

M E D A L S

1938 Wrestling Medallion.

Illustrated: Brown Catalog (1966) Number. **140**

1952 Butterfly Breast-Stroke Medallion.

Illustrated: Brown Catalog (1966) Number. **148**

- 1952 Football Medal
 Illustrated: Brown Catalog (1966) Number. **11**
 1953 Nash (William B.) Memorial Medal
 . Illustrated: Brown Catalog (1966) Number. **163**
 1954 Relay Medal.
 Illustrated: Brown Catalog (1966) Number. **109**
 1954 Yale University Swimming MedalMAco **1954-086**
 Auctions:.J&J 8:1740
 1955 Princeton University Tiger MedalMAco **1955-072**
 Auctions:.J&J 11:1543, J&J 18:829
 Illustrated: Brown Catalog (1966) Number. **14**
 1956 Harper (Harvey W.) Memorial Plaque
 Illustrated: Brown Catalog (1966) Number. **167**



- 1958 Sikes (Gordon Gowans) Medal.MAco **1958-080**
 Auctions:.CAL 28:796
 Illustrated: Brown Catalog (1966) Number. **52**
 1959 Eastern Inter-Scholastic Swimming Championship
 Medal.MAco **1959-049**
 Illustrated: Brown Catalog (1966) Number. **179**
 1962 Stewart (John A.) Medal.
 Illustrated: Brown Catalog (1966) Number. **111**
 1963 Van Horn (Chris) Medallion
 Illustrated: Brown Catalog (1966) Number. **146**
 1964 Callow (Russell S.) Medallion.
 Illustrated: Brown Catalog (1966) Number. **137**



- 1965 Harvard Sculler Medal (also called Head of the
 Charles Medal)MAco **1965-014**
 Auctions:.J&J 14:768, J&J 16:2132
 Illustrated: Brown Catalog (1966) Number. **127**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- BA** {1937} Who's Who In American Art:
 1937 [1ed:64], 1939 [2ed:78],

1941 [3ed:96], 1947 [4ed:78],
 1953 [5ed:57], 1956 [6ed:62],
 1959 [7ed:76], 1962 [8ed:82],
 1966 [9ed:57], 1970 [10ed:51-52],
 1973 [11ed:93], 1976 [12ed:70],
 1978 [13ed:87], 1980 [14ed:92],
 1982 [15ed:117], 1984 [16ed:115].

F30 {1966} Joe Brown Retrospective Catalogue 1932-1966.

B8 {1985} Who Was Who, p 56.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 82.

AE1 {1988} Falk, p 3:111-112.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 157.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 104.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:467.

BROWN, Laurie Sweet () designer.

M E D A L S

1987 Bradford New Hampshire Bicentennial Medal (obv
 designed by Jane Herbert, rev by Brown). . Heath **NH025-1**

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S38 {1977} Heath **NH025-1**.

BROWN, O.J. () die forger.

Supplied tempered blank diestock to Scovill and other New
 England metalworkers. Frequently his OJB initials are
 found on the side of surviving dies (but he did no engraving
 – this was always done by others).

A R C H I V E S

Mss {undated} List of diesinkers in Scovill Archives, Baker Library, Harvard.

BROWN, Roger J. (1933-2006) sculptor.

Born Jersey City, New Jersey, 30 November 1933.

Began sculpturing 1963.

Signs some dies r.J.brown or monogram RB back-to-back.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Assn, 2000-06.

Died 9 July 2006 Holland, Pennsylvania.

[Do not confuse with Chicago artist of same name (born
 10 December 1941) who specializes in modern style]

G A L V A N O C A S T S

Studebaker Museum Series:

198x Studebaker (Clem) Galvano Relief

198x Studebaker (Henry) Galvao Relief

198x Studebaker (Jacob) Galvao Relief

198x Studebaker (John) Galvao Relief.

198x Studebaker (Peter) Galvao Relief

M E D A L S E R I E S

101 Ranch Rodeo Series:



1972 Miller Brothers Medal. MAco **1972-045-001**



1973 Bill Pickett Medal MAco **1972-045-002**



1976 Friend of the Indian Medal MAco **1972-045-005**

Westminster Kennel Dog Series:



1973 Poodle Medal MAco **1973-208-001**

Auctions:. J&J 10:900



1973 Irish Setter Medal MAco **1973-208-002**

Auctions:. J&J 10:899, J&J 21:149



1973 Beagle Medal MAco **1973-208-003**
Auctions: J&J 10:898



1973 Saint Bernard Medal. MAco **1973-208-004**
Auctions: J&J 10:901
Group of Four Medals:
Auctions: J&J 10:897, J&J 11:294

M E D A L S

1975 Armenian Genocide Medal (struck by Metal Arts,
Rochester) Gabriel **G8-13**
Auctions: J&J 12:4, J&J 15:531



1976 Westminster Kennel Club Centennial Medal. . MAco **1973-146**

P L A T E S

n.d. Lincoln (Abraham) Plate.
n.d. Village Smithy Plate
Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/27] lot 290

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S47 {1983} Gabriel **G8-13**, p 806.
AE {1988} AMSA Directory of Artists.

BROWN, Thomas (fl 1800?-1848) early American seal engraver, New York City.
Most noted for training Robert Lovett Senior in engraving
(September 1813-1816). Otherwise Thomas Brown was a
seal and stone engraver, a dealer in gems and Heraldic artist.
After gaining proficiency Robert worked for Brown in the

engraving business until he moved to Philadelphia 1816..

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace, p 88.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:472.

BROWN, William Garl Junior (1823-1894) British-American portrait painter, designer, Richmond, Virginia.

Born England, October 1823. Came to America 1837 with family, father of same name (Sr.) was landscape painter.

Established studio for portrait painting in Richmond in 1846. His portrait paintings now held by museums and state buildings in Virginia and North Carolina.

In 1847 Brown traveled to battlefields of Mexican War. He painted a portrait of General Taylor so lifelike it was chosen by War Secretary William L. Marcy as the portrait for Mint medal. Brown demanded payment of \$200, or the dies for striking more medals. Amazingly, the Mint agreed to supply the dies. But he demanded the obverse die in a smaller, 41mm size, and had a new reverse die cut giving details of his copyright. These were issued for the election campaign of 1848. (It was forbidden for campaign medals to be engraved at the Mint, so these may have been struck elsewhere.)

Died on a trip to visit sister, Buffalo, New York, 1894.

C A M P A I G N M E D A L S

1848 Taylor (Zachary) Copyright By William G. Brown

Medal. DeWitt **ZT 1848-2**,
Bushnell **56**, Satterlee **173-174**

Auctions:. PCA 58:268, PCA 63:58

M E D A L S

1848 Taylor (Zachary) Victory at Palo Alto Medal (portrait modeled by John T. Battin from painting by Brown, rev delineated by Mint Director Robert M. Patterson; dies engraved by James B. Longacre). . Loubat **59**, Julian **MI-22**

Auctions:. BMP 1:4245, BMP 1:4382, BMP 2:5277;

CAL 35:1132; J&J 8:211-212, J&J 9:474, J&J 14:808;

NAS 22:1677-1678; PCA 43:1241, PCA 44:1706,

PCA 49:1196, PCA 50:1427, PCA 52:334, PCA 53:324,

PCA 66:324, PCA 68:488, PCA 69:296, PCA 71:454

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. **0000.999.38457**

Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **335:22**

1848 Taylor (Zachary) Victory at Monterey Medal (portrait modeled by John T. Battin from painting by Brown, rev delineated by Mint Director Robert M. Patterson; dies engraved by James B. Longacre). Loubat **60**,
Julian **MI-23**

Auctions:. . . BMP 2:5278; PCA 50:348-349, PCA 51:1023,

PCA 52:335, PCA 54:1809, PCA 57:1728, PCA 68:489
Collection: American Numismatic Society .0000.999.38459
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic... 335:24

LIST MEDALS

- 1848 Taylor (Zachary) Victory at Palo Alto Medal. **List 421**
1848 Taylor (Zachary) Victory at Monterey Medal **List 422**
Auctions: CAL 29:1049, CAL 32:2094; J&J 20:310

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- D15** {1957} Groce and Wallace, p 89.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:473.
NUMISMATIC REFERENCES
M2 {1878} Loubat, **59**, p 281-289, **60** 290-298.
S11 {1959} DeWitt **ZT 1848-2**, p 119-120.
M19 {1963} Chamberlain (Georgia Stamm) American Medals and Medalists.
Annandale, Virginia: Turnpike Press. 146 pages, 55 plates.
Reprinted articles: * General Taylor's Gold Medal for Rio Grande Victories,
\\ *The Numismatist* **72:3** (March 1959) pp 259-265. In reprint: 84-90.
* General Taylor's Gold Medal Monterey, *The Numismatist* **72:4** (April 1959) pp
387-388. In reprint: 91-93; figure 13, 14, 35-39.
E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 18 (author attributes the Samuel and Mary Bell Medal,
PE-5, of 1856, to this artist; while possible it is doubtful, further, he missdates it
to 1880).
E18 {1985} McSorley.

BROWNELL, Charles De Wolf (1822-1909) landscape painter.
Born Providence, Rhode Island, 1822.
One of his four Charter Oak paintings (1855-56) served as
design for 1935 Connecticut Commemorative Half Dollar
and ultimately the 1999 Quarter with Connecticut reverse.
He specialized in painting Connecticut Valley scenes.
• Died 1909.

COINS

- 1935 Connecticut Tercentenary Half Dollar (modeled by Henry
Kreis, obv modeled from Brownell painting). . Breen **7514**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

- BL** {1906} A.L.A. Portrait Index, p 205.
D8 {1926} Fielding, p 46.
D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 90-1.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 111.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:477.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2:1340**.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- N16** {1967} Taxay, p 156-160.
A15 {1971} Vermeule, p 187.
O12 {1988} Breen **7514**, p 595.

N30 {1991} Bowers. Commemorative Coins, p 698-699 (bio).

BROZIK, Vacslav See **BROCZIK, Wenceslas Vacslav**.

BRUCE-JOY, Albert (1842-1924) Irish-British-American sculptor.

Name variation Joy, Albert Bruce.

Born Dublin, Ireland, 1842. Sculpted four generations of British royal family and one source states 150 medallions before coming to America 1921 at age 79. He modeled at least five medals of American interest before 1921. His model of explorer and author Frits Vilhelm Holm Medal (1922-017 below) was noted as "truly international, as the subject is Danish, his expedition Chinese, the sculptor Irish-British, the medallist [Medallic Art Company Weil brothers] French and his place of business American."

Died in America, 22 July 1924.

M E D A L S

1872 Miller (Joaquin) American Poet Medallion

1896 Depew (Chauncey) Medal

1897ca Artist's Wife Medallion.

Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE1** (1898) . .783

1897 Griffin (Frank) of New York Medal.

Exhibited: National Academy of Design **AE1** (1898) . .782

1913 Sterett (Andrew) Portrait Medal.

Auctions: J&J 26:568



1921 Holm (Frits Vilhelm) China Expedition Medal (also called the Holm-Nestorian Memorial Medal). . . MAcO **1922-017**

Auctions: J&J 14:525

Collection: American Numismatic Society **0000.999.45875**

Illustrated: The Numismatist **36:2** (February 1923) p . 66

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D11 {1935} Mallett, p 221 (filed under Joy, died 1924).

B1 {1943} Who's Who in America (Frits Holm entry) p 530.

AE1 {1988} Falk, **2:111**.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1:480**.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, p **2:1345**.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **3:91, 7:491** (both filed under Joy).

P2 {1923} Anon. Commemorative Medal for Expedition into China. *The Numismatist* **35:12** (December 1922) p 598; The Holm-Nestorian Memorial Medal. *The Numismatist* **36:2** (February 1923) p 66.

M45 {1987} Eimer (Christopher) British Commemorative Medals and Their Values. Second edition. London: Spink (2010) p 303 [one line, one item].

BRUEHL, Kathy () sculptor.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Association.

BRUFF, Joseph Goldsborough (1804-1889) American amateur artist, topographical draftsman.

Born Washington, DC, 2 October 1804.

As employee of Treasury Department he designed one medal. Vermeule stated Bruff prepared sketches for an eagle intended for a U.S. coin; the design pleased chief engraver James B. Longacre preserved the sketches which may have influenced his design of Longacre's 1849 U.S. double eagle but he is not credited for this.

Huntington Library, San Marino, California, has three paintings by this artist, all western U.S. scenes.

Died Washington, DC, 14 April 1889.

M E D A L S

1868 Field (Cyrus West) Congressional Medallion (designed by Bruff, engraved by William Barber). Julian **PE-10**, Loubat **77**, Storer **1924**

Auctions:. BMP 1:4255; CAL 29:1057; PCA 60:306, PCA 63:369

Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.3249**

Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **42**

Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. **342:51**

L I S T M E D A L S

1868 Field (Cyrus West) Congressional Medallion**List 625**

C O L L E C T I O N S

C4 {1914} Comparette **51**, p 342.

C14 {1996} Marqusee **42**, p 7-8.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 91.

BH {1963} Who Was Who, p 69.

D29 {1976} Samuels, p 71.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1:481**.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

M2 {1878} Loubat **77**, p 418-420; (bio) 419 [3 lines].

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1:572**.

NE2 {1911} ANS (IECM), p 252.

M11 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **1924**, p 250.

A2 {1927} Fairman, p 204.
M25 {1969} United States Mint **625**, p 252.
A15 {1971} Vermeule, p 51.
M37 {1977} Julian **PE-10**, p 206-207.
E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 19.
D33 {1983} Wright, p 21.
N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 44.

BRUNETTIN, Alfred Joseph (1917-1980) sculptor.

Born Chicago, Illinois, 28 August 1917.

Died Sandwich, Illinois, September 1980.

P L A T E S

1972 Mother's Day Plate (modeled by Brunettin from a painting by James Franzen, made by Lincoln Mint) . .

Auctions: NAS 72:454A

1974 Set of Norman Rockwell's Four Freedom Plaquettes (Struck by Hamilton Mint).

Auctions: J&J 13:119

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BA {1941} Who's Who In American Art: 1941 [**3ed**:99],
1947 [**4ed**:80], 1953 [**5ed**:59], 1956 [**6ed**:64],
1959 [**7ed**:78], 1962 [**8ed**:84].

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 85.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 162.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:483.

BRUNO, Eduardo () Italian sculptor.

M E D A L S

1979 Einstein (Albert) Centennial of Birth Medal (modeled by Bruno, struck by Picchiani & Barlacchi, Florence Italy) Flower **55**

Auctions: WMR 31:78

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S49 {1987} Flower **22**.

BRUSH, Gérôme (1888-1954) sculptor.

Born New York City, 1888.

Prepared a book of his drawings on Boston Symphony Orchestra 1936.

Died Concord, Massachusetts, 1954.

R E L I E F S

1916 Man with Beard Relief (cast by Gorham).

1918 Unnamed Relief (cast by Gorham).

M E D A L S

1928 Cheney Medallion (issued by Ruth Cheney Streeter
Trust, Washington, DC) MAco **1928-030**

A R C H I V E S

GA Gorham Company Archives.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 85.

AE1 {1988} Falk, p **3**:113.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 163.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 109.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:485.

BRUSSEAU, Claud L. () designer, Littleton, New Hampshire.

M E D A L S

1972 Franconia New Hampshire Bicentennial
Medal. Heath **NH076-1**

1976 Littleton New Hampshire American Bicentennial
Medal (Statue of Liberty rev) Heath **NH126-1**

1976 Littleton New Hampshire American Bicentennial
Medal (statue & flags obv) Heath **NH126-2**

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

S38 {1977} Heath **NH076-1, NH126-1, -2.**

BRYAN, Alden (fl 1957) painter, sculptor.

M E D A L S



1957 Garden Club of America De Bevoise Medal. MAco **1957-060**

Auctions: J&J 13:405, J&J 24:538

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BA {1959} Who's Who In American Art: 1959 [**7ed**:78], 1962 [**8ed**:85].

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:486.

BRTANT, Annie Mathews (1870-1933) painter, sculptor.

Nickname: Nanna.

R E L I E F S

1919 Female Nude Seated Relief (cast by Gorham).

A R C H I V E S

GA Gorham Company Archives.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 113.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:487 Bryant),
2:2219 (Matthews).

BRYANT, C.E. (fl 1870) American engraver in Lima, Peru.
Prepared two medals for Henry Meiggs, an American
contractor who built railroads in Chile and Peru.

M E D A L S

1870 Trans-Andes Railroad From Arrequipa to Puno Section
Inauguration Medal
Auctions: PCA 74:650
1870 Trans-Andes Central Railroad Callao to La Orova
Section Inauguration Medal
Auctions: PCA 70:672, PCA 73:633, PCA 74:651,
PCA 78:522

BUBA, Joy Flinsch (1904-1998) sculptor.
Born Lloyd's Neck, New York, 25 July 1904.
Died Swannanoa, North Carolina, 11 February 1998.
Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

R E L I E F S

1962 Rockefeller (John D. Junior) Portrait Relief . .
1964 Ingersoll (Raymond Vail) Relief.

M E D A L S



1956 Capa (Robert) Medal. MAco **1956-058**
1962 Rockefeller (John D.) Portrait Relief MAco **1989-134**

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BA {1973} Who's Who In American Art:
1973 [11ed:97], 1976 [12ed:73],
1978 [13ed:91], 1980 [14ed:97],
1982 [15ed:123], 1984 [16ed:121],
1986 [17ed:130], 1989 [18ed:137],
1990 [19ed:144], 1992 [20ed:152],
1995 [21ed:159], 1997 [22ed:157].
2001 [24ed:1468] (necrology).

C8 {1965} Gardner, p 178.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:489.

BUCHAN, Marion (active 1936-51) sculptor.

M E D A L S



1951 University of Denver Evans Award Medal MAco **1951-004**

Auctions:..... J&J 11:1596, J&J 18:877

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1941} Who's Who In American Art, 1941 [**3ed**:100].

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 86.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:490.

BUCHART, F.J. () engraver, California.

M E D A L S

1919 U.S.S. California Launching Medal (made in U.S. Navy
Yard diesinking department).

Auctions:..... J&J 13:834

BUCK, Edna (c1908-) designer.

M E D A L S

1924 Walpole Massachusetts 200th Anniv Medal. . Heath **MA307-1**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath **MA307-1**.

BUCK, Emma G. (1888-?) sculptor.

Born Chicago, Illinois, 16 February 1888. Died ?

R E L I E F S

1923ca Portrait Relief

Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1923) no. . 10

M E D A L S

1913ca Perry (Oliver Hazzard) Centennial Wisconsin Medal

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 48.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 86.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 164.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:491.

BUCKLEY, Leonard E. () designer, Damascus, Maryland.

On engraving staff Bureau of Engraving and Printing (dates?).
Appointed Master Designer to U.S. Mint 24 February 2004
under the Artist Infusion Program.

C O I N S E R I E S

State Quarter Series:

2006 Washington (George) Quarter Dollar (obv by John Flanagan,
modified by William Cousins) **Colorado** State Reverse
(designed by Leonard Buckley, modeled by Norman E.
Nemeth). (43)

BUDD, Philip L. () designer.

M E D A L S

1966 Iowa Numismatic Association Medal (obv hand cut die,
rev stock die). MAco **1966-012**

BUELL, Abel (1741/42-1822) Colonial American engraver,
diesinker, typefounder, silversmith, jack-of-all-trades.
Born Killingworth, Connecticut, 1 February 1741/1742.
Constructed screw press for coining, 1785.
A son, William Buell (q.v.), also engaged in coining.
Died New Haven, Connecticut, 10 March 1822.
His biography, by Lawrence Worth, published 1926.

C O I N S

1786 "Baby Head" Vermont Coppers. Breen **715**
1765 Connecticut Coppers. Breen **736-740**
1786 Connecticut Coppers. Breen **747-760**
1787 Connecticut Coppers. Breen **772-783**
1787 Fugio Cents. Breen **1300-1345**

S E A L S

n.d. Connecticut Colonial Seal.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

F32 {1926} Worth (Lawrence Counselman) Abel Buell of Connecticut, Silversmith,
Typefounder and Engraver. New Haven: Yale Univ Press (1926) 86 pages. [A
second edition was published 1958.]
D8 {1926} Fielding, p 48, 448.
D15 {1957} Groce and Wallace p 94.
BH {1963} Who Was Who, p 72.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 114.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:495.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:1441 (born 1742; 5 lines).

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

E8 {1951} Kenney, p 6.
E8A {1951} Kennedy Manuscript File
N27 {1984} Jung, p 54 (misspells last name Buer).
O12 {1988} Breen **715, 736-740**, p 62; **747-760** 62-63; **772- 783** 69-71; **1300-1345** 148-

151; 65-67, 94, 97, 110, 146-48, 162, 693, 710.

R10 {1990} Bazelon and McGuinn, p 18.

N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 44-45.

P2 {1994} Smith (Pete) Buell Produced America's First Coinage. *The Numismatist* 107:4 (April 1994) p 529-531.

BUELL, William (fl 1786-87) Colonial American coiner.

Son of Abel Buell, aided in striking coins.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

F32 {1926} Worth.

E8 {1951} Kenney, p 6.

E8A {1951} Kennedy Manuscript File.

BUFANO, Beniamino (1898-1970) Italian-American sculptor.

Full name: Beniamino Benvenuto Bufano.

Born San Fele, Italy, 15 February 1898 (some accounts say 1889). Came to America and New York City 1915.

Exhibited a single medal in 1912 and several medals (all unspecified) in 1916 at the National Academy of Design, and medal plaster models of unknown medals at the Art Institute of Chicago in 1917.

He moved to San Francisco to work on Pan-Pacific Expo sculpture 1915, traveled to Europe, India, Orient for four years, returned to San Francisco 1921.

Died San Francisco, California, August 1970.

M E D A L S

1917 Unnamed Medal.

Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1917) no. . 222

A R C H I V E S

AAA Archives of American Art, Smithsonian Institution, 5 linear ft.

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1939} Who's Who In American Art: 1939 [**2ed**:83],
1941 [**3ed**:101], 1947 [**4ed**:82], 1953 [**5ed**:60],
1956 [**6ed**:66], 1959 [**7ed**:80], 1962 [**8ed**:87].

101 {1975} Falk (Randolph) Bufano. Millbrae, CA: Cestial Arts (1975) 135 pp, illus.

101 {1975} Rather (Lois) Bufano and the U.S.A. Oakland CA: Rather Press (1975) 125 pp, illus.

D32 {1982} Oakland Museum, p 22.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 114.

AE1 {1988} Falk, **3**:115.

AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 169.

AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 110.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:495.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **2**:1443.

BUGBEE, Joan Scott (1941-) sculptor.

Name variation: Joan Scott Bugbee-Jackson.

Married name: Mrs. John M. Jackson.

Born Oakland, California, 17 December 1941.

Fellow: National Sculpture Society

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Association.

Named Alaska Artist of the Year, 1991.

R E L I E F S

1974 Korn (Bob) Commemorative Plaque.

1985 Koernig (Armin F.) Hatchery Plaque

1989 Noerenberg (Wally) Hatchery Plaque

1991 Russian-American Friendship Plaque (edition of 4). .

1995 Hospital Auxiliary Plaque.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Alaskan Wildlife Series:

1980

Exhibited: **AM6** {1994} The New Medal Exhibit. **24, 25**

M E D A L S

1972 Smith (Merle K.) Medal

1993 Alaska Airlines Medal.

2001 Princeton University Rowing Association

Medal **MAco 2001-156**

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BA {1976} Who's Who In American Art:

1976 [**12ed**:74], 1978 [**13ed**:92],
1980 [**14ed**:98], 1982 [**15ed**:125],
1984 [**16ed**:123], 1986 [**17ed**:132],
1989 [**18ed**:139], 1990 [**19ed**:146-147],
1992 [**20ed**:155], 1995 [**21ed**:162],
1997 [**22ed**:160], 1999 [**23ed**:162],
2001 [**24ed**:157], 2003 [**25ed**:161].

B50 {1996} Who's Who in America, p 562.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

P2 {1981} *The Numismatist* (January 1981) p 53.

AM6 {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit (1994-95) p 8.

BUNTING, Elizabeth V. (fl 1865-66) sculptor.

R E L I E F S

1865 Lincoln (Abraham) Bas-Relief [granted design patent
D2149 on 1 August 1865 which may have been
made into a medallion same year].

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

AE1 {1988} Falk, **1**:40.

BUREAU [full name unknown] () French engraver.
Lilly, France.

M E D A L S

1876 American Centennial Exposition Philadelphia French
Medal.

Auctions:NAS 22:4079

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **1**:573, **7**:139.

BURKE, Garrett () designer.

Born New York.

Awarded American Numismatic Association's Award for
Excellence in Medallic Sculpture (formerly called Medallist
of the Year), 2005, the 36th such recipient of this award.

C O I N S E R I E S

State Quarter Series:

2005 Washington (George) Quarter Dollar (obv by John Flanagan,
modified by William Cousins) **California** State Reverse
(designed by Garrett Burke, revised by Alfred Maletsky;
modeled by Donald Everhardt).

BURKE, Selma Hortense (1907-1995) sculptor.

Born Mooreville, North Carolina, 1 January 1907 (she also
gave her birthdate as 31 December 1900).

Her claim: John R. Sinnock may have used her bas-relief
of Franklin Roosevelt as model for the dime design.

[*Cataloger's Note:* I have examined a photograph of her
F.D. Roosevelt relief and it does not align in any way with
that by Sinnock for the dime model; his work is entirely
original and her claim is unfounded.]

Died New Hope, Pennsylvania, 29 August 1995.

C O I N S

1946 Roosevelt Dime [unfounded claim of creating portrait
model]Breen **3692-3831**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1947} Who's Who In American Art: 1947 [**4ed**:84], 1953 [**5ed**:62].

101 {1969} Porter (James A.) Modern Negro Art. New York: Dryden Press (1969) p
142-143.

Px {1975} Miller (Donald) Burke Works Appealing. Pittsburgh *Post-Gazette* (24
January 1975).

A31 {1983} Evert, p 389.

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 90.

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 117.

AE1 {1988} Falk, p **3**:116.

101 {1992} Smith (Jessie Carney) Notable Black American Women. Detroit: Gale Research, pp 128-130. (Does not mention John R. Sinnock, gives Burke entire credit for coin design.)

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:508-509.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **3**:48 (gives death date 2 September 1995; plus gives full credit to her Roosevelt portrait “that appears on the American dime (ten cent coin).”

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

O12 {1988} Breen **3692-3831**, p 329-30.

P7 {1993} Van Ryzin (Robert R.) Who Really Designed the Roosevelt Dime? Leading Black Sculptor Clings to Belief that Roosevelt Dime Design Hers, not Sinnock's. *Numismatic News* **42**:48 (30 November 1993) p 1, 27-28, 34, 37-40.

BURKEE, Jill () sculptor.

Member: American Medallic Sculpture Association.

M E D A L

1994 Exchange Medal [bull, bear].

Exhibited: **AM6** {1994} The New Medal Exhibit. . . **26, 27**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

AM6 {1994} AMSA The New Medal Exhibit (1994-95) p 8.

BURKERT, Nancy Ekholm () designer.

M E D A L S E R I E S

States Bicentennial Series:

1976 Wisconsin Medal. FM **SBS-30**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

Px {1982} Auer (James) Lessons of 2 Group Shows. *Milwaukee Journal* (2 May 1982) p 14.

BURKLE, William (fl 1934-60) hand engraver, New York City.

Operated own shop. Engraved dies for Medallic Art Company 1934-ca1964 (but no record was kept of specific medals).

Often as many as ten engravers in his employ, but none signed Medallic Art medals.

BURANELLI, Felicity (1893-1947) sculptor, issuer.

Alternate spelling: Buranalli. (Her brother spelled the family name – shown on his medal – as Burnelli without the “a.”)

Felicity born 6 December 1893.

Her concept of a medal series issued like books, one-a-month, was interrupted by World War II with four issued before, remaining eight after. Ten of her medals were of aviation themes

(and the series could have been called the Aviation Medal-of-the-Month Club). The tenth medal honored her brother, Vincent Burnelli, an aviator killed in the Korean war. The last two of childrens' interest. Miss Buranelli undoubtedly designed the medals and had sculptor friends prepare the models for her. Died New York City, 17 November 1979.

Major work on her and the series: Harry Waterson's 2012 catalog: *The Medal-Of-The-Month Club Produced, Written and Directed by FelicityBuranelli*; published by the author.

[*Cataloger's note*: The casual issuance of these medals was not recognized as a typical medal series and not numbered as such when I originally cataloged these at Medallic Art Co, which produced all her medals. I have kept intact the catalog numbers originally issued and added a sequential number in an assumed order.—DWJ]

M E D A L S E R I E S

Medal-of- the-Month Club Medals:



1941 Wright Brothers Medal (modeled by Julio

Kilenyi) MAco **1941-068, (1)**

Auctions:. CAL 28:182; J&J 26:461

Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1903-12-17**

Illustrated: **S64** {2012} Waterson. Felicity Buranelli, p .. 6



1941 Musick (Edwin C.) Medal (modeled by Julio

Kilenyi) MAco **1940-020, (2)**

Auctions:. CAL 28:182; J&J 19:796, J&J 26:461

Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) . **1938-1-11**

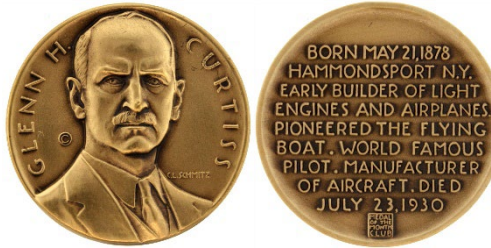
Illustrated: **S64** {2012} Waterson. Felicity Buranelli, p .. 9



1941 Earhart (Alemlia) Medal (modeled by Brenda Putnam)
 [three reverse die varieties]. MAco **1941-037, (3)**
 Auctions:. CAL 28:182; J&J 25:140, J&J 26:461
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) . . **1937-7**
 Illustrated: **S64** {2012} Waterson. Felicity Buranelli, p .. 12



1941 Hawks (Frank) Medal (modeled by Julio Kilenyi) MAco **1941-019, (4)**
 Auctions:. CAL 28:182; J&J 26:461
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) .**1938-8-23**
 Illustrated: **S64** {2012} Waterson. Felicity Buranelli, p .. 18



1951 Curtis (Glen H.) Medal (modeled by Carl L. Schmitz) MAco **1951-035, (5)**
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) .**1930-7-23**
 Illustrated: **S64** {2012} Waterson. Felicity Buranelli, p .. 21

1951 Mitchell (William Lendrum) Medal (modeled by Carl L. Schmitz) [two reverse die varieties] MAco **1951-033, (6)**
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) .**1936-2-19**
 Illustrated: **S64** {2012} Waterson. Felicity Buranelli, p .. 24



1951 Hubbard (Bernard R.) Medal (modeled by Carl L.

Schmitz) MAco **1951-034 (7)**
 Illustrated: **S64** {2012} Waterson. Felicity Buranelli, p ..35



1957 Lahm (Frank P.) Medal (modeled by Carl L. Schmitz)
 [two reverse die varieties]. MAco **1957-090, (8)**
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) . **1963-7-8**
 Illustrated: **S64** {2012} Waterson. Felicity Buranelli, p .. 26



1962 Glenn (John H. Junior) Medal (also known as First United
 States Manned Orbital Space Flight Medal; modeled by
 Edmondo Quattrocchi). MAco **1962-089, (9)**
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) . **1961-4-12**
 Illustrated: **S64** {2012} Waterson. Felicity Buranelli, p .. 29



1965 Burnelli (Vincent J.) Medal (obv modeled by Edmondo
 Quattrocchi; rev by Joseph Di Lorenzo) [note different
 spelling from that used by his sister] MAco **1965-065, (10)**
 Auctions:. CAL 28:182; J&J 16:1240
 Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) . **1964-6-22**
 Illustrated: **S64** {2012} Waterson. Felicity Buranelli, p .. 32

Boys and Girls Emblem Series:

(Continued under the ageis of Buranelli's Medal-Of-The-
 Month Club in same format medals.)



1951 Boys Citizen Peace Medal (modeled by Pietro Montana)MAco **1951-032, (11)**
 Auctions:.J&J 14:16
 Illustrated: **S64** {2012} Waterson. Felicity Buranelli, p .. 38



1953 Girls Citizenship Peace Medal (modeled by Pietro Montana)MAco **1953-037, (12)**
 Illustrated: **S64** {2012} Waterson. Felicity Buranelli, p .. 41

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

Px {1947} Medal-of-the-Month Club, A Service for All, *Library Journal* (1 December 1947).
P30 {1964} New York Times (25 June) 33:2, obit of Vincent Burnelli.
P30 {1979} New York Times (17 November) D9, obit of Felicity Buranelli.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S64 {2012} Waterson (Harry) The Medal-Of-The-Month Club Produced, Written and Directed by Felicity Buranelli. Branson Missouri: Author; 78 pages; illustrated in color, biographies of all six artists, p 49-53.

BURNETT, Joseph A. (fl 1921) designer, U.S. Marine Sergeant.

DECORATIONS

1921 United States Marine Corps Brevet Medal (designed by Burnett under direction of Charles L. McCawley). . .

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S18 {1964} Kerrigan, p 12-13.
E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 19 (3 lines).

BURNHAM, Roger Noble (1876-1962) sculptor, medalist [and film actor!].
 Born Higham, Massachusetts, 10 August 1876.
 Storer lists two bas-reliefs by Burnham for the Forsyth Dental Infirmary and mounted on their building (Storer **4892-93**) that are life size; he also did memorial tablet

of Will Rogers (all too large to be included here).
Exhibited a frame of medals Art Institute Chicago (1921)
Died Los Angeles, California, 14 March 1962.
Signed models RNB monogram.

RELIEFS

- 1908 Dargan (Olive Tilford) Plaque. ANS (IECM) **7**
1909 Brown (Wife of John) Plaque. ANS (IECM) **6**
1909 Griffith (Jefferson Davis) Oval Plaque Storer **1387**
1909 Harris (Horatio) Plaster Plaque. ANS (IECM) **3**,
Storer **1954**
1914 Unnamed Relief (cast by Gorham)
1914 Perabe (Johann Ernst) at the Piano Portrait Relief
(cast by Gorham). Storer **2004**
1916 Mason Relief (cast by Gorham) Gorham **QAJH**
1928 Pacific Southwest Exposition Obverse Galvano (obv
of official medal, see MAco 1928-031below).
Auctions:.PCA 81:447

M E D A L S

- 1905 Burnham (Roger Noble) Self Portrait Oval
Medallion. ANS (IECM) **8**
1908 Kendall (Leigh) Cast Medal ANS (IECM) **5**
1909 Griffiths (J.D.) Oval Cast Medallion . . . ANS (IECM) **1**
1909 Harvard Decennial Medal. ANS (IECM) **2**
1909 Wheeler (John) Cast Medal. ANS (IECM) **4**
1910 Hyde (Susan and Helen) Cast Medallion. . . ANS (IECM) **9**
191x University of California Scholarship Medal. . . .
Exhibited: Pan-Pacific Exposition **AE9** {1915} 1445-1446



- 1916 Sharpe (Ellen Dexter) Medal MAco
- 1916-014**



- 1923 Burbank (Luther) Plaque MAco **1923-019**
 1926 Mother and Daughter Medal
 Auction: Rago Art & Auction (12 May 2012) [1/11] lot .224
 1927 Burnham (Roger Noble) Portrait Plaque
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.462**

1927 Riley (Harrison) Medal MAco **1927-017**
 Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.2068**
 1928 Eisteddfod Festival Medal. MAco **1928-023**



1928 Pacific Southwest Exposition Medal MAco **1928-031**
 Auctions:. CAL 29:560; J&J 8:193; PCA 42:918,
 PCA 63:1470, PCA 69:247, PCA 70:599, PCA 71:1171,
 PCA 81:446, PCA 84:331
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1].**0000.999.44226**



1935 Girl Portrait Medal MAco **1935-056**



1951 University of California Distinguished Student Medal (obv
 by Burnham, rev hand cut die) MAco **1951-058**
 Auctions:. J&J 11:1591; PCA 81:1904

S C U L P T U R E

1915 Mason (Carrington) Portrait Relief (cast by Gorham)

Self portrait of artist:

1927 Burnham (Roger Noble) Portrait Plaquette . .
 American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.462**

A R C H I V E S

GA Gorham Company Archives.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 50.

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art: 1937 [1ed:70],
 1939 [2ed:86], 1941 [3ed:105], 1947 [4ed:85],
 1953 [5ed:63], 1956 [6ed:68], 1959 [7ed:83],
 1962 [8ed:90].

P30 {1962} New York Times (16 March) 31:1 (obit).
B4 {1968} Who Was Who, p 139.
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 91.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 118.
AE1 {1988} Falk, p **3**:117.
AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 174.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:512-513.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **3**:61 (4 lines).

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **7**:141.
NE2 {1911} ANS (IECM) **1-9**, p 35-36 (biography).
AE6 {1915} Pan-Pacific Expo Art Catalog.
M11 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **1954**, p 254, **2004** 261.
E6 {1927} Trees (Clyde Curlee) Medallic Art in Commerce, Civics, Philanthropy, Letters and Science. New York: Medallic Art Company (1927) 39 pages.
AE6 {1929} NSS Exhibit Catalog, p 36.
M14 {1931} Storer (medical) **1387**, 215, **4892-4893** 657.

BURNSIDE, David S. () designer, painter, Narberth, Pennsylvania.

M E D A L S E R I E S

States Bicentennial Series:

1976 Illinois Medal FM **SBS-21**

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:514.

BURR, Edward Everett (1895-1986) designer, sculptor, medalist.

Born Lebanon, Ohio, 18 January 1895.

Attended Art Institute of Chicago.

Died Memphis, Tennessee, August 1986.

C O I N S

1935 Arkansas Centennial Half Dollar (delineated by Lee Lawrie, sketches by Burr; modeled by Emily Bates) Breen **7519-7533**

1936 Robinson-Arkansas Centennial Half Dollar (obv portrait of Joseph P. Robinson by Henry Kreis from sketches by Enid Bell; rev from 1935 Arkansas Centennial Half Dollar delineated by Lee Lawrie, sketches by Burr modeled by Emily Bates). . . . Breen **7557, KM 168, KM 169**

M E D A L S E R I E S

International Fraternal Commemorative Society:

1969 Forrest (Nathan B.) Medal. FM **IFS-16**

National Commemorative Society:

1967 Rogers (Will) Medal. FM **NCS-36**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1967.273.1**

1970 Ford (Henry) Medal FM **NCS-69**

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1970.147.1**

M E D A L S

1927 Daily News Charles A. Lindbergh Medal.

Auctions:. J&J 5:735

Exhibited: Art Institute of Chicago **AE2** (1931) no.235



1941 Paderewski (Ignace Jan) Medal. **MAco 1941-012**



1966 Inter American Press Association Medal **MAco 1966-106**



1966 Rodenberg (Emilie Davis) Memorial Medal. . . **MAco 1966-008**

1969 Memphis Sesquicentennial Medal (designed by Edward Everett Burr; rev by Edgar Zell Steever; struck by U.S. Mint).**Turner 25, Swoger 45**

Auctions:. . . . CAL 29:1104; J&J 10:45-48, J&J 13:935,
J&J 17:931, J&J 23:895; PCA 45:1765, PCA 46:1247-1248,
PCA 80:1569

Illustrated: **M62** {2008} Swoger, Nat Comm Medals p 149.

n.d. New York University Medical School Medal

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1947} Who's Who In American Art: 1947 [**4ed**:85], 1953 [**5ed**:63].

BF1 {1985} Falk, p 91

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 119.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:515.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

N16 {1967} Taxay, p 142-148 (sketch illustrated).

S26 {1968} Turner **25**.

S29 {1969} National Commemorative Society, p 153.

A15 {1971} Vermeule, p 188.

- E17** {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 19 (misstates date and place of birth).
O12 {1988} Breen **7519-7533**, p 596-597, **7557**, p 601-602.
AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 175.
N30 {1991} Bowers. Commemorative Coins, p 699 (bio).
N31 {1992} Smith. American Numismatic Biographies, p 46.
M62 {2008} Swoger, National Commemorative Medals, **45**, p 148-149.

M E D A L S

ARCHIVES

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- S33** {1985} Rulau and Fuld (Baker) **323**, p 153.
N33 {1998} Bowers. American Numismatics Before the Civil War, p 313 (attributes engraving to George H. Lovett, with no mention of Montgomery Burr).

BURROUGHS, Edith Woodman (1871-1916) sculptor, medalist.

Married name: Mrs. Bryson Burroughs.
 Born Riverdale-on-Hudson, New York, 20 October 1871.
 Created two [unnamed] cast medallions and exhibited them at the Pennsylvania Academy in 1901.
 Died Long Island, New York, 16 January 1916.
 Member: National Sculpture Society.

C A S T M E D A L S

- 1908 Unknown Portrait Medallions.
 Exhibited: NSS Exhibition **AE8** {1908} Catalog, no . . 80
 1909 Grolier Club Edgar Allan Poe Medallion (cast by Roman Bronze Works, New York). Storer **2009**
 Auctions: J&J 25:87, J&J 27:751; PCA 74:671
 Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1] **0000.999.18218**
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **09.116**
 Collection: Yale University Art Gallery. **39, 1980.306**
 1909 Lincoln (Abraham) Portrait Galvano
 Auctions: PCA 78:330
 1910ca L'Arriere Pensee Medallion.
 1911 Fry (Roger) Medallion.
 Collection: Metropolitan Museum of Art **16.125**

C O L L E C T I O N S

- C8** {1965} Gardner **09.116, 16.125**, p 107-109.
C13 {1992} Freedman and Frank **39**, p 42.

B I O G R A P H I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- D8** {1926} Fielding, p 51, 449.
B1 {1943} Who Was Who, p 172.
BW2 {1982} Rubinstein, p 212, illus 5-25.
H68b {1984} Hill (May Brawley) Malvina Hoffman and ten contemporaries including Burroughs, p 33.
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 92.
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 120.
AE1 {1988} Falk, **2**:116-117, **3**:117.
AE2 {1990} Art Institute of Chicago, p 176.
BW4 {1990} Chiarmonte, **348-349** p 282, **375-376** 288.
AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 112.
BW6 {1990} Rubinstein, p 236-238.
A42 {1993} Reynolds, p 178-179.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:517.
PA1 {1999} Schmidt, p **2**:878.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **3**:70.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AE8 {1908} National Sculpture Society Exhibition.

D5 {1915} Earle, p 61.

M11 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **2009**, p 262 ["E.C."].

A13 {1968} Proske, p 261-263, (biblio) 522.

BURTON, Russell A. () designer.

M E D A L S

1966 Southbridge Massachusetts Sesquicentennial

Medal. Heath **MA278-3**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

S38 {1977} Heath **MA278-3**.

BURTON, Samuel Chatwood (1881-c1955) sculptor, educator.

Born Manchester, England, 1881. Came to America before

1917. Professor of fine art University of Minnesota.

Died circa 1955.

M E D A L S

1917 University of Minnesota M.B. Benjamin Medal. . . .

Collection: American Numismatic Society . **0000.999.38987**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BA {1937} Who's Who in American Art: 1937 [**1ed**:71], 1939 [**2ed**:87],
1941 [**3ed**:106], 1947 [**4ed**:86].

D33 {1986} Opitz, p 120.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:520.

D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **3**:75 (4 lines).

BUSCAGLIA, Jose (1938-) sculptor, medalist; Puerto Rico.

Full name: Jose Guillermet Buscaglia.

Born San Juan, Puerto Rico, 15 September 1938.

Member: National Sculpture Society.

M E D A L S



1968 de Hostos (Eugenio Maria) Medal (obv by Buscaglia;

rev by Herbert Kammerer) **MAco 1968-074**



1970 Casals (Pablo) Medal MAco **1970-013**



1971 Puerto Rico Festival of Arts Medal (modeled by
Buscaglia, lettering by Ramon Gordils) MAco **1971-031**
Exhibited: **AF14** {1971} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit Colone . . . 7



1971 Puerto Rico Festival of Arts Wreath (this is a seperate
diestruck element to surround the above medal when
mounted on a wood plaque). MAco **1971-031A**

1973 Casals (Pablo) Medal [this is a 2-inch version of Buscaglia's
3-inch medal above]. MAco **1933-168**
Auctions:. CAL 35:795; PCA 8:642
Exhibited: **AF14** {1971} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit Colone . . . 6

BIOGRAPICAL REFERENCES

- BA** {1973} Who's Who In American Art:
1973 [**11ed**:102], 1976 [**12ed**:79],
1978 [**13ed**:98], 1980 [**14ed**:104],
1982 [**15ed**:132], 1984 [**16ed**:130],
1986 [**17ed**:139], 1989 [**18ed**:147].

- BF2** {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p 1:521.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

- AF14** {1971} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 14th Congress. Colone (1971) **6–7**,unpaged.

BUSH, Gladys Lewis (1908-1978) sculptor.

Born 22 May 1908.

Active in film industry as sculptor, most noted for
full size nude of Mae West, owned by the actress;

outdoor sculpture in Claremont, California.
Died Fair Oaks, California, October 1978.

R E L I E F S

19xx Unknown Plaque

Auctions: Bonhams & Butterfields, 17 August 2008, lot 7381

M E D A L S



1946 Los Angeles Municipal Art Commission Medal (portraits
of Michaelangelo, Da Vinci, Brunelleschi). MAco **1946-008**
Auctions: J&J 8:494, J&J 10:842, J&J 13:101, J&J 16:1187

BUSH, Lyle () sculptor.

M E D A L S E R I E S

America In Space Series:

1970 Mariner IV Medal (designed by Stanley Bennett,
modeled by Bush) FM **AIS-17**
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1971.12.1**
Collection: Princeton Library Newman (NC010) **1964-11-28**

California Medalllic History Series:

1970 San Carlos Medal FM **CHS-9**

History of Pharmacy Series:

1970 Apothecary Jar Medal FM **HPS-4**

Legal Heritage Society Series:

197x Federal System Medal FM **LHS-53**

BUSH-BROWN, Henry Kirke (1857-1935) sculptor, medalist.

Born Ogdensburg, New York, 21 April 1857.

Nephew of sculptor and portrait painter of similar name,
Henry Kirke Brown (1814-1886) (q.v.) for whom he did
portrait bust for Hall of Fame for Great Americans at New
York Univ [see **D15** {1957} Groce & Wallace, p 86].

Henry Kirke Bush-Brown was the father of James
Bush-Brown (q.v.) who also prepared medals.

Signed models with back-to-back BB (sometimes with KH
between) monogram, also HKBB initials, and H-B-B-CO
on the Washington Irving Medallion.

Honorary Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

\Member National Arts Club.

Died Wellsville, New York, 1 March 1935.

C A S T M E D A L S

- 1907 Saint Nicholas Society Washington Irving Medallion
(foundry cast) ANS (IECM) **2**
Auctions: J&J 24:524, J&J 25:86; CAL 31:69;
PCA 48:562, PCA 54:345, PCA 58:453, PCA 68:603,
PCA 82:445

M E D A L S

- 1909 Hudson-Fulton Celebration Newburgh Medal (modeled by
Henry Kirke Bush-Brown; struck by Whitehead &
Hoag). MH **704**, ANS (IECM) **1**, Baxter **103**
Auctions: CAL 33:1471, CAL 35:561; J&J 8:1323,
J&J 23:344; NAS 72:1121; PCA 46:1265, PCA 55:1637
Collection: American Numismatic Soc [>1]. **0000.999.44011**
Collection: Newark Museum. **00.177**
Exhibited: Pan-Pacific Exposition **AE9** {1915} . 1472-1473
Exhibited: National Sculpture Soc **AE8** {1929} . . . 1038
- 1910ca United Typothetae of America Medal (modeled by
Bush-Brown, struck by Daivson) [dates/issue:] . . .
Auctions: PCA 52:1480
- 1913 Indiana Democratic Club Medal (Bush-Brown's Inaugural
Medal portrait obv, rev portrait vice-president
Thomas Marshall; struck by Whitehead & Hoag)
Auctions: PCA 42:316, PCA 43:26, PCA 69:177,
PCA 71:19
Illustrated: **M38** {1977} MacNeil. President's Medal p 70
- 1913 Wilson (Woodrow) Inaugural Medal (by Bush-Brown,
struck by Whitehead & Hoag). Levine **WW 1913**
Auctions: . . . BMP 2:5790-5794; CAL 28:606, CAL 32:1966,
CAL 33:1691, CAL 35:1003; J&J 12:542, J&J 15:295,
J&J 23:760, J&J 25:405, J&J 26:657; NAS 22:1798B;
PCA 42:314-315, PCA 43:25, PCA 43:537, PCA 47:328,
PCA 48:385-386, PCA 50:240, PCA 51:193, PCA 52:219,
PCA 53:210, PCA 59:374, PCA 60:235, PCA 64:281,
PCA 67:249, PCA 68:246-249, PCA 69:176, PCA 70:295,
PCA 71:17-18
Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . . **1913.25.1**
Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery **30**
Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . . . **665:8**
Illustrated: **M12a** {1928} Medals Made in Newark, page 12



1916 Arabian Horse Club MedalMAco **1916-002**



1928 District of Columbia Miniature Aircraft Tournament

Medal.MAco **1928-055**

Auctions:. J&J 6:208, J&J 10:67

Exhibited: National Sculpture Soc **AE6** {1929} . . . 1038

1929 Hoover (Herbert) Inaugural Medal . . . Levine **HCH 1929**

Auctions:. BMP 2:5803; PCA 42:317, PCA 51:195,

PCA 60:236, PCA 63:309, PCA 64:290, PCA 65:375,

PCA 68:253, PCA 69:181, PCA 71:25, PCA 73:455456,

PCA 80:264, PCA 81:353, PCA 82:222

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . **1940.100.442**

REPLICAS & REISSUES

1960 Wilson (Woodrow) Foundation Political Science Medal

(struck from a model signed G. de Festetics and dated 1922;
copied from Bush-Brown's Inaugural medal without Medallic
Art's knowledge of de Festetics plagiarism) . .MAco **1960-024**

Auctions:.CAL 28:583, CAL 30:2080, CAL 33:1675,
CAL 35:977; J&J 14:700, J&J 16:1948; PCA 49:993

SCULPTURE

1925 Coolidge (Calvin) Portrait Tablet

Photo: Library of Congress P&P (see archives below)

ARCHIVES

Mss {1835-1969} Bush-Brown Family Papers, Smith College, Northampton,
Massachusetts, **MS 26** (7 linear feet) 15 boxes, 8 volumes, plus oversize.

PPOC Library of Congress Prints and Photographs Division, 1925 Coolidge Portrait
Tablet: Reproduction Number LC-USZ62-12979 (b&w) film; also Call Number:
LC-F9-34112 [P&P].

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 52.

P30 {1935} New York Times (2 March) 15:4 (obit).

BA {1937} Who's Who In American Art, [1ed:494, obit].

B1 {1943} Who Was Who, p 176.

BE {1943} Webster's Biographical Dict, p 220.

BDAB{1946} Dictionary of American Biography. By Leila Mechlin. Supplement **1**:2 pp
143-144.

A17 {1974} Broder

D29 {1976} Samuels, p 77-78.
BF1 {1985} Falk, p 93 (died 28 February).
D33 {1986} Opitz, p 121.
AE1 {1988} Falk, **2**:117, **3**:118.
AE5 {1990} National Academy of Design, p 113.
AE3 {1991} Chadbourne et al, p 102.
A42 {1993} Reynolds, p 132.
BANB{1999} American National Biography, p **4**:82-83, by Robert Wilson Torchia.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:523.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **3**:86.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

E3 {1902-30} Forrer **7**:141-142.
NE2 {1911} ANS (IECM) **1-2**, p 37 (biography).
AE9 {1915} Pan-Pacific Expo Art Catalog.
AE {1923} NSS Exhibit Catalog.
E6 {1927} Trees (Clyde Curlee) Medallic Art in Commerce, Civics, Philanthropy, Letters and Science. New York: Medallic Art Company (1927) 39 pages.
AE6 {1929} NSS Exhibit Catalog p 35.
M39 {1981} Levine **HCH 1929**, p 49, (biography) 100.
E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 20.
M42 {1987} Baxter **103**, p 37.

BUSH-BROWN, James (1892-1986) landscape architect, author, sculptor.

Born Newburgh, New York, 1892.

Son of sculptor Henry Kirke Bush-Brown (q.v.) also medalist.

Author, with wife, of gardening books. Professor of landscape architecture and horticulture, Pennsylvania School of Horticulture, now part of Temple University, retired 1958.

Signed models JBB monogram, or J.B-B initials.

M E D A L S

1911 Perce Arrow Motor Car Company Tenth Anniv Medal

Auctions:..... CAL 28:167



1936 Day (Charles) Medal. MAco **1936-016**

A R C H I V E S

Mss {1835-1969} Bush-Brown Family Papers, Smith College, Northampton, Massachusetts, **MS 26** (7 linear feet) 15 boxes, 8 volumes, plus oversize.

BUSHNELL, Fred () numismatist.

M E D A L S E R I E S

New England Numismatic Assn Convention Medal Series:

1955 Providence NENA 11th Convention Medal (delineated by
Bushnell on NE 1652 shilling; struck by Robbins)

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

M28 {1972} Ross. NENA Medals, p 12, 17.

M51 {1990} Heath. N.E.N.A. Convention Medals.

BUSIEK, Miley Frances see: **TUCKER-FROST, MILEY.**

BUSWELL, Blair () sculptor.

Fellow: National Sculpture Society.

R E L I E F S

1998ca First Glance Relief

Exhibited: **AE8** {1997} NSS Exhibition cat, illus, p . . 9

BUSSWELL, Walter J. () sculptor.

Member: American Medalllic Sculpture Assn, 2000.

BUTENSKY, Jules Leon (1871-?) Russian-American sculptor,

Pomona, New York.

Born Stolvitch, Russia, 13 December 1871.

Came to America ? Died ?

M E D A L S

n.d. Harvard Law School Ames Legal Writing Medal . Storer **860**

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

D8 {1926} Fielding, p 52.

BF1 {1985} Falk.

BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:525.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

M11 {1923} Storer (Massachusetts) **860**, p 109.

E6 {1927} Trees (Clyde Curlee) Medalllic Art in Commerce, Civics, Philanthropy,
Letters and Science. New York: Medalllic Art Company (1927) 39 pages.

BUTLER, Benjamin Franklin (1818-1893) designer, governor of Massachusetts.

Born Deerfield, New Hampshire, 5 November 1818.

Died Washington, DC, 11 January 1893.

[Not to be confused with lithographer of exactly]

[same name, but who died circa 1865.]

M E D A L S

1865 Colored Troops Before Richmond Medal . . . Julian **MI-30**

BIOGRAPHICAL REFERENCES

BL {1906} A.L.A. Portrait Index, p 228.

BH {1963} Who Was Who, p 76.

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

M37 {1977} Julian **MI-30**, p 142.

E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 20.

BUTLER, Nathaniel (1986-) sculptor.

Born New Bedford, Massachusetts, 1986.

Educated: BA University of the Arts Philadelphia 2008.

Awarded Nancy and David Simpson Award, New Approach

Second International Medallic Sculpture Competition.

MIXED MEDIA

2009 Piece of Time Medallic Object [found objects, wood,
watch parts]

Exhibited: **AF31a** {2010} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit, Finland p . . 7



2011 Aligment Medal [steel, bronze, wood]

Illustrated: **AF32** {2012} FIDEM Exhib Cat, Glasgow, p 205



2012 Retracing My Steps Through a Shadow Medallic Object

[wood, bronze, steel, fabric]. 5

Illustrated: **AF 33** {2014} FIDEM Exhib Cat, Sofia . . p 265

MULTI-PART MEDALS



2011 Stasis Multi-Part Medal [steel, bronze, wood]

Illustrated: **AF32** {2012} FIDEM Exhib Cat, Glasgow, p 205

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AF31a {2010} FIDEM XXXI U.S.A. Exhibitors, *AMSA Members Exchange* (June 2010) page 7, illus.

AF32 {2012} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog, Glasgow, 2014, p 205.

AF33 {2014} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog, Sofia 2014.. .p ,265

BUTLER, Ralph () designer.

C O I N S E R I E S

State Quarter Series:

2004 Washington (George) Quarter Dollar (obv by John Flanagan, modified by William Cousins) **Florida** State Reverse (designed by Ralph Butler, modeled by T. James Ferrell). . . .

M E D A L S E R I E S

States Bicentennial Series:

1976 Florida Medal. FM SBS-27

BUTLER, Robert B. () sculptor, educator.

Professor art department, Miami University.

M E D A L S



1959 Miami University Sesquicentennial Medal. MAco 1956-022-001



1959 Miami University Sesquicentennial Medal. MAco 1956-022-002



1971 Licensing Executives Society Medal (obv by Butler; rev by Ramon Gordils).MAco 1971-141

BUTTERSWORTH, James E. (1817-1894) designer, marine painter.
 Middle name variations Edwin or Edward.
 Born Isle of Wright, England, 8 June 1817.
 Came to America and New York City before 1847.
 Died West Hoboken, New Jersey, 8, November 1894.

M E D A L S

- 1851 Loss of the Brig Somers Error Reverse Medal (by C.C. Wright from James E. Buttersworth designs; error in Latin inscription for Life, singular). Julian **NA-25**
 Auctions:. BMP 2:5342; NAS 22:1718; PCA 40:29, PCA 51:308, PCA 52:374, PCA 58:390, PCA 64:623
- 1851 Loss of the Brig Somers Medal (engraved by Charles C. Wright with Latin inscription spelling corrected). Loubat **61**, Julian **NA-24**, Milford Haven **616**, Freeman **686**
 Auctions:. . . BMP 2:5340-5341, BMP 2:5391; J&J 18:657; NAS 22:1717; PCA 49:28, PCA 50:362, PCA 51:1029, PCA 52:372-373, PCA 54:287, PCA 56:322, PCA 57:394, PCA 58:389, PCA 60:303, PCA 61:323, PCA 62:330, PCA 63:366, PCA 68:524, PCA 69:305
 Collection: Cornell Univ Johnson Art Gallery . . . **405**
 Collection: Smithsonian National Numismatic. . **343:56**

C O L L E C T I O N S

- C4** {1912} Comparette **56** p 343.
C14 {1996} Marqusee **405**, p 79.

B I O G R A P I C A L R E F E R E N C E S

- D33** {1986} Opitz, p 122.
BF2 {1999} Falk. Who Was Who in American Art, p **1**:529.
D3a {2006} Benezit. Dictionary of Artists, **3**:107.

N U M I S M A T I C R E F E R E N C E S

- M2** {1878} Loubat **61**, p 299-303.
M37 {1977} Julian **NA-24**, p 170.
E17 {1983} Pessolano-Filos, p 20.

BUZAN, Boris (1915-1982) sculptor, medalist.
 Born 17 February 1915.
 Died Laguna Beach, California, March 1982.
 Signed models BB monogram.

M E D A L S E R I E S

Society of Medalists:



1969 Society of Medalists 80th Issue. MAco **1930-001-080**
 Auctions:. CAL 30:80, CAL 31:70, CAL 33:3080,
 CAL 35:1114, CAL 35:2080; J&J 18:609; PCA 49:1258,
 PCA 55:1619, PCA 58:1893, PCA 63:1743,
 PCA 65:1785, PCA 71:1314
 Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] **1970.113.1**
 Collection: Brookgreen Gardens (SC). **N.1988.009**
 Collection: Princeton Lib Newman (NC010) [>]**1969-7-20ff**
 Exhibited: **AF14** {1971} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit Colone **8**
 Illustrated: **M68** {2012} Alexander. Am Art Medals, p . 198

AMVETS Series:



1971 U.S.S. Arizona Medal MAco **1971-155-001**



1971 Combat Assault Medal MAco **1971-155-002**



1971 Infantrymen Medal. MAco **1971-155-003**

Auctions:. J&J 8:601
 1971 National Headquarters Medal. MAco **1971-155-004**
 Auctions:. J&J 8:602



1972 Iwo-Jima MedalMAco **1971-155-005**

1972 Japanese Surrender MedalMAco **1971-155-006**

Auctions:.J&J 8:603



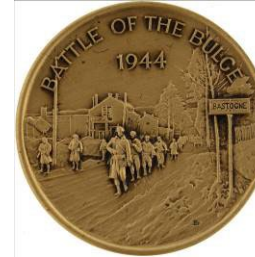
1972 Guadalcanal to Leyte Gulf Medal.MAco **1971-155-007**

Auctions:.J&J 8:604



1972 Normandy Beach MedalMAco **1971-155-008**

Auctions:.J&J 8:605



1972 Battle of the Bulge Medal.MAco **1971-155-009**

Auctions:.J&J 8:606



1972 Tet Offensive Medal.MAco **1971-155-010**

Auctions:.J&J 8:607



1972 Korean War Medal MAco 1971-155-011
Auctions: J&J 8:608



1972 Inchon Landing Medal MAco 1971-155-012
Complete set of 12 medals:
Auctions: J&J 8:600

Medallic History of Money and Banking Series:

(obv by various sculptors, rev by Ramon Gordils):

1972 Franklin (Benjamin) Medal (obv by Buzan, rev by Ramon Gordils) MAco 1971-156-009

1972 Rittenhouse (David) Medal (obv by Buzan, rev by Ramon Gordils) MAco 1971-156-010

Presidential Art Signers Series:

(This series was created by Ralph J. Menconi; after he died 18 November 1972, the series was completed by Boris Buzan.)

1973 Middleton (Arthur) of South Carolina
Medal MAco 1962-003-005x
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . 1974-85-1

1973 Lynch (Thomas Junior) of South Carolina
Medal. MAco 1962-003-005x
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . 1974.1.1

1974 Gwinnett (Button) of Georgia Medal MAco 1962-003-005x
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] 1974.138.1



1974 Walton (George) of Georgia Medal MAco 1962-003-005x
Collection: American Numismatic Society [>1] . 1975.13.1

1974 Hall (Lyman) of Georgia Medal. MAco 1962-003-005x

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1987.53.231**



1975 University of Michigan Love Token Medal MAco **1975-086**

National Commemorative Society:

1972 Apollo 15 Medal FM NCS-93

Collection: American Numismatic Society. . . **1972.189.1**

John Roberts Commemorative Society Series:

1970 Future's Promise Unlimited Medal 2

1970 Peace Corps Medal (obv by Elliot Inberg, rev by Buzan) 3

Auctions:. J&J 14:704

M E D A L S



1969 National Board of Boiler and Pressure Vessel

Inspectors 50th Anniversary Medal. MAco **1969-147**



1969 Scottish Rite Supreme Council Meeting

Medal. MAco **1969-047-01**

Auctions:. J&J 23:491



1970 Apollo 12 Medal. MAco **1970-022**



1971 Central Missouri State College Centennial
 Medal. MAco **1970-107**
 Auctions:. J&J 11:1401



1970 University of Missouri at Rolla Centennial
 Medal. MAco **1969-065**
 Auctions:. . J&J 11:1615-1616, J&J 18:893-894, J&J 25:64



1971 Buzan (Frank R.) 80th Birthday Medal (artist's
 father). MAco **1971-033**
 Auctions:. J&J 21:93
 Exhibited: **AF14** {1971} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibit Colone . . . **9**
 1971 Central Missouri State College Centennial Medal. . .
 Auctions:. J&J 18:727



1971 Cleveland Ohio 175th Anniversary Medal . . . MAco **1971-049**



1972 Fraternal Order of Eagles 75th Anniv Medal . MAco **1972-032**

1972 Yellowstone National Park Centennial Medal (designed
by Grant O. Hagen; modeled by Buzan) MAco **1970-146**



1973 Attaka Field Inauguration Medal MAco **1972-162**

1973 Railway & Locomotive Society Cable Car Centennial
Medal (designed by Betty Saarni, modeled by
Buzan) MAco **1973-047**

Auctions: J&J 25:80



1974 Alotto (Joseph) Medal MAco **1974-053**

1974 Laguna Beach Main Beach Park Dedication Medal. MAco **1974-075**



1974 Scottish Rite Council of Virginia 50th Anniversary
Medal. MAco **1969-047-002**

Auctions: J&J 18:440



1974 Scottish Rite George Washington Bicentennial
Medal.Maco **1974-073**



1975 OPIC Triangular Investment Mission Medal . . . Maco **1975-004**
Auctions:. J&J 7:380, J&J 11:757, J&J 19:997,
J&J 21:1505

Illustrated: **AF16** (1975) F.I.D.E.M. Catalog (unnumbered)

1975 United States Military Academy Bicentennial
Medal.Maco **1975-106**
Auctions:. J&J 23:541

1975 American Bicentennial Statue of Liberty Medal
(struck by Art Medals Inc)
Auctions:. J&J 11:271

1975 Washington (George) Bicentennial Medal . . . Maco **1974-073**

NUMISMATIC REFERENCES

AF14 {1971} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 14th Congress. Colone (1971) **8–9**,unpaged.

AF16 {1975} F.I.D.E.M. Exhibition Catalog 16th Congress. Cracow (1975 unnumbered,
unpaged.

P21 {1975} Cable Car Medal [letter]. *The Art Medalist* **1**:3 (June 1975) p 6.

MA1 {1988} Stahl (Alan M., editor) *The Medal in America*. Joseph Veach Noble "The
Society of Medalists" & Circle of Friends of Medallion, pp 223-247.

A43 {1993} Salmon, p 202-203.

M68 {2012} Alexander (David Thompson) *American Art Medals, 1909-1995; The
Circle of Friends of Medallion and the Society of Medalists*, p 198-199.

BYERS, Bernice West ()

M E D A L S



1955 Portrait of A Boy MedalMAco **1955-083-001**

BYFORD, Bob () Canadian sculptor.

M E D A L S

1978 Cook (James) Medal

+++

,